As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 21, 2025.

Registration No. 333-288497

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 1 to
Form S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
Under
The Securities Act of 1933

Ambiq Micro, Inc.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	3674	27-1911389
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

6500 River Place Blvd., Building 7
Suite 200 Austin, Texas 78730
(512) 879-2850

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Fumihide Esaka
Chief Executive Officer
Ambiq Micro, Inc.
6500 River Place Blvd., Building 7
Suite 200 Austin, Texas 78730
(512) 879-2850
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Christina T. Roupas
Courtney M.W. Tygesson
Michael Platt
Grady Chang
Cooley LLP
110 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 4200
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 881-6500

Alan F. Denenberg
Emily Roberts
Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
900 Middlefield Road, Suite 200
Redwood City, CA 94063
(650) 752-2000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, check the following box: ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with the provisions of Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS
(Subject to Completion, dated July 21, 2025)

3,400,000 Shares



COMMON STOCK

This is the initial public offering of shares of common stock of Ambiq Micro, Inc. We are offering shares of our common stock. No public market currently exists for our shares. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $22.00 and $25.00 per share.

We have applied to list our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AMBQ."

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined under the federal securities laws and are subject to reduced public company reporting requirements.

Investing in our common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 16.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions(1)	$	$
Proceeds to Ambiq Micro, Inc. before expenses	$	$

(1) See "Underwriting" for a description of the compensation payable to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters the right to purchase up to 510,000 additional shares of common stock from us, solely to cover over-allotments, if any.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock to purchasers on or about , 2025.

BofA Securities **UBS Investment Bank**

Needham & Company **Stifel**

, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1
THE OFFERING	11
SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA	13
RISK FACTORS	16
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	56
INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA	58
USE OF PROCEEDS	60
DIVIDEND POLICY	61
CAPITALIZATION	62
DILUTION	64
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	67
BUSINESS	83
MANAGEMENT	101
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	110
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	122
PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS	126
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK	129
SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE	135
CERTAIN MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR COMMON STOCK	137
UNDERWRITING	141
LEGAL MATTERS	152
EXPERTS	152
WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	153
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses we have prepared. Neither we nor the underwriters take any responsibility for, or can provide any assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We are not offering to sell, or seeking offers to buy, shares of our common stock in any jurisdiction where these offers and sales are not permitted. The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of shares of our common stock. Our business, financial condition and results of operations may have and are likely to have changed since that date.

Through and including , 2025 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to the obligation of dealers to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus or any free writing prospectus in connection with this offering in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of our common stock and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States. See the section titled "Underwriting" for additional information.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information that is presented in greater detail elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. Please see "Industry and Market Data" for information concerning certain market statistics included in this prospectus. This summary contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Ambiq," "the Company," "we," "us," and "our" in this prospectus refer to Ambiq Micro, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Our Mission

Our mission is to enable intelligence (artificial intelligence (AI) and beyond) everywhere by delivering the lowest power semiconductor solutions.

Overview

We are a pioneer and leading provider of ultra-low power semiconductor solutions designed to address the significant power consumption challenges of general purpose and AI compute – especially at the edge.

Our customers rely on Ambiq to deliver AI compute closer to end users (edge environments) where power consumption challenges are the most severe. Our leading position is built upon our hardware and software innovations that deliver two to five times lower power consumption than traditional semiconductor designs. Our products power over 270 million devices today. We shipped more than 42 million units in 2024, and we estimate that over 40% of them ran AI algorithms. We seek to drive growth in AI adoption at the edge in the personal devices, medical/healthcare, industrial edge, and smart home and building markets and continue to set new standards in edge AI performance and power efficiency. Over time, we expect to integrate our ultra-low power technology into additional chip products that benefit from greater power efficiency, including high-performance compute applications such as AI data centers and automotive.

AI is perhaps the most disruptive and revolutionary technology trend of recent history, estimated to represent $23 trillion of global annual spend by 2040, according to McKinsey. AI use cases continue to permeate our lives and improve our daily productivity by enabling us to interact with devices via voice and gestures, unlock our homes with facial recognition, track health accurately and intelligently, and hold clear calls amidst loud background noise.

To date, a majority of AI compute has been deployed in data centers due to its large physical scale and the need for wall plug energy, as AI compute requires enormous and steady energy resources. At the edge, however, power limitations have been especially acute due to small device size and limited battery life. We believe this greatly constrains the potential of AI to improve our daily, on-the-go lives. Enabling AI at the edge – where the action takes place – with vastly improved power efficiency will allow faster real-time decision-making due to data proximity, greater data privacy, higher energy efficiency from reduced network usage, and less dependence on constant costly connections to the cloud. We believe new AI use cases will only be possible if edge devices are much more power efficient.

Our proprietary Sub-threshold Power Optimized Technology (SPOT) platform is designed to fundamentally and cost-effectively reduce power consumption of battery- and wireline-powered devices alike. Depending on the application, devices incorporating SPOT demonstrate a two to five times reduction in power consumption compared to conventional integrated circuit designs. SPOT is a ground-breaking approach at the chip design level that incorporates sub- and near-threshold hardware without using expensive manufacturing processes.

We provide a full-stack solution encompassing tightly integrated hardware and software. Our solutions include a diverse family of systems-on-chip (SoCs) and the software required to enable on-chip AI processing, general compute, sensing, security, storage, wireless connectivity, and advanced graphics. Our SoC solutions deliver compute at a very small fraction of the power consumed by our competitors' products.

Our ultra-low power SoCs serve a wide range of markets requiring on-device and real-time AI, including smartwatches and fitness trackers, augmented and virtual reality (AR/VR) glasses, smart rings, digital health monitors, security systems and access control, livestock tracking, crop monitoring, and factory automation. These devices increasingly offer on-chip AI-powered features such as speech recognition, domain-specific language models, image and video processing, and sensing, further straining power consumption, which our solutions are positioned to address.

As global demand for our SoC solutions accelerates, our sales and marketing efforts are increasingly focused on our end customers in target geographies such as the United States, Europe, and Asia (ex-Mainland China).

For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, we generated net sales of $15.7 million and $15.2 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we generated net sales of $76.1 million and $65.5 million, respectively. Net sales from end customers in the United States, Europe, and Asia (outside of Mainland China) grew to $14.8 million in the three months ended March 31, 2025, a 94% increase as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2024, achieving a gross margin of 53%. Net sales from end customers in the United States, Europe, and Asia (outside of Mainland China) grew to $38.1 million in 2024, a 70% increase as compared to 2023, achieving a gross margin of 48%. We intend to continue to focus on business outside of Mainland China.

Our Industry

The State of AI Today

Since the launch of ChatGPT in 2022 by OpenAI, companies like Google and Anthropic, among others, have launched competing generative AI models underpinned by large language models (LLMs) that now serve as the foundation for an emerging class of AI-based products and services emerging as a disruption to a wide array of markets from internet search to healthcare. As with other technologies of the digital era, the speed of these advancements outpaces the rate of commercial and consumer adoption while enterprises determine if and how to leverage AI-based solutions and consumers determine whether they will adopt such solutions. Companies developing these new disruptive AI-based products and services face significant technology, financial and regulatory challenges.

The processing of AI workloads requires considerable power, and the power consumption of the servers and chips that run generative AI systems has emerged as a primary technology challenge. The capacity of a data center to fulfill generative AI queries is limited by the amount of power that can be delivered by local power plants and the cost of such power, among other things. The cost of a query and the financial viability of generative AI-based products and services are therefore limited by the availability of affordable power. As a result, improving power consumption has become a central concern for the AI industry, and is even more pronounced at the edge.

Furthermore, the rapid pace of innovation in the field of AI has led to developing and evolving regulatory frameworks globally, which are expected to become increasingly complex as AI continues to progress. Regulators and lawmakers around the world have proposed and adopted regulations and guidance addressing the use of AI. The shifting regulatory landscape for AI and the products that utilize it has created uncertainty for companies developing AI-based solutions and could pose an impediment to near-term broad-based adoption. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business" and "Business—Government Regulation" for a more detailed discussion of challenges associated with AI regulation.

The Growing Need for AI at the Edge

Edge AI is expanding as machine learning outperforms traditional algorithms, enabling tasks like speech recognition, and meets customer demand for cloud-independent solutions. Meanwhile, LLMs in the cloud rely on quality edge inputs, which is evident in industrial automation, healthcare, and consumer devices. To fully realize AI's potential, computation must move to the edge where data originates, enabling faster decisions, enhanced privacy, improved energy efficiency, and reduced cloud reliance.

However, realizing this vision requires overcoming a fundamental challenge: **power efficiency.**

Key Challenges of Edge-to-Cloud Data Processing

Today, advanced analytics and AI inference are often processed in the cloud due to the difficulty or impossibility of running them at the edge. However, this approach has several drawbacks:

- ***Latency.*** The round trip to the cloud adds significant latency, preventing real-time behaviors and feedback.
- ***Connectivity.*** Wireless connectivity often consumes significant power and is limited to those applications with reliable connections.
- ***Security and Privacy.*** Sending sensitive data to the cloud increases privacy breach risks.
- ***Cost.*** Cloud services represent a significant expense that usually scales with the amount of data transferred to/from the cloud.

Key Challenges to AI Inferencing at the Edge

- ***Power Consumption.*** Optimizing power consumption for all functions, from AI inferencing to wireless connectivity to sensor management, is a fundamental challenge for edge devices. This challenge is significantly amplified as processing, performance, connectivity, and AI compute needs increase.
- ***Real-Time Inferencing.*** Most of today's AI models are designed to run in the cloud, processing large batches of data. Edge AI is often called on to act on streams of data in real time, which requires a significant redesign of the data processing and inferencing algorithms.
- ***Size.*** Many edge devices are physically size-constrained, thereby limiting the capacity of the battery and battery life.
- ***Integration.*** Given device size constraints, vendors increasingly opt for highly integrated SoCs to drive their devices instead of complex designs with many discrete chips having relatively narrow functionalities.
- ***Privacy and Security.*** While bringing AI to the edge improves system security and reduces the attack surface, it creates high-security expectations for small edge devices with minimal compute resources.
- ***Resource Constrained AI Model Development.*** Most AI models today are built for the cloud, where compute performance, memory, and power are readily available. Building "right-sized" models that execute efficiently on the edge is extremely challenging.

Our ultra-low power SoC solutions are designed to fundamentally address our end customers' needs for ultra-low-power consumption for all functions, better connectivity, and increased AI compute (especially at the edge).

Our Technology

SPOT® is our proprietary ultra-low power chip design platform created to solve this severe power consumption problem. SPOT consists of a set of chip design techniques that allow standard transistors to operate in an ultra-low power mode called "sub-threshold" and "near-threshold". When combined with other low-power chip architecture techniques, SPOT enables our SoCs to deliver two to five times lower power consumption than leading alternative solutions.

By significantly reducing the power required for sensing, communication, security, and AI compute, customers are given flexibility on how best to deploy the vastly improved energy budgets of their products. They can use this flexibility to run larger AI models faster, run faster inference rates, add more sensors, reduce battery size, and/or extend battery life.

Specifically, we have developed wide-ranging chip architectures, intellectual property (IP) building blocks, and integrated circuit (IC) design methodologies for digital circuits, analog circuits, and embedded memories – accumulating significant expertise and IP related to product design, validation, and production testing. Our proven expertise in, and experience with, ultra-low power design provides us with a substantial competitive advantage.

In addition, we have developed a wide range of chip architecture techniques that are designed to enable even lower power than sub-threshold and near-threshold operation alone. Many of these chip design techniques are protected by IP rights, including patents and trade secrets.

While many high-end processor chip companies can increase performance or decrease power consumption with advanced process technology nodes, these expensive manufacturing processes are typically not cost-effective for edge devices. With our SPOT platform, we are able to manufacture our products at much more cost-effective process technology nodes. Furthermore, reliance on advanced process technology nodes and Moore's Law to solve the power problem is particularly limiting as Moore's Law is viewed by many as dead or broken.

For a more detailed description of our technology, see "Business—Our Technology".

Our Products

Our SPOT platform serves as the foundation for a series of SoCs for edge AI devices that deliver ultra-low power for AI computations, general purpose computations, sensing, communications, power conversion, and more. These SoCs are paired with a full-stack software solution that is designed to enable efficient resource-constrained AI application development and a fast time-to-market.

SoC Products for Edge AI

Our portfolio includes two flagship SoC product families, both with rich sets of peripherals:

- ***Apollo:*** The Apollo family of products pair rich peripheral sets with host processors capable of software-based AI computations (e.g., Apollo3 and Apollo4 families) or vector-accelerated AI computations (e.g., Apollo5 family). For most edge AI use cases, we believe the combination of the Apollo products with our full stack software solution provides the optimal power, performance, feature, and cost trade-off.
- ***Atomiq:*** The first Atomiq family product is currently in development. This novel product targets AI applications requiring demanding edge AI compute requirements and is thus expected to provide the highest performance and lowest power ever delivered by our products. Atomiq is expected to feature a full neural processing unit (NPU) for high-performance AI acceleration along with new memory innovations – all with the goal of achieving minimum power and maximum performance on AI model execution at the edge.

Software Products for Edge AI

To truly unlock edge AI use cases, our ultra-low power SoCs must be paired with carefully optimized proprietary software. To make edge AI application development easier for our customers, Ambiq provides a series of core software products:

- ***General enablement firmware:*** Our AmbiqSuite Software Development Kit (SDK) provides low-level firmware and drivers required to operate our SoCs efficiently.
- ***Feature enablement software:*** On top of AmbiqSuite SDK, we offer a series of software modules that enable complex applications to be developed quickly and efficiently. These modules include graphiqSPOT for graphics and display management, blueSPOT for Bluetooth communications, secureSPOT for managing security, and more.
- ***AI enablement software:*** Ambiq assists our customers in developing AI features by providing novel model factories specifically designed for edge AI, optimized AI inference engines, and neuralSPOT, our cross-platform AI SDK. These tools are designed to collectively address the challenges encountered when developing AI for edge products.

For a more detailed description of our products, see "Business—Our Products".

Our Market Opportunity

Most of our revenue today has come from ultra-low power SoCs, tightly bundled with software and various other solutions that combine 32-bit microcontrollers (MCUs) with wireless connectivity and additional circuitry, such as graphics processing units, serial interfaces, and analog-to-digital interfaces. In the near future, we believe we can expand into embedded application processors, as well as stand-alone dedicated AI processors. Even though many of our customers today run basic AI inferencing directly on our Apollo-class SoCs and on lightweight accelerators within our SoCs, we are now developing dedicated AI processor units purpose-built for accelerating AI compute. Today, we define our market opportunity as 32-bit MCUs, discrete application processors (ASICs), wireless connectivity, and AI processors built for edge applications, markets totaling $12.8 billion in 2023 and growing to $22.5 billion in 2028, according to Gartner.** This includes AI-enabled devices spanning industrial edge, smart homes and buildings, as well as body-worn AI devices such as consumer wearables and digital health devices. In the future, we believe our technology has the potential to address many semiconductor end markets that need much greater energy efficiency.

Within the edge end markets listed above, the market for 32-bit MCUs is expected to grow from $4.7 billion in 2023 to $6.0 billion in 2028, representing a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 5%, according to Gartner.** The market for wireless connectivity semiconductors for the same end markets is expected to grow from $2.4 billion in 2023 to $4.7 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 15%. The market for application processors is expected to grow from $5.7 billion in 2023 to $10.2 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 12%. According to Gartner, the discrete AI processors market is expected to grow from $152 million in 2023 to $1.6 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 60%.**

Since AI solutions are often embedded into general processor SoCs, broader AI-enabled market forecasts are also relevant to our opportunity. According to Gartner, the market for AI-enabled 32-bit MCUs and application processors in edge applications is expected to grow from $788 million in 2023 to $6.8 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 54%.*

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe our core competitive strengths include the following:

Leading proprietary ultra-low power chip design technology. We exclusively focus on ultra-low power, sub- and near-threshold chip design technology, which is our key differentiator and top development priority. Our SPOT platform comprises dozens of individual circuit design techniques that are difficult to replicate, complemented by overall low-power system design expertise and know-how and our proprietary AmbiqSuite SDK, making it easy for our end customers to quickly and effectively implement our products.

Extensible technology platform. We believe our SPOT platform is fully extensible to a wide variety of semiconductor applications that require substantially greater power efficiency in both battery-operated and wall-powered devices. Our technology is especially valuable for battery-operated products by significantly improving performance on a fixed power budget or by extending the time between charges in edge devices.

Robust intellectual property portfolio. Our IP is a key aspect of our business strategy, allowing us to maintain a competitive and, we believe, sustainable edge in the market. Our robust IP portfolio encompasses patents, trade secrets, and design IP that safeguard our proprietary technology and innovations related to ultra-low power and sub-threshold design. Our design IP has been proven over five generations of the Apollo family of products.

Proven demand from blue-chip end customers. We have demonstrated strong end customer growth with more than 270 million units shipped with international technology leaders such as Garmin, Google, Suunto, and others, which has validated the maturity of our technology platform and the robustness of our products.

Scalable design and manufacturing relationships. Our SoC solutions leverage existing mature semiconductor process technologies that are readily available and cost-effective. Since our founding, we have partnered with a leading semiconductor foundry, Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Limited (TSMC), for our SoC products in 180-nanometer, 90-nanometer, 40-nanometer, and 22-nanometer process nodes. We leverage TSMC's mature fabrication processes, which are more cost-effective than the most advanced nodes, while still delivering products that consume a very small fraction of the power that our competitors require for their comparable parts.

Top industry talent, experienced management team and engineering-focused culture. We believe our team's engineering, chip design, and AI talent is critical to our success. We employ an engineering-focused workforce, as well as a highly technical senior management team with deep industry and chip design experience.

Our Strategy

Extend our presence in current markets with higher-performing and lower-power versions of our existing products. New members of the Apollo and Atomiq family of SoCs in development are designed to deliver even lower power and higher processing performance to our existing customers, potentially enabling and accelerating new innovative edge AI use cases.

Expand aggressively into new markets by broadening current product families. We intend to apply our ultra-low power value proposition to enable AI use cases in medical, digital health, industrial, security, smart home and buildings, robotics, and automotive markets. We are developing a broader portfolio of Apollo and Atomiq SoC offerings that we believe will allow us to enter these additional markets.

Bring SPOT to new classes of chip products to access both existing and new markets. SPOT is a widely applicable, ultra-low power design methodology that can be quickly applied to new chip classes such as

application processors (APs), dedicated AI processors, digital signal processors (DSPs), image processors, power management chips, communications chips, network processors, and many more. We intend to develop new ultra-lower power chip product families that we believe will provide us access to additional sockets within current customers, as well as to entirely new customers in new market segments.

Leverage our easy-to-use software and AI model suite to speed customer adoption and drive higher-margin revenue. We are working to increase our software suite to include new AI software products, such as AI model libraries, AI compilers and runtimes, AI model development utilities, AI model factories and AI training data. Complementary to our existing SoC solutions, we believe these new AI software offerings will enable us to reach a broader set of customers, will allow these customers to more quickly implement their AI functionalities, and are expected to help drive increased SoC gross margins.

Develop SPOT into a licensable technology platform. We plan to develop SPOT into an IP and chip development platform that makes it easier for other companies to license or partner with us to incorporate SPOT into their own low-power chip designs, such as building next-generation AI data center chips.

Relentlessly advance the SPOT platform to help position us for future leadership. New AI use cases enabled by novel sensors drive a growing need for ultra-low power AI chips. We plan to continue to advance the SPOT platform with innovations in circuit hardware and software.

Recent Developments

Selected Preliminary Estimated Unaudited Financial Results for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2025

Included below are selected preliminary estimated unaudited financial results for the six months ended June 30, 2025. We have provided ranges, rather than specific amounts, because our closing procedures for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 are not yet complete. These results are preliminary and subject to change, and there is a possibility that our actual results may differ materially from these preliminary estimates. These ranges are based on the information available to us as of the date of this prospectus. These preliminary estimated results for the six months ended June 30, 2025 are derived from our preliminary internal financial records and are subject to revisions based on our procedures and controls associated with the completion of our financial close process. These preliminary estimates have been prepared by, and are the responsibility of, management. Our independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, has not audited, reviewed, examined, compiled, nor applied agreed-upon procedures with respect to this preliminary estimated unaudited financial information. Accordingly, KPMG LLP does not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect thereto. It is possible that we or KPMG LLP may identify items that would require us to make adjustments to these preliminary estimates as we complete our financial statements and that our actual results may differ materially from these preliminary estimates. Accordingly, these preliminary estimates should not be viewed as a substitute for financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") and undue reliance should not be placed on these preliminary estimates. These preliminary estimates are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period and should be read together with the sections titled "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Six Months Ended June 30,				
	2024 (Actual)	2025 (Estimated)		Change (Estimated)	
		Low	High	Low	High
	(in thousands, except percentages) (unaudited)				
Net sales	$35,462	$32,765	$34,445	(7.6%)	(2.9%)
Net sales outside of Mainland China	$19,327	$30,144	$31,173	56.0%	61.3%
Percentage of net sales outside of Mainland China	*54.5%*	*92.0%*	*90.5%*		
Net sales in Mainland China	$16,135	$ 2,621	$ 3,272	(83.8%)	(79.7%)
Percentage of net sales in Mainland China	*45.5%*	*8.0%*	*9.5%*		
Gross profit	$12,645	$15,170	$15,948	20.0%	26.1%
% Gross Profit Margin	*35.7%*	*46.3%*	*46.3%*		
Non-GAAP gross profit(1)	$11,524	$14,636	$15,469	27.0%	34.2%

(1) Non-GAAP gross profit is a non-GAAP financial measure. For definitions of this non-GAAP financial measure and further information about the limitations of the use of non-GAAP financial measures, see the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures." A reconciliation of the ranges presented above for preliminary estimated Non-GAAP gross profit to preliminary estimated gross profit, the most directly comparable financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP, is provided below.

	Six Months Ended June 30,		
	2024 (Actual)	2025 (Estimated)	
		Low	High
		(in thousands) (unaudited)	
Gross profit	$12,645	$15,170	$15,948
Add:			
Depreciation and amortization	377	968	1,018
Stock-based compensation	102	98	103
Gain on nonmonetary transaction	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)
Non-GAAP gross profit	$11,524	$14,636	$15,469

Summary of Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves substantial risk. The risks described under the section titled "Risk Factors" immediately following this prospectus summary may cause us to not realize the full benefits of our objectives or may cause us to be unable to successfully execute all or part of our strategy. Some of the more significant challenges include the following:

- We have a history of net losses, and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.
- We currently depend on a limited number of end customers for most of our revenue. The loss of, or a significant reduction in orders from, our key end customers would significantly reduce our revenue and adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- We do not have long-term commitments from our end customers and our end customers may cease purchasing our products at any time.
- The nature of the design win process requires us to incur expenses without any guarantee that research and development efforts will generate material revenue, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

- We continue to invest in research and development efforts for several new markets. If we are unable to commercialize these technologies, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be negatively affected.
- We are subject to the cyclical nature of the semiconductor industry.
- Some of our end customers and other third-party agreements provide for joint or custom product development, which subjects us to a number of risks, and any failure to execute on any of these arrangements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- The AI industry is subject to complex, evolving regulatory, statutory, and other requirements that may be difficult and expensive to comply with and that could negatively impact our business.
- The market for edge AI services and products is relatively new, and may decline or experience limited growth, and our business is dependent on our clients' continuing adoption and use of our services and products.
- We have no manufacturing capabilities of our own. We are a fabless company, meaning that we do not own a semiconductor foundry, and we rely on a single third-party supplier for the fabrication of semiconductor wafers and on a limited number of suppliers of other materials, and the failure of any of our suppliers to provide us with wafers and other materials on a timely basis would harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- Our dependence on TSMC as our sole supplier of wafers exposes us to certain political, social, and economic risks that may harm our business.
- Raw material and engineered material availability and price fluctuations have in the past and may in the future increase the cost of our solutions, impact our ability to meet customer commitments, and may adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- Our failure to comply with the Outbound Investment Security Program could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.
- Changes in U.S. or foreign trade policies, including the imposition of tariffs, and other factors beyond our control may adversely impact our business and operating results.
- We are a global company, which subjects us to additional business risks, including logistical and financial complexity, political instability and currency fluctuations.
- We identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, and we may experience additional material weaknesses or otherwise fail to design and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting.
- If we are unable to obtain, maintain and enforce patent protection for our current and future proprietary technology and inventions, or if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, our ability to compete successfully and our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and Smaller Reporting Company

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (the JOBS Act), enacted in April 2012. We intend to take advantage of certain exemptions under the JOBS Act from various public company reporting requirements, including not being required to have our internal control over financial reporting audited by our independent registered public accounting firm pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended (the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), reduced disclosure obligations regarding

executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

In addition, an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This provision allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to avail ourselves of this provision of the JOBS Act. As a result, we will not be subject to new or revised accounting standards at the same time as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. Therefore, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to those of companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We will remain an emerging growth company and may take advantage of these exemptions until the earliest of: (i) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the consummation of this offering; (ii) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.235 billion; (iii) the last day of the fiscal year in which we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer" as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act), which would occur if the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded $700.0 million as of the last business day of the second fiscal quarter of such year; or (iv) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.

We are also a "smaller reporting company" as defined in the Exchange Act. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company even after we are no longer an emerging growth company. We may take advantage of certain of the scaled disclosures available to smaller reporting companies and will be able to take advantage of these scaled disclosures for so long as our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter, or our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in Delaware on January 20, 2010 under the name Cubiq Microchip, Inc., and in October 2012, changed our name to Ambiq Micro, Inc. Our principal executive offices are located at 6500 River Place Blvd., Building 7, Suite 200, Austin, Texas 78730, and our telephone number is (512) 879-2850. Our corporate website address is www.ambiq.com. Information contained on or accessible through our website is not a part of this prospectus and should not be relied on in determining whether to make an investment decision. The inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

Trademarks and Service Marks

We use the Ambiq logo and other marks as trademarks in the United States and other countries. The Ambiq word mark and logos, SPOT, graphiqSPOT, neuralSPOT, turboSPOT, secureSPOT, Voice-on-SPOT, and VoS, among others, are registered trademarks of Ambiq Micro, Inc. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners. This prospectus contains references to our trademarks and service marks and to those belonging to other entities. Solely for convenience, the trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus, including logos, artwork and other visual displays, may appear without the ®, ™ or SM symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate in any way that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and trade names. We do not intend our use or display of other entities' trade names, trademarks or service marks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other entity.

The Offering

Common stock offered by us	3,400,000 shares
Option to purchase additional shares	510,000 shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	17,036,067 shares (17,546,067 shares if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full)
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds to us from this offering will be approximately $68.8 million (or $79.9 million if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full), based on an assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering primarily for general corporate purposes, including working capital, sales and marketing activities, product development, general and administrative matters, and capital expenditures, although we do not currently have any specific or preliminary plans with respect to the use of proceeds for such purposes. We also may use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire complementary businesses, products, services, or technologies. However, we do not have agreements or commitments for any specific acquisitions at this time. See “Use of Proceeds.”
Dividend policy	We do not anticipate declaring or paying, in the foreseeable future, any cash dividends on our capital stock. See “Dividend Policy.”
Risk factors	You should read “Risk Factors” for a discussion of certain of the factors to consider carefully before deciding to purchase any shares of our common stock.
Listing	We have applied to list our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “AMBQ.”

Unless otherwise indicated, the number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on 13,636,067 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the adjustments set forth in footnote (2) to the consolidated statement of operations data in “—Summary Consolidated Financial Data” below, and excludes:

- 150,994 shares of common stock issuable on the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units (RSUs) outstanding as of March 31, 2025 under our 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2020 Plan) for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied in connection with this offering, but for which the service-based vesting condition will not be satisfied on or before the date of this prospectus;
- 2,201,415 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options under our 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2010 Plan) and the 2020 Plan as of March 31, 2025, with a weighted average exercise price of $10.65 per share;

- 253,481 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $12.83 per share that are not being exercised in connection with this offering;
- 1,703,600 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2025 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2025 Plan), which will become effective as of immediately prior to the completion of this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2025 Plan; and
- 340,720 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2025 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the ESPP), which will become effective as of immediately prior to the completion of this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information contained in this prospectus assumes or gives effect to:

- the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 12,729,240 shares of our common stock, which will occur upon the closing of this offering;
- no exercise of the outstanding options or warrants or settlement of the RSUs (other than the IPO Vesting RSUs, as defined below) described above;
- the issuance of 424,032 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $13.14 per share that are being exercised in connection with this offering;
- the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws upon the closing of this offering;
- no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option to purchase up to 510,000 additional shares of our common stock from us to cover over-allotments, if any;
- the issuance of 34,254 shares of common stock stock upon the settlement of RSUs outstanding as of March 31, 2025 outstanding under the 2020 Plan for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied in connection with this offering and for which any service-based vesting condition was satisfied on or before the date of this prospectus, which settlement will be effected following the expiration of the lock-up period in connection with this offering (but in any event no later than March 15, 2026) (the IPO Vesting RSUs); and
- a 1-for-28 reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock effected on July 18, 2025.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The summary consolidated statements of operations data presented below for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2024, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited summary consolidated statements of operations data presented below for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, and the summary condensed consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2025, are derived from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistent with our audited consolidated financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial information set forth in those statements. The following summary consolidated financial data should be read together with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future, and our results for the three months ended March 31, 2025 may not be indicative of results to be expected for the full year or any other period.

	Year ended December 31,		Three months ended March 31,	
	2024	2023	2025	2024
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)		(unaudited)	
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:				
Net sales	$ 76,067	$ 65,537	$ 15,732	$ 15,210
Cost of sales	51,776	46,096	7,343	8,976
Gross profit	24,291	19,441	8,389	6,234
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	37,168	44,020	8,687	9,436
Sales, general and administrative	27,736	26,743	8,443	5,988
Total operating expenses	64,904	70,763	17,130	15,424
Loss from operations	(40,613)	(51,322)	(8,741)	(9,190)
Other income, net	980	1,020	461	(204)
Loss before income taxes	(39,633)	(50,302)	(8,280)	(9,394)
Provision for income taxes	28	30	4	5
Net loss	$ (39,661)	$ (50,332)	$ (8,284)	$ (9,399)
Deemed dividend	(2,724)	(1,941)	—	(375)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (42,385)	$ (52,273)	$ (8,284)	$ (9,774)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders[1]:				
Basic and diluted	$ (113.81)	$ (150.53)	$ (18.96)	$ (27.09)
Weighted-average common stock outstanding[1]:				
Basic and diluted	372,426	347,249	436,890	360,818
Pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders (unaudited)[2]:				
Basic and diluted	$ (3.13)	$ (5.00)	$ (0.61)	$ (0.72)
Pro forma weighted-average common stock outstanding (unaudited)[2]:				
Basic and diluted	13,542,750	10,454,721	13,609,973	13,521,815
Comprehensive loss:				
Currency translation adjustment	319	(508)	(30)	150
Comprehensive loss:	(39,342)	(50,840)	(8,314)	(9,249)
Deemed dividends	(2,724)	(1,941)	—	(375)
Comprehensive loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (42,066)	$ (52,781)	$ (8,314)	$ (9,624)
Non-GAAP Financial Measures:				
Non-GAAP net loss[3]	$ (28,607)	$ (39,213)	$ (5,217)	$ (8,180)
Non-GAAP gross profit[3]	$ 23,897	$ 22,008	$ 7,411	$ 4,878

(1) See Notes 2 and 3 to our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a description of how we compute basic and diluted net loss per share of common stock and the number of shares used in computing these amounts.

(2) Pro forma net loss per share and the pro forma weighted-average number of shares used in computation of the per share amount for the three months ended March 31, 2025 have been computed to give effect to (i) the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 12,729,240 shares of our common stock, which will occur upon the closing of this offering, (ii) the issuance of 424,032 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $13.14 per share that are being exercised in connection with this offering, (iii) the issuance of 34,254 shares upon settlement of the IPO Vesting RSUs; and (iv) the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon the closing of this offering.

(3) We use non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit, both non-GAAP financial measures, to help us make strategic decisions, establish budgets and operational goals for managing our business, analyzing our financial results, and evaluating our performance. We present the non-GAAP financial measures non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit in this prospectus because we believe these non-GAAP financial measures provide additional tools for investors to use in comparing our core business and results of operations over multiple periods with other companies in our industry, many of which present similar non-GAAP financial measures to investors. However, our presentation of non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies due to differences in the way that these measures are calculated. Non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit should not be considered as the sole measures of our performance and should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, net loss and gross profit calculated in accordance with GAAP.

We define non-GAAP net loss as our net loss adjusted to exclude expenses not directly attributable to the performance of our operations, such as income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expense, gain on nonmonetary transaction, severance costs, initial public offering (IPO) and other transaction costs and warrant valuation. We define non-GAAP gross profit as our gross profit adjusted to exclude expenses not directly attributable to gross profit, such as depreciation and amortization, and stock-based compensation. Refer to the additional discussion under the subsection titled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

The following tables reconcile the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure to each of these non-GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Net Loss:

	Year ended December 31,		Three months ended March 31,	
	2024	2023	2025	2024
Net loss	$(39,661)	$(50,332)	$(8,284)	$(9,399)
Add:				
Income taxes	28	30	4	5
Depreciation and amortization	6,246	7,716	1,961	1,557
Stock-based compensation	5,174	2,623	851	551
Gain on nonmonetary transaction	(1,600)	—	(1,600)	(1,600)
Severance costs	706	481	—	706
IPO and other transaction costs	551	850	1,793	—
Warrant valuation	(51)	(581)	58	—
Non-GAAP net loss	$(28,607)	$(39,213)	$(5,217)	$(8,180)

Non-GAAP Gross Profit:

	Year ended December 31,		Three months ended March 31,	
	2024	2023	2025	2024
Gross profit	$24,291	$19,441	$ 8,389	$ 6,234
Add:				
Depreciation and amortization	850	2,420	562	214
Stock-based compensation	356	147	60	30
Gain on nonmonetary transaction	(1,600)	—	(1,600)	(1,600)
Non-GAAP gross profit	$23,897	$22,008	$ 7,411	$ 4,878

	As of March 31, 2025		
	Actual	Pro Forma[1]	Pro Forma As Adjusted[2][3]
		(in thousands)	
Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 61,418	$ 66,991	$ 135,798
Working capital[4]	68,421	73,994	142,800
Total assets	99,295	104,867	173,675
Warrant liability	170	170	170
Total liabilities	20,862	20,862	20,862
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	378,150	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(328,534)	(329,223)	(329,223)
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(299,717)	84,005	152,813

(1) The pro forma consolidated balance sheet data gives effect to the (i) automatic conversion of all of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 12,729,240 shares of our common stock, which will occur upon the closing of this offering, and the related reclassification of the carrying value of our redeemable convertible preferred stock to permanent equity upon the closing of this offering, (ii) the issuance of 424,032 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $13.14 per share that are being exercised in connection with this offering, (iii) the issuance of 34,254 shares upon settlement of the IPO Vesting RSUs; and (iv) filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon the closing of this offering.

(2) The pro forma as adjusted consolidated balance sheet data gives effect to (i) the pro forma items described in footnote (1) above, and (ii) the issuance and sale by us of 3,400,000 shares of common stock in this offering, assuming an initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(3) The pro forma as adjusted consolidated balance sheet data is illustrative only and will change based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase (decrease) each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' (deficit) equity by $3.2 million, assuming the number of shares of common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' (deficit) equity by $21.9 million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(4) Working capital is defined as total current assets less total current liabilities. See our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus for further details regarding our current assets and current liabilities.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this prospectus, including our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," before investing in our common stock. If any of the following risks are realized, in whole or in part, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial also may impair our business operation.

Risks Related to Our Business

We have a history of net losses, and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

We have incurred net losses and negative cash flows from operations since inception and we expect to continue to incur net losses and negative cash flows from operations for the foreseeable future, due in part to our continued investment in our business. We incurred a net loss of $8.3 million and $9.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, and $39.7 million and $50.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and had an accumulated deficit of $328.5 million and $320.3 million as of March 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively. We expect our costs to increase in future periods as we continue to expend substantial resources on research and development, expansion into new markets, marketing and general administration (including expenses related to being a public company). The net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter.

Our long-term success is dependent upon our ability to generate increased revenue, obtain additional capital when needed and, ultimately, to achieve and maintain profitable operations. We will need to generate significant additional revenue and successfully manage our research and development and other expenses to achieve and maintain profitability. It is possible that we will not achieve profitability or that, even if we do achieve profitability, we may not maintain or increase profitability in the future. Our failure to achieve or maintain profitability could negatively impact our stock price.

We depend on a limited number of end customers for most of our revenue. The loss of, or a significant reduction in orders from our key end customers that are not replaced by other orders from new or existing customers, would significantly reduce our revenue and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our largest end customer historically has accounted for a large portion of our sales, representing approximately 38% of our net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025. A different end customer accounted for approximately 28% of our net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2024. Two other single end customers directly or indirectly accounted for more than 10% of our net sales in the three months ended March 31, 2025. In addition, our top ten customers accounted for approximately 98% of our total net sales for each of the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024. We believe that our operating results for the foreseeable future will continue to depend to a significant extent on sales attributable to certain end customers.

In addition, historically, our sales were significantly concentrated with end customers in Mainland China. For example, in 2023, 66% of our net sales were to end customers in Mainland China, as compared to 50% in 2024. Given geopolitical concerns, subsidized competitors creating a price sensitive environment in Mainland China and our desire to service market segments outside of consumer wearable products, we have focused our management and sales efforts toward other critical geographies. As a result, we expect to continue to experience a substantial shift over the next year in our underlying customer concentration, as we seek to reduce our sales to customers located in Mainland China. However, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in our efforts to replace the revenue that we foresee from our end customers in Mainland China.

While we anticipate revenue attributable to our top end customers will fluctuate from period to period and expect to reduce our concentration of revenue from Mainland China, we expect to remain dependent on a small number of end customers for a meaningful portion of our revenue for the foreseeable future. If our end customers were to choose to reduce their orders or cease to order products from us or if our relationships with our end customers or our distributors are disrupted for any reason and we are unable to replace those orders with orders from new or existing end customers, there could be a significant negative impact on our business. Any reduction in sales attributable to our largest end customers would have a significant and disproportionate impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not have long-term commitments from our end customers, and our end customers may cease purchasing our products at any time.

We sell our products to our end customers direct or through distributors and channel partners on a purchase order basis. While we do have cancellation and reschedule terms established with our distribution and channel partners, our end customers do not have any minimum or binding purchase obligations to us under these purchase orders and orders may be cancelled, reduced or rescheduled with little or no notice and without penalty. Cancellations of orders could result in the loss of anticipated sales without allowing us sufficient time to reduce our inventory and operating expenses. In addition, changes in forecasts or the timing of orders from our end customers expose us to the risks of inventory shortages or excess inventory. This in turn could cause our operating results to fluctuate. Certain distributor contracts do include variable consideration, such as limited price protection, return and stock rotation provisions, while direct customer contracts include general right of return provisions. These provisions require us to make judgments based on past experience and other factors. Our judgments may not be correct and our reserves in respect of these provisions may be inadequate resulting in our having to record unanticipated charges in a particular period.

Our end customers, or the distributors or channel partners through which we sell to these end customers, may choose to use solutions in addition to ours, use different solutions altogether, or develop in-house solutions that compete directly with our solutions, which could affect our end customers' future purchasing decisions. In addition, the inability of our end customers or their contract manufacturers to obtain sufficient supplies of third- party components used with our products could result in a decline in the demand for our products and a loss of sales. Any of these events could significantly harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if our distributors' relationships with our end customers, including our larger end customers are disrupted due to our inability to deliver products and solutions in sufficient quantities or in a timely manner, or for any other reason, our end customers may cancel their purchase orders at any time, and there could be a significant negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our end customers regularly evaluate alternative suppliers in order to diversify their supplier bases, which increases their negotiating leverage with us and protects their ability to secure similar solutions. We believe that any expansion of our end customers' supplier bases could have an adverse effect on the prices we are able to charge and volume of product that we are able to sell to our end customers, which would negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, sales in Mainland China decreased $5.1 million in 2024 in part due to pricing pressures from local competitors, which resulted in our selling two of our products at substantial discounts in order to liquidate inventories that were manufactured principally for sale in Mainland China. Any reduction in sales attributable to our end customers, and in particular our largest end customers, would have a significant impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The nature of the design win process requires us to incur expenses without any guarantee that research and development efforts will generate material revenue, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We focus on winning competitive bid selection processes, resulting in "design wins," to develop solutions for use in our end customers' products. These lengthy selection processes may require us to incur significant

expenditures and dedicate significant engineering resources to the development of new solutions without any assurance that we will achieve design wins. If we incur such expenditures but fail to be selected in the bid selection process, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. Further, because of the significant costs associated with qualifying new suppliers, end customers might use products or solutions that are functionally equivalent or that offer additional features from existing suppliers across a number of similar and successor products or solutions for a lengthy period of time. As we develop and introduce new solutions, we face the risk that end customers may not value or be willing to bear the cost of incorporating these newer solutions into their end products, particularly if they believe their end users are satisfied with prior offerings. Regardless of the improved features or superior performance of the newer solutions, end users may be unwilling to adopt our new solutions due to such implementation hurdles, or design or pricing constraints. As a result, if we fail to secure an initial design win for any of our solutions to any particular end customer, we may lose the opportunity to make future sales of those solutions to that end customer for a significant period of time or at all, and we may also experience an associated decline in revenue relating to those components. Failure to achieve initial design wins may also weaken our position in future competitive selection processes, which would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, even if we achieve initial design wins with end customers, our end customers are not contractually obligated to purchase products from us in connection with such design wins.

Failure to adjust our inventory due to changing market conditions or failure to accurately estimate our end customers' demands could adversely affect our revenue and could result in charges for obsolete or excess inventories.

We make significant decisions, including determining the levels of business that we will seek, and accept production schedules, levels of reliance on outsourced contract manufacturing, personnel needs and other resource requirements, based on our estimates of end customer requirements. The lack of long-term commitments by our end customers and the possibility of rapid changes in demand for their products reduce our ability to accurately estimate future requirements of our end customers. On occasion, our end customers may require rapid increases in production, which can challenge our resources. We may not have sufficient third-party wafer fabrication capacity at any given time to meet our end customers' demands. Conversely, downturns in the end markets that our end customers serve have in the past caused and may in the future cause our end customers to significantly reduce the quantities of our products or solutions they order from us.

In addition, we base many of our operating decisions, and enter into purchase commitments, on the basis of anticipated revenue trends which are highly unpredictable. Certain of our design service agreements and purchase commitments are non-cancelable, and in some cases we may be required to recognize charges representing minimum commitments which exceed our actual requirements. These types of commitments and agreements reduce our ability to adjust our inventory to address declining market demands. If demand for our solutions is less than we expect, we may experience additional excess and obsolete inventory and be forced to incur charges for write-offs. If revenues in future periods fall substantially below our expectations, or if we fail to accurately forecast changes in demand mix, we could again be required to record substantial charges for obsolete or excess inventory or non-cancelable purchase commitments.

During a market upturn, we may not be able to purchase sufficient supplies or components to meet the increasing demand for our solutions, which could prevent us from taking advantage of business opportunities. In addition, a supplier could discontinue production of a component necessary for our products, extend lead times, limit supply or increase prices due to capacity constraints or other factors. Our failure to adjust our supply chain volume, secure sufficient supply from our third-party vendors, including our semiconductor wafer suppliers, or estimate our end customers' demand could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, the risks described above have been and may be further amplified by global supply chain constraints and other macroeconomic conditions, including rising interest rates, higher rates of inflation, higher costs of fuel and

transportation, potential resulting logistics delays, market volatility, and impacts of global conflicts, such as the ongoing Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas conflicts on international trade and the economy generally, all of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Decreases in average selling prices of our products and increases in input costs may reduce our gross margins.

The market for our products is generally characterized by declining average sale prices (ASP) resulting from factors such as increased competition, the introduction of new products and increased unit volumes. We anticipate that ASPs for legacy products may decrease in the future in response to the introduction of new products by us or our competitors, or due to other factors, including pricing pressures from our end customers.

We typically conduct pricing negotiations for our existing products with our largest end customers. In order to achieve and sustain profitable operations, we must continually reduce costs for our existing products and also develop and introduce new products with enhanced features on a timely basis that can be sold initially at higher ASPs. Failure to do so could cause our revenue and gross margins to decline, which would negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and could significantly harm our business. In addition, in connection with the significant increase in semiconductor demand and supply shortages in recent years, the cost of certain materials used to manufacture our products, including for semiconductor wafers, has increased as demand has outpaced supply. We may be unable to reduce the cost of our products sufficiently to enable us to compete with others. Our cost reduction efforts may not allow us to keep pace with competitive pricing pressures and the increased cost of certain materials, such as semiconductor wafers and other raw materials, and could adversely affect our gross margins. We maintain a relatively small infrastructure of facilities and human capital in certain locations around the world and, as a result, have limited ability to reduce our operating costs. Accordingly, in order to remain competitive, we must continually reduce the cost of manufacturing and assembling our products through design and engineering changes. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in redesigning our products and bringing redesigned products or solutions to the market in a timely manner, or that any redesign will result in sufficient cost reductions to allow us to reduce the price of our products to remain competitive or maintain or improve our gross margins. To the extent we are unable to reduce the prices of our products and remain competitive, our revenue will likely decline, resulting in further pressure on our gross margins, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to grow our business.

If we fail to penetrate new markets or introduce new capabilities into our solutions, or otherwise execute our business strategy, our revenue and financial condition would be harmed.

Most of our revenue is generated from SoCs, bundled with software and various other solutions that combine 32-bit MCUs with wireless connectivity and additional circuitry, such as graphics processing units, serial interfaces, analog-to-digital interfaces, and more. In the future, we believe we can expand our solutions into embedded application processors and dedicated AI processors. We generate the majority of our revenue from the personal devices market. We believe that our future revenue growth, if any, will significantly depend on our ability to expand or further penetrate existing markets, such as medical/healthcare, industrial edge and smart homes and buildings, as well as expand into new markets such as automotive and data center and computing. In addition, we believe that our future revenue growth, if any, will significantly depend on our ability to develop dedicated processor units purpose-built for AI in the future.

Each of these new or growth markets presents distinct and substantial risks and, in many cases, requires us to develop new functionality or software to address the particular requirements of that market. We anticipate that as we continue to move into new markets, we will likely face competition from larger competitors with greater resources and more history in these markets. If any of these markets do not develop as we currently anticipate, or if the development of such markets is delayed or impacted by factors outside of our control, such as global conflicts, including the ongoing Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas conflicts or other macroeconomic conditions,

or if we are unable to penetrate any of these markets successfully with our solutions, our revenue could decline, and our financial condition would be negatively impacted. Some of these markets are primarily served by only a few large, multinational OEMs and ODMs with substantial negotiating power relative to us and, in some instances, with internal solutions that are competitive to ours.

Meeting the technical requirements and securing design wins with any of the participants in these markets will require a substantial investment of our time and resources and we cannot assure you that we will secure design wins from these or other companies, that we will achieve meaningful revenue from the sales of our solutions into these markets, or that any revenue generated from these design wins will outweigh the costs of developing these designs. If we fail to penetrate these or other new markets we are targeting, our business, financial condition and results of operations would likely suffer. Moreover, even if we are successful in winning competitive bid selection processes in these new markets, it will likely take longer to generate revenue from such design wins than in our current markets.

We may also, in the future, seek to penetrate markets in new geographies. Certain of the markets we expect to target have higher barriers to entry, are more heavily regulated or favor domestic production. If we fail to penetrate these or other new markets we are targeting, or expend time and resources on entering these markets, but fail to generate sufficient revenue in such new geographies, our business, financial condition and results of operations would likely suffer.

We also plan to develop SPOT into an IP and chip development platform to make it easier for other companies to license or partner with us to incorporate SPOT into their own solutions. There is no guarantee that our efforts to develop SPOT into a licensing or partnership platform will succeed, in which case the proliferation of our SPOT platform into certain markets (e.g., data center markets) is likely to be limited.

If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, we may not be able to execute our business plan and our business, financial condition and results of operations could suffer.

In order to succeed in executing our business plan, we will need to manage our growth effectively as we make significant investments in research and development and sales and marketing, and expand our operations. If our revenue does not increase to offset these increases in our expenses, we may not achieve or maintain profitability in future periods. To manage our growth effectively, we must continue to expand our operations, engineering, accounting and finance, internal management, and other systems, procedures, and controls. This may require substantial managerial and financial resources, and our efforts may not be successful. Any failure to successfully implement systems enhancements and improvements will likely have a negative impact on our ability to manage our expected growth, as well as our ability to ensure uninterrupted operation of key business systems and compliance with the rules and regulations applicable to public companies. If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, we may not be able to take advantage of market opportunities or develop new solutions, and we may fail to satisfy end customer product or support requirements, maintain the quality of our solutions, execute our business plan or respond to competitive pressures, any of which could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We continue to invest in research and development efforts for several new markets. If we are unable to commercialize these technologies, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be negatively affected.

The semiconductor industry requires substantial investment in research and development in order to bring to market new and enhanced solutions. Our research and development expense was $8.7 million and $9.4 million for the months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. We expect to increase our research and development expenditures as compared to prior periods as part of our strategy to focus on the development of new solutions, such as Apollo6, Atomiq, SoCs variants within existing Apollo families, as well as further penetration of existing markets, such as medical/healthcare, industrial edge and smart homes and buildings, and

expansion into new markets such as automotive and data center and computing. We are unable to predict whether we will have sufficient resources to achieve the level of investment in research and development required to remain competitive. For example, development of our solutions using sub-threshold and near-threshold designs at 0.4 volts, 0.5 volts, or 0.6 volts costs significantly more than development at the standard 0.8 volts or 0.9 volts. This added development cost could prevent us from being able to maintain a technological advantage over larger competitors that have significantly greater resources to invest in research and development. In addition, we cannot assure you that the technologies which are the focus of our research and development expenditures will become commercially successful or generate any revenue. If we incur increased research and development costs that do not result in revenue generation, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be adversely affected.

Our products are complex and may contain flaws which could lead to product liability, an increase in our costs and/or a reduction in our revenue.

Our products are complex and may contain software or hardware errors or defects (collectively, flaws), particularly when first introduced and when new versions are released. Our products are increasingly designed and integrated into more complex products, including higher levels of software and hardware integration in modules and system-level solutions and/or include elements provided by third parties which further increase the risk of flaws. We rely primarily on our in-house testing personnel to design test operations and procedures to detect any flaws or vulnerabilities prior to delivery of our products to our end customers.

Should challenges occur in the operation or performance of our products, we may experience delays in meeting key introduction dates or scheduled delivery dates to our end customers. These flaws could also cause significant re-engineering costs, diversion of our engineering personnel's attention from our product development efforts, and significant end customer relations and business reputation problems. Any unforeseen and undetected flaws could result in refunds, replacement, recall or other liability. Any of the foregoing could impose substantial costs and harm our business.

Product liability, data breach or cybersecurity liability claims may be asserted with respect to our products. Many of our solutions focus on security, storage, wireless connectivity, advanced graphics, and AI processing, which may make them particularly susceptible to cyberattacks. An undetected flaw, failure or vulnerability in our products could cause failure in our end customers' products, and we could face claims for damages that are disproportionately higher than the revenue we receive from the components involved, as our products are typically sold at prices that are significantly lower than the cost of the end products into which they are incorporated. Furthermore, product liability risks are particularly significant with respect to any smart home and automotive applications because of the risk of serious harm to users of these end products. There can be no assurance that any insurance or associated warranty liabilities we maintain will sufficiently protect us from such claims.

We compete against companies that have significantly greater resources and broader product lines than we do, and we may also face competition from other technological approaches to low power.

The semiconductor industry is highly competitive and many of our direct and indirect competitors have substantially greater financial, technological, manufacturing, marketing, and sales resources than we do.

Consolidation in our industry may increasingly mean that our competitors have greater resources, including the ability to attract qualified employees or pass along higher cost components into product prices, that could put us at a competitive disadvantage. We currently compete directly with numerous large MCU vendors, such as Infineon, Microchip, NXP, Renesas, Silicon Laboratories, STMicroelectronics, Texas Instruments, and others. In addition, we also compete with connectivity players such as Dialog Semiconductor (now Renesas), Nordic Semiconductor, Synaptics, and Telink or connected processor platform players, such as Qualcomm. Competition from these companies may intensify as we offer more solutions in our existing end markets or expand into new end markets. We also face competition from emerging companies.

There is no guarantee that our approach to low power will remain competitive. Our SPOT platform enables devices to consume two to five times less power than traditional technologies at the same manufacturing geometries. However, low power can be achieved using other, diversified technological approaches. There is the possibility that novel, unique approaches to low power emerge that surpass the capabilities of our technology and produce solutions that are more efficient, more cost effective, or both. Should this happen, our financial results would likely suffer.

In addition, from time to time, governments may provide subsidies or make other investments that could give competitive advantages to many semiconductor companies. For example, in August 2022, the United States enacted the U.S. CHIPS and Science Act of 2022 (the CHIPS Act), which, among other things, provides funding to increase domestic production and research and development in the semiconductor industry. Because we operate a fabless business model, we do not believe we will be eligible for such investments from the government. Many of our competitors may benefit from the investments, which will help increase their production capacity, shorten their lead time and gain market share. These competitive pressures could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to the cyclical nature of the semiconductor industry.

The semiconductor industry is highly cyclical and is characterized by constant and rapid technological change, rapid product obsolescence, price erosion, evolving standards, short product life cycles, and wide fluctuations in product supply and demand. Historically, the industry experienced significant downturns during global recessions. These downturns have been characterized by diminished demand, production overcapacity, high inventory levels, and accelerated erosion of average selling prices. Furthermore, any significant upturn in the semiconductor industry could result in increased competition for access to third-party wafer fabrication and assembly capacity. We are dependent on the availability of this capacity to manufacture and assemble our products and we can provide no assurance that adequate capacity will be available to us in the future. Any downturns or upturns in the semiconductor industry could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on agreements with third party developers and licensors in order to satisfy certain end customer requirements, which subjects us to a number of risks, and any failure to execute on any of these arrangements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have entered into development, product collaboration and technology licensing arrangements with third parties, such as ARM Limited and Cadence Design Systems, Inc., and we expect to enter into new arrangements of these kinds from time to time in the future. These agreements are typically non-exclusive contracts provided under royalty-accruing or paid-up licenses. While we do not believe our business is dependent to any significant degree on any individual third-party license, we expect to continue to use and may license additional third-party technology for our solutions. These agreements may increase risks for us, such as the risks related to timely delivery of new products, risks associated with the ownership of the intellectual property developed, risks that such activities may not result in products that are commercially successful or available in a timely fashion, risks that third parties involved may abandon or fail to perform their obligations related to such agreements, and risks that certain technologies provided under such arrangements may not continue to be available on reasonable terms or at all. Any failure to timely develop commercially successful products under such arrangements as a result of any of these and other challenges could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our information technology systems or data, or those of third parties, such as vendors and suppliers, with whom we work, are or were compromised, we could experience adverse consequences resulting from such compromise, including but not limited to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; loss of customers or sales; and other adverse consequences.

In the ordinary course of our business, we and the third parties with whom we work, routinely collect, receive, store, use, handle, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit, share and

otherwise process proprietary, confidential, and sensitive data, including intellectual property, trade secrets, proprietary technology and information about our business customers, suppliers and partners, and proprietary technology and information owned by our customers (collectively, sensitive information). We rely upon third party service providers and technologies to operate critical business systems to process sensitive information in a variety of contexts, including, without limitation, third party providers of cloud-based infrastructure, encryption and authentication technology, employee email, content delivery to customers, and other functions. Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited, and these third parties may not have adequate information security measures in place.

Any of the previously identified or similar threats could cause a cybersecurity incident or other interruption, which could result in unauthorized, unlawful, or accidental acquisition, modification, destruction, loss, alteration, encryption, disclosure of, or access to our sensitive information or our information systems, or those of the third parties with whom we work. Further, a cybersecurity incident or other interruption could disrupt our ability (and that of third parties with whom we work) to provide our solutions.

We, and the third parties with whom we work, are subject to a variety of evolving cybersecurity-related threats. While we have implemented various controls and defenses designed to prevent cybersecurity incidents, cybersecurity attacks and threats have continued to become more prevalent and sophisticated. These threats are constantly evolving, making it increasingly difficult to successfully defend against or implement adequate preventive measures. Geopolitical tensions or conflicts have in the past led to, and may in the future lead to, increased risk of cybersecurity attacks. Notwithstanding defensive measures, experienced programmers, hackers, state actors, or others may be able to penetrate our security controls, or those of our vendors, suppliers, or customers, through attacks such as, but not limited to, social-engineering attacks (including through deep fakes, which may be increasingly more difficult to identify as fake, and phishing attacks), malicious code (such as viruses and worms), malware (including as a result of advanced persistent threat intrusions), denial-of-service attacks, access attacks, credential stuffing, credential harvesting, personnel misconduct or error, ransomware attacks, supply-chain attacks, software bugs, server malfunctions, software or hardware failures, loss of data or other information technology assets, adware, telecommunications failures, earthquakes, fires, floods, attacks enhanced or facilitated by AI, and other similar threats.

Ransomware attacks, including those launched by organized criminal threat actors, nation-states, and nation-state-supported actors, are becoming increasingly prevalent and severe and can lead to significant interruptions in our operations, ability to provide our solutions, loss of sensitive data and income, reputational harm, and diversion of funds. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting such payments. Similarly, supply-chain attacks have increased in frequency and severity, and we cannot guarantee that third parties and infrastructure in our supply chain or our third party partners' supply chains have not been compromised or that they do not contain exploitable flaws or bugs that could result in a breach of or disruption to our information technology systems (including our solutions or the third party information technology systems that support us and our solutions). We are incorporated into the supply chain of a large number of companies worldwide and, as a result, if our products are compromised, a significant number of such companies and their data could be simultaneously affected. The potential liability and associated consequences we could suffer as a result of such a large-scale event could be catastrophic and result in irreparable harm. The growth of our remote workforce, and the increase in remote working arrangement by our vendors and other third parties, poses increased risks to our information technology systems and data privacy, as more of our employees, and those of our vendors and other third parties, utilize network connections, computers and devices outside our premises or network, including working at home, while in transit and in public locations.

Future or past business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could also expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies. Furthermore, we may discover cybersecurity issues that were not found during due diligence of such acquired or integrated entities, and it may be difficult to integrate companies into our information technology environment and cybersecurity program.

While we have implemented security measures designed to protect against cybersecurity incidents, there can be no assurance that these measures will be effective. We take steps designed to detect, mitigate, and remediate vulnerabilities in our information technology systems, products and solutions (including technologies from third parties with whom we work), but we may not be able to detect, mitigate, and remediate all such vulnerabilities. We have not always been able in the past and may be unable in the future to detect vulnerabilities in our information technology systems (including our solutions) because such threats and techniques change frequently, are often sophisticated in nature, and may not be detected until after a security incident has occurred. Despite our efforts, there can be no assurances that these vulnerabilities mitigation measures will be effective. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures and patches designed to address any such identified vulnerabilities. and vulnerabilities in our information technology system could be exploited and result in a cybersecurity incident.

We have in the past, and may in the future, expend significant resources or modify our business activities to try to protect against cybersecurity incidents. Certain data privacy and cybersecurity obligations may, and could in the future, require us to implement and maintain specific security measures, industry-standard or reasonable cybersecurity measures to protect our information technology systems and sensitive information. Applicable data privacy and cybersecurity obligations may require us, or we may voluntarily choose, to notify relevant stakeholders, including affected individuals, customers, regulators, and investors, of cybersecurity incidents. Such disclosures and related actions can be costly, and the disclosure or the failure to comply with such applicable requirements could lead to adverse consequences. If we (or a third party with whom we work with) experience a cybersecurity incident or are perceived to have experienced a cybersecurity incident, we may experience adverse consequences. These consequences may include: government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections), additional reporting requirements and/or oversight, restrictions on processing sensitive information (including personal data), litigation (including class-action claims), indemnification obligations, negative publicity, reputational harm, monetary fund diversions, interruptions in our operations (including availability of data), financial loss, and other similar harms. Moreover, any such compromise of our information technology systems could result in the misappropriation or unauthorized publication of our confidential business or proprietary information, including trade secrets, or that of other parties with which we do business, an interruption in our operations, the unauthorized transfer of cash or other of our assets, the unauthorized release of customer or employee data or a violation of privacy or other laws. Cybersecurity incidents and attendant consequences may cause customers to stop using our solutions, deter new customers from using our solutions, and negatively impact our ability to grow and operate our business.

We must commit significant resources to ensuring that we develop secure technology, solutions and related devices. The process of ensuring the security of new technology is complex and uncertain, and if we fail to secure these devices, we could face government enforcement actions, litigation (including class claims), indemnification obligations, negative publicity, reputational harm, monetary fund diversions, interruptions in our operations, financial loss, and other similar harms.

Our contracts may not contain limitations of liability, and even where they do, there can be no assurance that limitations of liability in our contracts are sufficient to protect us from liabilities, damages, or claims related to our data privacy and cybersecurity obligations. Additionally, our insurance coverage may be inadequate, and a large data privacy or cybersecurity-related incident claim may exceed our coverage and/or prevent us from getting coverage in the future. We cannot be sure that our insurance coverage will be adequate or sufficient to protect us from or to mitigate liabilities arising out of our data privacy and cybersecurity practices, that such coverage will continue to be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or that such coverage will pay future claims.

In addition to experiencing a cybersecurity incident, third parties may gather, collect, or infer sensitive information about us from public sources, data brokers, or other means that reveals competitively sensitive details about our organization and could be used to undermine our competitive advantage or market position.

Our estimate of the market size for our solutions may prove to be inaccurate, and even if the market size is accurate, we cannot ensure that we will serve a significant portion of the market.

Our estimate of the market size for our solutions that we have provided in this prospectus, sometimes referred to as total addressable market (TAM), is subject to significant uncertainty and is based on assumptions and estimates, including our internal analysis and industry experience and third-party data, which may be inaccurate. These estimates are, in part, based upon the size of the markets and geographies we target and an estimated range of prices for our current solutions and future development plans. Our ability to serve a significant portion of this estimated market is subject to many factors, including our success in implementing our business strategy and ability to maintain our product pricing levels, which are subject to many risks and uncertainties.

Moreover, in order to address the entire TAM we have identified, we must continue to enhance and add to our existing markets and introduce our solutions to new markets. Accordingly, even if our estimate of the market size is accurate, we cannot ensure that we will serve a significant portion of this estimated market or that our pricing levels will not decline.

We depend on key and highly skilled personnel to operate our business, and if we are unable to retain our current personnel and/or hire additional personnel, our ability to develop and market our solutions could be harmed, which in turn could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success depends to a large extent upon the continued services of our executive officers, managers and skilled personnel, including our development engineers. In particular, we are highly dependent on the services of Scott Hanson, Ph.D. and Fumihide Esaka, our Founder and CEO, respectively, who, after over 15 and nine years of service, respectively, with our company, have been critical in the development and growth of our business and strategic direction. From time to time, there may be changes in our executive management team or other key personnel, which could disrupt our business. Our employees are not bound by obligations that require them to continue to work for us for any specified period and, therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time. Moreover, our employees are generally not subject to non-competition agreements. The loss of one or more of our executive officers or other key personnel or our inability to locate suitable or qualified replacements could be significantly detrimental to our product development efforts and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we recruit from a limited pool of engineers with specialized expertise and the competition for such personnel can be intense. Given these limitations, we may not be able to continue to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel necessary for our business.

We also must attract and retain highly qualified personnel, including certain foreign nationals who are not U.S. citizens or permanent residents, many of whom are highly skilled and constitute an important part of our U.S. workforce, particularly in the areas of engineering and product development. Our ability to hire and retain these employees and their ability to remain and work in the United States are impacted by laws and regulations, as well as by procedures and enforcement practices of various government agencies. Changes in immigration laws, regulations or procedures may adversely affect our ability to hire or retain such workers, increase our operating expenses and negatively impact our ability to deliver our solutions, any of which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Acquisitions, divestitures, strategic investments and strategic partnerships could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may pursue growth opportunities by acquiring complementary businesses, products, solutions or technologies through strategic transactions, investments or partnerships. The identification of suitable acquisition, strategic investment or strategic partnership candidates can be costly and time consuming and can distract our management team from our current operations. If such strategic transactions require us to seek additional debt or equity financing, we may not be able to obtain such financing on terms favorable to us or at all,

and such transaction may adversely affect our liquidity and capital structure. We may also choose to divest certain non-core assets, which divestitures could lead to charges against earnings and may expose us to additional liabilities and risks. Any strategic transaction might not strengthen our competitive position, may increase our risks, and may be viewed negatively by our end customers, partners or investors. Even if we successfully complete a strategic transaction, we may not be able to effectively integrate the acquired business, technology, systems, control environment, products, personnel, or operations into our business or global tax structure. We may experience unexpected changes in how we are required to account for strategic transactions pursuant to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) and may not achieve the anticipated benefits of any strategic transaction. We may incur unexpected costs, claims or liabilities that we incur during the strategic transaction or that we assume from the acquired company, or we may discover adverse conditions post-acquisition for which we have limited or no recourse.

Downturns or volatility in general economic conditions, including as a result of international hostilities, such as the ongoing Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas conflicts, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our revenue and gross margin depend significantly on general economic conditions and the demand for our solutions in the markets in which our end customers compete. Weaknesses in the global economy and financial markets, including the impact from global conflicts, such as the ongoing Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas conflicts, may in the future lead to lower demand for end customers' products that incorporate our solutions, particularly in the semiconductor and battery-powered edge devices markets. A decline in end-user demand will adversely impact our end customers' demand for our solutions and can affect the ability of our end customers to obtain credit and otherwise meet their payment obligations and the likelihood of our end customers canceling or deferring existing orders. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be negatively affected by a decline in end-user demand caused by weaknesses in the global economy and financial markets. Volatile and/or uncertain economic conditions, including increased inflation rates, can adversely impact revenue and gross margin and make it difficult for us to accurately forecast and plan our future business activities. To the extent expected favorable economic conditions do not materialize or take longer to materialize than expected, we may face an oversupply of our products and have excess inventory, which could result in lower demand, lower ASP, lower gross margin and charges for excess and obsolete inventory. Conversely, if we underestimate end customer demand, we may fail to meet end customer needs, which could impair our end customer relationships and future sales orders. In addition, any disruption in the credit markets, including as a result of the current conflicts between Ukraine and Russia or Israel and Hamas could impede our access to capital. If we have limited access to additional financing sources, we may be required to defer capital expenditures or seek other sources of liquidity, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. Similarly, if our suppliers face challenges in obtaining credit or other financial difficulties, they may be unable to provide the materials we need to manufacture our products. Additionally, global macroeconomic conditions, including those affected by ongoing Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas conflicts, or any future geopolitical conflicts or pandemics, could make it difficult for our end customers and suppliers to forecast and plan future business activities and could cause global businesses to defer or reduce spending on our products or increase the costs of manufacturing our products. All of these factors relate to global economic conditions, which are beyond our control, could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Uncertain risks relating to the adoption, use or application of emerging technologies, including AI, by our customers, could adversely impact our financial results, cause operational challenges, and/or result in reputational harm, competitive harm and legal liability.

Our products support AI functionality implemented by our customers' products and solutions. Our latest generation of products also enable our customers to address computationally intense AI applications in edge devices. As a result, our business depends on the continued adoption of AI by our customers and their ability to commercialize their AI-based solutions. The adoption of AI solutions by our customers may not develop in the manner or in the time periods we anticipate and, as the markets for AI solutions are still developing, demand for

our products that support AI may be unpredictable and vary significantly from one period to another. Even if the demand for AI-enabled products develops in the manner or in the time periods we anticipate, if we do not have timely, competitively priced, market-accepted products available to meet our customers' needs to develop products for the AI markets, we may miss a significant opportunity and our business, operating results and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

Our customers are increasingly relying on our solutions to enhance their product and technology AI capabilities. However, the development, adoption, integration and use of AI remains in early stages, and ineffective or inadequate AI or generative AI governance, development, use or deployment practices by us or our customers could lead to unintended consequences. For example, AI algorithms may be flawed, or may be (or may be perceived to be) based on datasets that are insufficient. In addition, any latency, disruption or failure of our products in customers' AI solutions could result in flawed deployments, producing erroneous or harmful outputs, which could damage our reputation and lead to legal liabilities. Further, AI algorithms may be of poor quality, reflect unwanted forms of bias, or contain other errors or inadequacies, any of which may not be easily detectable. AI has been known to produce false or "hallucinatory" inferences or outputs. The use of AI applications could also increase the risk of cybersecurity incidents and the unauthorized access to confidential, proprietary or sensitive information, including through unintended or inadvertent transmission of confidential, proprietary or sensitive information by our employees or independent contractors. AI can present ethical issues and may subject us to new or heightened legal, regulatory, ethical or other challenges. Additionally, inappropriate or controversial data practices by developers and end-users, or other factors adversely affecting public opinion of AI, could impair the acceptance of AI solutions, including those incorporated in our services. Furthermore, AI technologies our customers adopt may not meet market requirements or may become obsolete earlier than planned, or third parties may deploy AI technologies in a manner that reduces customer demand for our products and services. If we do not have sufficient rights to use the data or other material or content on which our AI solutions or other AI tools we use rely, we also may incur liability through the violation of applicable laws, third-party intellectual property, privacy or other rights, or contracts to which we are a party. Any of the foregoing may result in decreased demand for our products and services or harm to our business, financial results or reputation. If we or our customers enable or offer solutions that draw controversy due to their perceived or actual impact on society, such as AI solutions that have unintended consequences or are controversial, we may experience reputational harm, competitive harm, financial harm or legal liability.

We publish statements online and in our marketing materials describing the possible use and integration of our products in customers' AI products and solutions. Although we endeavor to be accurate with our public statements and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. If any such statements or documentation are found to be deceptive, unfair, misleading, or misrepresentative of our actual practices, even though circumstances beyond our reasonable control, we may face litigation, disputes, claims, investigations, inquiries or other proceedings which could adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

The AI industry is subject to complex, evolving regulatory, statutory, and other requirements that may be difficult and expensive to comply with and that could negatively impact broad-based adoption of AI and, as a result, our business.

The legal and regulatory framework for our products and services, including our AI computing solutions and AI model services, is rapidly evolving as many federal, state, and foreign government bodies and agencies have introduced or are currently considering additional laws, regulations and standards related to AI. Additionally, existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in ways that would affect our or our customers' operations, or our ability to offer our AI products and services in the markets in which we operate. As a result, implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future, and we cannot yet determine the impact future laws, regulations, standards, or market perception of their requirements may have on our business, and we may not be able to adequately anticipate or respond to these evolving laws or regulations. In addition, because AI-related technologies are themselves highly complex and

rapidly developing, it is not possible to predict all of the legal or regulatory risks that may arise relating to our use of such technologies. New laws, guidance or decisions in this area could provide a new regulatory framework that may require us to adjust and make changes to our operations that may decrease our operational efficiency, resulting in an increase to operating costs and/or hindering our ability to improve our products and services.

In addition, compliance with evolving government regulations worldwide related to AI may increase the costs related to the development of AI products and solutions and limit global adoption, which may also adversely impact demand for our products that support AI functionality. The regulation of AI is rapidly evolving as legislators and regulators are increasingly focused on these powerful emerging technologies. The technologies underlying AI and its uses are subject to a variety of laws, including intellectual property, privacy, data protection and cybersecurity, consumer protection, competition, and equal opportunity laws, and are expected to be subject to increased regulation and new laws or new applications of existing laws. Further, a number of aspects of intellectual property protection in the field of AI are currently under development and there is uncertainty and ongoing litigation in different jurisdictions as to the degree and extent of protection warranted for AI and relevant system input and outputs. AI is the subject of ongoing review by various U.S. governmental and regulatory agencies, and various U.S. states and other foreign jurisdictions are applying, or are considering applying, their platform moderation, cybersecurity and data protection laws to AI or are considering general legal frameworks for AI. In addition, existing laws, rules and regulations may be interpreted in ways that would affect the use of AI in our business and the business of our customers.

For example, in August 2024, the EU Artificial Intelligence Act (EU AI Act), which establishes broad obligations for the development and use of AI-based technologies in the EU based on their potential risks and level of impact, came into force. The EU AI Act establishes, among other things, a risk-based governance framework for regulating AI systems operating in the European Union. This framework would categorize AI systems, based on the risks associated with such AI systems' intended purposes, as creating unacceptable or high risks, with all other AI systems being considered low risk. The EU AI Act includes requirements around transparency, conformity assessments and monitoring, risk assessments, human oversight, security, accuracy, general purpose AI, and foundation models, and provides for fines of up to the greater of €35 million or 7% of worldwide annual turnover for violations. We may not be able to anticipate how to respond to these rapidly evolving frameworks, and we may need to expend resources to adjust our offerings in certain jurisdictions if the legal frameworks are inconsistent across jurisdictions. Furthermore, because AI technology itself is highly complex and rapidly developing, it is not possible to predict all of the legal, operational or technological risks that may arise relating to the use of AI. Our customers may become subject to such upcoming AI laws, rules or regulations, which could cause a delay or impediment to the commercialization of AI technology and could lead to a decrease in demand for our customers' AI systems, which may, in turn, adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. See "Business—Government Regulation" for a more detailed discussion of challenges associated with AI regulation.

The market for edge AI services and products is relatively new, and may decline or experience limited growth, and our business is dependent on its clients' continuing adoption and use our services and products.

The edge AI market is relatively new and is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. We believe that our future success will depend on the growth, if any, of this market and the use of our services and products.

The use of edge AI is still relatively new, and consumers may not recognize the need for or benefits of our services and products. If consumers do not recognize the need for and benefits of our services and products, then they may decide to adopt alternative services to satisfy some portion of their business needs. The market for our services and products could fail to grow significantly or there could be a reduction in demand for our services and/or products as a result of a lack of acceptance, technological challenges, competing services, a decrease in spending by current and prospective customers, weakening economic conditions and other causes. If the edge AI market does not experience significant growth, or demand for its services and/or products decreases, then our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Customer demands for us to implement business practices that are more stringent than legal requirements may reduce our revenue opportunities or cause us to incur higher costs.

Some of our customers may require that we implement practices that are more stringent than those required by applicable laws with respect to labor requirements, the materials contained in our products, energy efficiency, environmental matters, or other items. To comply with such requirements, we may also require our third-party manufacturing partners to adopt such practices, as needed. Our third-party manufacturing partners may in the future refuse to implement these practices or may charge us more for complying with them. If certain of our third-party manufacturing partners refuse to implement the practices, we may be forced to source from alternate third-party manufacturing partners. The cost to implement such practices may cause us to incur higher costs and reduce our profitability, and if we do not implement such practices, such customers may disqualify us as a supplier, resulting in decreased revenue opportunities. Developing, enforcing, and auditing customer-requested practices at our own sites and in our supply chain will increase our costs and may require more personnel.

We may experience difficulties in transitioning to smaller geometry process nodes, and tapeouts in smaller nodes are more expensive.

In order to remain competitive, we have transitioned, and expect to continue to transition, our semiconductor products to be manufactured in accordance with increasingly smaller line width geometries. We periodically evaluate the benefits, on a product-by-product basis, of migrating our product designs to smaller geometry process nodes. We also evaluate the costs of migrating to smaller geometry process nodes, including both actual costs and opportunity costs related to the technologies we choose to forego. These complex transitions are imperative for us to remain competitive with the rest of the industry. We have been, and may continue to be, dependent on our relationships with our manufacturers to transition to smaller geometry processes successfully. We cannot ensure that the third parties we use will be able to effectively manage any future transitions. If we or any of our partners experience significant delays in a future transition or fail to efficiently implement a transition, we could experience reduced manufacturing yields, delays in product deliveries, and increased expenses, all of which could harm our relationships with our customers and our results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We have no manufacturing capabilities of our own. We are a fabless company, meaning that we do not own a semiconductor foundry, and we rely on a single third-party supplier for the fabrication of semiconductor wafers and on a limited number of suppliers of other materials, and the failure of any of our suppliers to provide us with wafers and other materials on a timely basis would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely heavily on TSMC, which is the only producer of semiconductor wafers that are used in our products. If TSMC suspends operations or limits our allocation of wafers, our ability to manufacture such wafers would be materially impaired. Furthermore, any disruption in operations at TSMC could adversely affect our ability to meet end customer demand in a timely manner, or at all, which would lead to a reduction in our revenue and may adversely affect our reputation, end customer relationships and future sales orders, potentially resulting in long-term harm to our business. In addition, the locations of TSMC and our other suppliers present additional risks. See the section "—Risks Related to the Markets We Operate in and the Regulatory Landscape of Our Business".

In addition to TSMC, we purchase a number of key material and components used in the manufacture of our products from single or a limited number of suppliers. These suppliers, including TSMC, are in great demand and the lead-time to expand capacity could be long. From time to time, we have encountered shortages and delays in obtaining wafers at desired specifications and other components and materials and price increases, and we may encounter additional shortages and delays in the future. If we cannot supply our products due to a lack of components, including semiconductor wafers, or are unable to source materials from other suppliers or to redesign products with other components in a timely manner, our business will be significantly harmed.

We do not have long-term contracts with any of our suppliers and third-party manufacturers. As a result, any such supplier or third-party manufacturer can discontinue supplying wafers, components or materials to us at any time and without penalty. Moreover, we depend on the quality of such wafers, and other components and materials supplied by such suppliers and third-party manufacturers, over which we have limited control. Any one or more of our suppliers may become financially unstable as the result of global market conditions and geopolitical developments. Moreover, our suppliers' abilities to meet our requirements could be impaired or interrupted by factors beyond their control, such as natural disasters or other disruptions. In the event that any one or more of our suppliers is unable or unwilling to deliver us products and we are unable to identify alternative sources of supply for such materials or components on a timely basis, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. In addition, even if we identify any such alternative sources of supply, we could experience delays in testing, evaluating and validating materials or products of potential alternative suppliers or products we obtain through outsourcing. Qualifying new contract manufacturers, and specifically semiconductor foundries, is time consuming and might result in unforeseen manufacturing and operations problems. Furthermore, financial or other difficulties faced by our suppliers, or significant changes in demand for the components or materials they use in the products they supply to us, could limit the availability of those products, components or materials to us. We are also subject to potential delays in the development by our suppliers of key components which may affect our ability to introduce new products.

Any of these challenges or delays could damage our relationships with our end customers, adversely affect our reputation and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and our ability to grow our business.

Our dependence on TSMC as our sole supplier of wafers exposes us to certain political, social and economic risks that may harm our business.

Deterioration in the political, social, business or economic conditions in the jurisdictions in which TSMC or other suppliers operate could slow or halt product shipments or disrupt our ability to manufacture, package, test or post-process products. In response, we could be forced to transfer our manufacturing, packaging, testing and post-processing activities to more stable, and potentially more costly, regions or find alternative suppliers. In particular, because we source all of our wafers from TSMC, located in Taiwan, our supply of wafers and other critical components may be materially and adversely affected by diplomatic, geopolitical and other developments affecting the relationship between Mainland China and Taiwan. Since 1949, Taiwan and Mainland China have been separately governed. Although significant economic and cultural relations have been established between Taiwan and Mainland China in recent years, there can be no assurances that relations between Taiwan and Mainland China will not deteriorate. Any such developments could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we encounter sustained yield problems or other delays at our third-party wafer fabrication facilities or in the final assembly and test of our products, we may lose revenue and damage our end customer relationships.

The manufacture of our products, including the fabrication of semiconductor wafers, and the assembly and testing of our products, involve highly complex processes. For example, minute levels of contaminants in the manufacturing environment, difficulties in the wafer fabrication process or other factors can cause a substantial portion of the components on a wafer to be nonfunctional. These problems may be difficult to detect at an early stage of the manufacturing process and often are time-consuming and expensive to correct. From time to time, we have experienced problems achieving acceptable yields at our third-party wafer fabrication suppliers, resulting in delays in the availability of components. Moreover, an increase in the rejection rate of products during the quality control process before, during or after manufacture and/or shipping of such products, results in lower yields and margins. In addition, changes in manufacturing processes required as a result of changes in product specifications, changing end customer needs and the introduction of new products have historically significantly reduced our manufacturing yields, resulting in low margins on those products. Poor manufacturing yields over a prolonged period of time could adversely affect our ability to obtain the supplies needed to deliver

our components on a timely basis and harm our relationships with end customers, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Raw material and engineered material availability and price fluctuations have in the past and may in the future increase the cost of our products, impact our ability to meet customer commitments, and may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The cost of raw and engineered materials is a key element in the cost of our products. Our inability to offset material price inflation through increased prices or improved productivity could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Many major components, product equipment items, engineered materials, and wafers are procured or subcontracted on a single or sole-source basis. It is difficult to predict what effects shortages or price increases may have in the future. Our inability to fill our supply needs would jeopardize our ability to ship our products to our end customers on time and in the quantity required, which could, in turn, result in reduced sales and revenue and damage to our end customer relationships and future sales orders.

Furthermore, increases in the price of silicon wafers, testing costs, and commodities, which would result in increased production costs may result in a decrease in our gross margins. Moreover, our suppliers may pass the increase in engineered materials, raw materials and commodity costs to us which would further reduce the gross margin of our products. In addition, global market trends, such as a shortage of capacity to fulfill our fabrication needs, also may increase our raw material costs and thus decrease our gross margin.

We may be subject to warranty claims and other costs related to our products.

In general, we warrant our products for one year from the delivery of the product against non-conformance to our specifications and certain other flaws. Because our solutions, including hardware, software, and intellectual property cores, are highly complex and increasingly incorporate advanced technology, our quality assurance programs and those of our third party test providers may not detect all flaws, whether specific manufacturing flaws affecting individual components or systematic flaws affecting numerous shipments. Inability to detect flaws could result in a diversion of our engineering resources from component development efforts, increased engineering expenses to remediate the flaws, and increased costs due to end customer accommodation or inventory impairment charges. On occasion, we have also repaired or replaced certain components, made software fixes, reimbursed end customers for reasonable out-of-pocket production cost caused by an issue in our product or refunded the purchase price or license fee paid by our end customers due to component or software flaws. Our insurance may be unavailable or inadequate to protect against these issues. If there are significant component flaws, the costs to remediate such flaws, net of reimbursed amounts from our vendors, if any, or to resolve warranty claims, would adversely affect our reputation, which would negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our revenue could be materially impacted by the failure of other component suppliers to deliver required parts needed in the final assembly of our end customers' end products.

The products we supply to our end customers are typically only a portion of the many components our end customers source from multiple suppliers in order to complete the final assembly of an end product. If one or more of these other component suppliers are unable to deliver to end customers components needed to assemble end products, our end customers may delay, or ultimately cancel, their orders from us.

Risks Related to the Markets We Operate in and the Regulatory Landscape of Our Business

We are a global company, which subjects us to additional business risks, including logistical and financial complexity, political instability and currency fluctuations.

We have established international subsidiaries and have opened offices in international markets to support our activities in Asia, the Americas and Europe, and we expect to continue to conduct business with companies

that are located outside the United States, particularly in Asia. This has included the establishment of offices in Taiwan and Mainland China for non-U.S. operations. We purchase wafers from foreign entities, have our products assembled and tested by subcontractors located in Asia, and supply our products to end customers located outside of the United States. Even end customers of ours that are based in the United States often use contract manufacturers based in Asia to manufacture their products, and these contract manufacturers typically purchase products directly from us. We derived 13% and 53% of our net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, from end customers outside of the United States and 6% and 50%, respectively, from end customers located in Mainland China. Our international operations are subject to a number of risks, including:

- Complexity and costs of managing international operations and related tax obligations, including for our offices outside of the United States;
- Trade tensions, geopolitical uncertainty, or governmental actions may lead non-U.S. end customers to favor products from non-U.S. companies which could put us at a competitive disadvantage and result in decreased end customer demand for our solutions and our end customers' products;
- Restrictions imposed on sensitive technologies from certain countries and sanctions or export controls imposed on end customers or suppliers may affect our ability to sell and source our products;
- Potential political, legal and economic instability, armed conflict, and civil unrest in the countries in which we and our end customers are located, including instability caused by the conflicts between Ukraine and Russia or Israel and Hamas;
- Unanticipated restrictions on our ability to sell to foreign end customers where sales of products and the provision of services may require export licenses or are prohibited by government action, unfavorable foreign exchange controls and currency exchange rates;
- Public health crises may affect our international operations, suppliers and end customers and we may experience delays in development, a decreased ability to support our end customers and reduced design win activity if the travel restrictions or business shutdowns or slowdowns continue for an extended period of time in any of the countries in which we, our suppliers and our end customers operate and do business;
- Uncertainties related to the enforcement of intellectual property rights in various jurisdictions, including any intellectual property rights that we may license to Taiwanese or Chinese entities, including any joint ventures we may form;
- Multiple, conflicting and changing tax and other laws and regulations that may impact both our international and domestic tax and other liabilities and result in increased complexity and costs, including the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which we expect to increase our effective tax rate, in part due to the impact of the requirement to capitalize and amortize foreign research and development expenses that commenced in 2022;
- Longer sales cycles and greater difficulty in accounts receivable collection and longer collection periods;
- Difficulties in enforcing contracts generally;
- High levels of distributor inventory subject to price protection and rights of return to us;
- Greater difficulty in hiring and retaining qualified personnel; and
- The need to have business and operations systems that can meet the needs of our business growth and international business and operating structure.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system, including uncertainties regarding the enforcement of laws, and sudden or unexpected changes in policies, laws and regulations in the PRC could adversely affect us. Furthermore, the PRC government has significant oversight over our PRC subsidiaries' business conduct and

may intervene or influence our operations in Mainland China. The PRC government has published policies that significantly affect certain industries other than ours, and we cannot rule out the possibility that it will in the future release regulations or policies regarding our industry that could further adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to government regulation, including import, export and economic sanctions laws and regulations that may expose us to liability and increase our costs or that may prohibit us from selling our products to specific targeted entities.

Our products are subject to export control and import laws and regulations, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations (EAR), U.S. Customs regulations, and various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls. These regulations may limit the export of our products and technology, and provision of services outside of the United States, or may require export authorizations, including by license, a license exception, or other appropriate government authorization. Exports of our products and technology must be made in compliance with these laws and regulations. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we and certain of our employees could be adversely affected through reputational harm, government investigations, penalties, or denial or curtailment of our ability to export our products and technology. Although we take precautions to prevent our products and technology from being provided in violation of such laws, our products and technology may have previously been, and could in the future be, provided inadvertently in violation of such laws, despite the precautions we take. In addition, changes in our products or changes in applicable export or import laws and regulations may create delays in the introduction and sale of our products in international markets, prevent our end customers from deploying our products or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our products to certain countries, governments or persons or entities altogether. Any change in export or import laws and regulations, shift in the enforcement or scope of existing laws and regulations, or change in the countries, governments, persons or technologies targeted by such laws and regulations, could also result in decreased use of our products, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our solutions to potential end customers. Any decreased use of our products or limitation on our ability to export or sell our products would likely adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Export control and economic sanctions laws may also include prohibitions on the sale or supply of certain of our products to specific targeted entities, or embargoed or sanctioned countries (including their governments, entities organized under their laws, and residents). Any deterioration in relations between the United States and Mainland China, Taiwan, the Middle East and other jurisdictions could lead to additional sanctions or export controls on such countries, regions, and specific individuals or entities, which could impact our ability to sell to or source components from such locales or otherwise negatively impact our business. In addition, trade regulations or other governmental actions targeted at one country or entity may impact other countries or entities. Any decreased use of our solutions or limitation on our ability to export or sell products to certain regions would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, one of our largest end customers historically was Huawei, which accounted for approximately 41% of our net sales during 2024 and is designated on the Entity List administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Industry and Security. Consequently, our sales to Huawei are subject to a license requirement from the U.S. Government for all items subject to the licensing jurisdiction of the EAR. To date, our sales to Huawei have been authorized pursuant to licenses granted by the U.S. Government, which require among other things that our products not be used in 5G-compatible devices. If we fail to comply with the terms of these licenses, we and certain of our employees could be adversely affected through reputational harm, government investigations, penalties, or denial or curtailment of our ability to export our products and technology in the future. Moreover, such licenses could be revoked or amended by the U.S. Government at any time, and there is no guarantee that the U.S. Government will authorize future sales to Huawei of existing or new products. Further, we may lose business opportunities as Huawei (or other non-U.S. end customers affected by future U.S. export control measures or trade sanctions) may respond to U.S. export controls and trade sanctions by developing their own alternative products to replace our products or by purchasing products from non-U.S. competitors.

In addition, our association with Huawei or other end customers that are or become subject to U.S. regulatory scrutiny or export restrictions could subject us to actual or perceived reputational harm among current or prospective investors, suppliers or end customers, customers of our end customers, other parties doing business with us, or the general public. Any such reputational harm could result in the loss of investors, suppliers or end customers, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our failure to comply with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, other applicable anti-corruption and anti- bribery laws could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.

We have extensive international operations and a substantial portion of our business, particularly with respect to our manufacturing, assembly and testing processes, is conducted outside of the United States. Our operations are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), as well as the anti-corruption and anti- bribery laws in the countries where we do business. The FCPA prohibits covered parties from offering, promising authorizing or giving anything of value, directly or indirectly, to a "foreign government official" with the intent of improperly influencing the official's act or decision, inducing the official to act or refrain from acting in violation of lawful duty, or obtaining or retaining an improper business advantage. The FCPA also requires publicly traded companies to maintain records that accurately and fairly represent their transactions, and to have an adequate system of internal accounting controls. In addition, other applicable anti-corruption laws prohibit bribery of domestic government officials, and some laws that may apply to our operations prohibit commercial bribery, including giving or receiving improper payments to or from non-government parties, as well as so-called "facilitation" payments. Though we maintain policies, internal controls and other measures reasonably designed to promote compliance with applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, our employees or agents may nevertheless engage in improper conduct for which we might be held responsible. Any violations of these anti-corruption, or even allegations of such violations, can lead to an investigation and/or enforcement action, which could disrupt our operations, cause significant management distraction, and lead to significant costs and expenses, including legal fees. If we, or our employees or agents acting on our behalf, are found to have engaged in practices that violate these laws and regulations, we could suffer severe fines and penalties, profit disgorgement, injunctions on future conduct, securities litigation, bans on transacting government business, delisting from securities exchanges and other consequences that may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, our reputation and our stock price could be adversely affected if we become the subject of any negative publicity related to actual or perceived violations of anti-corruption or anti-bribery laws and regulations.

Our failure to comply with the Outbound Investment Security Program could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.

The Outbound Investment Security Program (OISP), issued to implement the "Executive Order on Addressing United States Investments in Certain National Security Technologies and Products in Countries of Concern", took effect on January 2, 2025. The OISP prohibits or requires notification of certain transactions involving U.S. persons and persons with a qualifying nexus to China (including Hong Kong and Macau) and specified covered activities in the semiconductors and microelectronics, quantum information technology, and artificial intelligence sectors. The OISP is a highly complex program with the potential for broad application, even with respect to entities and transactions outside of China.

At present, we are not a "covered foreign person" under the OISP such that U.S. person equity investments or other covered transactions would be implicated. However, as a U.S. company, the OISP has the potential to impact certain of our activities, including with respect to the strategic mergers and acquisitions, investments, and the development of certain JVs or new operations. Further, the OISP is likely to result in increased compliance burden and costs, which could adversely affect us.

Violations of the OISP may subject us or affiliated US persons to civil or criminal penalties, government investigations, business disruption, and reputational harm.

Changes in U.S. or foreign trade policies, including the imposition of tariffs, and other factors beyond our control may adversely impact our business and operating results.

Geopolitical tensions and trade disputes can disrupt supply chains and increase the cost of our products. This could cause our products to be more expensive for customers, which could reduce the demand for or attractiveness of such products. In addition, a geopolitical conflict in a region where we operate could disrupt our ability to conduct business operations in that region. Countries also could adopt restrictive trade measures, such as tariffs, laws and regulations concerning investments and limitations on foreign ownership of businesses, taxation, foreign exchange controls, capital controls, employment regulations and the repatriation of earnings and controls on imports or exports of goods, technology, or data, any of which could adversely affect our operations and supply chain and limit our ability to offer our products and services as intended. Changes in laws or policies governing the terms of foreign trade, and in particular increased trade restrictions, tariffs or taxes on imports from countries where we manufacture products or from where we import products or raw materials (either directly or through our suppliers) could have an impact on our competitive position, business operations and financial results. For example, the United States and other countries continue to implement restrictive trade actions, including tariffs, export controls, sanctions, legislation favoring domestic investment and other actions impacting the import and export of goods, foreign investment and foreign operations in jurisdictions in which we operate.

Recently, the United States has announced tariffs on products manufactured in several jurisdictions, including, Mexico, China and Canada, and has made announcements regarding the potential imposition of tariffs on other jurisdictions, such as the European Union. The United States has and may in the future pause, reimpose or increase tariffs, and countries subject to such tariffs have and in the future may impose reciprocal tariffs or other restrictive trade measures in response to the imposition of tariffs by the United States. We are actively monitoring and evaluating the development and potential impacts of tariffs on our supply chain and results of operations. We maintain operations worldwide, including in the jurisdictions impacted by the recently announced and contemplated tariffs. If the actual and potential tariffs and reciprocal tariffs are implemented as currently proposed, we expect that such actions could negatively impact our revenue growth and margins in future periods through increased costs, decreased demand and other adverse economic impacts. The net effect of these actions will depend on our ability to successfully mitigate and offset their impact, which may not be effective.

Trade restrictions could be adopted with little to no advanced notice, and we may not be able to effectively mitigate the adverse impacts from such measures. Political uncertainty surrounding trade or other international disputes also could have a negative impact on customer confidence and willingness to spend money, which could impair our future growth. Any of these events could increase the cost of our products, create disruptions to our supply chain and impair our ability to effectively operate and compete in the countries where we do business.

Techniques employed by short sellers may drive down the market price of our common stock.

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that the seller does not own but rather has borrowed from a third party with the intention of buying identical securities back at a later date to return to the lender. The short seller hopes to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement shares, as the short seller expects to pay less in that purchase than it received in the sale. As it is in the short seller's interest for the price of the security to decline, many short sellers publish, or arrange for the publication of, negative opinions regarding the relevant issuer and its business prospects in order to create negative market momentum and generate profits for themselves after selling a security short. These short attacks have, in the past, led to selling of shares in the market.

Some public companies in China have been the subject of short selling in the past. Much of the scrutiny and negative publicity has centered on allegations of a lack of effective internal control over financial reporting resulting in financial and accounting irregularities and mistakes, inadequate corporate governance policies or a

lack of adherence thereto and, in many cases, allegations of fraud. If we were to become the subject of any unfavorable allegations, whether such allegations are proven to be true or untrue, we could have to expend a significant amount of resources to investigate such allegations and/or defend ourselves. While we would strongly defend against any such short seller attacks, we may be constrained in the manner in which we can proceed against the relevant short seller by principles of freedom of speech, applicable state law or issues of commercial confidentiality. Such a situation could be costly and time-consuming, and could distract our management from growing our business. Even if such allegations are ultimately proven to be groundless, allegations against us could severely impact our business operations, and any investment in our common stock could be greatly reduced or even rendered worthless.

Risks Related to Our Financial Performance

Our quarterly revenue and operating results are difficult to predict accurately and may fluctuate significantly from period to period. As a result, this could prevent us from meeting our own guidance or expectations of securities analysts or investors.

We operate in a highly dynamic industry and our future operating results could be subject to significant fluctuations, particularly on a quarterly basis. Our quarterly revenue and operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past and may continue to vary from quarter to quarter due to a number of factors, many of which are not within our control. Although some of our end customers, for example those in the personal consumer devices market, provide us with forecasts of their future requirements for our solutions, a significant percentage of our revenue in each quarter is dependent on sales that are booked and shipped during that quarter. As a result, accurately forecasting our operating results in any quarter is difficult. If our operating results do not meet the expectations of securities analysts and investors, our stock price would likely decline. Additional factors that can contribute to fluctuations in our operating results include:

- the rescheduling, increase, reduction or cancellation of significant end customer orders;
- the timing of end customer qualification of our products and commencement of volume sales by our end customers of systems that include our products;
- the timing and amount of research and development and sales and marketing expenditures;
- the rate at which our present and future end customers and end users adopt our solutions in our target end markets;
- the timing and success of the introduction of new solutions and technologies by us and our competitors, and the acceptance of our new solutions by our end customers;
- our ability to anticipate changing end customer product requirements;
- our gain or loss of one or more key end customers;
- the availability, cost and quality of wafers and other components that we purchase from third-party vendors and any problems or delays in the fabrication, assembly, testing or delivery of our products;
- the availability of production capacity at our third-party wafer fabrication facilities or other third-party subcontractors and other interruptions in the supply chain, including as a result of materials shortages, bankruptcies or other causes;
- changes in the manufacturing, assembly and testing costs of our products, including as a result of inflationary pressures;
- fluctuations in manufacturing yields;
- the changes in our product mix or end customer mix;
- competitive pressures resulting in lower than expected ASPs;
- the timing of expenses related to the acquisition of technologies or businesses;

- products rates of return or price concessions in excess of those expected or forecasted;
- the emergence of new industry standards;
- product obsolescence;
- unexpected inventory write-downs or write-offs;
- costs associated with litigation over intellectual property rights and other litigation;
- the length and unpredictability of the purchasing and budgeting cycles of our end customers;
- loss of key personnel or the inability to attract qualified management, technical, marketing and financial personnel;
- the quality of our products and any remediation costs;
- adverse changes in economic conditions in various geographic areas where we or our end customers do business;
- the general industry conditions and seasonal patterns in our target end markets, including the end user market;
- political developments related to Mainland China or Taiwan;
- other conditions affecting the timing of end customer orders or our ability to fill orders of end customers including end customers subject to export control or U.S. economic sanctions; and
- geopolitical events, such as the current conflicts between Ukraine and Russia or Israel and Hamas, threat of war or terrorist actions, or the occurrence of pandemics, epidemics or other outbreaks of disease, or natural disasters, and the impact of these events on the factors set forth above.

We may experience a delay in generating or recognizing revenue for a number of reasons. Open orders at the beginning of each quarter are typically lower than expected revenues for that quarter and are generally cancelable or reschedulable with minimal notice. Accordingly, we depend on obtaining orders during each quarter for shipment in that quarter to achieve our revenue objectives and failure to fulfill such orders by the end of a quarter may adversely affect our operating results. Furthermore, we generally rely on end customers issuing purchase orders to buy our products rather than long-term supply contracts. In addition, we maintain a small infrastructure of facilities and human capital in several locations around the world and have a limited ability to reduce the expenses. Because we base our operating expenses on anticipated revenue trends and a high percentage of our expenses are fixed in the short term, any delay in generating or recognizing forecasted revenue or changes in levels of our end customers' forecasted demand could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. Due to our limited ability to reduce expenses, in the event our revenue declines, or our revenue does not meet our expectations, it is likely that in some future quarters our operating results will decrease from the previous quarter or fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors. As a result of these factors, our operating results may vary significantly from quarter to quarter. For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, our net sales were $15.7 million and $15.2 million, respectively.

Accordingly, we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations should not solely be relied upon as indications of future performance.

Our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited and could prevent us from executing our growth strategy.

Our ability to operate and expand our business depends on the availability of adequate capital, which in turn depends on cash flow generated by our business and the availability of borrowing through debt and equity markets or other applicable financing arrangements. We believe that our existing cash resources and anticipated cash received from sales of our products, together with the net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to finance our continued operations, growth strategy, planned capital expenditures and the additional expenses we

expect to incur as a public company for at least the next 12 months. However, we have based this estimate on our current operating plans and expectations, which are subject to change, and we cannot assure you that our resources will be sufficient to meet our future liquidity needs. We may require additional capital to respond to business opportunities, challenges, acquisitions or other strategic transactions and/or unforeseen circumstances. The timing and amount of our working capital and capital expenditure requirements may vary significantly depending on numerous factors, including:

- market acceptance of our products;
- the need to adapt to changing technologies and technical requirements;
- the existence of opportunities for expansion; and
- access to and availability of sufficient management, technical, marketing and financial personnel.

If our capital resources are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity securities or debt securities or obtain debt financing. The sale of additional equity securities or convertible debt securities would result in additional dilution to our stockholders. Additional debt would result in increased expenses and could result in covenants that would restrict our operations and our ability to incur additional debt or engage in other capital-raising activities. We have not made arrangements to obtain additional financing and there is no assurance that financing, if required, will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to continue to grow and support our business and respond to business opportunities and challenges could be significantly limited.

We could be subject to changes in tax rates or the adoption of new tax legislation, whether in or out of the United States, or could otherwise have exposure to additional tax liabilities, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As a multinational business, we are subject to income and other taxes in both the United States and various non-U.S. jurisdictions. Changes to tax laws or regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate, or in the interpretation of such laws or regulations, could significantly increase our effective tax rate and reduce our cash flow from operating activities, and otherwise have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. In addition, other factors or events, including business combinations and investment transactions, changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, adjustments to taxes upon finalization of various tax returns or as a result of deficiencies asserted by taxing authorities, increases in expenses not deductible for tax purposes, changes in available tax credits, changes in transfer pricing methodologies, other changes in the apportionment of our income and other activities among tax jurisdictions, and changes in tax rates, could also increase our effective tax rate. Future changes in enacted tax rates could also negatively affect our results of operations. For example, on August 16, 2022, President Biden signed into law the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, which includes a minimum tax equal to fifteen percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations as well as a one percent excise tax on share buybacks, effective for tax years beginning in 2023.

It is possible that the minimum tax could result in an additional tax liability over the regular federal corporate tax liability in a given year based on differences between book and taxable income (including as a result of temporary differences).

Our tax filings are subject to review or audit by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the IRS) and state, local and non-U.S. taxing authorities. We exercise significant judgment in determining our worldwide provision for taxes and, in the ordinary course of our business, there may be transactions and calculations where the proper tax treatment is uncertain. We may also be liable for taxes in connection with businesses we acquire. Our determinations are not binding on the IRS or any other taxing authorities, and accordingly the final determination in an audit or other proceeding may be materially different than the treatment reflected in our tax provisions, accruals and returns. An assessment of additional taxes because of an audit could have a material adverse effect

on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further changes in the tax laws of non-U.S. jurisdictions could arise, in particular, as a result of the base erosion and profit shifting project that was undertaken by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (the OECD). The OECD, which represents a coalition of member countries, recommended changes to numerous long-standing tax principles. These changes could increase tax uncertainty and may adversely affect our provision for income taxes and increase our tax liabilities.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

We had federal and state net operating loss (NOLs) carryforwards of approximately $160.5 million as of March 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024. Under current law, our NOLs generated in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such federal NOLs in tax years beginning after December 31, 2020, is limited to 80% of taxable income. It is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the federal law. In addition, under Sections 382 and 383 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in its equity ownership by certain stockholders over a three-year period, the corporation's ability to use its pre-change NOLs and other pre-change tax attributes (such as research and development tax credits) to offset its post-change income or taxes may be limited. We may have experienced ownership changes in the past and may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of this offering and/or subsequent shifts in our stock ownership (some of which may be outside our control). As a result, our ability to use our pre-change NOLs and tax credits to offset post-change taxable income, if any, could be subject to limitations. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of NOLs is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to obtain, maintain and enforce patent protection for our current and future proprietary technology and inventions, or if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, our ability to compete successfully and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

Our future success depends, in part, upon our proprietary technology and inventions. We seek to protect our proprietary technology and inventions, particularly those relating to the design of our products, through the use of patents. As of June 6, 2025, we owned 52 issued U.S. patents, 10 issued foreign patents, 22 pending U.S. patent applications, seven pending foreign patent applications, and one pending Patent Cooperation Treaty application. The issued patents in the United States generally expire beginning in 2033 through 2042. Maintenance of patent portfolios, particularly outside of the United States, is expensive, and the process of seeking patent protection is lengthy and costly. While we intend to maintain our current portfolio of patents and to continue to prosecute our currently pending patent applications and file future patent applications when appropriate, the value of these actions may not exceed their expense. Existing patents and those that may be issued from any pending or future applications may be subject to challenges, opposition, invalidation or circumvention or designed around by our competitors or declared invalid or unenforceable in judicial or administrative proceedings, and the rights granted under our patents may not provide us with meaningful protection or any commercial advantage. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection.

Our existing issued and granted patents and any future patents we obtain may not be sufficiently broad to prevent others from using our technology or from developing competing technology. Although we enter into confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to confidential, proprietary or patentable aspects of our research and development output, such as our employees, consultants, service providers, and third parties with whom we have strategic relationships and business alliances, such agreements may be insufficient or any of these parties could breach such agreements and disclose such output before a patent application is filed, thereby jeopardizing our ability to seek patent protection and prevent competitors from using our technology. In addition,

the protection afforded under the patent laws of one country may not be the same as that in other countries. This means, for example, that our right to exclusively commercialize a product in those countries where we have patent rights for that product can vary on a country-by-country basis. We also may not have the same scope of patent protection in every country where we do business. Additionally, it is difficult and costly to monitor the use of our intellectual property. It may be the case that our intellectual property is already being infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated, and infringement, misappropriation or other violations of our intellectual property may occur in the future without our knowledge. The difficulty and failure to identify any violations of our intellectual property rights could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and result of operations and hurt our competitive advantage.

Significant litigation over intellectual property in our industry may cause us to become involved in costly and lengthy litigation which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The semiconductor industry has experienced significant litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights. From time to time, third parties, including non-practicing entities, allege intellectual property infringement by our products, our licensors' intellectual property, our end customers' products, or products using technologies or communications standards used in our industry. We periodically receive notices that claim we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated other parties' intellectual property rights. As we gain greater public recognition, we may face a higher risk of being the subject of intellectual property claims. Litigation regarding intellectual property rights is inherently uncertain due to the complex issues involved, and we may not be successful in defending ourselves in such matters. Third parties may assert infringement claims against us based on existing patents or patents that may be granted in the future, regardless of their merit, and some of our competitors have, and will in the future have, extensive portfolios of issued patents. Any intellectual property claims against us, with or without merit, could be time consuming and expensive to settle or litigate, divert the attention of our management and scientific personnel, or require us to enter into costly royalty or licensing agreements, if available. Many potential litigants, including some of our competitors and patent holding companies, have the ability to dedicate substantial resources to enforcing their intellectual property rights. If such parties were to assert their intellectual property rights against us, even if we believe we would have defenses against any such assertion, there can be no assurance that any such defenses will be successful.

Patent and other types of intellectual property litigation can involve complex factual and legal questions, and their outcome is uncertain. Even if we believe such claims are without merit, a court of competent jurisdiction could hold that these third-party patents are valid, enforceable and infringed, which could adversely affect our ability to commercialize our proprietary technology. In order to successfully challenge the validity of any such U.S. patent in federal court, we would need to overcome a presumption of validity. As this burden is a high one requiring us to present clear and convincing evidence as to the invalidity of any such U.S. patent claim, there is no assurance that a court of competent jurisdiction would invalidate the claims of any such U.S. patent or find that our proprietary technology did not infringe any such claims. As discussed above, the outcome of litigation under the laws of foreign jurisdictions is similarly uncertain. Further, even if we were successful in defending against any such claims, such claims could require us to divert substantial financial and management resources that we would otherwise be able to devote to our business. Any claims successfully brought against us could subject us to significant liability for damages, which could include treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to willfully infringe a third party's patent, and we may be required to stop using technology or other intellectual property alleged to be in violation of a third party's rights.

We also receive communications from end customers or suppliers requesting indemnification for allegations brought against them by third parties. Some of these allegations may result in our involvement in litigation in the future. We have certain contractual obligations to defend and indemnify our end customers from certain infringement claims.

Legal proceedings initiated by us to protect our intellectual property rights could also result in counterclaims or countersuits against us, such as claims asserting that our patents are invalid or unenforceable. In patent

litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, non-enablement or lack of statutory subject matter. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant material information from the USPTO, or made a materially misleading statement, during prosecution. Third parties also may raise similar validity claims against our patents before the USPTO in post-grant proceedings such as ex parte reexaminations, inter partes review, or post-grant review, or oppositions or similar proceedings outside the United States, in parallel with litigation or even outside the context of litigation. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. We cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. For the patents and patent applications that we have licensed, we may have limited or no right to participate in the defense of any licensed patents against challenge by a third party. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of any future patent protection on our current or future proprietary technologies. Such a loss of patent protection could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could materially and adversely affect the trading price of our common stock. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to adequately conduct such litigation or proceedings. Some of our competitors or other third parties may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources and more mature and developed intellectual property portfolios. Litigation or other legal proceedings relating to intellectual property claims can be complex and could distract our scientific and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any litigation, regardless of its outcome or merit, could be time-consuming and expensive to resolve and could divert our management's time and attention. Intellectual property litigation also could force us to take specific actions, including:

- Cease using, selling or manufacturing certain products, solutions or processes;
- Attempt to obtain a license, which license may require the payment of substantial royalties or may not be available on reasonable terms or at all;
- Incur significant costs, time delays and lost business opportunities to develop alternative, non-infringing technologies or redesign solutions; or
- Pursue legal remedies with third parties to enforce our indemnification rights, which may not adequately protect our interests.

There is a risk that our trade secrets, know-how and other confidential or proprietary information will be stolen, used in an unauthorized manner, or compromised, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition to the protection afforded by patents, we rely on trade secret protection and contractual arrangements to protect our proprietary know-how, confidential information and technology that is not covered by our patents. Our trade secrets, know-how and other proprietary information may be stolen, used in an unauthorized manner, or compromised through a direct intrusion by private parties or foreign actors, including those affiliated with or controlled by state actors, through cyber intrusions into our computer systems, physical theft through corporate espionage or other means, or through more indirect routes, including by joint venture

partners, licensees that do not honor the terms of the license, potential licensees that were ultimately not licensed, or other parties reverse engineering our products, solutions, components or processes.

We generally enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and confidentiality agreements with service providers and other third parties, including those with whom we have strategic relationships and business alliances. Despite the contractual provisions employed, no assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to our proprietary information and trade secrets, and the need to share trade secrets and other confidential information increases the risk that such trade secrets become known by our competitors or other third parties, are inadvertently incorporated into the technology of others or are disclosed or used in violation of these agreements. The confidentiality agreements on which we rely to protect certain technologies may be breached, may not be adequate to protect our confidential information, trade secrets, and proprietary technologies, and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information, trade secrets, or proprietary technology. Further, these agreements do not prevent our competitors or others from independently developing products that are substantially equivalent or superior to ours. In addition, others may independently discover our trade secrets, and, in such cases, we may not be able to assert any trade secret rights against such parties.

We also rely on physical and electronic security measures to protect our confidential or proprietary information, but we cannot provide assurance that these security measures will not be breached or provide adequate protection for our property. There is a risk that third parties may obtain and improperly utilize our confidential or proprietary information to our competitive disadvantage. We may not be able to detect or prevent the unauthorized use of such information or take appropriate and timely steps to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights. Any of the foregoing factors could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest, and our competitive position may be harmed.

Our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions may be challenged, infringed, circumvented, declared generic, lapsed or determined to be infringing on or dilutive of other marks, and our current and future trademark applications may not be allowed or may subsequently be opposed. We may not be able to protect our rights in these trademarks and trade names, which we need in order to build name recognition with potential end customers. At times, competitors may adopt trade names or trademarks similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. As a means to enforce our trademark rights and prevent infringement, we may be required to file trademark claims against third parties or initiate trademark opposition proceedings. This can be expensive and time-consuming, and we may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names, which we need to build name recognition among potential partners or end customers in our markets of interest. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected.

We may license our trademarks and trade names to third parties, such as distributors. Though these license agreements may provide guidelines for how our trademarks and trade names may be used, a breach of these agreements or misuse of our trademarks and trade names by our licensees may jeopardize our rights in or diminish the goodwill associated with our trademarks and trade names. Moreover, effective trademark protection may not be available or may not be sought in every country in which our products are made available, in every market in which we operate, and contractual disputes may affect the use of marks governed by private contract. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks and trade names may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or advisors have wrongfully used or disclosed trade secrets of their current or former employers or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.

Many of our employees were previously employed at other companies in our field, including our competitors or potential competitors, and many of our consultants are currently or were previously engaged by these companies. Although we try to ensure that our employees and consultants do not use the confidential or proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may in the future be subject to claims that we or these individuals have used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other confidential or proprietary information, of any such individual's current or former employer. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel or be subject to temporary or permanent injunctions against our solutions or processes. In addition, any such litigation or the threat thereof may adversely affect our ability to hire employees or contract with independent contractors. A loss of key personnel or their work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize our solutions, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and scientific personnel.

In addition, while it is our policy to require our employees and contractors who may be involved in the conception or development of intellectual property to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who, in fact, conceives or develops intellectual property that we regard as our own. The assignment of intellectual property rights may not be self- executing, or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties or defend claims that they may bring against us to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. Furthermore, individuals executing agreements with us may have preexisting or competing obligations to a third party, and thus an agreement with us may be ineffective in perfecting ownership of inventions developed by that individual. Disputes about the ownership of intellectual property that we may own could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We, and the third parties with whom we work with, are subject to stringent and evolving U.S. and foreign laws, regulations, rules, standards, contractual obligations, policies, and other obligations, related to data privacy and cybersecurity. Our (or the third parties with whom we work with) actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could lead to regulatory investigations or actions; litigation (including class claims) and mass arbitration demands; fines and penalties; disruptions of our business operations; reputational harm; loss of revenue or profits; loss of customers or sales; and other adverse business consequences.

The legislative and regulatory framework for data privacy and protection and cybersecurity issues worldwide is rapidly evolving. In the ordinary course of business, we collect, receive, store, handle, transfer, use, make accessible, protect, secure, transmit, share, and otherwise process personal data and other sensitive information, including proprietary and confidential business data, trade secrets, intellectual property, and sensitive third-party data. Our data processing activities subject us to numerous data privacy and cybersecurity obligations, such as various laws, regulations, rules, guidance, industry standards, external and internal privacy and cybersecurity policies, contractual requirements, and other obligations that govern the processing of personal data by us and on our behalf.

In the United States, federal, state, and local governments have enacted numerous data privacy and cybersecurity laws, including data breach notification laws, personal data privacy laws, wiretapping laws, and consumer protection laws (e.g. Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act). For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (CCPA), applies to personal data of consumers, business representatives, and employees who are California residents, and requires businesses subject to the CCPA to provide specific disclosures in privacy notices and honor requests of such individuals to exercise certain privacy rights. The CCPA, among other things, gives California residents the right to access, delete and

opt out of certain sharing of their information and imposes penalties for failure to comply, including allowing for private litigants affected by certain data breaches to recover significant statutory damages.

The enactment of the CCPA has led a wave of similar legislative developments in other states in the United States, which creates the potential for a patchwork of overlapping but different state laws and could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States, which could increase our potential liability and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Many states have passed or are considering passing comprehensive data privacy legislation, and additional states could adopt data privacy legislation that may include more stringent data privacy requirements. Further, to the extent multiple state-level laws are introduced with inconsistent or conflicting standards, it may require costly and difficult efforts to achieve compliance with such laws. All 50 states have passed some form of legislation relating to data privacy or cybersecurity (for example, all 50 states have enacted laws requiring disclosure of certain personal data breaches). At the federal level, the United States Congress is considering various proposals for comprehensive federal data privacy legislation and, while no comprehensive federal data privacy law currently exists, we are subject to applicable existing federal laws and regulations, such as the rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the Federal Trade Commission, which regulates unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including with respect to data privacy and security. These state statutes, and other similar state or federal laws, may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies and incur substantial compliance-related costs and expenses.

Outside the United States, an increasing number of laws, regulations, rules, and industry standards govern data privacy and cybersecurity. Many foreign countries and governmental bodies, including throughout Europe, Asia and other relevant jurisdictions where we conduct business, have laws and regulations concerning the collection, use, handling, transfer and other processing of personal data and other data obtained from their residents or by businesses operating within their jurisdictions that are more restrictive than those in the United States. For example, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (EU GDPR), the United Kingdom's GDPR (UK GDPR) (collectively, GDPR), and China's Personal Information Protection Law (PIPL) impose strict requirements for the collection, processing and transfer of personal data. For example, under the GDPR, government regulators may impose temporary or definitive bans on data processing, as well as fines of up to 20 million Euros (in the case of the EU GDPR), 17.5 million pounds sterling (in the case of the UK GDPR), or in each case, up to 4% of annual global revenue, whichever is greater. It may also lead to civil litigation related to processing of personal data brought by classes of data subjects or consumer protection organizations authorized at law to represent their interests, with the risks of damages or injunctive relief. In addition, an actual or asserted violation of the GDPR could result in regulatory investigations, reputational damage, orders to cease or change our processing of our data, enforcement notices and/or assessment notices (for a compulsory audit).

We also target customers in Asia and may be subject to new and emerging data privacy regimes in Asia including China's PIPL, Japan's Act on the Protection of Personal Information, and Singapore's Personal Data Protection Act. China's PIPL shares certain similarities with the GDPR, including extraterritorial application, requirements for data minimization, data localization, and purpose limitation, and obligations to provide certain notices and rights to citizens of the PRC. The PIPL allows for fines of up to 50 million renminbi or 5% of a covered company's revenue in the prior year. India's new privacy legislation, the Digital Personal Data Protection Act (DPDP), may also apply to our operations.

In the ordinary course of business, we may transfer personal data from Europe and other jurisdictions to the United States or other countries. Europe, as well as other jurisdictions, have enacted data localization laws and cross-border personal data transfer laws, which could make it more difficult to transfer information across jurisdictions. In particular, the European Economic Area (EEA) and the United Kingdom (UK) have significantly restricted the transfer of personal data to the United States and other countries whose privacy laws it generally believes are inadequate. For example, absent appropriate safeguards or other circumstances, the EU GDPR generally restricts the transfer of personal data to countries outside of the EEA, that the European Commission does not consider to provide an adequate level of data privacy and cybersecurity. Other jurisdictions may adopt

similarly stringent interpretations of their data localization and cross-border data transfer laws. Additionally, existing mechanisms that facilitate cross-border personal data transfers such as the EEA standard contractual clauses (SCC), the UK's International Data Transfer Agreement / Addendum, and the EU-U.S. Data Privacy Framework and the UK extension thereto (which allows for transfers to relevant U.S.-based organizations who self-certify compliance and participate in the Framework), are subject to legal challenges, and there is no assurance that we can satisfy or rely on these measures to lawfully transfer personal data to the United States. Further, the SCCs impose additional compliance burdens, such as conducting transfer impact assessments to determine whether additional security measures are necessary to protect the at-issue personal data.

These developments regarding cross-border data transfers have created uncertainty and increased the risk around our international operations and may require us to review and amend the legal mechanisms by which we make or receive personal data transfers to the United States and other jurisdictions. We may, among other things, be required to implement additional or different contractual and technical safeguards for any personal data transferred out of the EEA, which may increase compliance costs, lead to increased regulatory scrutiny or liability, may require additional contractual negotiations, may impose operational burdens or limitations, and may materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we cannot implement a valid compliance mechanism for cross-border data transfers, we may face increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines, and injunctions against processing or transferring personal data from Europe or other foreign jurisdictions. The inability to import personal data to the United States and other countries could significantly and negatively impact our business operations including by limiting our ability to collaborate with parties that are subject to such cross-border data transfer or localization laws, or requiring us to increase our personal data processing capabilities and infrastructure in foreign jurisdictions at significant expense.

Additionally, we have incurred, and may continue to incur, significant expenses in an effort to comply with data privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity standards, rules, and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards, or contractual obligations. Publication of our data privacy statement and other policies regarding privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity may subject us to investigation or enforcement actions by regulators if those statements or policies are found to be deficient, lacking transparency, deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our practices. We are also bound by contractual obligations related to data privacy, data protection, and cybersecurity and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful or may have other negative consequences.

Obligations related to data privacy and cybersecurity (including and consumers' data privacy expectations) are quickly changing in an increasingly stringent fashion, creating some uncertainty as to the effective future legal framework. Additionally, these obligations may be subject to differing applications and interpretations, which may be inconsistent or conflict among jurisdictions. Preparing for and complying with these obligations requires significant resources and may necessitate changes to our solutions, information technologies, systems, and practices and to those of any third parties that process personal data on our behalf. In addition, these obligations may require us to change our business model. Despite our efforts to comply with all applicable data privacy and cybersecurity obligations, it is possible that our interpretations of the law, regulations, rules, standards, practices, or policies could be inconsistent with, or fail or be alleged to fail to meet all requirements of such obligations. Moreover, despite our efforts, our personnel or third parties with whom we work may fail to comply with such obligations, which could negatively impact our business operations and compliance posture. For example, any failure by a third-party processor to comply with applicable law, regulations, or contractual obligations could result in adverse effects, including inability to or interruption in our ability to operate our business and proceedings against us by governmental entities or others.

If we, or the third parties with whom we work, fail, or are perceived to have failed, to address or comply with data privacy and cybersecurity obligations, we could face significant consequences. These consequences may include, but are not limited to, government enforcement actions (e.g., investigations, fines, penalties, audits, inspections, and similar), litigation (including class-related claims), additional reporting requirements and/or oversight, bans on processing personal data, and orders to destroy or not use personal data. In particular, plaintiffs have become increasingly more active in bringing data privacy-related claims against companies,

including class claims and mass arbitration demands. Some of these claims allow for the recovery of statutory damages on a per violation basis, and, if viable, carry the potential for monumental statutory damages, depending on the volume of data and the number of violations. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, or financial condition, including but not limited to: loss of customers, interruptions or stoppages in our business operations, interruptions or stoppages of data collection needed to train our algorithms, inability to process personal data or to operate in certain jurisdictions, limited ability to develop or commercialize our solutions, expenditure of time and resources to defend any claim or inquiry, adverse publicity, or revision or restructuring of our operations. Even if not subject to legal challenge, the perception of concerns relating to data privacy, data protection, or cybersecurity, whether or not valid, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our use of open source software could compromise the proprietary nature of our software, or the software we develop for our clients, and expose us to other legal liabilities and technological risks.

Our solutions and technology incorporate open source software, and we expect to continue to incorporate open source software in our business in the future. Few of the licenses applicable to open source software have been interpreted by courts, and there is a risk that these licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our solutions. Certain open source licenses may give rise to requirements to disclose or license our proprietary source code or make available any derivative works or modifications of the open source code on unfavorable terms or at no cost, and we may be subject to such terms if such open source software is combined, linked, or otherwise integrated with our proprietary software in certain ways. If we combine our proprietary software with open source software in a certain manner, we could, under certain open source licenses, be required to release the source code of our proprietary software to the public. Although we believe that we have complied with our obligations under the applicable licenses for open source software that we use, there is little or no legal precedent governing the interpretation of many of the terms of certain of these licenses. As a result, the potential impact of these terms is uncertain and may result in unanticipated obligations or restrictions regarding those of our products, technologies or solutions affected.

If a third party were to allege that we had not complied with the conditions of one or more of these licenses, we could be required to incur significant legal expenses defending against such allegations, and could be subject to significant damages and required to comply with onerous conditions or restrictions on the use of our proprietary software. In any of these events, we could be required to seek licenses from third parties and pay royalties in order to continue using the open source software necessary to operate our business, or we could be required to discontinue use of our website and software in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis. Additionally, the use of open-source software can lead to vulnerabilities that may make our solutions, software and technology susceptible to attack, and although some open-source vendors provide warranty and support agreements, it is common for such software to be available “as is” with no warranty, indemnity, support, or other contractual protection regarding infringement claims or the quality of the code. Any of the foregoing could require us to devote additional research and development resources to re-engineer our website and software, could result in customer dissatisfaction, could allow our competitors to create similar technology with lower development effort and time and may adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Our issuance of additional capital stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our stock incentive plans or otherwise could dilute the ownership and voting power of existing stockholders.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect following this offering will authorize us to issue shares of common stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock from time to time, for the consideration and on the terms and conditions established by our

board of directors in its sole discretion, whether in connection with a financing, an acquisition, an investment, our stock incentive plans or otherwise. Such additional shares of our common stock or such other securities may be issued at a discount to the market price of our common stock at the time of issuance. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will authorize us to issue shares of preferred stock with such rights and preferences as may be determined by our board of directors. Our preferred stock could be issued with voting, liquidation, dividend and other rights superior to the rights of our common stock. The potential issuance of preferred stock may delay or prevent a change in control of us, discourage bids for our common stock at a premium to the market price, and materially and adversely affect the market price and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. Any issuance of such securities could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and cause the market price of shares of our common stock to decline.

We do not expect to declare or pay any cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future.

We do not expect to pay cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Consequently, investors must rely on sales of their shares of our common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment. Investors seeking dividends should not purchase shares of our common stock. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and subject to, among other things, our compliance with applicable law, and depending on, among other things, our business prospects, financial condition, results of operations, cash requirements and availability, debt repayment obligations, capital expenditure needs, the terms of any preferred equity securities we may issue in the future, covenants in the agreements governing our current and future indebtedness, other contractual restrictions, industry trends, the provisions of the DGCL affecting the payment of dividends and distributions to stockholders and any other factors or considerations our board of directors may regard as relevant.

Our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds from this offering designated for general corporate purposes and may apply such net proceeds to uses that do not increase our market value or improve our operating results.

We intend to use the net proceeds received by us from this offering for research and development, working capital and other general corporate purposes as set forth under "Use of Proceeds." We may also use a portion of our net proceeds to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products, solutions or technologies, though we do not have any agreements or commitments for any significant acquisitions or investments at this time. Other than as described above, we have not reserved or allocated the net proceeds for any specific purpose, and we cannot state with certainty how our management will use the net proceeds from this offering designated for general corporate purposes. Accordingly, our management will have considerable discretion in applying such net proceeds, and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether we are using such net proceeds appropriately. We may use our net proceeds for purposes that do not result in any improvement in our results of operations or increase the market value of our common stock. The failure by our management team to apply the net proceeds from this offering effectively could impair our growth prospects and result in financial losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and cause the price of our common stock to decline. Until the net proceeds from this offering designated for general corporate purposes are used, they may be placed in investments that do not produce income or that lose value. Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide and the DGCL contains anti-takeover provisions that could prevent or discourage a takeover.

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws to be in effect upon the closing of this offering may discourage, delay or prevent an unsolicited merger, acquisition or other change in control of our company that stockholders may consider to be in their best interest, including transactions in which you might otherwise receive a premium for your shares. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock, thereby depressing the market price of our common stock. In addition, because our board of directors is responsible for appointing the members of our management team, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or

remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors. Among other things, these provisions include those establishing:

- a classified board of directors with three-year staggered terms, which may have the effect of deferring, delaying or discouraging hostile takeovers, or changes in control of us or our management;
- no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- the exclusive right of our board of directors to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by, among other things, the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from filling vacancies on our board of directors;
- the ability of our board of directors to authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock and to determine the terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
- the required approval of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of common stock entitled to vote at an election of directors to amend or repeal our bylaws or amend the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation regarding the election and removal of directors;
- a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent, which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
- a prohibition on stockholders calling a special meeting and the requirement that a meeting of stockholders may be called only by a majority of our board of directors, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors; and
- advance notice procedures that stockholders must comply with in order to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders, which may discourage or delay a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us until the next stockholder meeting or at all.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes forum selection clauses, which could discourage claims or limit stockholders' ability to make a claim against us, our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder (including a beneficial owner) to bring: (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company; (b) any claim or cause of action for breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer or other employee of the Company, to the Company or the Company's stockholders; (c) any claim or cause of action against the Company or any current or former director, officer or other employee of the Company, arising out of or pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; (d) any claim or cause of action seeking to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws (as each may be amended from time to time, including any right, obligation, or remedy thereunder), (e) any claim or cause of action as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; and (f) any claim or cause of action against the Company or any current or former director, officer or other employee of the Company, governed by the internal- affairs doctrine, in all cases to the fullest extent permitted by law and subject to the court having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Securities Act forum selection clause will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the sole and exclusive forum. These forum selection clauses may discourage claims or limit stockholders' ability to submit claims in a judicial forum that they find favorable and may result in additional costs for a stockholder seeking to bring a claim. While we believe the risk of a court declining to enforce these forum selection clauses is low, if a court were to determine a forum selection clause to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs in conjunction with our efforts to resolve the dispute in an alternative jurisdiction, which could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Future sales of our common stock in the public market could cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, particularly sales by our directors, executive officers, and principal stockholders, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the price of our common stock to decline and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities.

We, all of our directors and executive officers and the holders of substantially all of our outstanding shares of common stock and other equity securities, including options to acquire shares of our common stock, have entered or will enter into lock-up agreements with the underwriters and/or agreements with market standoff provisions that restrict our and their ability to sell or transfer shares of our common stock and/or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus (the Lock-Up Period), subject to certain limited exceptions, without first obtaining the written consent of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC. For a further description of these lock-up agreements and market standoff agreements, please see "Underwriting." Unless earlier released, all of the securities subject to lock-up or market standoff agreements will become eligible for sale upon expiration of the lock-up period. Shares held by directors, executive officers, and other affiliates will be subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

In addition, as of March 31, 2025, we had options outstanding that, if fully exercised, would result in the issuance of 2,201,415 shares of our common stock and 150,994 shares of our common stock issuable upon vesting of outstanding RSUs. We intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register the shares of our common stock subject to outstanding stock options and RSUs, as of the date of this prospectus and shares that will be issuable pursuant to future awards granted under our equity incentive plans. Once we register these shares, they can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to applicable vesting requirements, compliance by affiliates with Rule 144, and other restrictions provided under the terms of the applicable plan and/or the award agreements entered into with participants.

Following this offering, the holders of up to 13,075,045 shares of our common stock will have rights, subject to certain conditions, to require us to file registration statements for the public resale of shares of our common stock or to include such shares in registration statements that we may file for us or other stockholders. Any registration statement we file to register additional shares, whether as a result of registration rights or otherwise, could cause the price of our common stock to decline or be volatile.

New investors in our common stock will experience immediate and substantial dilution in book value after this offering.

The initial public offering price is expected to be substantially higher than the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock. If you purchase common stock in this offering, you will incur immediate dilution of $15.17 per share, representing the difference between the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock as of March 31, 2025. For additional information on the dilution you may experience as a result of investing in this offering, see "Dilution."

Our stock price may be volatile, and investors in our common stock may not be able to resell shares of our common stock at or above the price paid, or at all.

There has been no public market for our common stock prior to this offering. The initial public offering price for our common stock will be determined through negotiations between the underwriters and us and may vary from the market price of our common stock following this offering. If you purchase our common stock in this offering, you may not be able to resell those shares at or above the initial public offering price, or at all. An active market in our common stock may not develop upon the closing of this offering or, if it does develop, it may not be sustainable or liquid enough for you to sell your shares. We have applied to list our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange and in the future, we intend to apply to list our common stock on the Singapore Exchange (SGX). However, we cannot assure you that an active trading market will develop. In addition, we may not ultimately pursue, or fail to receive clearance to complete, a listing on the SGX. Any failure to complete a listing on the SGX could limit our access to additional capital, reduce the liquidity of our securities in certain markets, and have a negative impact on our business. Moreover, the trading price and volume of our common stock is likely to be volatile and could fluctuate significantly in response to numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- variations in our actual or anticipated annual or quarterly operating results or those of others in our industry;
- results of operations that otherwise fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts and investors;
- changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by securities analysts, or other changes in investor perceptions of the investment opportunity associated with our common stock relative to other investment alternatives;
- market conditions in the semiconductor industry;
- publications, reports or other media exposure of our solutions or those of others in our industry, or of our industry generally;
- announcements by us or others in our industry including our competitors, or by our or their respective suppliers, distributors or other business partners, regarding, among other things, announcements of new solutions, significant contracts, price reductions, capital commitments or other business developments, the entry into or termination of strategic transactions or relationships, securities offerings or other financing initiatives, and public reaction thereto;
- general economic and political conditions, such as the effects of the conflicts between Russia and Ukraine or Israel and Hamas, global health crises, recessions, interest rates, local and national elections, fuel prices, international currency fluctuations, corruption, political instability and acts of war or terrorism;
- imposition of trade or similar sanctions by the United States or other countries in which we operate or do business;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation, in particular, litigation concerning our intellectual property;
- additions or departures of key management personnel;
- regulatory actions involving us or others in our industry, or actual or anticipated changes in applicable government regulations or enforcement thereof;
- the development and sustainability of an active trading market for our common stock;
- sales, or anticipated sales, of large blocks of our common stock; and
- technical factors in the public trading market for our common stock that may produce price movements that may or may not comport with macro, industry or company-specific fundamentals, including, without limitation, the sentiment of retail investors (including as may be expressed on financial trading and other social media sites), the amount and status of short interest in our securities, access to margin debt, trading in options and other derivatives on our common stock and any related hedging or other technical trading factors.

Furthermore, the stock market in general has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of particular companies. Broad market and industry factors may significantly affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. These and other factors may cause the market price and demand for our common stock to fluctuate significantly, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares of common stock and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our common stock. In addition, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have sometimes instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our stockholders were to bring a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management from our core business operations.

General Risks

We will incur significantly increased costs as a result of operating as a company whose common stock is publicly traded in the United States, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives.

As a public company in the United States, we will incur significant legal, accounting, and other expenses that we did not incur previously. These expenses will likely be even more significant after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies in the United States, including the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Our senior management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time- consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, which in turn could make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified senior management personnel or members for our board of directors. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

Compliance with these rules and regulations can be burdensome. Our management and other personnel need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations have increased, and will continue to increase, our historical legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board of directors as compared to a private company. In particular, we incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We have hired additional accounting and financial staff, and engaged outside consultants, all with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge, which increased our operating expenses.

Our executive officers have limited experience in the management of a publicly traded company. Their limited experience in dealing with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies could be a significant disadvantage in that it is likely that an increasing amount of their time may be devoted to these activities, which will result in less time being devoted to the management and growth of the post-combination company. We may not have adequate personnel with the appropriate level of knowledge, experience and training in the accounting policies, practices or internal control over financial reporting required of public companies. Our management will need to continually assess our staffing and training procedures to improve our internal control over financial reporting. Further, the development, implementation, documentation and assessment of appropriate processes, in addition to the need to remediate any potential deficiencies, will require substantial time and attention from management. The development and implementation of the standards and controls necessary for us to achieve the level of accounting standards required of a public company may require costs greater than

expected. It is possible that we will be required to expand our employee base and hire additional employees to support our operations as a public company which will increase our operating costs in future periods.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable regulations could be impaired.

As a public company, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes- Oxley Act and the rules and regulations of the applicable listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange. We expect that the requirements of these rules and regulations will continue to increase our legal, accounting and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming and costly and place significant strain on our personnel, systems and resources. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. We are continuing to develop and refine our disclosure controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we will file with the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms and that information required to be disclosed in reports under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our principal executive and financial officers. We are also continuing to improve our internal control over financial reporting.

In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, we have expended, and anticipate that we will continue to expend, significant resources, including accounting-related costs and significant management oversight. Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business. In addition, changes in accounting principles or interpretations could also challenge our internal controls and require that we establish new business processes, systems and controls to accommodate such changes. We have limited experience with implementing the systems and controls that will be necessary to operate as a public company, as well as adopting changes in accounting principles or interpretations mandated by the relevant regulatory bodies. Additionally, if these new systems, controls or standards and the associated process changes do not give rise to the benefits that we expect or do not operate as intended, it could adversely affect our financial reporting systems and processes, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial reports or the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Moreover, our business may be harmed if we experience problems with any new systems and controls that result in delays in their implementation or increased costs to correct any post-implementation issues that may arise.

Further, weaknesses in our disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting may be discovered in the future. Any failure to develop or maintain effective controls or any difficulties encountered in their implementation or improvement could harm our business or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and may result in a restatement of our financial statements for prior periods. Any failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting also could adversely affect the results of periodic management evaluations and annual independent registered public accounting firm attestation reports regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting that we will eventually be required to include in our periodic reports that will be filed with the SEC. Ineffective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other information, which would likely have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock. In addition, if we are unable to continue to meet these requirements, we may not be able to remain listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

We are not currently required to comply with the SEC rules that implement Section 404 of the Sarbanes- Oxley Act and are therefore not required to make a formal assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for that purpose. As a public company, we will be required to provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting commencing with our second annual report on Form 10-K. Our independent registered public accounting firm is not required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until our first annual report filed with the SEC where we are an accelerated filer or a large accelerated filer, which will not occur until at least our second annual report on Form 10-K. At such

time, our independent registered public accounting firm may issue a report that is adverse in the event it is not satisfied with the level at which our internal control over financial reporting is documented, designed or operating. Any failure to maintain effective disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting could harm our business and could cause a decline in the trading price of our common stock.

We identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, and we may experience additional material weaknesses or otherwise fail to design and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting.

In the course of preparing the financial statements that are included in this prospectus, management has determined that a material weakness exists within the internal controls over financial reporting. The material weakness identified relate to controls to address segregation of certain accounting duties and information technology controls. We concluded that the material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting occurred because we did not have the necessary business processes, systems, and related internal controls necessary to satisfy the accounting and financial reporting requirements of a public company.

As part of our plan to remediate this material weakness, we have made progress in several actions and will continue to implement our remediation plans. To remediate the material weakness, we have implemented a new financial system, are implementing a new operational system and have enhanced control procedures to mitigate segregation of duties. We have also implemented additional review controls and processes that require additional levels of review by those charged with financial governance of our company.

We will not be able to fully remediate the identified material weakness until the ongoing steps described above have been completed and our internal controls have been operating effectively for a sufficient period of time. We cannot assure you that we will be able to fully remediate the material weakness in a timely manner. We also may incur significant costs to execute various aspects of our remediation plan but cannot provide a reasonable estimate of such costs at this time.

We cannot assure you that we have identified all material weaknesses. Material weaknesses may still exist when we report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as required under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act after the completion of this offering.

In the future, it is possible that additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may be identified. Our ability to comply with the annual internal control reporting requirements will depend on the effectiveness of our financial reporting and data systems and controls across our company. Any weaknesses or deficiencies or any failure to implement new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in the implementation or operation of these controls, could harm our operating results and cause us to fail to meet our financial reporting obligations, or result in material misstatements in our consolidated financial statements, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and reduce our stock price.

If we are unable to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404, our independent registered public accounting firm may not issue an unqualified opinion. If we are unable to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting, investors could lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock. Failure to remedy any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict our future access to the capital markets.

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Our management team has limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors and securities analysts, and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to

public companies. These new obligations and constituents require significant attention from our management team and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are an "emerging growth company," and a "smaller reporting company" and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies and smaller reporting companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we could remain an emerging growth company until the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the closing of the IPO. For as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may choose to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including, but not limited to:

- not being required to engage an auditor to report on our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements (i.e., an auditor discussion and analysis);
- not being required to submit certain executive compensation matters to stockholder advisory votes, such as "say-on-pay," "say-on-frequency," and "say-on-golden-parachutes"; and
- not being required to disclose certain executive compensation related items such as the correlation between executive compensation and performance and comparisons of the chief executive officer's compensation to median employee compensation.

In addition, as an emerging growth company, we are only required to provide two years of audited financial statements and two years of selected financial data (in addition to any required interim financial statements and selected financial data) in this prospectus, and to present correspondingly reduced disclosure in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." We have elected to take advantage of this reduced disclosure obligation and certain of the other exemptions described above and we may elect to take advantage of these and other reduced reporting requirements in the future. As a result, the information that we provide to our stockholders may be different than the information you might receive from other public reporting companies in which you hold equity interests. In addition, the JOBS Act permits emerging growth companies to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until the earlier of the date we are no longer an emerging growth company or affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our consolidated financial statements and the reported results of operations contained herein may not be directly comparable to those of other public companies. We cannot predict whether investors will find our common stock less attractive because of our reliance on these exemptions. If some investors do find our common stock less attractive, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be reduced or more volatile. We will remain an emerging growth company, and will be able to take advantage of the foregoing exemptions, until the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the closing of this offering or such earlier time that we otherwise cease to be an emerging growth company, which will occur upon the earliest of (i) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenues are $1.235 billion or more; (ii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (iii) the date that we become a "large accelerated filer" as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, which will occur as of the end of any fiscal year in which (x) the market value of our common equity held by non-affiliates is $700 million or more as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter, (y) we have been required to file annual and quarterly reports under the Exchange Act for a period of at least 12 months and (z) have filed at least one annual report pursuant to the Exchange Act.

We are also a "smaller reporting company" as defined in the Exchange Act. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company even after we are no longer an emerging growth company. We may take advantage of certain of the scaled disclosures available to smaller reporting companies and will be able to take advantage of these scaled disclosures for so long as our common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter, or our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and our common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter.

If equity research analysts or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock is influenced by the research and reports that industry or equity research analysts publish about us or our business. If any of the analysts who cover us issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding us, our business model, financial performance, stock price or otherwise, our stock price would likely decline. In addition, if we fail to meet the expectations of our results published by these analysts, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline and result in the loss of all or a part of your investment in us.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus, including "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and "Business," contains forward-looking statements. We may, in some cases, use words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "will," "would," or the negative of those terms, and similar expressions that convey uncertainty of future events or outcomes to identify these forward- looking statements. Any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical facts may be deemed to be forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements in this prospectus include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- the timing and success of new features, integrations, capabilities, and enhancements by us, or by our competitors to their products, including the successful integration of AI;
- our end customer relationships and our ability to retain and expand our end customer relationships and to achieve design wins;
- the success, cost, and timing of new products;
- our ability to compensate for decreases in average selling prices of our products;
- our ability to address market and end customer demands and to timely develop new or enhanced products to meet those demands;
- anticipated trends, challenges and growth in our business and the markets in which we operate, including pricing expectations;
- our expectations regarding our revenue, gross margin and expenses;
- the size and growth potential of the markets for our products, and our ability to serve those markets;
- our plans to expand sales and marketing efforts through increased collaboration with our distributors, resellers, and contracted sales representatives;
- the loss of one or more significant end customers;
- our expectations regarding competition in our existing and new markets, including our expectations concerning our mix of revenue by geography;
- regulatory developments in the United States and foreign countries, the deterioration in economic factors arising from trade disputes and the imposition of trade sanctions or increased tariffs;
- our dependence on international end customers and operations;
- the performance of our third-party suppliers and manufacturers;
- our and our end customers' ability to respond successfully to technological or industry developments;
- the cyclical nature of the semiconductor industry;
- our ability to attract and retain key management personnel;
- intellectual property and related litigation;
- the accuracy of our estimates regarding capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- our expectations regarding the period during which we qualify as an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act;
- our expectations regarding our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce intellectual property protection for our technology;
- the preliminary estimated unaudited financial results for the six months ended June 30, 2025;

- our use of the net proceeds from this offering; and
- the potential impact of macroeconomic conditions and geopolitical conflicts, including the conflicts between Russia and Ukraine or Israel and Hamas, recession fears, fluctuations in global interest rates, foreign exchange volatility and inflationary pressures, on our business and the businesses of our suppliers and end customers.

These forward-looking statements reflect our management's beliefs and views with respect to future events and are based on estimates and assumptions as of the date of this prospectus and are subject to risks and uncertainties. We discuss many of these risks in greater detail under "Risk Factors." Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. Given these uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

You should read this prospectus and the documents that we reference in this prospectus and have filed as exhibits to the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of the forward- looking statements in this prospectus by these cautionary statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee that the future results, levels of activity, performance, or events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur. Moreover, neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements for any reason after the date of this prospectus to conform these statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations, except as required by law.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

This prospectus includes statistical and other industry and market data that we obtained from industry publications and research, surveys, and studies conducted by third parties, as well as estimates by our management based on such data. Certain information in this prospectus is contained in independent industry publications. These independent industry publications are provided below:

1. McKinsey Report titled " The Next Big Arenas of Competition," C. Bradley, M. Chui et al., October 2024.
2. Gartner®, Forecast: AI Semiconductors, Worldwide, 2022-2028, 3Q24 Update, Alan Priestley et al., 1 October 2024, Revenue basis.
    - *The Market for AI-enabled 32-bit MCUs and Application Processors in edge applications = Sorted by Agriculture, Appliances, Automation, Head Mounted Displays, Hearable, Industrial Smart Robot, Medical/Healthcare, Personal Asset Tracker, Personal Robots, Smart Speakers, Smart Watches, Surveillance, Test/Measurement, Transportation and Wristbands.
3. Gartner®, Forecast: Semiconductors and Electronics, Worldwide, 2022-2028, 4Q24 Update, Rajeev Rajput et al., 16 December 2024 Revenue basis.
    - **The Edge End Market/End markets=Sorted by Head Mounted Displays, Hearable, Smart Watches, Wristbands, Appliances, Smart Speakers, Personal Asset Tracker, Surveillance, Other Security, Automation, Medial/Healthcare, Energy Management, Transportation, Test/Measurement, Agriculture, Personal Robots and Industrial Smart Robots. Wireless Connectivity=Wireless Connectivity (NFC; WiFi; BT; GPS; Combo), Application Processors=Discrete Application/Multimedia Processor, 32-bit MCU=Microcontroller 32-bit and Above.
    - ***Personal Devices=Wearables, Medical and Healthcare = Medical / Healthcare, Smart Home/Buildings=Sorted by Appliances, Smart Speakers, Personal Asset Tracker and Personal Robots, Industrial Edge=Sorted by Surveillance, Other Security, Automation, Energy Management, Transportation, Test/Measurement, Agriculture and Industrial Smart Robots.
    - ****Personal Device Market = Sorted by Wearables. Medical and Healthcare = Medical / Healthcare. Industrial Edge Device Market = Sorted by Surveillance, Other Security, Automation, Energy Management, Transportation, Test/Measurement, Agriculture and Industrial Smart Robots. Smart Home and Smart Buildings Market = Sorted by Appliances, Smart Speakers, Personal Asset Tracker and Personal Robots.

GARTNER is a registered trademark and service mark of Gartner, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and internationally and is used herein with permission. All rights reserved. The Gartner content described herein (the Gartner Content) represents research opinion or viewpoints published, as part of a syndicated subscription service, by Gartner, Inc. (Gartner), and is not a representation of fact. Gartner Content speaks as of its original publication date (and not as of the date of this report), and the opinions expressed in the Gartner Content are subject to change without notice.

In presenting this information, we have made certain assumptions that we believe to be reasonable based on such data and other similar sources and on our knowledge of, and our experience to date in, the markets in which we operate. While we believe the estimated market and industry data included in this prospectus are generally reliable, such information, which is derived in part from management's estimates and beliefs, is inherently uncertain and imprecise, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. Market and industry data are subject to change and may be limited by the availability of raw data, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process and other limitations inherent in any statistical survey of such data. In addition, projections,

assumptions and estimates of the future performance of the markets in which we operate are necessarily subject to uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by third parties and by us. Accordingly, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such market and industry data or any other such estimates. The content of the sources identified herein, except to the extent specifically set forth in this prospectus, does not constitute a part of this prospectus and is not incorporated herein.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds of approximately $68.8 million (or approximately $79.9 million if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) from the sale of the shares of common stock offered by us in this offering, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $3.2 million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Similarly, a 1.0 million share increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us by $21.9 million, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price per share, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, establish a public market for our common stock, and facilitate future access to the public equity markets by us, our employees and our stockholders, obtain additional capital to support our operations, and increase our visibility in the marketplace.

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering primarily for general corporate purposes, including working capital, sales and marketing activities, product development, general and administrative matters, and capital expenditures, although we do not currently have any specific plans with respect to use of proceeds for such purposes. We also may use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire complementary businesses, products, services, or technologies. However, we do not have agreements or commitments for any specific acquisitions at this time. Our expected use of the net proceeds from this offering represents our current intentions based upon our present plans and business condition. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot predict with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to be received upon completion of this offering, or the amounts that we will actually spend on the uses set forth above.

Pending the uses described above, we intend to invest the net proceeds from this offering in short term, interest-bearing securities such as money market accounts, certificates of deposit, commercial paper and guaranteed obligations of the U.S. government.

The amounts and timing of our actual use of the net proceeds will vary depending on numerous factors, including our ability to gain access to additional financing and the relative success and cost of our research and development programs. As a result, our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds, and investors will be relying on our judgment regarding the application of the net proceeds of this offering. In addition, we might decide to postpone or not pursue certain development activities if the net proceeds from this offering and any other sources of cash are less than expected.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We do not anticipate declaring or paying, in the foreseeable future, any cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to support our operations and finance the growth and development of our business. Any future determination related to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon, among other factors, our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, business prospects, and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents, and our capitalization as of March 31, 2025:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis, giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 12,729,240 shares of our common stock, which will occur upon the closing of this offering, (ii) the issuance of 424,032 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $13.14 per share that are being exercised in connection with this offering, (iii) the issuance of 34,254 shares upon settlement of the IPO Vesting RSUs; and (iv) the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon the closing of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis, giving effect to the pro forma adjustments discussed above, and giving further effect to the sale of shares of our common stock by us in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The pro forma and pro forma as adjusted information below is illustrative only, and our capitalization following the completion of this offering will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. You should read this table together with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of March 31, 2025		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma as Adjusted[1]
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 61,418	$ 66,991	$ 135,798
Redeemable convertible preferred stock (Series Seed, A, B, C, D, E, F, F-1 and G), $0.000001 par value; 347,983,712 shares authorized; 341,496,158 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	378,150	—	—
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity:			
Preferred stock, $0.000001 par value; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, actual; 10,000,000 shares authorized and no shares issued or outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Common stock, $0.000001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 448,541 shares issued and outstanding, actual; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 13,636,067 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 17,036,067 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	—		
Additional paid-in capital	29,367	413,779	482,586
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(550)	(550)	(550)
Accumulated deficit	(328,534)	(329,223)	(329,223)
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity:	(299,717)	84,006	152,813
Total capitalization	$ 78,433	$ 84,006	$ 152,813

(1) Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase (decrease) each of the amount of

cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization by approximately $3.2 million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering costs payable by us. Each 1.0 million increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered by us as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) each of our cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, and total stockholders' (deficit) equity by approximately $21.9 million, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price per share, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Unless otherwise indicated, the number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on 13,636,067 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the adjustments set forth in footnote (2) to the consolidated statement of operations data in "Summary Consolidated Financial Data", and excludes:

- the issuance of 150,994 shares of common stock stock upon the settlement of RSUs outstanding as of March 31, 2025 outstanding under the 2020 Plan for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied in connection with this offering and for which any service-based vesting condition was satisfied on or before the date of this prospectus, which settlement will be effected following the expiration of the lock-up period in connection with this offering (but in any event no later than March 15, 2026);
- 2,201,415 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options under our 2010 Plan and the 2020 Plan as of March 31, 2025, with a weighted-average exercise price of $10.65 per share;
- 253,481 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $12.83 per share that are not being exercised in connection with this offering;
- 1,703,600 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2025 Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2025 Plan; and
- 340,720 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be immediately diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock after this offering.

Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) as of March 31, 2025 was approximately $(310.6) million, or $(692.47) per share of our common stock. Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) is the amount of our total tangible assets less the book value of our total liabilities and redeemable convertible preferred stock. Historical net tangible book value (deficit) per share is our historical net tangible book value (deficit) divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025.

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of March 31, 2025 was $73.1 million, or $5.36 per share of common stock. Our pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets reduced by the amount of our total liabilities and divided by the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025, assuming (i) the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 12,729,240 shares of our common stock, which will occur upon the closing of this offering, (ii) the issuance of 424,032 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $13.14 per share that are being exercised in connection with this offering, (iii) the issuance of 34,254 shares upon settlement of the IPO Vesting RSUs; and (iv) the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon the closing of this offering.

After giving effect to the sale by us of 3,400,000 shares of common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of March 31, 2025 would have been $141.9 million, or $8.33 per share. This amount represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $2.97 per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $15.17 per share to investors purchasing common stock in this offering. We determine dilution by subtracting the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the amount of cash paid by an investor for a share of common stock in this offering.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$23.50
Historical net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of March 31, 2025	$(692.47)	
Pro forma increase in net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of March 31, 2025 before giving effect to this offering	697.83	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of March 31, 2025	5.36	
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to investors participating in this offering	2.97	
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share as of March 31, 2025 after giving effect to this offering		8.33
Dilution per share to investors participating in this offering		$15.17

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by approximately $0.19 and (0.19) per share, respectively, and the dilution in pro forma per share to investors participating in this offering by approximately $0.81 and (0.82) per share, respectively assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this

prospectus, remains the same and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Similarly, a 1.0 million share increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by approximately $0.75 and (0.84), respectively, and decrease (increase) the dilution in pro forma per share to investors participating in this offering by approximately $0.75 and (0.84), respectively, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus) remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value will increase to $8.72 per share, representing an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value to our existing stockholders of $0.39 per share and an immediate decrease of dilution of $15.17 per share to new investors participating in this offering.

The following table summarizes, on a pro forma as adjusted basis as of March 31, 2025, the number of shares purchased or to be purchased from us, the total consideration paid or to be paid to us, and the average price per share paid or to be paid to us by our existing stockholders, and investors participating in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus), before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. As the table below shows, investors participating in this offering will pay an average price per share substantially higher than our existing stockholders paid.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders	13,636,067	80.0%	$413,778,934	83.8%	$ 30.34
Investors participating in this offering	3,400,000	20.0%	79,900,000	16.2%	23.50
Total	17,036,067	100%	$493,678,934	100%	28.98

The table above assumes no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional 510,000 shares in this offering. If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full, the number of shares of our common stock held by the existing stockholder would be reduced to 77.7% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering, and the number of shares of common stock held by new investors participating in the offering would be increased to 22.3% of the total number of shares outstanding after this offering.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase (decrease) the total consideration paid by investors participating in this offering, total consideration paid by all stockholders and the average price per share paid by all stockholders by approximately $3.2 million, $3.2 million and $0.2, respectively, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Similarly, a 1.0 million increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the total consideration paid by investors participating in this offering, total consideration paid by all stockholders and the average price per share paid by all stockholders by approximately $23.5 million, $23.5 million and $0.31, respectively, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $23.5 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus) remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Unless otherwise indicated, the foregoing discussion and table are based on 13,636,067 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the adjustments set forth in

footnote (2) to the consolidated statement of operations data in "—Summary Consolidated Financial Data", and excludes:

- up to 150,994 shares of our common stock issuable upon the vesting of RSUs under our 2020 Plan, outstanding as of March 31, 2025;
- 2,201,415 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options under our 2010 Plan and the 2020 Plan as of March 31, 2025 with a weighted-average exercise price of $10.65 per share;
- 253,481 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $12.83 per share that are not being exercised in connection with this offering;
- 1,703,600 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2025 Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2025 Plan; and
- 340,720 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP.

We may choose to raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities due to market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. To the extent we issue additional shares of common stock or other equity or convertible debt securities in the future, there will be further dilution to investors participating in this offering.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis is intended to highlight and supplement data and information presented elsewhere in this prospectus, including our historical consolidated financial statements and related notes, and should be read in conjunction with the information presented in our historical financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis contains forward- looking statements based upon current beliefs, plans and expectations that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions, such as statements regarding our plans, objectives, expectations, intentions and projections. Our actual results and the timing of selected events could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward- looking statements as a result of several factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. You should carefully read the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus to gain an understanding of the important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements. Please also see the section titled "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Overview

We are a pioneer and leading provider of ultra-low power semiconductor solutions designed to address the significant power consumption challenges of general purpose and AI compute – especially at the edge.

Our customers rely on Ambiq to deliver AI compute closer to end users (edge environments) where power consumption challenges are the most severe. We seek to drive growth in AI adoption at the edge in the personal devices, medical/healthcare, industrial edge, and smart home and building markets and continue to set new standards in edge AI performance and power efficiency. Over time, we expect to integrate our ultra-low power technology into additional chip products that benefit from greater power efficiency, including high-performance compute applications such as AI data centers and automotive.

To date, a majority of AI compute has been deployed in data centers due to its large physical scale and the need for wall plug energy, as AI compute requires enormous and steady energy resources. At the edge, however, power limitations have been especially acute due to small device size and limited battery life. We believe this greatly constrains the potential of AI to improve our daily on-the-go lives. Enabling AI at the edge, where the action takes place, with vastly improved power efficiency will allow faster real-time decision-making due to data proximity, greater data privacy, higher energy efficiency from reduced network usage, and less dependence on constant costly connections to the cloud. We believe new AI use cases will only be possible if edge devices are much more power efficient.

Our proprietary Sub-threshold Power Optimized Technology (SPOT) platform is designed to fundamentally and cost-effectively reduce power consumption of battery- and wireline-powered devices alike. Depending on the application, devices incorporating SPOT demonstrate a two to five times reduction in power consumption compared to conventional integrated circuit designs. SPOT is a ground-breaking approach at the chip design level that incorporates sub- and near-threshold hardware, without using expensive manufacturing processes.

We provide a full stack solution encompassing tightly integrated hardware and software. Our solutions include a diverse family of systems-on-chip (SoCs) and the software required to enable on-chip AI processing, general compute, sensing, security, storage, wireless connectivity, and advanced graphics. Our SoC solutions deliver compute at a very small fraction of the power consumed by our competitors' products.

Our ultra-low power SoCs serve a wide range of markets requiring on-device and real-time AI, including smartwatches and fitness trackers, augmented and virtual reality (AR/VR) glasses, smart rings, digital health monitors, security systems and access control, livestock tracking, crop monitoring, and factory automation. These devices increasingly offer on-chip AI-powered features such as speech recognition, domain-specific language models, image and video processing, and sensing, further straining power consumption, which our solutions are positioned to address.

As global demand for our SoC solutions accelerates, our sales and marketing efforts are increasingly focused on our end customers in target geographies such as the United States, Europe and Asia (ex-Mainland China).

For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, we generated net sales of $15.7 million and $15.2 million, respectively, and a net loss of $8.3 million and $9.4 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of $328.5 million.

Key Factors Affecting Our Business

We believe that the growth of our business and our future success are dependent upon many factors including those described above under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus and the following key factors. While these factors present significant opportunities for us, they also pose challenges that we must successfully address in order to sustain the growth of our business and enhance our results of operations.

Geographical Concentration

As we focus on creating meaningful benefits to our end customers for their edge AI capabilities, we are shifting our geographic concentration. Historically, our sales were significantly concentrated with end customers in Mainland China. Given geopolitical concerns, subsidized competitors creating a price sensitive environment in Mainland China and our desire to service new markets in medical/healthcare, industrial edge, and smart home and buildings, we continue to prioritize our management and sales efforts toward other meaningful geographies. As a result, we expect to continue to experience a substantial shift over the next year in our underlying geographical concentration. For example, in 2023, 66% of our net sales were to end customers in Mainland China, as compared to 50% in 2024. During the first quarter of 2025, 6% of our net sales were to end customers in Mainland China, as compared to 50% during the first quarter of 2024. We currently anticipate this trend will continue in 2025 and beyond. We believe this shift will result in a significant margin improvement opportunity given the benefits of other markets outside of Mainland China.

End Customer Concentration

We believe that our operating results for the foreseeable future will continue to depend to a significant extent on sales attributable to certain end customers. Our largest end customer historically has accounted for a large portion of our sales, representing approximately 38% of our net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025. A different end customer accounted for approximately 28% of our net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2024. In addition, our top ten end customers for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, accounted for 98% and 98% of our net sales, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, our largest end customer accounted for approximately 41% and 30% of our sales, respectively. In addition, our top ten end customers for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, accounted for 97% and 95% of our total sales, respectively.

We have demonstrated strong end customer growth with technology leaders validating our technology platform and our robust product offerings. We work with our end customers at the front end of their design cycles, helping them develop next-generation products. The collaborative nature of these relationships provides us with enhanced visibility into our end customers' future requirements, allowing us to expand our business and increase our content in future products.

Product Development and Adoption

We develop and sell leading-edge ultra-low power SoCs, tightly bundled with software and various other solutions that combine 32-bit microcontrollers (MCUs) with wireless connectivity and additional circuitry, such as graphics processing units, serial interfaces, and analog-to-digital interfaces. Our success is dependent on end customers adopting our new technology and preferring our products over competing offerings or technologies.

Our current end customer products are characterized by rapidly changing technologies, industry standards and technological obsolescence. We work closely with our end customers to understand their product roadmaps and strategies to forecast their future needs, which significantly influence our technology roadmap and development priorities. Our revenue performance is dependent on our ability to continually develop and introduce new products to meet the changing technology and performance requirements of the market and our end customers. Maintaining our competitive advantage is critical to our financial performance. We continue to expect to make significant investments in research and development, and our research and development expenses in a particular period may be significantly impacted by a specific product launch or engineering initiatives that we have undertaken to maintain our competitiveness or expand our product portfolio.

Unit Price and Volume and Gross Margins

Our revenue is driven by the number of units and average selling price (ASP) of our products, which can fluctuate from period to period based on the timing of our product lifecycle. The ASPs of our products vary significantly. While the ASP of any individual product generally decreases over time, our average ASPs have historically increased as we continue to introduce new higher-end products with higher ASPs.

Our product gross margins may fluctuate from period to period due to changes in our average selling price per unit due to new product launches and existing product mix with our end customer base. Our gross margins are also impacted by any changes to our manufacturing yield and wafer assembly and testing costs. We routinely experience increased prices for silicon wafers, packaging, printed circuit boards, and testing costs, which are used in our manufacturing process. As a result, our gross margins are impacted by our ability to offset any increases in our cost structure through increased prices, productivity improvements, or other means.

Cyclical Nature of the Semiconductor Industry

The semiconductor industry is highly cyclical and is characterized by constant and rapid technological change, rapid product obsolescence, price erosion, evolving standards, short product life cycles and wide fluctuations in product supply and demand. Historically, the industry has experienced significant downturns during global recessions. These downturns have been characterized by diminished product demand, production overcapacity, high inventory levels and accelerated erosion of average selling prices. Furthermore, any significant upturn in the semiconductor industry could result in increased competition for access to third-party wafer fabrication and assembly capacity. We are dependent on the availability of this capacity to manufacture and assemble our products and we can provide no assurance that adequate capacity will be available to us in the future. Any downturns or upturns in the semiconductor industry could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our revenue has historically been subject to some seasonal variation. However, with rapid changes in technology development and our markets, the seasonal factors that affect our business may change from time to time.

Economic Volatility

Our sales and gross margin depend significantly on general economic conditions and the demand for products in the markets where our end customers compete. Weaknesses in the global economy and financial markets, including the impact of ongoing global conflicts, such as the Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas conflicts, may in the future lead to lower demand for our end customers' products that incorporate our products. Volatile and/or uncertain economic conditions, including increased inflation rates, can adversely impact sales and gross margin and make it difficult for us to accurately forecast and plan our future business activities. In addition, any disruption in the credit markets could impede our access to capital, which could be further adversely affected if we are unable to obtain or maintain favorable credit ratings. If we have limited access to additional financing sources, we may be required to defer capital expenditures or seek other sources of liquidity, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

Components of our Operating Results

Net Sales

We are a products-focused business. Our net sales are recognized when control of our products is transferred to our customers for consideration that we expect to receive for our products, net of returns and allowances. Our net sales are driven by the average selling price of our products, product volumes, and mix of products sold. Our end customers represent the actual user of our product, whether sold directly to or through a distributor.

Cost of Sales

Our cost of sales includes the cost of purchasing finished wafers manufactured by independent foundries and costs associated with the assembly, testing, shipping and handling of products along with allocated costs for salary, stock compensation and related benefits for personnel involved in the manufacturing of our products. Cost of sales also includes depreciation for equipment and photomasks supporting the manufacturing process, write downs of inventory, sell-through of products previously reserved for, IP royalties, licensing fees, logistics, quality assurance, warranty, and other costs incurred by us.

Gross Profit

Gross profit is calculated as net sales less cost of sales.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses are categorized as research and development costs or selling, general, and administrative expenses and classified based on the descriptions below:

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs consist primarily of compensation-related expenses, including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation expense for employees that support our research and development organization, external consulting and services costs, licensing fees, equipment tooling and allocations of other costs we incur. Assets purchased to support our ongoing research and development activities are capitalized when related to products that have achieved technological feasibility or have an alternative future use and are amortized over their estimated useful lives. We expect research and development costs to increase as a public company as we intend to reinvest our proceeds into our future product development and the expansion of our current product offerings.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Our selling, general, and administrative expenses consist of compensation-related expenses, including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation expense for employees that support our sales, finance, human resources, marketing, and other corporate functional support. Selling, general, and administrative also includes insurance costs, rent and lease expenses, travel and entertainment, and general corporate expenses, such as accounting, audit, legal, regulatory, and tax compliance. We expect selling, general, and administrative expenses to increase in absolute dollars as we incur increased accounting, legal and professional fees and other costs associated with being a public company.

Other Income (Expense), net

Other income (expense), net reflects interest income generated from our cash on hand being invested in short-term money market account activity. Our other expenses are principally the mark-to-market valuation of our warrant liabilities and the impact of foreign exchange gains and losses on our results.

Provision for Income Taxes

Our provision for income taxes includes federal, foreign and state taxes. Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method.

Results of Operations

The results of operations data in the following tables for the periods presented have been derived from the audited financial statements and the unaudited condensed financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Comparison of Three Months Ended March 31, 2025 and 2024

The following table summarizes our results of operations for each of the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
	(in thousands)	
Net sales	$15,732	$15,210
Cost of sales	7,343	8,976
Gross profit	8,389	6,234
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	8,687	9,436
Selling, general and administrative	8,443	5,988
Loss from operations	(8,741)	(9,190)
Other income (expense), net	461	(204)
Loss before income taxes	(8,280)	(9,394)
Provision for income taxes	4	5
Net loss	$ (8,284)	$ (9,399)

The following table summarizes the results of our operations for each of the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024 as a percentage of net sales. All percentage amounts were calculated using the underlying data:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
	(in thousands)	
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	46.7%	59.0%
Gross profit	53.3%	41.0%
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	55.2%	62.0%
Selling, general and administrative	53.7%	39.4%
Loss from operations	(55.6)%	(60.4)%
Other income (expense), net	2.9%	(1.3)%
Loss before income taxes	(52.6)%	(61.8)%
Provision for income taxes	0.0%	0.0%
Net loss	(52.7)%	(61.8)%

Net Sales

	Three months ended March 31,		
	2025	2024	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Net sales	$ 15,732	$ 15,210	3.4%

Net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025 increased $0.5 million, or 3.4%, to $15.7 million in the first quarter of 2025 from $15.2 million in the first quarter of 2024. Net sales to our end customers outside of Mainland China were $14.8 million and $7.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. The increase in net sales in the first quarter of 2025 was driven by the return of our customers' purchasing patterns subsequent to the recent semiconductor downturn. Net sales to our end customers in Mainland China for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, were $1.0 million and $7.6 million, respectively. The decrease was primarily driven by the strategic prioritization of non-Mainland China opportunities. In addition, net sales of our top ten end customers in the first quarter of 2025 increased by 3.4% to $15.4 million, compared to $14.9 million in the first quarter of 2024.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

	Three months ended March 31,		
	2025	2024	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Gross profit	$ 8,389	$ 6,234	34.6%
Gross margin	53.3%	41.0%	

Gross profit for the three months ended March 31, 2025 increased $2.2 million, or 34.6%, to $8.4 million in the first quarter of 2025 from $6.2 million in the first quarter of 2024, representing an overall gross margin increase of 1,230 basis points, to 53.3% in the first quarter of 2025 from 41.0% in the first quarter of 2024. Gross profit from our end customers outside of Mainland China for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, were $7.9 million and $3.7 million, respectively, driven by a more favorable product and customer mix compared to the first quarter of 2024. Gross profit from our end customers in Mainland China for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, were $0.5 million and $2.5 million, respectively. The decrease was driven by lower net sales in the first quarter of 2025 as we continue to execute on our strategic prioritization of non-Mainland China.

Research and Development Expenses

	Three months ended March 31,		
	2025	2024	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Research and development	$ 8,687	$ 9,436	(7.9)%

Research and development expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2025 decreased $0.7 million, or 7.9%, to $8.7 million in the first quarter of 2025 from $9.4 million in the first quarter of 2024. The overall decrease in research and development was primarily attributable to a reduction in compensation-related expenses driven by a net headcount decrease of seven, driven by the geographical realignment of certain engineering functions.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

	Three months ended March 31,		
	2025	2024	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Selling, general and administrative	$ 8,443	$ 5,988	41.0%

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2025 increased $2.5 million, or 41.0%, to $8.4 million in the first quarter of 2025 from $6.0 million in the first quarter of 2024. The increase was primarily attributable to increased transaction costs during the first quarter of 2025.

Other Income (Expense), Net

	Three months ended March 31,		% Change
	2025	2024	
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Other income (expense), net	$ 461	$ (204)	(326.0)%

Other income (expense), net for the three months ended March 31, 2025 increased $0.7 million, or 326.0%, to income on a net basis of $0.5 million in the first quarter of 2025 from a net expense of $0.2 million in the first quarter of 2024. The increase was primarily related to higher interest income related to our cash being held in interest bearing accounts beginning in the second quarter 2024.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Net sales	$ 76,067	$ 65,537
Cost of sales	51,776	46,096
Gross profit	24,291	19,441
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	37,168	44,020
Selling, general and administrative	27,736	26,743
Loss from operations	(40,613)	(51,322)
Other income, net	980	1,020
Loss before income taxes	(39,633)	(50,302)
Provision for income taxes	28	30
Net loss	$(39,661)	$(50,332)

The following table summarizes the results of our operations for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, as a percentage of net sales. All percentage amounts were calculated using the underlying data:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	68.1%	70.3%
Gross profit	31.9%	29.7%
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	48.9%	67.2%
Selling, general and administrative	36.5%	40.8%
Loss from operations	(53.4)%	(78.3)%
Other income, net	1.3%	1.6%
Loss before income taxes	(52.1)%	(76.8)%
Provision for income taxes	0.0%	0.0%
Net loss	(52.1)%	(76.8)%

Net Sales

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Net sales	$ 76,067	$ 65,537	16.1%

Net sales increased $10.5 million, or 16.1%, to $76.1 million in 2024 from $65.5 million in 2023. Net sales to our end customers outside of Mainland China for 2024 and 2023 were $38.1 million and $22.4 million, respectively. The increase in 2024 was driven by the return of our customers purchasing patterns subsequent to the recent semiconductor downturn. Net sales to our end customers in Mainland China for 2024 and 2023 were $38.0 million and $43.1 million, respectively. The decrease was primarily driven by the strategic prioritization of non-Mainland China opportunities and increased pricing pressures that resulted in fewer customer product launches. In addition, net sales for our 2024 top ten end customer increased by 18.9% to $73.6 million, from $61.9 million in 2023.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Gross profit	$ 24,291	$ 19,441	24.9%
Gross margin	31.9%	29.7%	

Gross profit increased $4.9 million, or 24.9%, to $24.3 million in 2024 from $19.4 million in 2023, representing an overall gross margin increase of 220 basis points, to 31.9% in 2024 from 29.7% in 2023. Gross profit from our end customers outside of Mainland China for 2024 and 2023 were $18.4 million and $10.0 million, respectively, driven by the return of our customers' purchasing patterns subsequent to the recent inventory correction within the semiconductor industry. Gross profit from our end customers in Mainland China for 2024 and 2023 were $5.9 million and $9.4 million, respectively. The decrease was driven by pricing pressures from local competitors which led to two products being sold at a discount in 2024.

Research and Development Expenses

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Research and development	$ 37,168	$ 44,020	(15.6)%

Research and development expenses decreased $6.9 million, or 15.6%, to $37.2 million in 2024 from $44.0 million in 2023. The overall decrease in research and development was primarily attributable to a reduction in compensation-related expenses driven by the geographical realignment of certain engineering functions, which led to a decrease in net headcount of 16 since the third quarter of 2023.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Selling, general and administrative	$ 27,736	$ 26,743	3.7%

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $1.0 million, or 3.7%, to $27.7 million in 2024 from $26.7 million in 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to a warrant issuance to an investor of $1.9 million and increased stock-based compensation expenses, partially offset by a reduction in other compensation-related expenses driven by a net headcount reduction of nine during 2024 as a result of cost control initiatives and attrition.

Other Income (Expense), Net

	Year ended December 31,		% Change
	2024	2023	
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Other income, net	$ 980	$ 1,020	(3.9)%

Other income, net, decreased $40,000, or 3.9%, to $1.0 million in 2024. The decrease was primarily related to the mark to market adjustment of our warrant liability, partially offset by higher interest income related to our cash proceeds from the Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, which were held in interest-bearing accounts in 2024.

Provision for Income Taxes

We recorded minimal income tax expense in the first quarter of 2025 on a pre-tax loss of $8.3 million, yielding an effective tax rate of (0.05)%. Our effective tax rate was lower than the U.S. statutory rate of 21%, primarily due to the change in valuation allowance. We recorded income tax expense in 2024 on a pre-tax loss of $39.7 million, yielding an effective tax rate of (0.07)%, primarily due to the change in valuation allowance.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, we had negative cash flows and losses from operations. We have funded operations primarily through equity financing and cash from operations. We anticipate incurring losses and negative cash flows from operations until such time, if ever, that we can generate significant sales of our products currently in development and are highly dependent on our ability to find additional sources of funding in the form of debt and equity financing. As of March 31, 2025, we had $61.4 million in cash**.** Our principal use of cash is to fund our operations, invest in research and development to support our growth and other general corporate needs.

We believe that our cash on hand and anticipated cash from operations, together with the expected net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to finance our operations for at least the next twelve months from the date of this prospectus.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our growth rate, the timing and extent of our selling, general and administrative and research and development expenditures, and the continuing market acceptance of our products. Additionally, we anticipate a significant increase in accounting, legal, and professional fees and other costs associated with being a public company. If our current financial resources are not sufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we may be required to seek additional financing. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our stockholders will experience dilution. Debt financing, if available, may contain covenants that significantly restrict our operations or our ability to obtain additional debt financing in the future. In the event that we need to borrow funds or issue additional equity, we cannot assure you that any such additional financing will be available on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital when we need it, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected.

Cash Flows from Operating, Investing and Financing Activities

Changes in the net cash provided by and (used in) our operating, investing, and financing activities for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024 and the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, are set forth in the following table:

	Three months ended March 31,		Year ended December 31,	
	2025	2024	2024	2023
	(in thousands)			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 1,406	(2,857)	$(21,428)	$(26,958)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,116)	(685)	(3,731)	(3,021)
Net cash provided by financing activities	148	8,151	58,843	31,774

Operating Activities

For the three months ended March 31, 2025, cash flow generated from operations was $1.4 million. Operating cash flow during the quarter was related to the cash components of our net loss and $8.3 million of favorable changes in working capital, driven primarily by a reduction of $0.3 million in inventory, offset by $8.6 million resulting from the timing of our sales to customers and payments to our vendors.

For the three months ended March 31, 2024, cash flow used in operations was $2.9 million. Operating cash flow use during the quarter was related to the cash components of our net loss and by $5.8 million of favorable changes in working capital, driven primarily by $1.2 million of lower inventory purchases, and $4.6 million resulting from the timing of our sales to customers and payments to our vendors.

In 2024, cash flow used in operations was $21.4 million. Operating cash flow during 2024 was related to the cash components of our net loss and $5.1 million of favorable changes in working capital, driven primarily by a reduction of $6.0 million in inventory, offset by $0.9 million resulting from the timing of our sales to customers and payments to our vendors.

In 2023, cash flow used in operations was $27.0 million. Operating cash flow use during 2023 was related to the cash components of our net loss and by $12.9 million of favorable changes in working capital, driven primarily by $15.2 million of lower inventory purchases.

Investing Activities

For the three months ended March 31, 2025, we used $1.1 million in cash for investing activities, which related to $1.0 million of technology investments in intangible assets and $0.1 million in capital expenditures.

For the three months ended March 31, 2024, we used $0.7 million in cash for investing activities, which related primarily to $0.6 million of technology investments in intangible assets.

In 2024, we used $3.7 million in cash for investing activities, which related to $3.1 million of technology investments in intangible assets and $0.7 million in capital expenditures.

In 2023, we used approximately $3.0 million in cash for investing activities, which related to $2.6 million of technology investments in intangible assets and $0.5 million in capital expenditures.

Financing Activities

For the three months ended March 31, 2025, we generated $0.1 million related to financing activities, driven by proceeds from the exercise of stock options of $0.1 million.

For the three months ended March 31, 2024, we generated approximately $8.2 million in financing activities, driven primarily by $7.9 million from our Series G preferred stock issuance and proceeds from the exercise of stock options of $0.2 million.

In 2024, we generated $58.8 million related to financing activities, driven primarily by $58.0 million from our Series G preferred stock issuance and proceeds from the exercise of stock options of $0.9 million.

In 2023, we generated $31.8 million in financing activities, driven primarily by $31.3 million from our Series G preferred stock issuance and proceeds from the exercise of stock options and warrants of $0.3 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We use non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit, both non-GAAP financial measures, to help us make strategic decisions, establish budgets and operational goals for managing our business, analyze our financial results, and evaluate our performance. We define non-GAAP net loss as our net loss adjusted to exclude expenses not directly attributable to the performance of our operations, such as income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, gain on nonmonetary transaction, severance costs, transaction costs and warrant valuation. We define non-GAAP gross profit as our gross profit adjusted to exclude expenses not directly attributable to gross profit, such as depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation.

We present the non-GAAP financial measures non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit in this prospectus because we believe these non-GAAP financial measures provide additional tools for investors to use in comparing our core business and results of operations over multiple periods with other companies in our industry, many of which present similar non-GAAP financial measures to investors. However, our presentation of non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies due to differences in the way that these measures are calculated. Non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit have limitations, and should not be considered as the sole measures of our performance and should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, net loss and gross profit calculated in accordance with GAAP.

Some of these limitations are that non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit:

- do not reflect incomes taxes, which are necessary costs incurred in connection with our operations and reduce cash available to us;
- exclude depreciation and amortization, and although these are non-cash expenses, the assets being depreciated may have to be replaced in the future, increasing our cash requirements;
- do not reflect stock-based compensation expenses, which represent a significant cost of attracting and retaining qualified employees, and excluding them may underestimate the true economic cost of our workforce;
- do not reflect gain on nonmonetary transactions;
- do not reflect severance costs which represent costs associated with reductions in force;
- exclude IPO and related transaction costs which represent non-recurring professional fees for advisory, legal, accounting, valuation and other professional or consulting services incurred related to this offering; and
- exclude warrant valuation costs, which represent the mark-to-market valuation of liability-classified warrants.

Because of these limitations, we consider, and you should consider, non-GAAP net loss and non-GAAP gross profit alongside other financial performance measures, including net loss and gross profit and our other GAAP results. A reconciliation of our non-GAAP net loss to net loss and non-GAAP gross profit to gross profit, the most directly comparable financial measures stated in accordance with GAAP, are provided below. Investors are encouraged to review the related GAAP financial measures and the reconciliation of the non-GAAP financial measure to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

The following tables reconcile the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure to each of these non-GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Net Loss:

	Three months ended March 31,		Year ended December 31,	
	2025	2024	2024	2023
	(in thousands)			
Net loss	$(8,284)	$(9,399)	$(39,661)	$(50,332)
Add:				
Income taxes	4	5	28	30
Depreciation and amortization	1,961	1,557	6,246	7,716
Stock-based compensation	851	551	5,174	2,623
Gain on nonmonetary transaction	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	—
Severance costs	—	706	706	481
IPO and other transaction costs	1,793	—	551	850
Warrant valuation	58	—	(51)	(581)
Non-GAAP net loss	$(5,217)	$(8,180)	$(28,607)	$(39,213)

During the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, we received nonreciprocal transfer of assets with a vendor. The total fair value of nonmonetary transactions recorded during the period was approximately $1.6 million, which was recognized as a gain in cost of sales.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit:

	Three months ended March 31,		Year ended December 31,	
	2025	2024	2024	2023
	(in thousands)			
Gross profit	$ 8,389	$ 6,234	$24,291	$19,441
Add:				
Depreciation and amortization	562	214	850	2,420
Stock-based compensation	60	30	356	147
Gain on nonmonetary transaction	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	—
Non-GAAP gross profit	$ 7,411	$ 4,878	$23,897	$22,008

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition are based upon the consolidated financial statements of this business, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, sales and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an on-going basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to bad debts, revenue reserves, inventory valuation, stock-based compensation, taxes on income, warranty obligations and contingencies and litigation. We based our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates and such differences may be material to the financial statements. We believe that the accounting policies and estimates described below are the most meaningful to our operations or require management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgments. Judgments or uncertainties affecting the application of these policies may result in materially different amounts being reported under different conditions or using different assumptions. Accordingly, we believe these are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our financial condition and results of operations. Our significant accounting policies are fully described in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included in the footnotes of this prospectus.

Revenue Recognition

Our sales consist of the sale of our products to our customers. Our customers are distributors, large global OEMs and other direct customers who design and manufacture devices for the consumer and industrial markets.

Revenues are recognized when control of the product is transferred to a customer in an amount that reflects the consideration we are expected to be entitled to in exchange for those products, in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. For direct customers and large global OEMS, revenue is recognized either when the product is shipped to the customer or upon delivery, depending on the prevailing contract terms. For distributor customers, revenues are recognized when the product is shipped to the distributor, as in these cases, the distributor is the contracted customer. Revenues are recognized net of sales credits and allowances for returns and discounts when applicable. Revenue is recognized net of any taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to governmental authorities.

The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which we expect to be entitled in exchange for transferring the promised goods to the customer. The transaction price is specified in the standard price list or contract and is confirmed at the time the order for products is placed by the customer and acknowledged by us. Certain distributor contracts do include variable consideration, such as limited price protection, return and stock rotation provisions, while direct customer contracts include general right of return provisions. We estimate variable consideration using all available information, including historical experience and current expectations of return and pricing credits and records an allowance to reduce revenue recognized. These estimates take into consideration a range of possible outcomes that are probability-weighted in accordance with the expected value method in ASC 606 for relevant factors such as current contractual and statutory requirements, specific known market events and trends, industry data, and forecasted customer buying and payment patterns. Overall, these reserves reflect our best estimates of the amount of consideration to which it is entitled based on the terms of the respective underlying contracts.

Inventories, net

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is calculated on a weighted moving average basis. In estimating net realizable value, we consider (among other things) the age of its inventories and its product market acceptance based on known business factors and conditions by comparing forecasted customer unit demand for products over a specific future period, or demand horizon, to quantities on hand at the end of each accounting period. These estimates may include uncertain elements such as our demand forecast which are developed based on current backlog, inputs from our customer and internal analysis of customer purchasing trends and level of inventory in the distribution channel, actual and anticipated design wins, market and economic conditions, technological changes, new product introductions, and other factors. If our demand forecast for specific products is greater than actual demand, we could be required to write down additional inventory, which would have a negative impact on our gross margin.

Stock-Based Compensation and Fair Value of Equity Components

We record stock-based compensation expense based upon the grant date fair value for all stock options issued to all persons to the extent such options vest. That expense is determined under the fair value method using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. We recognize the compensation cost for awards on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

The Black-Scholes option pricing model used to compute stock-based compensation expense requires extensive use of accounting judgment and financial estimates. Items requiring estimation include the fair value of our common stock, expected term option-holders will retain their vested stock options before exercising them, and the estimated volatility of our common stock price over the expected term of a stock option.

The absence of an active market for our equity components, including our preferred stock, common stock and related securities, requires our board of directors, the members of which we believe have extensive business,

finance and venture capital experience, to determine the fair value of our common stock for purposes of granting options, calculating stock-based compensation expense, valuing warrants and other equity transactions for the periods presented. We obtained contemporaneous third-party valuations to assist the board of directors in determining fair value. These contemporaneous third-party valuations used the methodologies, approaches and assumptions consistent with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*.

In valuing our common stock, our board of directors determined the equity value of our business using various valuation methods, including combinations of income and market approaches with input from management. The income approach estimates value based on the expectation of future cash flows that a company will generate. These future cash flows are discounted to their present values using a discount rate derived from an analysis of the cost of capital of comparable companies in our industry or similar business operations as of each valuation date and is adjusted to reflect the risks inherent in our cash flows.

In addition, we considered any secondary transactions involving our preferred and common stock. In our evaluation of those transactions, we considered the facts and circumstances of each transaction to determine the extent to which they represented a fair value exchange. Factors considered include transaction volume and timing, whether the transactions occurred among willing and unrelated parties, and whether the transactions involved investors with access to our financial information.

Application of these approaches involves the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, such as those regarding our expected future net sales, gross margin, operating expenses, future cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable companies, and the probability of possible future events. Changes in any or all of these estimates and assumptions or the relationships between those assumptions impact our valuations as of each valuation date and may have a material impact on the valuation of our common stock, which could impact various estimates in the financial statements including stock-based compensation, valuation of the deemed dividend for preferred stock, and impairment assessments of our long-lived tangible and intangible assets.

For valuations after the completion of this offering, our board of directors will determine the fair value of the common stock underlying our stock-based awards based on the closing price of our common stock on as reported on the date of grant. Future expense amounts for any particular period could be affected by changes in our assumptions or market conditions.

Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

For more information regarding recently issued accounting pronouncements, see Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Controls and Procedures

We are not currently required to fully comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We will be required to fully comply with the internal control requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act during the second annual filing following the initial public offering. Only in the event that we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer or an accelerated filer and no longer qualify as an emerging growth company will we be required to fully comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement on internal control over financial reporting. Further, for as long as we remain an emerging growth company as defined in the JOBS Act, we intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies,” including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement. However, we do have internal controls in place in key areas of risk.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk in the ordinary course of business, which consists primarily of interest rates risk associated with our cash and cash equivalents, foreign currency risk and impact of inflation. We do not engage in speculative trading activities. The following analysis provides additional information regarding these risks.

Interest Rate Risk

Our assets have limited exposure to market risk. As of the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, and the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we maintained a portfolio of cash and cash equivalents, including money market funds. None of these investments have a maturity date in excess of three months. Certain interest rates are variable and fluctuate with current market conditions. Because of the short-term nature of these instruments, we would not expect a sudden change in market interest rates to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Operating in international markets involves exposure to possible volatile movements in currency exchange rates. A majority of our sales and expenses are transacted in U.S. dollars and our assets and liabilities together with our cash holdings are predominately denominated in U.S. dollars reducing the exposure to currency fluctuations. Due to our international operations, a portion of our cost of sales and operating expenses is denominated in currencies other that the U.S. dollar, principally the Chinese RMB, the Taiwanese dollar, and the Singapore dollar. Our international operations give rise to transactional market risk associated with exchange rate movements of the U.S. dollar, Chinese RMB, Taiwanese dollar and Singapore dollar.

In addition, we are exposed to foreign currency translation risk for those subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar as changes in the value of their functional currency relative to the U.S. dollar can adversely affect the translated amounts of our sales, expenses, net income, assets and liabilities. This can, in turn, affect the reported value and relative growth of sales and net income from one period to the next. In addition, changes in the translated value of assets and liabilities due to changes in functional currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar result in foreign currency translation adjustments that are a component of other comprehensive income or loss. Foreign currency derivative instruments can be used to hedge exposures and reduce the risks of certain foreign currency transactions; however, these instruments provide only limited protection and can carry significant cost. We had no foreign currency derivative instrument hedges as of the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, and the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. We will continue to analyze our exposure to currency exchange rate fluctuations and may engage in financial hedging techniques in the future to attempt to minimize the effect of these potential fluctuations. Exchange rate fluctuations may adversely affect our financial results in the future.

If the volume of our international operations increases and foreign currency exchange rates change, the impact to our consolidated statements of operations could be significant and may affect the comparability of our operating results. The impact from foreign currency transactions during the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, and the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 were not material. We do not believe a 10% increase or decrease in foreign exchange rates would have resulted in a material impact to our operating results.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the JOBS Act, enacted in April 2012. We intend to take advantage of certain exemptions under the JOBS Act from various public company reporting requirements, including not being required to have our internal control over financial reporting audited by our independent registered public accounting firm pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure

obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This provision allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to avail ourselves of this provision of the JOBS Act. As a result, we will not be subject to new or revised accounting standards at the same time as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. Therefore, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to those of companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We will remain an emerging growth company and may take advantage of these exemptions until the earliest of: (i) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the consummation of this offering; (ii) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.235 billion; (iii) the last day of the fiscal year in which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer” as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, which would occur if the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded $700.0 million as of the last business day of the second fiscal quarter of such year; or (iv) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.

BUSINESS

Our Mission

Our mission is to enable intelligence (AI and beyond) everywhere by delivering the lowest power semiconductor solutions.

Overview

We are a pioneer and leading provider of ultra-low power semiconductor solutions designed to address the significant power consumption challenges of general purpose and AI compute – especially at the edge.

Our customers rely on Ambiq to deliver AI compute closer to end users (edge environments) where power consumption challenges are the most severe. Our leading position is built upon our hardware and software innovations that deliver two to five times lower power consumption than traditional semiconductor designs. Our products power over 270 million devices today. We shipped more than 42 million units in 2024, and we estimate that over 40% of them ran AI algorithms. We seek to drive growth in AI adoption at the edge in the personal devices, medical/healthcare, industrial edge, and smart home and building markets and continue to set new standards in edge AI performance and power efficiency. Over time, we expect to integrate our ultra-low power technology into additional chip products that benefit from greater power efficiency, including high-performance compute applications such as AI data centers and automotive.

AI is perhaps the most disruptive and revolutionary technology trend of recent history, estimated to represent $23 trillion of global annual spend by 2040, according to McKinsey. AI use cases continue to permeate our lives and improve our daily productivity by enabling us to interact with devices via voice and gestures, unlock our homes with facial recognition, track health accurately and intelligently, and hold clear calls amidst loud background noise.

To date, a majority of AI compute has been deployed in data centers due to its large physical scale and the need for wall plug energy, as AI compute requires enormous and steady energy resources. At the edge, however, power limitations have been especially acute due to small device size and limited battery life. We believe this greatly constrains the potential of AI to improve our daily on-the-go lives. Enabling AI at the edge – where the action takes place – with vastly improved power efficiency will allow faster real-time decision-making due to data proximity, greater data privacy, higher energy efficiency from reduced network usage, and less dependence on constant costly connections to the cloud. We believe new AI use cases will only be possible if edge devices are much more power efficient.

Our proprietary Sub-threshold Power Optimized Technology (SPOT®) platform is designed to fundamentally and cost-effectively reduce power consumption of battery- and wireline-powered devices alike. Depending on the application, devices incorporating SPOT demonstrate a two to five times reduction in power consumption compared to conventional integrated circuit designs. SPOT is a ground-breaking approach at the chip design level that incorporates sub- and near-threshold hardware without using expensive manufacturing processes.

We provide a full-stack solution encompassing tightly integrated hardware and software. Our solutions include a diverse family of systems-on-chip (SoCs) and the software required to enable on-chip AI processing, general compute, sensing, security, storage, wireless connectivity, and advanced graphics. Our SoC solutions deliver compute at a very small fraction of the power consumed by our competitors' products.

Our ultra-low power SoCs serve a wide range of markets requiring on-device and real-time AI, including smartwatches and fitness trackers, augmented and virtual reality (AR/VR) glasses, smart rings, digital health monitors, security systems and access control, livestock tracking, crop monitoring, and factory automation.

Body-worn AI devices drive a significant portion of our revenue today and often require weeks of battery life while running advanced AI-driven features. These devices increasingly offer on-chip AI-powered features such as speech recognition, domain-specific language models, image and video processing, and sensing, further straining power consumption, which our solutions are positioned to address.

We leverage our internal direct sales force and our global network of distributors and sales representatives to pursue and support our core end markets. For our largest end customers, dedicated sales personnel work with the manufacturers to help ensure our solutions address their go-to-market needs. As global demand for our SoC solutions accelerates, our sales and marketing efforts are increasingly focused on our end customers in target geographies such as the United States, Europe, and Asia (ex-Mainland China).

For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, we generated net sales of $15.7 million and $15.2 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and, 2023, we generated net sales of $76.1 million and $65.5 million, respectively. Net sales from end customers in the United States, Europe, and Asia (outside of Mainland China) grew to $14.8 million in the three months ended March 31, 2025, a 94% increase as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2024, achieving a gross margin of 53%, and grew to $38.1 million in 2024, a 70% increase as compared to 2023, achieving a gross margin of 48%. We intend to continue to focus on business outside of Mainland China.

Our Industry

The State of AI Today

Since the launch of ChatGPT in 2022 by OpenAI, companies like Google and Anthropic, among others, have launched competing generative AI models underpinned by large language models (LLMs) that now serve as the foundation for an emerging class of AI-based products and services emerging as a disruption to a wide array of markets from internet search to healthcare. As with other technologies of the digital era, the speed of these advancements outpaces the rate of commercial and consumer adoption while enterprises determine if and how to leverage AI-based solutions and consumers determine whether they will adopt such solutions. Companies developing these new disruptive AI-based products and services face significant technology, financial and regulatory challenges.

The processing of AI workloads requires considerable power, and the power consumption of the servers and chips that run generative AI systems has emerged as a primary technology challenge. The capacity of a data center to fulfill generative AI queries is limited by the amount of power that can be delivered by local power plants and the cost of such power, among other things. The cost of a query and the financial viability of generative AI-based products and services are therefore limited by the availability of affordable power. As a result, improving power consumption has become a central concern for the AI industry, and is even more pronounced at the edge.

Furthermore, the rapid pace of innovation in the field of AI has led to developing and evolving regulatory frameworks globally, which are expected to become increasingly complex as AI continues to progress. Regulators and lawmakers around the world have proposed and adopted regulations and guidance addressing the use of AI. The shifting regulatory landscape for AI and the products that utilize it has created uncertainty for companies developing AI-based solutions and could pose an impediment to near-term broad-based adoption. See “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business” and “Business—Government Regulation” for a more detailed discussion of challenges associated with AI regulation.

The Growing Need for AI at the Edge

Edge AI is expanding as machine learning outperforms traditional algorithms, enabling tasks like speech recognition, and meets customer demand for cloud-independent solutions. Meanwhile, large language models (LLMs) in the cloud rely on quality edge inputs, which is evident in industrial automation, healthcare, and consumer devices. To fully realize AI’s potential, computation must move to the edge, where data originates, ensuring faster decisions, enhanced privacy, improved energy efficiency, and reduced cloud reliance.

However, realizing this vision requires overcoming a fundamental challenge: **power efficiency.**

Despite the substantial advantages of deploying AI directly on edge devices, power limitations have predominantly relegated AI inferencing to the cloud. While power efficiency is crucial for all markets, it is existential for battery-powered devices, which simultaneously provide compute, connectivity, graphics, battery management, and sensing within a stringent power envelope. Neural networks, the backbone of modern AI, demand significantly more computation than traditional algorithms.

Key Challenges of Edge-to-Cloud Data Processing

Today, advanced analytics and AI inference are often processed in the cloud due to the difficulty or impossibility of running them at the edge. However, this approach has several drawbacks:

- ***Latency.*** The round trip to the cloud adds significant latency, preventing real-time behaviors and feedback.
- ***Connectivity.*** Wireless connectivity often consumes significant power and is limited to those applications with reliable connections.
- ***Security and Privacy.*** Sending sensitive data to the cloud increases privacy breach risks.
- ***Cost.*** Cloud services represent a significant expense that usually scales with the amount of data transferred to/from the cloud.

Key Challenges to AI Inferencing at the Edge

- ***Power Consumption.*** Optimizing power consumption for all functions, from AI inferencing to wireless connectivity to sensor management, is a fundamental challenge for edge devices. This challenge is significantly amplified as processing, performance, connectivity, and AI compute needs increase.
- ***Real-Time Inferencing.*** Most of today's AI models are designed to run in the cloud, processing large batches of data. Edge AI is often called on to act on streams of data in real time, which requires a significant redesign of the data processing and inferencing algorithms.
- ***Size.*** Many edge devices are physically size-constrained, thereby limiting the capacity of the battery and battery life.
- ***Integration.*** Given device size constraints, vendors increasingly opt for highly integrated SoCs to drive their devices instead of complex designs with many discrete chips having relatively narrow functionalities.
- ***Privacy and Security.*** While bringing AI to the edge improves system security and reduces the attack surface, it creates high-security expectations for small edge devices with minimal compute resources.
- ***Resource Constrained AI Model Development.*** Most AI models today are built for the cloud, where compute performance, memory, and power are readily available. Building "right-sized" models that execute efficiently on the edge is extremely challenging.

Our ultra-low power SoC solutions are designed to fundamentally address our end customers' needs for ultra-low-power consumption for all functions, better connectivity, and increased AI compute (especially at the edge).

Our Technology

Power consumption is the most critical challenge for edge AI devices. SPOT® is our proprietary ultra-low power chip design platform created to solve this severe power consumption problem. As described below, SPOT consists of a set of chip design techniques that allow standard transistors to operate in an ultra-low power mode called "sub-threshold" and "near-threshold". When combined with other low-power chip architecture techniques (also described below), SPOT enables our SoCs to deliver two to five times lower power consumption than leading alternative solutions.

Traditional Approach to Design Comes at an Energy Cost

Every electronic circuit is made up of a number of transistors that work together to perform a set of functions. In conventional digital design, these transistors operate like a switch and change between "on" and "off" states to signal digital "0" and "1" values. This "super-threshold" operating mode is achieved by switching the transistors between a voltage of 0 volts and a much higher supply voltage (e.g., 0.8 volts or 1.2 volts) that is well above the turn-on voltage of the transistor (known as the threshold voltage). This "super-threshold" operating mode consumes significant power, given the extremely high dependence of switching power on voltage.

Sub-threshold and Near-threshold Design Offers Substantially Improved Power Efficiency

Power consumption can be significantly reduced by dropping supply voltage from the conventional high value (e.g., 0.8 volts or 1.2 volts) to a lower value (e.g., 0.4 volts, 0.5 volts, or 0.6 volts). Though the conventional high supply voltages have long been considered fundamental limits, it is possible to operate at supply voltages near or below the threshold voltage (i.e., the "turn on" voltage) of the transistor. When the supply voltage is close to the threshold voltage of the transistor, the circuit is operating in "near-threshold" mode. When the supply voltage drops below the threshold voltage of the transistor, the circuit is operating in "sub-threshold" mode. The benefits and challenges are similar for both near-threshold and sub-threshold operations, so we use the term "sub-threshold" to encompass both modes of operation. Challenges for operating in the sub-threshold region include:

- Difficulty modeling and simulating transistors accurately in the non-standard sub-threshold region;
- High sensitivity to small manufacturing variations, which can lead to significant performance deviations and functional failure;
- High sensitivity to environmental variations (e.g., temperature, voltage, and light variations), which can lead to performance issues and functional failure in the field; and
- Lack of circuit designers familiar with sub-threshold concepts and lack of design IP and computer-aided design tool flows capable of supporting sub-threshold operation.

Ambiq SPOT Platform is Built to Solve the Challenges of Sub-threshold and Near-threshold

Our SPOT platform is a collection of dozens of proprietary techniques designed to solve the typical challenges associated with sub-threshold technologies. Given the disruptive approach to basic circuit building block design, we developed new analog, digital, and memory architectures while utilizing standard communication interfaces, packages, design flows, and manufacturing processes.

We have spent 15 years building our sub-threshold expertise, reusable design IP, and patent portfolio. Specifically, we have developed wide-ranging chip architectures, IP building blocks, and IC design methodologies for digital circuits, analog circuits, and embedded memories—accumulating significant expertise and IP related to product design, validation, and production testing. Our proven expertise in, and experience with, ultra-low power design provides us with a substantial competitive advantage.

In addition, we have developed a wide range of chip architecture techniques that are designed to enable even lower power than sub-threshold and near-threshold operation alone. Many of these chip design techniques are protected by IP rights, including patents and trade secrets.

While many high-end processor chip companies can increase performance or decrease power consumption with advanced process technology nodes, such as 7- and 5-nanometers, these expensive manufacturing processes are typically not cost-effective for edge devices. With our SPOT platform, we are able to manufacture our products at much more cost-effective process technology nodes, such as 12 nanometers, 22 nanometers, and 40 nanometers. Furthermore, reliance on advanced process technology nodes and Moore's Law to solve the power problem is particularly limiting as Moore's Law is viewed by many as dead or broken.

Our Products

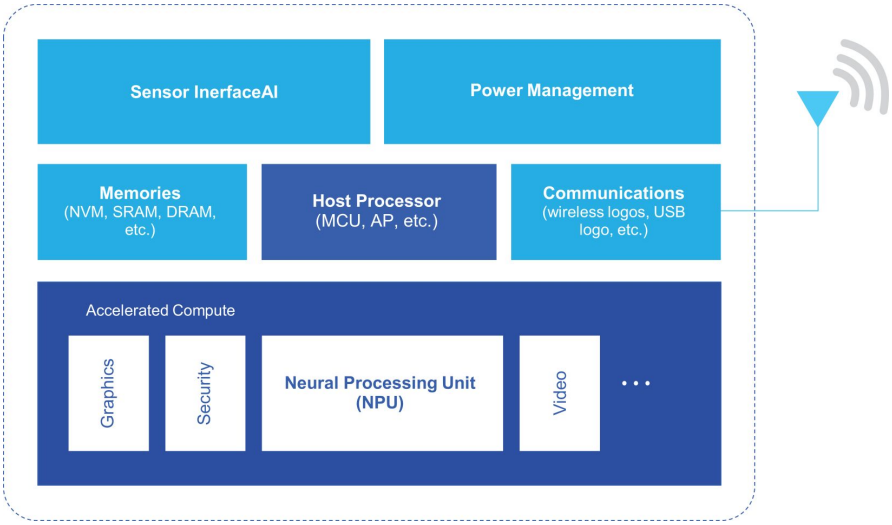
Our SPOT platform serves as the foundation for a series of SoCs for edge AI devices that deliver ultra-low power for AI computations, general purpose computations, sensing, communications, power conversion, and

more. These SoCs are paired with a full-stack software solution that is designed to enable efficient resource-constrained AI application development and a fast time-to-market. Details about both hardware and software products are described below:



SoC Products for Edge AI

Our SoCs are built on the SPOT platform to enable every function to achieve ultra-low power. Based on our experience, the ideal edge AI SoC (shown below) includes a host processor, power conversion, wireline and wireless communications, sensor interfaces and user interfaces, memories, and a variety of accelerated compute blocks for graphics, security, and more. Importantly, for the most demanding edge AI use cases, neural processing units (NPUs, or AI accelerators) are also included. These elements are all critical for edge AI use cases, and SPOT is designed to reduce energy consumption for each of them.



Our portfolio includes two flagship SoC product families, both with rich sets of peripherals as shown in the diagram above:

- ***Apollo:*** The first Apollo family of products was launched in 2015. New families have been launched every few years with the newest Apollo5 family launching in 2024. The Apollo family of products pair rich peripheral sets with host processors capable of software-based AI computations (e.g., Apollo3 and Apollo4 families) or vector-accelerated AI computations (e.g., Apollo5 family). For most edge AI use cases, we believe the combination of the Apollo products with our full-stack software solution provides the optimal power, performance, feature, and cost trade-off.
- ***Atomiq:*** The first Atomiq family product is currently in development. This novel product targets AI applications requiring demanding edge AI compute requirements and is thus expected to provide the highest performance and lowest power ever delivered by our products. Atomiq is expected to feature a full NPU for high-performance AI acceleration along with new memory innovations — all with the goal of achieving minimum power and maximum performance on AI model execution at the edge.

Software Products for Edge AI

To truly unlock edge AI use cases, our ultra-low power SoCs must be paired with carefully optimized proprietary software. To make edge AI application development easier for our customers, Ambiq provides a series of core software products:

- ***General enablement firmware:*** Our AmbiqSuite Software Development Kit (SDK) provides low-level firmware and drivers required to operate our SoCs efficiently.
- ***Feature enablement software:*** On top of AmbiqSuite SDK, we offer a series of software modules that enable complex applications to be developed quickly and efficiently. These modules include graphiqSPOT for graphics and display management, blueSPOT for Bluetooth communications, secureSPOT for managing security, and more.
- ***AI enablement software:*** Ambiq assists our customers in developing AI features by providing novel model factories specifically designed for edge AI, optimized AI inference engines, and neuralSPOT, our cross-platform AI SDK. These tools are designed to collectively address the challenges encountered when developing AI for edge products.

Value Proposition for Edge AI Customers

The multi-fold energy improvement delivered by SPOT-enabled products is indispensable for edge AI use cases. By reducing the energy required for sensing, communication, security, and AI, customers are given flexibility in their energy budgets. They can use this flexibility in a number of key ways without compromising battery life, including:

- Moving AI from the cloud to the edge to the benefit of security, cloud costs, response time, and radio overhead;
- Running larger AI models and running them faster;
- Running faster inference rates;
- Adding more sensors and sampling them faster;
- Extending battery life (e.g., from hours to days or from days to weeks); or
- Reducing the size of batteries and industrial designs for compact use cases.

Our Market Opportunity

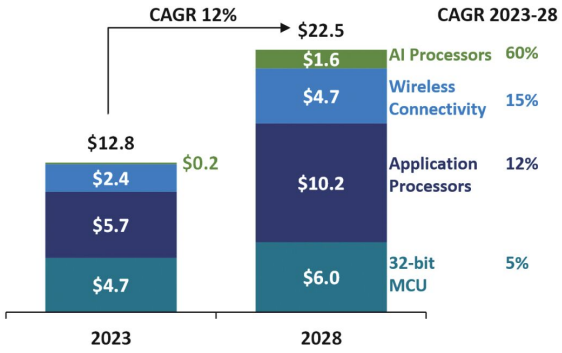
Most of our revenue has come from ultra-low power SoCs, tightly bundled with software and various other solutions that combine 32-bit microcontrollers (MCUs) with wireless connectivity and additional circuitry, such

as graphics processing units, serial interfaces, and analog-to-digital interfaces. In the near future, we believe we can expand into embedded application processors, as well as stand-alone dedicated AI processors. Even though many of our customers today run basic AI inferencing directly on our Apollo-class SoCs and on lightweight accelerators within our SoCs, we are now developing dedicated AI processor units purpose-built for accelerating AI compute. Today, we define our market opportunity as 32-bit MCUs, discrete application processors (ASICs), wireless connectivity, and AI processors built for edge applications, markets totaling $12.8 billion in 2023 and growing to $22.5 billion in 2028.** This includes AI-enabled devices spanning industrial edge, smart homes and buildings, as well as body-worn AI devices such as consumer wearables and digital health devices. In the future, we believe our technology has the potential to address many semiconductor end markets that need much greater energy efficiency.

Within the edge end markets listed above, the market for 32-bit MCUs is expected to grow from $4.7 billion in 2023 to $6.0 billion in 2028, representing a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 5%, according to Gartner.** The market for wireless connectivity semiconductors for the same end markets is expected to grow from $2.4 billion in 2023 to $4.7 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 15%. The market for application processors is expected to grow from $5.7 billion in 2023 to $10.2 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 12%. According to Gartner, the discrete AI processors market is expected to grow from $152 million in 2023 to $1.6 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 60%.**

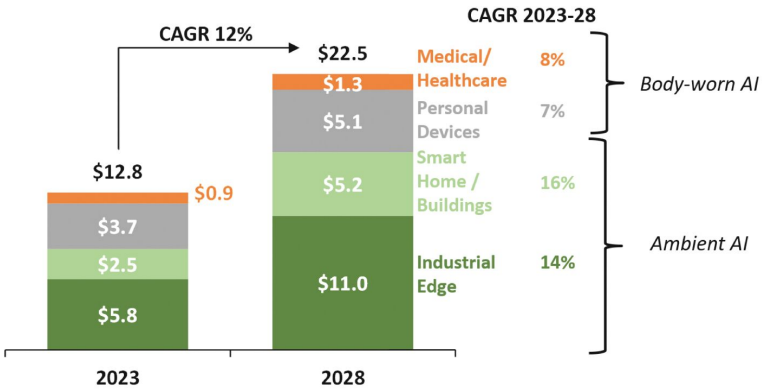
Since AI solutions are often embedded into general processor SoCs, broader AI-enabled market forecasts are also relevant to our opportunity. According to Gartner, the market for AI-enabled 32-bit MCUs and application processors in edge applications is expected to grow from $788 million in 2023 to $6.8 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 54%.*

Projected Addressable Market Size in Our End Markets ($ billion)**



Graph created by Ambiq, Inc. based on Gartner research. Calculations performed by Ambiq, Inc. Source: Gartner®, Forecast: Semiconductors and Electronics, Worldwide, 2022-2028, 4Q24 Update, Rajeev Rajput et al., 16 December 2024 Revenue basis.

Projected Addressable Market Size for Our Products ($ billion)***



Graph created by Ambiq, Inc. based on Gartner research. Calculations performed by Ambiq, Inc. Source: Gartner®, Forecast: Semiconductors and Electronics, Worldwide, 2022-2028, 4Q24 Update, Rajeev Rajput et al., 16 December 2024 Revenue basis.

Opportunities in Core Markets

Our core end markets are divided into two broad categories: Body-worn AI and Ambient AI. Body-worn AI comprises personal devices and medical / healthcare applications, while Ambient AI comprises industrial edge devices and smart homes/buildings. Each of our end markets is described in detail below:

- ***Personal Devices.*** Personal devices, including smartwatches and fitness bands, smart rings, AR/VR glasses, and hearable products, such as wireless earphones and hearing aids, must be comfortable, fashionable, and portable while maintaining long battery life and small size. Our low-power MCU-based SoC products act as central control units of many such devices or are implemented as co-processing products. They offer power-efficient communication, display and audio capabilities, always-on, real-time information, and seamless connectivity to other smart devices like mobile phones and home appliances. In addition, our solutions incorporate AI processing, such as voice activation, activity recognition, and tracking. For instance, in most smartwatches, heart health and sleep quality analyses are now done with neural networks rather than traditional filters. For the three months ended March 31, 2025, we generated approximately 98% of our revenue from the personal devices market. According to Gartner, the personal device market was $3.7 billion in 2023 and is expected to grow to $5.1 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 7%.****
- ***Medical / Healthcare Applications.*** The healthcare industry is experiencing a revolution as it enters the digital age through enhanced diagnostics and precise treatments designed to improve patient outcomes. Patient data collection in applications like heart health monitors, pulse oximeters, glucose monitors, and blood pressure monitors are using AI to better predict the likelihood of developing certain conditions and diseases. Our low-power semiconductor products can enable the tracking of myriad patient data, transforming disease diagnosis and allowing earlier, more accurate, and personalized treatment choices. Innovative products based on novel data sensing such as in-ear blood flow are creating new opportunities to improve health, both on a personal level and by involving healthcare professionals. According to Gartner, the market for medical and healthcare semiconductors is expected to grow from $887 million in 2023 to $1.3 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 8%.****
- ***Industrial Edge Devices.*** Industrial edge devices cater to commercial applications, such as manufacturing, supply chain logistics, smart metering, and other end-use applications. These products typically help perform critical functions such as predictive maintenance, productivity monitoring, asset tracking, and inventory management. Our solutions enable AI-driven predictive maintenance for

hard-to-access legacy industrial assets, connected devices for workers at large industrial sites, livestock management, and low power wide area (LPWA) solutions to deploy remotely without relying on existing telecom infrastructure. For instance, one of our customers utilizes our solution in wireless sensor devices for anomaly detection. This device utilizes a neural network to identify when that signature has changed and thus, when a failure may be looming. According to Gartner, the industrial edge device market is expected to grow from $5.8 billion in 2023 to $11.0 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 14%.****

- ***Smart Homes and Buildings.*** Smart homes, or fully connected household environments, enable voice-activated remote control of heating and thermostats, smart meters, lighting, security, and a multitude of other appliances from their smart devices. Our solutions enable various applications, such as AI-enabled voice-controlled smart remotes, fast identify online (FIDO) fingerprints biometric security cards, biometric credentials for physical and logical access, and smart locks. Today's battery-powered smart doorbells and security cameras use a passive infrared (PIR) sensor to detect motion and then turn on the camera to record interesting events. Our solution can eliminate the "dumb" PIR sensor and constantly monitor video using AI models to identify not just motion but specific events like "a delivery person knocked on the door." According to Gartner, the smart home and smart buildings market is expected to grow from $2.5 billion in 2023 to $5.2 billion in 2028, representing a CAGR of 16%.****

Future Market Opportunities

- ***Automotive.*** We believe we can further design and optimize our technology for use in automobiles, which inherently require fundamentally lower power products throughout than have historically been created using conventional power techniques. While we do not currently address this market, we intend to develop products for the automotive market using our expertise in low-power processing and complex integrated design.
- ***Data Center and Compute.*** We believe our ultra-low power SPOT platform can be extended for use in wall-powered applications including data centers and compute, enabling power efficiency gains. While we do not currently address this market, we intend to develop products using our expertise in low-power processing.

Our Competitive Strengths

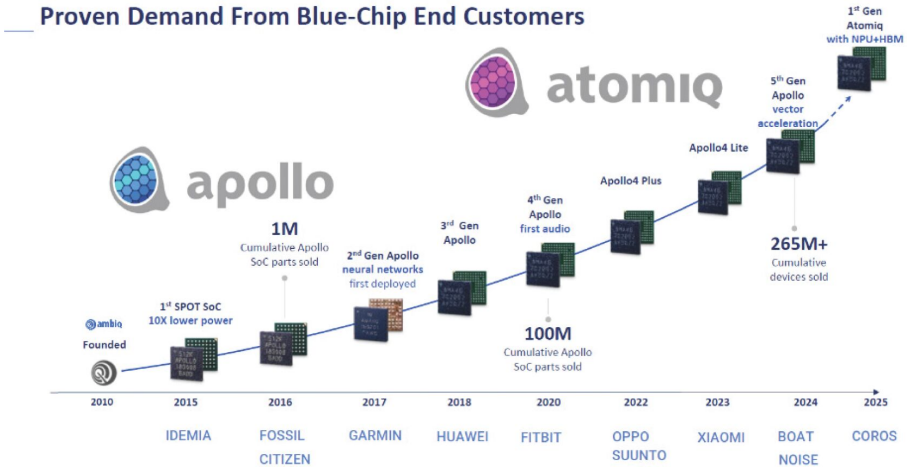
We believe our core competitive strengths include the following:

Leading proprietary ultra-low power chip design technology. We exclusively focus on ultra-low power, sub-, and near-threshold chip design technology, which is our key differentiator and top development priority. We have spent nearly 15 years developing our SPOT platform, enabling our products to consume a demonstrated two to five times less power than traditional super-threshold technologies at the same manufacturing geometries. Our SPOT platform comprises dozens of individual circuit design techniques that are difficult to replicate, complemented by overall low-power system design expertise and know-how and our proprietary AmbiqSuite SDK, making it easy for our end customers to quickly and effectively implement our products. Our exclusive focus on low-power technologies and our culture of continuous innovation gives us a significant competitive advantage, as many of our competitors have focused on other priorities.

Extensible technology platform. We believe our SPOT platform is fully extensible to a wide variety of semiconductor applications that require substantially greater power efficiency in both battery-operated and wall-powered devices. We can apply our technology to products such as MCUs, application processors, MPUs, GPUs, AI accelerators, connectivity, and complex chipsets that combine a number of products into complex SoCs. Our technology is especially valuable for battery-operated products by significantly improving performance on a fixed power budget or by extending the time between charges in body-worn applications such as wristbands, smart clothing, hearables, smart glasses, and digital health devices. In addition, our ultra-low power solutions can be applied to wall-powered applications.

Robust intellectual property portfolio. Our IP is a key aspect of our business strategy, allowing us to maintain a competitive and, we believe, sustainable edge in the market. Our robust IP portfolio encompasses patents, trade secrets, and design IP that safeguard our proprietary technology and innovations related to ultra-low power and sub-threshold design. Our design IP is proven over five generations of the Apollo family of products. Our team is focused on developing new inventions, for which we seek patent protection to the extent practicable. As of June 6, 2025, we owned a portfolio of approximately 62 issued patents and had approximately 30 patent applications pending worldwide.

Proven demand from blue-chip end customers. We have demonstrated strong end customer growth across more than 270 million units shipped with international technology leaders such as Garmin, Google, Suunto, and others, which has validated the maturity of our technology platform and the robustness of our solutions offering. With our SPOT and SDK solutions, we have successfully enabled our customers to achieve much higher energy efficiency levels with increased battery life, allowing them to add new functions and deliver better performance. Our customers typically spend multiple years working with us on their product design, optimization, and productization. Moving to a competitor would typically require similar resources and time commitment along with hardware and software redesign, which makes transferring vendors more difficult. Furthermore, we work with our customers throughout their design cycles to help develop next-generation products. The long-lasting and collaborative nature of these relationships provides us with enhanced visibility into our customers' future requirements, allowing us to expand our business and increase our content in future products.



Scalable design and manufacturing relationships. Our SoC solutions leverage existing mature semiconductor process technologies that are readily available and cost-effective. Since our founding, we have partnered with a leading semiconductor foundry, TSMC, for our SoC products in 180-nanometer, 90-nanometer, 40-nanometer, and 22-nanometer process nodes. We leverage TSMC's mature fabrication processes, which are more cost-effective than the most advanced nodes, while still delivering products that consume a very small fraction of the power that our competitors require for their comparable parts. We also work closely with top-tier back-end partners such as ASE Group to test and assemble our products. Through these long-standing strategic partnerships, we are able to quickly scale production using mainstream semiconductor manufacturing and wafer scale integration and reduce our capital expenditures without compromising the quality of our products.

Top industry talent, experienced management team and engineering-focused culture. We believe our team's engineering, chip design, and AI talent is critical to our success. We employ an engineering-focused workforce, as well as a highly technical senior management team with deep industry and chip design experience. As of March 31, 2025, we had 190 employees, with engineers comprising approximately 66% of our total

workforce. In recognition of our engineering focus and talent base, we have won several prestigious awards, including "IoT Semiconductor Company of the Year" by Tech Breakthrough Organization in 2021, 2023 and 2024, "Artificial Intelligence Excellence" award by The Business Intelligence Group in both 2021 and 2023, "Big Innovation" Award by the Business Intelligence Group in both 2021 and 2022 for our SPOT platform, "2024 Distinguished Golden Bull" award by Business Media International, and "Embedded Award for the Apollo510 MCU" for 2024 under the Hardware category.

Our Strategy

Extend our presence in current markets with higher-performing and lower-power versions of our existing products. We have a strong foothold in the battery-powered personal devices market, which we believe will be further boosted by the growing adoption of edge AI. Our customers choose our ultra-low power SoC products because of their differentiated power efficiency. New members of the Apollo and Atomiq family of SoCs in development are designed to deliver even lower power and higher processing performance to our existing customers, potentially enabling and accelerating new innovative edge AI use cases. This will allow customers to innovate and accelerate edge AI adoption without compromising device usability or battery life.

Expand aggressively into new markets by broadening current product families. The success of the Apollo family in battery-powered personal devices has proven the value proposition of SPOT. We intend to apply our ultra-low power value proposition to enable AI use cases in medical, digital health, industrial, security, smart home and buildings, robotics, and automotive markets. We are developing a broader portfolio of Apollo and Atomiq SoC offerings that we believe will allow us to enter these additional markets. These SPOT-enabled variants are expected to be offered at different price points, different radio standards, and different peripheral sets alongside a full AI software solution stack. We anticipate that these products require only incremental investment and development time, so a broader portfolio can be built out quickly. For most new products, we will attach high-volume "alpha" customers to the product launch, a practice that has been successful for us to date.

Bring SPOT to new classes of chip products to access both existing and new markets. SPOT is a widely applicable, ultra-low power design methodology that can be quickly applied to new chip classes such as application processors (APs), dedicated AI processors, digital signal processors (DSPs), image processors, power management chips, communications chips, network processors, and many more. By building on 15 years of pre-existing SPOT IP, we intend to develop new ultra-lower power chip product families that we believe will provide us access to additional sockets within current customers, as well as to entirely new customers in new market segments.

Leverage our easy-to-use software and AI model suite to speed customer adoption and drive higher-margin revenue. Our customers face challenges in edge AI development, hindering the rollout of new features and products. We are working to increase our software suite to include new AI software products, such as AI model libraries, AI compilers and runtimes, AI model development utilities, AI model factories, and AI training data. Complementary to our existing SoC solutions, we believe these new AI software offerings will enable us to reach a broader set of customers, will allow these customers to more quickly implement their AI functionalities, and are expected to help drive increased SoC gross margin.

Develop SPOT into a licensable technology platform. We are presently using the SPOT platform to reach a high-growth set of edge AI markets. However, there are specialized compute and AI markets that greatly depend on power efficiency (e.g., AI processing in data centers and automotive) but which we are not resourced to address today. To reach these markets, we plan to develop SPOT into an IP and chip development platform that makes it easier for other companies to license or partner with us to incorporate SPOT into their own low-power chip designs, such as building next-generation AI data center chips.

Relentlessly advance the SPOT platform to help position us for future leadership. The pace of edge AI development is breathtaking. New sensors, new AI model architectures, and new AI use cases from our

customers drive a growing need for low power. We must therefore continue to advance the SPOT platform itself in parallel with Apollo and Atomiq product development. Innovation will focus on delivering even lower power and higher performance than is possible today. Key hardware innovation areas will include scaling SPOT to the 12 nanometer process node and beyond, developing ultra-low power sensing interfaces, developing new memories, and more. We expect our software innovations to include compiler development, runtime development, among others.

Key Investors

Our team is supported by a strong group of investors that share our commitments. Our investors include Kleiner Perkins, EDB Investments Pte Ltd, Arm Holdings plc, VentureTech Alliance, Conductive Ventures and RAMXEED Corporation (formerly known as Fujitsu Semiconductor Memory Solutions). Prospective investors should not rely on past investment decisions of our investors, as our investors may have different risk tolerances and have received their shares in prior offerings at prices lower than the price offered to the public in this offering.

Our End Customers

We work closely with our OEM and original design manufacturers (ODM) end customers throughout their design cycles, allowing us to develop long-term relationships with them as our technology becomes embedded in their products. As a result, we believe we are well-positioned to be designed into their current products and to continue developing next-generation AI platforms and low-power products for their future products. During the three months ended March 31, 2025, we sold our products to more than 100 end customers via third-party distributors and, to a lesser extent, through resellers and direct sales. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we sold our products to more than 200 end customers via third-party distributors and, to a lesser extent, through resellers and direct sales. Our major end customers accounting for 10% or more of our net sales during the first quarter of 2025 included Garmin, Google and another confidential customer, and in 2024 included Huawei, Garmin, Google and Xiaomi.

We typically fulfill the needs of our OEM and ODM end customers through direct relationships and select distributors. Net sales from Future Electronics Inc. (Distribution) Pte Limited, WT Microelectronics (Hong Kong) Limited and Kaga FEI Electronics Pacific Asia Ltd. comprised 23%, 16% and 10% of our net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2024, Max Electron (Hong Kong) Limited and Excelpoint Systems (Hong Kong) Limited accounted for approximately 20% and 18% of our net sales, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2024, Kaga FEI Electronics Pacific Asia Ltd. accounted for approximately 11% of our net sales. No other distributor accounted for more than 10% of our net sales for the year ended December 31, 2024. For the year ended December 31, 2023, Max Electron (Hong Kong) Limited and Kaga FEI Electronics Pacific Asia Ltd. accounted for approximately 32% and 17% of our net sales, respectively. No other distributor accounted for more than 10% of our net sales for the year ended December 31, 2023. In addition to our direct OEM and ODM relationships, we also address a significant portion of our business through demand creation by our distribution and reseller network, which we intend to continue to broaden in the future.

We currently rely, and expect to continue to rely, on a limited number of end customers for a significant portion of our net sales. For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, our top five end customers accounted for 92% and 94% of our net sales, respectively, based on the sell-through information provided to us by our distributors. For the three months ended March 31, 2025, net sales from Garmin, Google and another confidential customer comprised approximately 38%, 25% and 23% of our net sales, respectively. No other single end customer directly or indirectly accounted for more than 10% of our net sales in the three months ended March 31, 2025. For the three months ended March 31 2024, net sales from Huawei, Google and Xiaomi comprised approximately 28%, 26% and 19% of our net sales, respectively. One other single end customer directly or indirectly accounted for more than 10% of our net sales in the three months ended March 31, 2024.

End customers in Mainland China accounted for 6% and 50% of our net sales in the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, as we expanded our sales and marketing efforts outside of Mainland China. We expect to continue to increase our sales and marketing efforts outside of Mainland China.

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, our top five end customers accounted for 92% and 86% of our net sales, respectively, based on the sell-through information provided to us by our distributors. For 2024, revenues from Huawei, Garmin and Google comprised approximately 41%, 24% and 21% of our net sales, respectively. No other single end customers directly or indirectly accounted for more than 10% of our net sales in the year ended December 31, 2024. For 2023, net sales from Xiaomi, Huawei and Google comprised approximately 31%, 30% and 13% of our net sales, respectively. No other single end customers directly or indirectly accounted for more than 10% of our net sales in the year ended December 31, 2023. Sales to end customers in Mainland China accounted for 50% and 66% of our net sales in the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, as we expanded our sales and marketing efforts outside of Mainland China.

Sales and Marketing

We primarily engage with our end customers directly using a combination of a direct sales force and field application engineers, fulfilling sales directly or through third-party distributors. Our direct sales force and field applications engineers are located near our existing OEM and ODM end customers in Germany, Japan, Mainland China, Poland, Singapore, Taiwan, and the United States. Our sales force has varied end-market expertise.

We have contracts in place with distributors and third-party sales representatives throughout Asia, particularly in Taiwan, Korea, Japan, Singapore and Mainland China, as well as in the United States and Europe. We selected these independent distributors and representatives based on their ability to provide effective field sales, marketing communications, and technical support for our products. Following initial sales efforts, these third-party distributors assist predominantly in the fulfillment of orders from our end customers.

Our sales have historically been made based on purchase orders rather than end customer-specific long-term agreements. Our material terms and conditions are generally consistent with general industry practice but vary from distributor and end customer to end customer. We typically receive purchase orders 16 weeks ahead of the end customer's desired delivery date; however, this can extend up to 36 weeks, particularly in times of global supply constraints.

Manufacturing

We operate a fabless business model and use third-party foundries, packaging, and testing contractors to manufacture, assemble, and test our semiconductor products. This outsourced manufacturing approach allows us to focus our resources on the design, sale, and marketing of our products. In addition, we believe that outsourcing our manufacturing activities provides us with the flexibility and scalability needed to respond to new market opportunities, simplifies our operations, and significantly reduces our capital commitments.

We subject our third-party manufacturing contractors to qualification requirements to meet our solutions' high quality and reliability standards. We qualify each of our partners and their processes before applying the technology to our solutions. Our engineers work closely with all our manufacturing partners to keep material flowing quickly and consistently, with high quality. All sides look for continuous improvements to lower product costs by, for example, optimizing flow steps and improving yields.

- ***Wafer Fabrication.*** We use various generations of semiconductor processes to develop and manufacture our products. We contract with TSMC to produce semiconductor wafers.
- ***Packaging and Testing.*** Upon the completion of processing at the foundry, we use third-party contractors for packaging and testing, including the ASE group, King Yuan Electronics Group (KYEC) and Sigurd in Taiwan and Mainland China.

- ***Suppliers***. We also rely upon a limited number of other manufacturing partners for our modules, boards, and other components.

Given the disruptive nature of our technology and design, we have historically worked very closely with our manufacturing partners to ensure they provide high-quality fabrication and an outstanding support team for continuous improvement. For instance, we worked with TSMC to identify the source of excessive circuit leakage and quickly optimized the process to resolve it. In addition, to ensure the highest reliability, sub-threshold circuits built on our SPOT platform have been subjected to the same testing standards of super-threshold technologies, including those that measure performance in extreme conditions over extended periods. We believe our ability to work closely with our third-party partners to optimize the production processes used by our technologies provides us with a meaningful competitive advantage.

Research and Development

We believe that our success depends in large part on our ability to enhance our existing proprietary SPOT platform, expand our low-power SoC product portfolio, develop new innovative solutions based on our SPOT platform, and integrate additional capabilities to serve our existing and future target markets. We engage in research and development efforts in the following core areas:

- Core SPOT platform;
- Digital, analog, and radio-frequency chipset design (including MCUs, GPUs, AI accelerators, wireless connectivity, power management, security, imaging, audio, and sensing);
- General and feature enablement software development (including connectivity, graphics, security, and audio); and
- AI enablement software development (including AI model factories, AI runtimes, and AI libraries); and
- System-level solutions development (including algorithms, reference hardware, reference software, and end customer design references).

Our research and development team comprises highly skilled engineers and technologists with extensive experience in digital, mixed-signal, RF chipset design, system-level architecture, and software development. We have assembled our engineering team in the United States (our headquarters in Austin, Texas, and our California location), Mainland China (Shanghai and Shenzhen), Taiwan, and Singapore.

For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, our research and development expenses were $8.7 million and $9.4 million, representing 55.2% and 62.0% of first quarter sales for 2025 and 2024, respectively. We intend to continue to invest in research and development to support and enhance our existing low-power sub-threshold solutions and design and develop future product offerings.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets, copyrights and trademarks, and contractual protections, to protect our core technology and intellectual property. As of June 6, 2025, we owned 52 issued U.S. patents, 10 issued foreign patents, 22 pending U.S. patent applications, seven pending foreign patent applications, and one pending Patent Cooperation Treaty application. The issued patents in the United States generally expire beginning in 2033 through 2042. Our issued patents and pending patent applications relate to key sub-threshold analog and digital techniques and algorithms, memory techniques, circuits, and system-level optimization.

In addition to our own intellectual property, we also use third-party licenses for certain technologies embedded in our solutions. These are typically granted to us in non-exclusive contracts provided under royalty-

accruing or paid-up licenses. While we do not believe our business is dependent to any significant degree on any individual third-party license, we expect to continue to use and may license additional third-party technology for our solutions. We also invest in the latest commercially available software design and simulation tools, which enable us to leverage our intellectual property portfolio, improve time to commercialization, and deliver high-performance products.

We generally control access to and use of our proprietary and confidential information by employing internal and external controls, including contractual protections with employees, consultants, contractors, customers, partners, and suppliers. Our employees and consultants are required to execute confidentiality and invention assignment agreements in connection with their employment or consulting relationships with us. We also require them to agree to disclose and assign to us inventions conceived or made in connection with the employment or consulting relationship. Despite our efforts to protect our IP, such agreements may be insufficient or breached, and unauthorized parties may copy or otherwise obtain and use our software, technology, or other information that we regard as proprietary intellectual property.

The semiconductor industry is characterized by vigorous protection and pursuit of intellectual property rights and positions, resulting in protracted and expensive litigation for many companies. We have in the past received, and we expect that in the future we may receive, allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations or liability for damages that may invalidate our proprietary rights and harm our business and our ability to compete. Any litigation, regardless of success or merit, could cause us to incur substantial expenses, reduce our sales, and divert the efforts of our technical and management personnel. In the event we receive an adverse result in any litigation, we could be required to pay substantial damages, seek licenses from third parties, which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, cease the sale of our solutions, expend significant resources to develop alternative technology or discontinue the use of processes requiring the relevant IP or technology.

Government Regulation

We are subject to the laws and regulations of various jurisdictions and governmental agencies affecting our operations and the sale of our solutions in areas including, but not limited to: AI; intellectual property; tax; import and export requirements, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations, and various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls; anti-corruption; economic and trade sanctions; national security and foreign investment; foreign exchange controls and cash repatriation restrictions; data privacy and security requirements (as described below); competition; advertising; employment; product regulations; environment, health and safety requirements; and consumer laws. These regulations may limit the export of our products and technology, and provision of services outside of the United States, or may require export authorizations, including by license, a license exception, or other appropriate government authorization. Legislation related to AI has also been introduced at the federal level and is advancing at the state level. For example, Colorado recently passed the Colorado Artificial Intelligence Act, which is set to go into effect on February 1, 2026, and which regulates the development, deployment, and use of AI systems and the California Privacy Protection Agency is currently in the process of finalizing regulations under the California Consumer Privacy Act regarding the use of AI and automated decision-making. Additionally, the EU AI Act and other AI regulations could have a material impact on planned business activities involving the development and/or use of AI technologies and/or increase compliance costs. The EU AI Act establishes, among other things, a risk-based governance framework for regulating AI systems operating in the European Union. This framework would categorize AI systems, based on the risks associated with such AI systems' intended purposes, as creating unacceptable or high risks, with all other AI systems being considered low risk. The EU AI Act includes requirements around transparency, conformity assessments and monitoring, risk assessments, human oversight, security, accuracy, general purpose AI, and foundation models, and provides for fines of up to the greater of €35 million or 7% of worldwide annual turnover for violations. We may not be able to anticipate how to respond to these rapidly evolving frameworks, and we may need to expend resources to adjust our offerings in certain jurisdictions if the legal frameworks are inconsistent across jurisdictions.

As a multinational business, the import and export of our technology are subject to laws and regulations including international treaties, U.S. export controls and sanctions laws, customs regulations, and local trade rules around the world. The scope, nature, and severity of such controls varies widely across different countries and may change frequently over time. Such laws, rules, and regulations may delay the introduction of our infrastructure and services or impact our competitiveness through restricting our ability to do business in certain places or with certain entities and individuals. For example, the U.S. Department of Commerce continues to tighten export controls and add firms to the Entity List. These export restrictions, which would require that we obtain licenses from the U.S. Department of Commerce to allow us to export our solutions to such listed firms, could limit or prevent us from doing business with certain potential customers or potential suppliers. These restrictive governmental actions and any similar measures that may be imposed on U.S. companies by other governments could limit our ability to conduct business globally.

See “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business” for additional information regarding risks we face related to government regulation.

Data Privacy and Cybersecurity

Numerous data privacy and security obligations, including state, federal, and foreign laws, regulations, rules and standards, govern the collection, use, access to, handling, transmission, processing, confidentiality, and security of personal data and could apply now or in the future to our operations or the operations of our partners. Data privacy and cybersecurity laws, regulations, rules, standards, and other obligations are constantly evolving, may conflict with each other to complicate compliance efforts, and can result in investigations, proceedings, or actions that lead to significant civil penalties and restrictions on data collection, transfers, and processing. Such federal U.S. and foreign obligations may include, without limitation, the Federal Trade Commission Act, the EU General Data Protection Regulation (EU GDPR), the UK General Data Protection Regulation (UK GDPR), and Mainland China’s Personal Information Protection Law (PIPL). Additionally, several states within the United States have enacted or proposed data privacy laws. For example, California passed the California Consumer Privacy Act, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (collectively, CCPA), Virginia passed the Consumer Data Protection Act, Colorado passed the Colorado Privacy Act, and Utah passed the Consumer Privacy Act.

Additionally, we are, or may become, subject to various U.S. federal and state consumer protection laws, which require us to publish statements that accurately and fairly describe how we handle personal data and the choices individuals may have about how we handle their personal data.

The CCPA and EU GDPR are increasingly stringent and evolving regulatory frameworks related to personal data processing that may increase our compliance obligations and exposure to non-compliance. For example, the CCPA imposes obligations on covered businesses to provide specific disclosures related to a business’s collecting, using, and disclosing personal data, including certain sensitive personal data, and to respond to certain requests from California residents related to their personal data (for example, requests to know of the business’s personal data processing activities, to delete the individual’s personal information, and to opt out of certain personal data disclosures). Also, the CCPA provides civil penalties and a private right of action for data breaches, which may include the award of statutory damages.

Foreign data privacy and cybersecurity laws (including, but not limited to, the EU GDPR, UK GDPR, and PIPL) impose significant and complex compliance obligations on entities subject to those laws. For example, the EU GDPR applies to any company established in the European Economic Area (EEA) and to companies based outside the EEA that process personal data in connection with offering goods or services to data subjects or monitoring the behavior of data subjects in the EEA. These obligations may include limiting personal data processing to only what is necessary for specified, explicit, and legitimate purposes, requiring a legal basis for personal data processing, requiring the appointment of a data protection officer in certain circumstances, imposing transparency obligations to data subjects, requiring data protection impact assessments in certain

circumstances, limiting the collection and retention of personal data, providing certain rights for data subjects related to their personal data, imposing specific standards for data subject consents, requiring the implementation and maintenance of technical and organizational safeguards for personal data, mandating notice of certain personal data breaches to the relevant supervisory authority(ies) and affected individuals, and mandating the appointment of representatives in the UK and/or the EU in certain circumstances. Some of these laws and regulations authorize the governing agencies to investigate companies under their jurisdiction to ensure compliance and to impose fines and other measures against companies who are not in compliance. See the section titled "Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property" for additional information about the laws and regulations to which we may become subject and about the risks to our business associated with such laws and regulations.

Cyber-attacks, malicious internet-based activity, online and offline fraud, and other similar activities threaten the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our sensitive information and information technology systems, as well as those of the third parties we work with. Such threats are prevalent and continue to rise, are increasingly challenging to detect, and come from a variety of sources, including traditional computer "hackers," threat actors, "hacktivists," organized criminal threat actors, personnel (such as through theft or misuse), sophisticated nation states, and nation-state-supported actors. Some actors now engage and are expected to continue to engage in cyber-attacks, including, without limitation nation-state actors for geopolitical reasons and in conjunction with military conflicts and defense activities. See the section titled "Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Business" for additional information about the cybersecurity risks to our business.

Competition

The semiconductor market is intensely competitive. We anticipate that the market for our products will continually evolve and be subject to rapid technological change. We believe the principal competitive factors in our industry are:

- Power consumption and battery life;
- Product capabilities, functionality and performance;
- Product size;
- Level of integration;
- End customer support;
- Reliability;
- Ability to rapidly introduce new products to market;
- Price;
- Intellectual property protection; and
- Software capabilities.

We believe that we are competitive with respect to these factors, particularly because our SPOT platform is designed to enable our products to have significantly lower power consumption than alternative products, allowing for greater adoption of AI at the edge. Our products are manufactured in standard CMOS, which generally allows us to supply them relatively rapidly so that end customers can meet their product introduction schedules. However, the disadvantages we face include our relatively short operating history in certain of our markets and our smaller size and customer base relative to many of our competitors.

Today, we generally compete with large MCU vendors, such as Infineon, Microchip, NXP, Renesas, Silicon Laboratories, STMicroelectronics, Texas Instruments, and others. In addition, we also compete with connectivity players such as Dialog Semiconductor (now Renesas), Nordic Semiconductor, Synaptics, and Telink. In addition, we sometimes compete (and other times work alongside certain designs) with connected processor platform players such as Qualcomm.

Employees

As of March 31, 2025, we had 190 full-time equivalent employees, including 100 located in the United States, 43 located in Mainland China, 30 located in Taiwan, 15 located in Singapore, one located in the United Kingdom and one located in Germany. Our full-time equivalent employees include 126 employees in research and development (including 41 in software and system-level design and 12 in operations), 43 in sales and marketing and 21 in general and administrative. We consider relations with our employees to be good and have never experienced a work stoppage. None of our employees are either represented by a labor union or subject to a collective bargaining agreement.

Facilities

Our principal executive offices are located in a leased facility in Austin, Texas, consisting of approximately 12,500 square feet of office space under a lease expiring in June 2026. This facility accommodates our principal engineering, sales, marketing, operations, finance, and administrative activities. We are working closely with our current landlord in Austin to renew the lease or move offices to a larger space within the same office complex. We also lease offices in Taiwan, Singapore, and Mainland China. We do not own any real property. We believe that our leased facilities are adequate to meet our current needs and that additional facilities will be available on commercially reasonable terms for lease to meet future needs.

Legal Proceedings

We are currently not a party to any material legal proceedings. We may, from time to time, become involved in litigation relating to claims arising from our ordinary course of business. These claims, even if not meritorious, could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of June 30, 2025:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers		
Fumihide Esaka	61	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Sean Chen	56	President and Chief Operating Officer
Scott Hanson, Ph.D.	41	Chief Technology Officer and Director
Jeff Winzeler	65	Chief Financial Officer
Non-Employee Directors		
Wen Hsieh, Ph.D.	52	Chairman
Ker Zhang, Ph.D.	62	Director
Joseph Tautges	49	Director
Timothy Chen	50	Director

Executive Officers

Fumihide Esaka has served as our Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our board of directors since December 2015. Prior to joining Ambiq, Mr. Esaka served as chief executive officer of Transphorm Inc., a global semiconductor development company, from June 2013 to November 2015 and president and chief executive officer of Nihon Inter Electronics Corporation (NIEC) from June 2010 to May 2013. Mr. Esaka holds a B.A. in electrical engineering and computer science from the University of California San Diego. We believe that Mr. Esaka's current role as our Chief Executive Officer and his extensive executive leadership and management experience at semiconductor companies qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Scott Hanson, Ph.D. founded Ambiq and has served as our Chief Technology Officer since February 2013. Previously, Dr. Hanson served as our CEO from January 2010 to January 2013. Dr. Hanson has served on our board of directors since January 2010. Dr. Hanson has won numerous awards, including the ECE Alumni Rising Star Award and Arbor Networks Ph.D. Research Impact Award from University of Michigan. Dr. Hanson holds a BSE in electrical engineering, a MSE in electrical engineering and a Ph.D. in electrical engineering from the University of Michigan. We believe that Dr. Hanson's role as our founder and Chief Technology Officer and his extensive knowledge of our technology qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Sean Chen has served as our President since November 2016 and is currently also serving as Chief Operation Officer. Previously, Mr. Chen served as our Group V.P., Greater China and Global Operations from November 2015 to October 2016. Mr. Chen has over 20 years of semiconductor experience and has previously served as Vice President of Marketing and Business Development at mCube, and held several management positions at various startups and at Nagevtech, Intel, IDT, and TSMC. Mr. Chen holds a M.S. in Chemical Engineering from the National Cheng-Kung University.

Jeff Winzeler has served as our Chief Financial Officer since June 2025. Prior to joining Ambiq, Mr. Winzeler served as the Chief Financial Officer of Kandou S.A., a semiconductor company, from June 2020 to May 2025. Mr. Winzeler has also held Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer roles at several technology firms, including Everspin Technologies, Avnera, Solar Power Inc., and International DisplayWorks. Earlier in his career, Mr. Winzeler held several senior finance positions at Intel Corporation. Mr. Winzeler holds a B.S. in Finance from the University of Idaho and completed the Strategic Finance Leadership Program at Stanford University.

Non-Employee Directors

Dr. Wen Hsieh has been a member of our board of directors since November 2014. He co-founded Matter Venture Partners (MVP) in January 2023. MVP is a $311 million Silicon Valley-based venture fund focused on early-stage investments in semiconductors, robotics/Robotics-as-a-Service, AI infrastructure, manufacturing tech, energy building blocks and automation tools for life sciences. Prior to MVP, Dr. Hsieh was a General Partner of Kleiner Perkins (KP), from February 2006 to January 2023, where he led the HardTech practice. Before joining KP, Dr. Hsieh was an Associate Principal at McKinsey & Co. San Francisco, and a leader of McKinsey's semiconductor practice. Prior to McKinsey, Dr. Hsieh founded OnChip Technologies, a startup developing MEMS microfluidic biochips. Dr. Hsieh currently sits on the public company boards of Desktop Metal and Amprius Technologies. He earned a B.S. with honors, an M.S. and Ph.D. in electrical engineering, plus a Ph.D. minor in biology, all from the California Institute of Technology. We believe that Dr. Hsieh's extensive experience as an investor in the semiconductor and other HardTech industries, as well as his experience serving on boards of directors of various technology companies qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.

Ker Zhang, Ph.D. has been a member of our board of directors since August 2017. Dr. Zhang is a technology expert with over 30 years of hard tech experience as an engineer, executive, entrepreneur, CEO, Chairman, and investor. Dr. Zhang is the Executive Chairman of Crossbar Inc., a Kleiner Perkins portfolio company that develops innovative memory technology since April 2019. Dr. Zhang also has been a member of the board of Valens Semiconductor Co. since September 2021. Dr. Zhang also advises Intel Capital and served on the board of Keyssa on behalf of Intel. Previously, from February 2018 to September 2023, Dr. Zhang was an Entrepreneur In Residence at Kleiner Perkins. In addition, he was Vice President and General Manager of Intel's CDMA product and development group from October 2015 to February 2018. Dr. Zhang was the CEO of VIA Telecom from 2002 until it was acquired by Intel in 2015. Dr. Zhang holds an M.S. in physics from the University of Massachusetts and a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering from Worcester Polytechnic Institute. He holds 3 U.S. patents. We believe that Dr. Zhang's experience and expertise in hardware engineering and years of senior management experience qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Joseph Tautges has been a member of our board of directors since November 2022. Mr. Tautges is currently the EVP and Chief Operating Officer at Worldpay Inc. and has served in this role since March 2024 to present. Mr. Tautges previously served as the Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer of CDK Global from January 2021 to July 2022, and as its Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer from August 2017 to January 2021. Prior to joining CDK, Mr. Tautges served as Chief Financial Officer of the $18 billion Enterprise Services segment of Hewlett Packard Enterprise (HPE) from May 2014 to April 2017. Prior to HPE, Mr. Tautges held various levels of increasing responsibility in both operations and financial management with Sears Holdings from 2011 to 2014 and Aon Hewitt from 2002 to 2011. Mr. Tautges is a Certified Public Accountant. Mr. Tautges holds a degree in accountancy from Northern Illinois University. We believe that Mr. Tautges' decades of experience in various leadership roles at CDK Global and HPE and his experience as a COO and CFO qualify him well to serve on our board of directors.

Timothy Chen has been a member of our board of directors since November 2023. Mr. Chen is a founding partner of ACHI and KQ Capital, and has served as the CEO of VIA China since September 2015. Prior to serving as CEO, Mr. Chen was the Head of Sales and Business Development at VIA China, where he began in 2007. From October 2019 to February 2022, Mr. Chen served as Chairman for Via Telecom, a CDMA alternative chip supplier to Qualcomm, Inc. In addition, Mr. Chen served as Chief Financial Officer of PTK Acquisition Corp., who, in 2021, announced a SPAC business combination with Valens Semiconductor, Ltd., resulting in their listing on the New York Stock Exchange. In December 2014, Mr. Chen founded EMQ, an Asian cross-border startup developing global payment network solutions, where he now serves as Chairman and board member. In addition, since June 2006, Mr. Chen has served as a board member of CatchPlay, a leading Taiwanese multimedia and digital content provider. Mr. Chen holds a degree in Engineering from the University of California Berkely. We believe that Mr. Chen's experience in various leadership roles and his expertise in hardware engineering qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Board Composition

Our business and affairs are organized under the direction of our board of directors, which currently consists of six members. Our board of directors may establish the authorized number of directors from time to time by resolution and the authorized number of directors comprising our board of directors is currently set at ten with four vacancies. The primary responsibilities of our board of directors are to provide oversight, strategic guidance, counseling, and direction to our management. Our board of directors meets on a regular basis and additionally as required.

Certain members of our board of directors were elected under the provisions of our Amended and Restated Voting Agreement entered into in August 2023 (the Voting Agreement), which will terminate upon the closing of this offering. Under the terms of our Voting Agreement, the stockholders who are party to the Voting Agreement have agreed to vote their respective shares to elect: (i) one director designated by a majority of holders of our Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock, which seat is currently vacant; (ii) two directors designated by a majority of holders of our Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock, which individuals are initially Wen Hsieh, Ph.D. and Timothy Chen; (iii) one director designated by a majority of holders of our Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock, which seat is currently vacant; (iv) three directors designated by a majority of holders of our common stock, voting as a separate class, which individuals are initially Fumihide Esaka as CEO Director and Scott Hanson, Ph.D., with one vacancy; and (v) three directors designated by a majority of holders of our common stock and preferred stock, voting together as a single class on an as-if-converted to common stock basis, which individuals are currently Ker Zhang, Ph.D. and Joseph Tautges, with one vacancy. The Voting Agreement will terminate upon the closing of this offering, and upon the closing of the offering no stockholder will have any special rights regarding the election or designation of the members of our board of directors. Our current directors elected to our board of directors pursuant to the Voting Agreement will continue to serve as directors until their successors are duly elected and qualified by holders of our common stock.

Our board of directors has determined that four of our six directors are independent directors, as defined under the New York Stock Exchange listing rules.

In accordance with the terms of our amended and restated bylaws, which will be effective immediately upon the closing of this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes, Class I, Class II, and Class III, with members of each class serving staggered three-year terms.

Effective upon the closing of this offering, our board of directors will consist of six directors divided into the following classes:

- Class I, which will consist of Ker Zhang and Timothy Chen, whose terms will expire at our first annual meeting of stockholders to be held after the completion of this offering;
- Class II, which will consist of Wen Hsieh and Joseph Tautges, whose terms will expire at our second annual meeting of stockholders to be held after the completion of this offering; and
- Class III, which will consist of Fumihide Esaka and Scott Hanson, whose terms will expire at our third annual meeting of stockholders to be held after the completion of this offering.

At each annual meeting of stockholders to be held after the initial classification, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following their election and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. The authorized size of our board of directors is currently six members and may be changed only by resolution by a majority of our board of directors. We currently anticipate that our board of directors will consist of six members prior to the

completion of this offering. This classification of our board of directors may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in our control or management. Our directors may be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds (2/3) of our voting stock.

Director Independence

Under the New York Stock Exchange listing rules, independent directors must comprise a majority of our board of directors as a listed company within one year of the listing date.

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of each director. Based on information provided by each director concerning her or his background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, our board of directors has determined that none of our directors, other than Fumihide Esaka and Scott Hanson, Ph.D., has any relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and that each of these directors is "independent" as that term is defined under the New York Stock Exchange listing rules. Our board of directors has determined that Fumihide Esaka and Scott Hanson, Ph.D., by virtue of their positions as our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer, respectively, are not independent under applicable rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) and the New York Stock Exchange listing rules. In making these determinations, our board of directors considered the current and prior relationships that each non-employee director has with our company and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the beneficial ownership of our shares by each non-employee director and the transactions described in the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions."

Role of our Board of Directors in Risk Oversight/Risk Committee

One of the key functions of our board of directors is informed oversight of our risk management process. Our board of directors does not have a standing risk management committee but rather administers this oversight function directly through our board of directors as a whole, as well as through various standing committees of our board of directors that address risks inherent in their respective areas of oversight. In particular, our board of directors is responsible for monitoring and assessing strategic risk exposure and our audit committee has the responsibility to consider and discuss our major financial risk exposures and the steps our management has taken to monitor and control these exposures, including guidelines and policies to govern the process by which risk assessment and management is undertaken. The audit committee also monitors compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. Our compensation committee also assesses and monitors whether our compensation plans, policies, and programs comply with applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Board Committees

Our board of directors has established a compensation committee, and will establish an audit committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. Our board of directors has adopted a charter for each of these committees, which complies with the applicable requirements of current New York Stock Exchange listing rules. We intend to comply with future requirements to the extent they are applicable to us. Following the completion of this offering, copies of the charters for each committee will be available on the investor relations portion of our website.

Audit Committee

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our audit committee will consist of Joseph Tautges, Ker Zhang and Timothy Chen. Our board of directors has determined that each of the members of our audit committee satisfies the independence requirements of the New York Stock Exchange and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. Each member of our audit committee can read and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with New York Stock Exchange audit committee requirements. In arriving at this determination, our board of directors has examined each audit committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their prior and/ or current employment.

Joseph Tautges will serve as the chair of our audit committee. Our board of directors has determined that qualifies as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial sophistication requirements of the New York Stock Exchange listing rules. In making this determination, our board has considered Joseph Tautges's formal education and previous experience in financial roles. Both our independent registered public accounting firm and management periodically meet privately with our audit committee.

The functions of this committee include, among other things:

- evaluating the performance, independence, and qualifications of our independent auditors and determining whether to retain our existing independent auditors or engage new independent auditors;
- reviewing our financial reporting processes and disclosure controls;
- reviewing and approving the engagement of our independent auditors to perform audit services and any permissible non-audit services;
- reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our internal control policies and procedures, including the responsibilities, budget, staffing, and effectiveness of our internal audit function;
- reviewing with the independent auditors the annual audit plan, including the scope of audit activities and all critical accounting policies and practices to be used by us;
- obtaining and reviewing at least annually a report by our independent auditors describing the independent auditors' internal quality control procedures and any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review;
- monitoring the rotation of partners of our independent auditors on our engagement team as required by law;
- prior to engagement of any independent auditor, and at least annually thereafter, reviewing relationships that may reasonably be thought to bear on their independence, and assessing and otherwise taking the appropriate action to oversee the independence of our independent auditor;
- reviewing our annual and quarterly financial statements and reports, including the disclosures contained in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and discussing the statements and reports with our independent auditors and management;
- reviewing with our independent auditors and management significant issues that arise regarding accounting principles and financial statement presentation and matters concerning the scope, adequacy, and effectiveness of our financial controls and critical accounting policies;
- reviewing with management and our auditors any earnings announcements and other public announcements regarding material developments;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention, and treatment of complaints received by us regarding financial controls, accounting, auditing, or other matters;
- preparing the report that the SEC requires in our annual proxy statement;
- reviewing and providing oversight of any related person transactions in accordance with our related person transaction policy and reviewing and monitoring compliance with legal and regulatory responsibilities, including our code of ethics;
- reviewing our major financial risk exposures, including the guidelines and policies to govern the process by which risk assessment and risk management is implemented; and
- reviewing and evaluating on an annual basis the performance of the audit committee and the audit committee charter.

We believe that the composition and functioning of our audit committee complies with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and all applicable SEC rules and regulations. We intend to comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to us.

Compensation Committee

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our compensation committee will consist of Timothy Chen and Wen Hsieh. Wen Hsieh will serve as the chair of our compensation committee. Our board of directors has determined that each of the members of our compensation committee is a non-employee director, as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, and satisfies the independence requirements of the New York Stock Exchange. The functions of this committee include, among other things:

- reviewing and approving the corporate objectives that pertain to the determination of executive compensation;
- reviewing and approving the compensation and other terms of employment of our executive officers;
- reviewing and approving performance goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our executive officers and assessing their performance against these goals and objectives;
- making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the adoption or amendment of equity and cash incentive plans and approving amendments to such plans to the extent authorized by our board of directors;
- reviewing and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the type and amount of compensation to be paid or awarded to our non-employee board members;
- reviewing and assessing the independence of compensation consultants, legal counsel, and other advisors as required by Section 10C of the Exchange Act;
- administering our equity incentive plans, to the extent such authority is delegated by our board of directors;
- reviewing and approving the terms of any employment agreements, severance arrangements, change in control protections, indemnification agreements, and any other material arrangements for our executive officers;
- reviewing with management our disclosures under the caption “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” in our periodic reports or proxy statements to be filed with the SEC, to the extent such caption is included in any such report or proxy statement;
- preparing an annual report on executive compensation that the SEC requires in our annual proxy statement; and
- reviewing and evaluating on an annual basis the performance of the compensation committee and recommending such changes as deemed necessary with our board of directors.

We believe that the composition and functioning of our compensation committee complies with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and all applicable SEC and New York Stock Exchange rules and regulations. We intend to comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to us.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our nominating and corporate governance committee will consist of Joseph Tautges and Wen Hsieh. Our board of directors has determined that each of the members of our nominating and corporate governance committee satisfies the

independence requirements of the New York Stock Exchange. Wen Hsieh will serve as the chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee. The functions of this committee include, among other things:

- identifying, reviewing, and making recommendations of candidates to serve on our board of directors;
- evaluating the performance of our board of directors, committees of our board of directors, and individual directors and determining whether continued service on our board is appropriate;
- evaluating nominations by stockholders of candidates for election to our board of directors;
- evaluating the current size, composition, and organization of our board of directors and its committees and making recommendations to our board of directors for approvals;
- developing a set of corporate governance policies and principles and recommending to our board of directors any changes to such policies and principles;
- reviewing issues and developments related to corporate governance and identifying and bringing to the attention of our board of directors current and emerging corporate governance trends; and
- reviewing periodically the nominating and corporate governance committee charter, structure, and membership requirements and recommending any proposed changes to our board of directors, including undertaking an annual review of its own performance.

We believe that the composition and functioning of our nominating and corporate governance committee complies with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and all applicable SEC and New York Stock Exchange rules and regulations. We intend to comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to us.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers currently serve, or has served during the last completed fiscal year, on the compensation committee or board of directors of any other entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will be effective upon the closing of this offering, limits our directors' and officers' liability to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware General Corporation Law (the DGCL). The DGCL provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except for liability:

- for any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit;
- for any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- for any unlawful payment of dividends or redemption of shares; or
- for any breach of a director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders.

If the DGCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors or officers, then the liability of our directors and officers shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended.

Delaware law and our amended and restated bylaws provide that we will, in certain situations, indemnify our directors and officers and may indemnify other employees and other agents, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Any indemnified person is also entitled, subject to certain limitations, to advancement, direct payment, or reimbursement of reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding.

In addition, we have entered, and intend to continue to enter, into separate indemnification agreements with our directors and officers. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify our directors and officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, and settlement amounts incurred by a director or officer in any action or proceeding arising out of their services as one of our directors or officers or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request.

We maintain a directors' and officers' insurance policy pursuant to which our directors and officers are insured against liability for actions taken in their capacities as directors and officers. We believe that these provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws and these indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act), may be permitted to directors, officers, or control persons, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Employees, Executive Officers and Directors

We intend to adopt a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the Code of Conduct), applicable to all of our employees, executive officers, and directors. The Code of Conduct will be available on our website at www.ambiq.com. Information contained on or accessible through our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only. The nominating and corporate governance committee of our board of directors is responsible for overseeing the Code of Conduct and must approve any waivers of the Code of Conduct for employees, executive officers, and directors. We expect that any amendments to the Code of Conduct, or any waivers of its requirements, will be disclosed on our website.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

During the year ended December 31, 2024, each of the following individuals served on our board of directors as non-employee directors: Kim Stevenson, Timothy Chen, Wen Hsieh, Ph.D., Edward Hill, Ker Zhang, Ph.D. and Huang Lee. Ms. Stevenson, Mr. Hill and Mr. Lee resigned from our board of directors, effective November 15, 2024. In connection with their resignations, each of Ms. Stevenson and Mr. Hill entered into advisor agreements with us.

The following table presents all of the compensation awards to or earned by or paid to our named non-employee directors during the year ended December 31, 2024.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($) (1)(2)	Total ($)
Kim Stevenson	$ 45,833	300,000	345,833
Ker Zhang, Ph.D.	—	253,333	253,333
Joseph Tautges	50,000	300,000	350,000
Timothy Chen	—	300,000	300,000

(1) All of the stock awards were granted under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2020 Plan), the terms of which are described below under "Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans—2020 Equity Incentive Plan." The amounts shown represent the grant date fair values of RSUs granted in 2024 as computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standard Codification (ASC) Topic 718. See Note 13, Stock Option Plan and Stock- Based Compensation, to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of the assumptions used in the calculation. This amount does not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the non-employee director.

(2) As of December 31, 2024, the aggregate number of shares underlying outstanding RSUs under our 2020 Plan and options to purchase shares of common stock under our 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2010 Plan),

the terms of which are described below under "Executive Compensation—Equity Benefit Plans—2010 Equity Incentive Plan," and our 2020 Plan held by each of our non-employee directors was as follows:

Name	Number of Shares Underlying RSUs	Number of Shares Underlying Outstanding Options
Edward Hill	—	3,642[a]
Ker Zhang, Ph.D.	23,809[b]	32,142
Kim Stevenson	33,462[c]	—
Joeseph Tautges	32,738[d]	—
Timothy Chen	23,809[e]	—

(a) In connection with Mr. Hill's provision of advisory services to us, his option awards continue to vest pursuant to their original vesting schedules until Mr. Hill's continuous service (as defined in the 2020 Plan) under the 2020 Plan is otherwise terminated or interrupted.

(b) Represents 23,809 RSUs, 1/4th of which vest on December 1, 2025, and 1/16 of which vest quarterly thereafter.

(c) Consists of (i) 9,652 RSUs, 1/4th of which vested on March 1, 2023, and 1/16 of which vest quarterly thereafter, and (ii) 23,809 RSUs, 1/4th of which will vest on June 1, 2025, and 1/16 of which vest quarterly thereafter. In connection with Ms. Stevenson's provision of advisory services to us, her RSUs continue to vest pursuant to their original vesting schedules until Ms. Stevenson's continuous service (as defined in the 2020 Plan) under the 2020 Plan is otherwise terminated or interrupted.

(d) Consists of (i) 8,928 RSUs, 1/4th of which vested on December 1, 2023, and 1/16 of which vest quarterly thereafter, and (ii) 23,809 RSUs, 1/4th of which vest on June 1, 2025, and 1/16 of which vest quarterly thereafter.

(e) Represents 23,809 RSUs, 1/4th of which vested on December 1, 2024, and 1/16 of which vest quarterly thereafter.

Wen Hsieh, Ph.D., Huang Lee and Edward Hill were not compensated for their service on our board of directors during the year ended December 31, 2024. Mr. Esaka, Mr. Sean Chen and Dr. Hanson each also served on our board of directors during the year ended December 31, 2024, but did not receive any additional compensation for their service as a director. See the section titled "Executive Compensation" for more information regarding the compensation earned by Mr. Esaka, Mr. Sean Chen and Dr. Hanson.

We have reimbursed and will continue to reimburse all of our non-employee directors for their reasonable expenses incurred in attending meetings of our board of directors and committees of our board of directors.

We expect to adopt a director compensation policy for non-employee director compensation that will become effective following the completion of this offering.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Our named executive officers, who consist of our principal executive officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers, for the year ended December 31, 2024 were:

- Fumihide Esaka, our Chief Executive Officer;
- Sean Chen, our President and Chief Operating Officer; and
- Scott Hanson, Ph.D., our Chief Technology Officer.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents all of the compensation awarded to, or earned by, our named executive officers during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024.

Name and Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Option Awards ($)[1]	All Other Compensation ($)[2]	Total ($)
Fumihide Esaka	2024	614,000	518,000	1,434,119	178,557	2,744,676
Chief Executive Officer						
Sean Chen	2024	420,000	227,000	766,616	29,946	1,443,562
President and Chief Operating Officer						
Scott Hanson, Ph.D.	2024	410,000	184,000	618,281	4,100	1,216,381
Chief Technology Officer						

(1) The amounts disclosed represent the sum of (a) the aggregate grant date fair value of the awards granted to our named executive officers during 2024 under our 2020 Plan, as computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718 and (b) the incremental fair values to the option awards resulting from the Repricing (defined below). The assumptions used in calculating are set forth in Note 13 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. This amount does not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.

(2) The amounts disclosed represent: (i) for Mr. Esaka, $50,000 of US housing allowance, $69,480 for Singapore housing allowance, $42,000 for Singapore car allowance and $17,077 of company matching contributions to a 401(k) plan, and (ii) for Mr. Chen, $29,946 in Taiwan housing allowance and (iii) $4,100 of company matching contributions to a 401(k) plan.

Narrative to Summary Compensation Table

In setting executive base salaries and bonuses, we consider compensation for comparable positions in the market, the historical compensation levels of our executives, individual performance as compared to our expectations and objectives, our desire to motivate our employees to achieve short- and long-term results that are in the best interests of our stockholders, and a long-term commitment to us. We do not target a specific competitive position or a specific mix of compensation among base salary or bonus.

Annual Base Salary and Bonuses

Base salaries for our executive officers are initially established through arm's-length negotiations at the time of the executive officer's hiring, taking into account such executive officer's qualifications, experience, the scope of such executive officer's responsibilities and competitive market compensation paid by other companies for similar positions within the industry and geography. Base salaries are reviewed periodically and adjusted from time to time to realign salaries with market levels after taking into account individual responsibilities, performance, experience and adjustments to reflect cost of living increases. In making decisions regarding salary increases, we may also draw upon the experience of members of its board of directors with executives at other

companies. The base salaries for Messrs. Esaka and Chen and Dr. Hanson for 2024 were $614,000, $420,000 and $410,000, respectively.

In 2024, our named executive officers were eligible to receive discretionary annual performance bonuses based on individual performance, company performance or as otherwise deemed appropriate, as determined by our board of directors. As disclosed in the summary compensation table, our board of directors approved discretionary bonuses to each of Messrs. Esaka and Chen and Dr. Hanson of $518,000, $227,000 and $184,000, respectively for fiscal year 2024.

Equity-Based Incentive Awards

Our equity award program is the primary vehicle for offering long-term incentives to our executive officers. We believe that equity awards provide our executives with a strong link to our long-term performance, create an ownership culture and help align the interests of our executives and stockholders. To date, we have primarily used stock option grants for this purpose because we believe they are an effective means by which to align the long-term interests of our executive officers with those of stockholders. We believe that the equity awards are an important retention tool for executive officers, as well as for our other employees. Grants to executive officers and other employees have historically been made at the discretion of our board of directors and are not made at any specific time period during a year.

In July 2024, each of Messrs. Esaka and Chen and Dr. Hanson was granted an option to purchase 191,144, 93,979 and 71,428 shares of our common stock, respectively. The options have an exercise price of $12.60 per share and are subject to a four-year vesting schedule, with 25% of the shares vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the balance vesting monthly over 36 months thereafter, subject to the continued service of the respective executive officers.

In May 2024, our board of directors approved, effective May 13, 2024, a one-time repricing of certain stock options that had been granted to date under the 2020 Plan. The repricing impacted stock options with exercise prices equal to or greater than $17.08, and each such stock option was repriced to have a per share exercise price of $12.60, the fair market value of a share of our common stock as determined by our board of directors on the date of the repricing (the Repricing). No changes were made to the expiration dates of or number of shares underlying the repriced stock options. The incremental fair values from the Repricing to the impacted stock options for the named executive officers are included in the "Option Awards" column in the Summary Compensation Table above.

Outstanding Equity Awards as of December 31, 2024

The following table sets forth information concerning outstanding equity-based incentive awards held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2024.

	Option Awards					
Name	Grant Date[1]	Vesting Commencement Date	Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
Fumihide Esaka	01/12/2016	12/01/2015	53,660	—	5.88	01/11/2026
	02/21/2019	02/21/2019	204,470	—	8.12	02/20/2029
	05/26/2021	05/26/2021	109,241	12,698[2]	12.60	05/25/2031
	07/21/2024	01/01/2023	91,590	99,554[3]	12.60	07/20/2034
Sean Chen	03/11/2016	03/11/2016	55,686	—	5.88	03/10/2026
	02/21/2019	02/21/2019	164,423	—	8.12	02/20/2029
	05/26/2021	05/26/2021	102,274	11,892[2]	12.60	05/25/2031
	07/21/2024	01/01/2023	45,031	48,947[3]	12.60	07/20/2034

			Option Awards			
Name	Grant Date[1]	Vesting Commencement Date	Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
Scott Hanson, Ph.D.	10/02/2018	08/16/2018	87,579	—	8.12	10/01/2028
	02/21/2019	02/21/2019	138,558	—	8.12	02/20/2029
	05/26/2021	05/26/2021	104,703	12,174	12.60[2]	05/25/2031
	07/21/2024	01/01/2023	34,226	37,202	12.60[3]	07/20/2034

(1) Options shown in the table with grant dates before 2020 were granted under our 2010 Plan and options shown in the table with grant dates from and after 2021 were granted under our 2020 Plan, the terms of which are described below under "—Equity Incentive Plans."

(2) The options vest in equal monthly installments over 48 months measured from the vesting commencement date, subject to the named executive officer's continuous service with us. If a change in control (as defined in the 2020 Plan) occurs and the named executive officer's continuous service to us has not terminated as of the effective time of the change in control, then, as of the effective time of the change in control, the vesting and exercisability of the option will be accelerated in full, subject to the named executive officer timely executing and allowing to become irrevocable a general release of claims in our favor. Pursuant to the Repricing, the exercise price of the options was modified to be $12.60 per share, the fair market value of our common stock on the repricing date (May 13, 2024), as determined by our board of directors. There was no change to the expiration dates of or number of shares underlying the options made in connection with the Repricing.

(3) 25% of the options vest on the one-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date and thereafter the remaining 75% of the options vest in equal monthly installments over thirty-six months, subject to the named executive officer's continuous service with us. If we are subject to a change in control (as defined in the 2010 Plan) and the named executive officer's continuous service to us has not terminated as of, or immediately prior to, the effective time of such change in control, then, as of the effective time of such change in control, the vesting and exercisability of the option will be accelerated in full, subject to the named executive officer timely executing and allowing to become irrevocable a general release of claims in our favor.

Agreements with Our Named Executive Officers and Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control

We have entered into offer letters with Mr. Esaka and Mr. Chen, the material terms of which are described below. We have not entered into an offer letter with Dr. Hanson. Each of our named executive officers has also executed our standard confidentiality and inventions assignment agreement.

Agreement with Fumihide Esaka

In November 2015, we entered into an offer letter with Fumihide Esaka, our Chief Executive Officer. The offer letter has no specific term and provides for at-will employment. Mr. Esaka's current annual base salary is $614,000. In addition, under the terms of Mr. Esaka's offer letter, we are required to reimburse him up to $50,000 per year (prorated for any partial year of employment) for out-of-pocket expenses he incurs in connection with his primary housing in Austin, Texas, subject to his timely submission of substantiation for such expenses to the Company in accordance with its reimbursement policies.

Agreement with Sean Chen

In September 2015, we entered into an offer letter with Sean Chen, our President and Chief Operating Officer. The offer letter has no specific term and provides for at-will employment. Mr. Chen's current annual base salary is $420,000. In addition, under the terms of Mr. Chen's offer letter, if he elects to attend an advanced

management program with a leading business school, we are required to reimburse him for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses he incurs in connection with attending such program, subject to his continued employment with the company and timely submission of substantiation for such expenses to the Company in accordance with its reimbursement policies.

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control

We do not currently maintain any agreements or arrangements under which our name executive officers are eligible to receive cash severance benefits. Certain options granted to our named executive officers are subject to acceleration of vesting and exercisability upon a change in control or a termination of the named executive officer's employment under certain circumstances, as described in more detail above in the section titled "Outstanding Equity Awards as of December 31, 2024."

Health, Welfare and Retirement Benefits

All our current named executive officers are eligible to participate in our employee benefit plans, including our life, medical, dental, and vision insurance plans and 401(k) plan (as described below), in each case on the same basis as all of our other employees.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

None of our named executive officers participates in or has account balances in nonqualified defined contribution plans or other nonqualified deferred compensation plans maintained by us. Our board of directors may elect to provide our officers and other employees with nonqualified defined contribution or other nonqualified deferred compensation benefits in the future if it determines that doing so is in our best interests.

401(k) Plan

We sponsor a qualified retirement plan that is intended to qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 401(a) of the Code and contains a cash or deferred feature that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 401(k) of the Code. Participants may make pre-tax and certain after-tax (Roth) salary deferral contributions to the plan from their eligible compensation up to the statutorily prescribed annual limit under the Code. Participants who are 50 years of age or older may contribute additional amounts based on the statutory limits for catch-up contributions. The plan also permits us to make annual discretionary matching contributions to the plan accounts of eligible participants. Contributions are held in trust as required by law. No minimum benefit is provided under the plan. An employee's interest in his or her salary deferral contributions are 100% vested when contributed.

Equity Incentive Plans

2025 Equity Incentive Plan

In July 2025, our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved the 2025 Plan. We expect our 2025 Plan will become effective on the date of this prospectus. Our 2025 Plan came into existence upon its adoption by our board of directors, but no grants will be made under our 2025 Plan prior to its effectiveness. Once our 2025 Plan becomes effective, no further grants will be made under our 2020 Plan.

Awards. Our 2025 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options (ISOs), within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, to our employees and our parent and subsidiary corporations' employees, and for the grant of nonstatutory stock options (NSOs), stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, performance awards and other forms of awards to our employees, directors and consultants and any of our affiliates' employees and consultants.

Authorized shares. Initially, the maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under our 2025 Plan after it becomes effective will not exceed 1,703,600 shares of our common stock. In addition, the number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our 2025 Plan will automatically increase on January 1 of each year for a period of ten years, beginning on January 1, 2026 and continuing through January 1, 2035, in an amount equal to (1) 5% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding on December 31 of the immediately preceding year, or (2) a lesser number of shares determined by our board of directors no later than December 31 of the immediately preceding year. The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued on the exercise of ISOs under our 2025 Plan is 5,110,800 shares.

Shares subject to stock awards granted under our 2025 Plan that expire or terminate without being exercised in full or that are paid out in cash rather than in shares will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2025 Plan. Shares withheld under a stock award to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price of a stock award or to satisfy a tax withholding obligation will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2025 Plan. If any shares of our common stock issued pursuant to a stock award are forfeited back to or repurchased or reacquired by us (i) because of a failure to meet a contingency or condition required for the vesting of such shares; (ii) to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price of a stock award; or (iii) to satisfy a tax withholding obligation in connection with a stock award, the shares that are forfeited or repurchased or reacquired will revert to and again become available for issuance under our 2025 Plan.

Plan administration. Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee of our board of directors, administers our 2025 Plan. Our board of directors may delegate to one or more of our officers the authority to (i) designate employees (other than officers) to receive specified stock awards; and (ii) determine the number of shares subject to such stock awards. Under our 2025 Plan, our board of directors has the authority to determine stock award recipients, the types of stock awards to be granted, grant dates, the number of shares subject to each stock award, the fair market value of our common stock, and the provisions of each stock award, including the period of exercisability and the vesting schedule applicable to a stock award.

Under our 2025 Plan, our board of directors also generally has the authority to effect, with the consent of any materially adversely affected participant, (i) the reduction of the exercise, purchase, or strike price of any outstanding option or stock appreciation right; (ii) the cancellation of any outstanding option or stock appreciation right and the grant in substitution therefor of other awards, cash, or other consideration; or (iii) any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

Stock options. ISOs and NSOs are granted under stock option agreements adopted by the administrator. The administrator determines the exercise price for stock options, within the terms and conditions of our 2025 Plan, except the exercise price of a stock option generally will not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Options granted under our 2025 Plan will vest at the rate specified in the stock option agreement as determined by the administrator.

The administrator determines the term of stock options granted under our 2025 Plan, up to a maximum of 10 years. Unless the terms of an optionholder's stock option agreement, or other written agreement between us and the optionholder, provide otherwise, if an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases for any reason other than disability, death, or cause, the optionholder may generally exercise any vested options for a period of three months following the cessation of service. This period may be extended in the event that exercise of the option is prohibited by applicable securities laws. If an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases due to death, or an optionholder dies within a certain period following cessation of service, the optionholder or a beneficiary may generally exercise any vested options for a period of 18 months following the date of death. If an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases due to disability, the optionholder may generally exercise any vested options for a period of 12 months following the cessation of service. In the event of a termination for cause, options generally terminate upon the termination date. In no event may an option be exercised beyond the expiration of its term.

Acceptable consideration for the purchase of common stock issued upon the exercise of a stock option will be determined by the administrator and may include (i) cash, check, bank draft or money order; (ii) a broker- assisted cashless exercise; (iii) the tender of shares of our common stock previously owned by the optionholder; (iv) a net exercise of the option if it is an NSO; or (v) other legal consideration approved by the administrator.

Unless the administrator provides otherwise, options or stock appreciation rights generally are not transferable except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to approval of the administrator or a duly authorized officer, an option may be transferred pursuant to a domestic relations order, official marital settlement agreement, or other divorce or separation instrument.

Tax limitations on ISOs. The aggregate fair market value, determined at the time of grant, of our common stock with respect to ISOs that are exercisable for the first time by an award holder during any calendar year under all of our stock plans may not exceed $100,000. Options or portions thereof that exceed such limit will generally be treated as NSOs. No ISO may be granted to any person who, at the time of the grant, owns or is deemed to own stock possessing more than 10% of our total combined voting power or that of any of our parent or subsidiary corporations unless (i) the option exercise price is at least 110% of the fair market value of the stock subject to the option on the date of grant; and (ii) the term of the ISO does not exceed five years from the date of grant.

Restricted stock unit awards. Restricted stock unit awards are granted under restricted stock unit award agreements adopted by the administrator. Restricted stock unit awards may be granted in consideration for any form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to our board of directors and permissible under applicable law. A restricted stock unit award may be settled by cash, delivery of stock, a combination of cash and stock as deemed appropriate by the administrator, or in any other form of consideration set forth in the restricted stock unit award agreement. Additionally, dividend equivalents may be credited in respect of shares covered by a restricted stock unit award. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement, or other written agreement between us and the recipient, restricted stock unit awards that have not vested will be forfeited once the participant's continuous service ends for any reason.

Restricted stock awards. Restricted stock awards are granted under restricted stock award agreements adopted by the administrator. A restricted stock award may be awarded in consideration for cash, check, bank draft or money order, past or future services to us, or any other form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to our board of directors and permissible under applicable law. The administrator determines the terms and conditions of restricted stock awards, including vesting and forfeiture terms. If a participant's service relationship with us ends for any reason, we may receive any or all of the shares of common stock held by the participant that have not vested as of the date the participant terminates service with us through a forfeiture condition or a repurchase right.

Stock appreciation rights. Stock appreciation rights are granted under stock appreciation right agreements adopted by the administrator. The administrator determines the purchase price or strike price for a stock appreciation right, which generally will not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. A stock appreciation right granted under our 2025 Plan will vest at the rate specified in the stock appreciation right agreement as determined by the administrator. Stock appreciation rights may be settled in cash or shares of our common stock or in any other form of payment as determined by our board of directors and specified in the stock appreciation right agreement.

The administrator determines the term of stock appreciation rights granted under our 2025 Plan, up to a maximum of 10 years. If a participant's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases for any reason other than cause, disability, or death, the participant may generally exercise any vested stock appreciation right for a period of three months following the cessation of service. This period may be further extended in the event that exercise of the stock appreciation right following such a termination of service is prohibited by applicable securities laws. If a participant's service relationship with us, or any of our affiliates, ceases due to disability or

death, or a participant dies within a certain period following cessation of service, the participant or a beneficiary may generally exercise any vested stock appreciation right for a period of 12 months in the event of disability and 18 months in the event of death. In the event of a termination for cause, stock appreciation rights generally terminate upon the termination date. In no event may a stock appreciation right be exercised beyond the expiration of its term.

Performance awards. Our 2025 Plan permits the grant of performance awards that may be settled in stock, cash or other property. Performance awards may be structured so that the stock or cash will be issued or paid only following the achievement of certain pre-established performance goals during a designated performance period. Performance awards that are settled in cash or other property are not required to be valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, our common stock.

The performance goals may be based on any measure of performance selected by our board of directors. The performance goals may be based on company-wide performance or performance of one or more business units, divisions, affiliates, or business segments, and may be either absolute or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or the performance of one or more relevant indices. Unless specified otherwise by our board of directors at the time the performance award is granted, our board will appropriately make adjustments in the method of calculating the attainment of performance goals as follows: (i) to exclude restructuring or other nonrecurring charges; (ii) to exclude exchange rate effects; (iii) to exclude the effects of changes to generally accepted accounting principles; (iv) to exclude the effects of any statutory adjustments to corporate tax rates; (v) to exclude the effects of items that are "unusual" in nature or occur "infrequently" as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; (vi) to exclude the dilutive effects of acquisitions or joint ventures; (vii) to assume that any business divested by us achieved performance objectives at targeted levels during the balance of a performance period following such divestiture; (viii) to exclude the effect of any change in the outstanding shares of our common stock by reason of any stock dividend or split, stock repurchase, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares or other similar corporate change, or any distributions to common stockholders other than regular cash dividends; (ix) to exclude the effects of stock based compensation and the award of bonuses under our bonus plans; (x) to exclude costs incurred in connection with potential acquisitions or divestitures that are required to be expensed under generally accepted accounting principles; and (xi) to exclude the goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges that are required to be recorded under generally accepted accounting principles.

Other stock awards. The administrator may grant other awards based in whole or in part by reference to our common stock. The administrator will set the number of shares under the stock award (or cash equivalent) and all other terms and conditions of such awards.

Non-employee director compensation limit. The aggregate value of all compensation granted or paid to any non-employee director with respect to any calendar year, including awards granted and cash fees paid by us to such non-employee director, will not exceed $750,000 in total value, except such amount will increase to $1,000,000 for the first year for newly appointed or elected non-employee directors.

Changes to capital structure. In the event there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock split, reverse stock split, or recapitalization, appropriate adjustments will be made to (i) the class and maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under our 2025 Plan, (ii) the class and maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year, (iii) the class and maximum number of shares that may be issued on the exercise of ISOs, and (iv) the class and number of shares and exercise price, strike price, or purchase price, if applicable, of all outstanding stock awards.

Corporate transactions. In the event of a corporate transaction (as defined in the 2025 Plan), unless otherwise provided in a participant's stock award agreement or other written agreement with us or one of our affiliates or unless otherwise expressly provided by the administrator at the time of grant, any stock awards outstanding under our 2025 Plan may be assumed, continued or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring

corporation (or its parent company), and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to the stock award may be assigned to the successor (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume, continue or substitute for such stock awards, then (i) with respect to any such stock awards that are held by participants whose continuous service has not terminated prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, or current participants, the vesting (and exercisability, if applicable) of such stock awards will be accelerated in full (or, in the case of performance awards with multiple vesting levels depending on the level of performance, vesting will accelerate at 100% of the target level) to a date prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction (contingent upon the effectiveness of the corporate transaction), and such stock awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will lapse (contingent upon the effectiveness of the corporate transaction); and (ii) any such stock awards that are held by persons other than current participants will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, except that any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will not terminate and may continue to be exercised notwithstanding the corporate transaction.

In the event a stock award will terminate if not exercised prior to the effective time of a corporate transaction, the administrator may provide, in its sole discretion, that the holder of such stock award may not exercise such stock award but instead will receive a payment equal in value to the excess (if any) of (i) the value of the property the participant would have received upon the exercise of the stock award, over (ii) any per share exercise price payable by such holder, if applicable. In addition, any escrow, holdback, earn out or similar provisions in the definitive agreement for the corporate transaction may apply to such payment to the same extent and in the same manner as such provisions apply to the holders of our common stock.

Change in control. Stock awards granted under our 2025 Plan may be subject to acceleration of vesting and exercisability upon or after a change in control (as defined in the 2025 Plan) as may be provided in the applicable stock award agreement or in any other written agreement between us or any affiliate and the participant, but in the absence of such provision, no such acceleration will automatically occur.

Plan amendment or termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend, suspend, or terminate our 2025 Plan at any time, provided that such action does not materially impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. Certain material amendments also require the approval of our stockholders. No ISOs may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the date our board of directors adopted our 2025 Plan. No stock awards may be granted under our 2025 Plan while it is suspended or after it is terminated.

2025 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In July 2025, our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, our ESPP. We expect our ESPP will become effective on the date of this prospectus. The purpose of our ESPP is to secure the services of new employees, to retain the services of existing employees, and to provide incentives for such individuals to exert maximum efforts toward our success and that of our affiliates. Our ESPP includes two components. One component is designed to allow eligible U.S. employees to purchase our common stock in a manner that may qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 423 of the Code. The other component permits the grant of purchase rights that do not qualify for such favorable tax treatment in order to allow deviations necessary to permit participation by eligible employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside of the United States while complying with applicable foreign laws.

Share reserve. Our ESPP authorizes the issuance of 340,720 shares of our common stock under purchase rights granted to our employees or to employees of any of our designated affiliates. The number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance will automatically increase on January 1 of each year for a period of ten years, beginning on January 1, 2026 and continuing through January 1, 2035, by the lesser of (i) 2% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding on December 31 of the immediately preceding year; and

(ii) 681,442 shares, except before the date of any such increase, our board of directors may determine that such increase will be less than the amount set forth in clauses (i) and (ii).

Administration. Our board of directors administers our ESPP and may delegate its authority to administer our ESPP to our compensation committee. Our ESPP is implemented through a series of offerings under which eligible employees are granted purchase rights to purchase shares of our common stock on specified dates during such offerings. Under our ESPP, our board of directors may specify offerings with durations of not more than 27 months and to specify shorter purchase periods within each offering. Each offering will have one or more purchase dates on which shares of our common stock will be purchased for employees participating in the offering. Our ESPP provides that an offering may be terminated under certain circumstances.

Payroll deductions. Generally, all regular employees, including executive officers, employed by us or by any of our designated affiliates, may participate in our ESPP and to contribute, normally through payroll deductions, up to 15% of their earnings (as defined in our ESPP) for the purchase of our common stock under our ESPP. Unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, common stock will be purchased for the accounts of employees participating in our ESPP at a price per share that is not less than the lesser of (i) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the first day of an offering; or (ii) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date of purchase.

Limitations. Employees may have to satisfy one or more of the following service requirements before participating in our ESPP, as determined by our board of directors: (i) being customarily employed for more than 20 hours per week; (ii) being customarily employed for more than five months per calendar year; or (iii) continuous employment with us or one of our affiliates for a period of time (not to exceed two years). No employee may purchase shares under our ESPP at a rate in excess of $25,000 worth of our common stock (based on the fair market value per share of our common stock at the beginning of an offering) for each calendar year such a purchase right is outstanding. Finally, no employee will be eligible for the grant of any purchase rights under our ESPP if immediately after such rights are granted, such employee has voting power over 5% or more of our outstanding capital stock measured by vote or value under Section 424(d) of the Code.

Changes to capital structure. Our ESPP provides that in the event there occurs a change in our capital structure through such actions as a stock split, merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure, or similar transaction, our board of directors will make appropriate adjustments to: (i) the class(es) and maximum number of shares reserved under our ESPP; (ii) the class(es) and maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year; (iii) the class(es) and number of shares subject to, and purchase price applicable to, outstanding offerings and purchase rights; and (iv) the class(es) and number of shares that are subject to purchase limits under ongoing offerings.

Corporate transactions. Our ESPP provides that in the event of a corporate transaction (as defined in the ESPP), any then-outstanding rights to purchase our common stock under our ESPP may be assumed, continued, or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company) elects not to assume, continue, or substitute for such purchase rights, then the participants' accumulated payroll contributions will be used to purchase shares of our common stock within 10 business days before such corporate transaction, and such purchase rights will terminate immediately after such purchase.

Plan amendment or termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate our ESPP, except in certain circumstances such amendment or termination may not materially impair any outstanding purchase rights without the holder's consent. We will obtain stockholder approval of any amendment to our ESPP as required by applicable law or listing requirements.

Clawback. All awards granted under the 2025 Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with any clawback policy that we are required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which our securities are listed or as is otherwise required by the U.S. Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or other applicable law. In addition, our board of directors may impose such other clawback, recovery or recoupment provisions in a stock award agreement as our board of directors determines necessary or appropriate.

2020 Equity Incentive Plan

In October 2020, our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, our 2020 Plan. Our 2020 Plan was last amended in May 2024. No further stock awards will be granted under our 2020 Plan on or after the effectiveness of our 2025 Plan; however, awards outstanding under our 2020 Plan will continue to be governed by their existing terms.

As of December 31, 2024, options to purchase 1,346,924 shares of our common stock and 113,819 RSUs were outstanding under our 2020 Plan, and 397,654 shares of our common stock remained available for future awards under our 2020 Plan.

Awards. Our 2020 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs to our employees and our parent and subsidiary corporations' employees, and for the grant of NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards and other forms of awards to our employees, directors and consultants and any of our affiliates' employees and consultants.

Plan administration. Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee of our board of directors, administers our 2020 Plan. The administrator has the authority to determine stock award recipients, the types of stock awards to be granted, grant dates, the number of shares subject to each stock award, the fair market value of our common stock, and the provisions of each stock award, including the period of exercisability and the vesting schedule applicable to a stock award. Under our 2020 Plan, the administrator also generally has the authority to effect, with the consent of any adversely affected participant, (i) the reduction of the exercise, purchase, or strike price of any outstanding stock award; (ii) the cancellation of any outstanding stock award and the grant in substitution therefor of other awards, cash, or other consideration; or (iii) any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

Stock options. Stock options granted under the 2020 Plan are subject to substantially similar terms as options that may be granted under the 2025 Plan once effective, except with respect to the treatment of options in the event of a corporate transaction, as described in more detail below.

Restricted Stock Units. Restricted stock units granted under our 2020 Plan have terms substantially similar to restricted stock units that may be granted under our 2025 Plan once it becomes effective.

Changes to capital structure. In the event there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock split, reverse stock split, or recapitalization, appropriate adjustments will be made to (i) the class and maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under our 2020 Plan, (ii) the class and maximum number of shares that may be issued on the exercise of ISOs, and (iii) the class and number of shares and exercise price, strike price, or purchase price, if applicable, of all outstanding stock awards.

Corporate transaction. Our 2020 Plan provides that in the event of a corporate transaction (as defined in our 2020 Plan), unless otherwise provided in an award agreement or other written agreement between us and the participant, the administrator may take one or more of the following actions with respect to outstanding stock awards:

- arrange for the assumption, continuation, or substitution of a stock award by the surviving or acquiring corporation or its parent company;
- arrange for the assignment of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us to the surviving or acquiring corporation or its parent company;

- accelerate the vesting, in whole or in part, of the stock award and, if applicable, the time at which the stock award may be exercised, to a date prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction and provide for its termination if not exercised (if applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction;
- arrange for the lapse, in whole or in part, of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us;
- cancel the stock award, to the extent not vested or not exercised prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, in exchange for such cash consideration, if any, as the administrator deems appropriate; and
- make a payment, in such form as determined by the administrator, equal to the excess, if any, of the value of the property the participant would have received upon the exercise of the stock award immediately prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction over any exercise price payable by the holder in connection with such exercise.

The administrator is not obligated to treat all stock awards or portions of stock awards in the same manner and is not obligated to treat all participants in the same manner.

Change in control. Stock awards granted under our 2020 Plan may be subject to acceleration of vesting and exercisability upon or after a change in control (as defined in the 2020 Plan) as may be provided in the applicable stock award agreement or in any other written agreement between us or any affiliate and the participant, but in the absence of such provision, no such acceleration will automatically occur.

Plan amendment or termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend, suspend, or terminate our 2020 Plan at any time, provided that such action does not materially impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. Certain material amendments also require the approval of our stockholders. As noted above, no further stock awards will be granted under our 2020 Plan on or after the effectiveness of our 2025 Plan.

2010 Equity Incentive Plan

In October 2010, our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, our 2010 Plan. Our 2010 Plan was amended on several occasions and was most recently amended in February 2019. On and after our 2020 Plan became effective, no further stock awards could be granted under our 2010 Plan; however, stock awards outstanding under our 2010 Plan continue to be governed by their existing terms.

As of December 31, 2024, options to purchase 881,927 shares of our common stock were outstanding under our 2010 Plan.

Awards. Our 2010 Plan provided for the grant of ISOs to our employees and our parent and subsidiary corporations' employees, and for the grant of NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, and restricted stock unit awards to our employees, directors and consultants and any of our affiliates' employees and consultants.

Plan administration. Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee of our board of directors, administers our 2010 Plan. The administrator has the authority to construe and interpret our 2010 Plan and stock awards granted under it and to make all other determinations necessary or expedient for the administration of our 2010 Plan. Under our 2010 Plan, the administrator also has the authority to effect, with the consent of any adversely affected optionholder, (i) the reduction of the exercise price of any outstanding option; (ii) the cancellation of any outstanding option and the grant in substitution therefor of other awards, cash, or other consideration; or (iii) any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

Stock options. Stock options granted under our 2010 Plan are subject to substantially similar terms as stock options that may be granted under our 2025 Plan once effective.

Changes to capital structure. If there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock split, reverse stock split, or recapitalization, the administrator will appropriately and proportionately adjust the class(es) and number of shares and price per share, if applicable, of stock subject to outstanding stock awards.

Corporate transactions. In the event of a corporate transaction (as defined in the 2010 Plan), unless otherwise provided in a participant's stock award agreement or other written agreement with us or one of our affiliates or unless otherwise expressly provided by the administrator at the time of grant, any stock awards outstanding under our 2010 Plan may be assumed, continued or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company), and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to the stock award may be assigned to the successor (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume, continue or substitute for such stock awards, then (i) with respect to any such stock awards that are held by participants whose continuous service has not terminated prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, or current participants, the vesting (and exercisability, if applicable) of such stock awards will (contingent upon the effectiveness of the corporate transaction) be accelerated in full to a date prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, and such stock awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will lapse (contingent upon the effectiveness of the corporate transaction); and (ii) any such stock awards that are held by persons other than current participants will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, except that any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will not terminate and may continue to be exercised notwithstanding the corporate transaction.

In the event a stock award will terminate if not exercised prior to the effective time of a corporate transaction, the administrator may provide, in its sole discretion, that the holder of such stock award may not exercise such stock award but instead will receive a payment equal in value to the excess (if any) of (i) the value of the property the participant would have received upon the exercise of the stock award, over (ii) any per share exercise price payable by such holder, if applicable.

Change in control. A stock award under our 2010 Plan may be subject to additional acceleration of vesting and exercisability upon or after a change in control (as defined in our 2010 Plan) as may be provided in the award agreement or any other written agreement between us and the participant, but in the absence of such provision, no such acceleration will occur.

Plan amendment and termination. The administrator may amend, suspend, or terminate our 2010 Plan at any time, provided that such action does not impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. Certain material amendments of our 2010 Plan also require the approval of our stockholders. As noted above, no further stock awards could be granted under our 2010 Plan on or after the effectiveness of our 2020 Plan.

Rule 10b5-1 Sales Plans

Our directors and executive officers may adopt written plans, known as Rule 10b5-1 plans (Rule 10b5-1 Plans), in which they will contract with a broker to buy or sell shares of our common stock on a periodic basis. Under a Rule 10b5-1 Plan, a broker executes trades pursuant to parameters established by the director or officer when entering into the plan, without further direction from them. The director or officer may amend a Rule 10b5-1 Plan in some circumstances and may terminate a plan at any time. Our directors and executive officers also may buy or sell additional shares outside of a Rule 10b5-1 Plan when they are not in possession of material nonpublic information subject to compliance with the terms of our insider trading policy. Prior to 180 days after the date of this offering, subject to early termination, the sale of any shares under such plan would be prohibited by the lock-up agreement that the director or officer has entered into with the underwriters.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following includes a summary of transactions since January 1, 2022 to which we have been a party, in which the amount involved in the transaction exceeded the lesser of $120,000 or one percent of the average of our total assets at year-end for the last two completed years, and in which any of our directors, executive officers or, to our knowledge, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our capital stock or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than equity and other compensation, termination, change of control, and other arrangements, which are described under "Executive Compensation."

Series F-1 Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In multiple closings held between February 2022 and March 2022, we issued and sold an aggregate of 23,664,027 shares of our Series F-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $2.091505 per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $49.49 million.

The following table summarizes the Series F-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and entities affiliated with our executive officers and members of our board of directors.

Participants[1]	Shares of Series F-1 Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Purchased (#)	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
Entities affiliated with KPCB[2]	14,343,738	$ 29,999,999.75
El Camino Fund, L.P.[3]	956,249	$ 1,999,999.56
Total	15,299,987	$ 31,999,999.31

(1) Additional details regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings are included in this prospectus under the section titled "Principal Stockholders."

(2) KPCB is a holder of 5% or more of our capital stock, and is affiliated with Wen Hsieh, Ph.D. and Ker Zhang, Ph.D., two of our non-employee directors.

(3) El Camino Fund, L.P. is affiliated with Ker Zhang, Ph.D., one of our non-employee directors.

In connection with the issuance of our Series F-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock, on October 19, 2022, we issued a warrant to purchase up to 3,571 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $31.08 per share to EDB Investments Ptd Ltd.

Series G Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In multiple closings held between August 2023 and July 2024, we issued and sold an aggregate of 99,229,883 shares of our Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $0.904179 per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $89.7 million.

The following table summarizes the Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and entities affiliated with our executive officers and members of our board of directors.

Participants[1]	Shares of Series F Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Purchased (#)	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
EDB Investments Pte Ltd[2]	11,059,756	$ 9,999,999.12
Matter Venture Partners Fund I, L.P.[3]	11,059,756	$ 9,999,999.12
El Camino Fund, L.P.[4]	1,105,975	$ 999,999.37
Total	23,225,487	$ 20,999,997.61

(1) Additional details regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings are included in this prospectus under the section titled "Principal Stockholders."
(2) EDB Investments PTE Ltd is a holder of 5% or more of our capital stock.
(3) Matter Venture Partners Fund I, L.P. is affiliated with Wen Hsieh, Ph.D., one of our non-employee directors.
(4) El Camino Fund, L.P. is affiliated with Ker Zhang, Ph.D., one of our non-employee directors.

As a result of our issuance of our Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock, subject to the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation then in effect, the conversion prices of our Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock, Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock and Series F-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock were adjusted from $28.9464, $51.18372 and $58.56214, respectively, to $28.077168, $44.988776 and $50.600088, respectively.

In connection with the issuance of our Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock, on June 1, 2024, we issued a warrant to purchase up to 238,931 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $12.60 per share to Matter Venture Partners Fund I, L.P., which is affiliated with Wen Hsieh, Ph.D., our Chairman.

Stock Option Repricing

In May 2024, our board of directors approved a stock option repricing whereby the exercise prices of previously granted and unexercised options held by certain employees and directors with exercise prices between $17.08 and $33.60 per share, were adjusted to equal the fair market value of our common stock as of December 31, 2023. Options to purchase a total of 795,281 shares of our common stock are subject to the repricing. No other modifications were made to these options.

The following table sets forth the stock options held by current executive officers and directors that are subject to the repricing:

Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Each Option	Exercise Price Pre-Stock Option Repricing	Exercise Price Post-Stock Option Repricing[1]
Executive Officers				
Fumihide Esaka	5/26/2021	121,943	$ 17.08	$ 12.60
Sean Chen	5/26/2021	114,131	$ 17.08	$ 12.60
Scott Hanson, Ph.D.	5/26/2021	116,878	$ 17.08	$ 12.60
Directors				
Ker Zhang, Ph.D.	3/3/2021	17,857	$ 17.08	$ 12.60

Employment Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements and offer letter agreements with certain of our executive officers. See "Executive Compensation—Agreements with our Named Executive Officers and Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control."

Investor Rights Agreement

In August 2023, we entered into an Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement (the Investor Rights Agreement) with certain holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock and certain affiliates of our directors. The Investor Rights Agreement grants to the holders of our outstanding convertible preferred stock certain rights, including certain registration rights (subject to lock-up agreements entered into in connection with this offering, market standoff agreements and federal securities laws) with respect to the registrable securities held by them, which would allow such holders to trade these shares when the applicable registration statement is declared effective. Certain holders are entitled to demand registration rights, which allows them to request that we register all or a portion of their shares under certain circumstances; piggyback registration rights, which allows them to include their shares (subject to certain limitations) in the same registration if, after this offering, we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act; and form S-3 registration rights, which allows them to request that we register their shares on Form S-3 if we are qualified to file a registration statement on Form S-3 and net proceeds would equal or exceed $1.0 million. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights" for additional information.

In addition, the Investor Rights Agreement imposes certain affirmative obligations on us, including our obligation to, among other things, (i) grant certain holders, including each holder who holds at least 3% of the fully diluted shares of common stock on an as-converted basis (the Major Investors) a right of first offer with respect to future sales of our equity, excluding the shares to be offered and sold in this offering, and (ii) grant certain information and inspection rights to such Major Investors. Each of these obligations will terminate in connection with the closing of this offering.

Voting Agreement

In August 2023, we entered into an Amended and Restated Voting Agreement (the Voting Agreement) with certain holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock and certain affiliates of our directors.

Pursuant to the Voting Agreement, certain holders of preferred stock, collectively, have the right to designate four members to be elected to our board of directors. See the section titled "Management—Board Composition." The Voting Agreement will terminate by its terms in connection with the closing of this offering and none of our stockholders will have any continuing rights regarding the election or designation of members of our board of directors following this offering.

Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement

In August 2023, we entered into an Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement (the Co-Sale Agreement) with certain holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock and certain affiliates of our directors. Pursuant to the Co-Sale Agreement, we have a right of first refusal in respect of certain sales of securities by certain holders of our common stock and convertible preferred stock. To the extent we do not exercise such right in full, certain holders, including the Major Investors, are granted certain rights of first refusal and co-sale in respect of such sale. The Co-Sale Agreement will terminate in connection with the closing of this offering.

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered, and intend to continue to enter, into separate indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers, in addition to the indemnification provided for in our amended and restated

certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify our directors and executive officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, and settlement amounts incurred by a director or executive officer in any action or proceeding arising out of their services as one of our directors or executive officers or as a director or executive officer of any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request. For more information regarding these indemnification arrangements, see "Management—Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers." We believe that these charter provisions and indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duties. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and our stockholders. A stockholder's investment may decline in value to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

Policies and Procedures for Transactions with Related Persons

We will adopt a written Related Person Transactions Policy that sets forth our policies and procedures regarding the identification, review, consideration, and oversight of "related person transactions." For purposes of our policy only, a "related person transaction" is a transaction, arrangement, or relationship (or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships) in which we or any of our subsidiaries are participants involving an amount that exceeds $120,000, in which any "related person" has a material interest.

Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee, consultant, or director are not considered related person transactions under this policy. A related person is any executive officer, director, nominee to become a director or a holder of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities (including our common stock), including any of their immediate family members and affiliates, including entities owned or controlled by such persons.

Under the policy, the related person in question or, in the case of transactions with a holder of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities, an officer with knowledge of the proposed transaction, must present information regarding the proposed related person transaction to our audit committee (or, where review by our audit committee would be inappropriate, to another independent body of our board of directors) for review. To identify related person transactions in advance, we rely on information supplied by our executive officers, directors, and certain significant stockholders. In considering related person transactions, our audit committee takes into account the relevant available facts and circumstances, which may include, but not limited to:

- the risks, costs, and benefits to us;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event the related person is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the terms of the transaction;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties.

Our audit committee will approve only those transactions that it determines are fair to us and in our best interests. All of the transactions described above were entered into prior to the adoption of such policy.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding beneficial ownership of our capital stock as of June 30, 2025 by:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock;
- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers; and
- all of our current executive officers and directors as a group.

The percentage ownership information under the column "Shares beneficially owned before offering" is based on 13,636,067 shares of common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2025 assuming (i) the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 12,729,240 shares of our common stock, which will occur upon the closing of this offering, (ii) the issuance of 424,032 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025 at a weighted average exercise price of $13.14 per share that are being exercised in connection with this offering, (iii) the issuance of 34,254 shares upon settlement of the IPO Vesting RSUs; and (iv) the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon the closing of this offering. The percentage ownership information under the column "Shares beneficially owned after offering" is based on the sale of shares of common stock in this offering by us, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $23.50 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus).

Information with respect to beneficial ownership has been furnished by each director, officer, or beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock. We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. These rules generally attribute beneficial ownership of securities to persons who possess sole or shared voting power or investment power with respect to those securities. In addition, the rules include shares of our common stock issuable pursuant to the exercise of stock options or warrants that are either immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2025. These shares are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the person holding those options or warrants for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person, but they are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Unless otherwise indicated, the persons or entities identified in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown as beneficially owned by them, subject to applicable community property laws.

Except as otherwise noted below, the address for each person or entity listed in the table is c/o Ambiq Micro Inc., 6500 River Place Blvd., Building 7, Suite 200, Austin, Texas 78730.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Beneficially Owned (#)	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned: Before Offering (%)	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned: After Offering (%)
Greater than 5% Holders:			
Entities affiliated with KPCB(1)	2,081,831	14.8	11.9
Entities affiliated with EDB Investments Pte Ltd.(2)	818,249	6.0	4.8
Directors and Named Executive Officers:			
Fumihide Esaka(3)	397,080	2.8	2.3
Scott Hanson, Ph.D.(4)	392,016	2.8	2.3
Sean Chen(5)	220,110	1.6	1.3
Wen Hsieh, Ph.D.(6)	633,922	4.6	3.7
Joseph Tautges(7)	11,532	*	*
Ker Zhang, Ph.D.(8)	—	—	—
Timothy Chen(9)	8,928	*	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (8 persons)	1,663,587	11.2	9.1

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%

(1) Consists of (i) 723,286 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series C convertible preferred stock held by Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers XVI, LLC (KPCB XVI) and 24,760 shares held by KPCB XVI Founders Fund, LLC (KPCB XVI Founders), (ii) 95,683 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series D convertible preferred stock held by KPCB XVI and 3,275 share held by KPCB XVI Founders, (iii) 22,523 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series E convertible preferred stock held by KPCB XVI and 771 shares held by KPCB XVI Founders, (iv) 188,177 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series F convertible preferred stock held by KPCB XVI and 6,441 shares held by KPCB XVI Founders, (v) 575,867 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series F-1 convertible preferred stock held by Kleiner Perkins Select Fund, LLC and 17,015 shares held by Kleiner Perkins Select Founders Fund, LLC, and (vi) warrants convertible to 409,998 shares of common stock held by KPCB XVI and warrants convertible to 14,035 shares held by KPCB XVI Founders. All shares are held for convenience in the name of "KPCB Holdings, Inc., as nominee" for the accounts of such individuals and entities. The managing member of KPCB XVI and KPCB XVI Founders is KPCB XVI Associates, LLC ("KPCB XVI Associates"). L. John Doerr, Beth Seidenberg, Randy Komisar, Theodore E. Schlein, and Wen Hsieh, the managing members of KPCB XVI Associates, exercise shared voting and dispositive control over the shares held by KPCB XVI and KPCB XVI Founders. Such managing members disclaim beneficial ownership of all shares held by KPCB XVI and KPCB XVI Founders except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The managing member of KP Select and KP Select Founders is Kleiner Perkins Select Associates, LLC ("KP Select Associates"). Ilya Fushman and Mamoon Hamid, the managing members of KP Select Associates, exercise shared voting and dispositive control over the shares held by KP Select and KP Select Founders. Such managing members disclaim beneficial ownership of all shares held by KP Select and KP Select Founders except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The principal business address for all entities and individuals affiliated with Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers is c/o Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, LLC, 2750 Sand Hill Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(2) Consists of (i) 284,928 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series E convertible preferred stock held by EDB Investments Pte Ltd (EDB Investments), (ii) 35,945 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series F convertible preferred stock held by EDB Investments, (iii) 98,814 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series F-1 convertible preferred stock held by EDB Investments, (iv) 394,991 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series G convertible preferred stock held by EDB Investments, and (v) 3,571 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of the exercise of warrants held by EDB Investments. SG Growth Capital Pte. Ltd (SGGC) is the fund manager of EDB Investments. Both EDB Investments and SGGC are wholly-owned by the Economic

Development Board of Singapore, a Singapore statutory board. SGGC has the power to direct the vote and disposition of the shares owned beneficially and of record by EDB Investments. The address of EDB Investments is 250 North Bridge Road, #20-03 Raffles City Tower, Singapore 17910.

(3) Consists of (i) 17,006 shares of common stock held by Fumihide Esaka and (ii) 380,074 options held by Fumihide Esaka that are exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2025.

(4) Consists of (i) 48,999 shares of common stock held by Scott Hanson and (ii) 3,498,743 options held by Scott Hanson that are exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2025.

(5) Consists of 220,110 options held by Sean Chen that are exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2025.

(6) Consists of (i) 394,991 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series G convertible preferred stock and (ii) 238,931 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants, each held by Matter Venture Partners Fund I, L.P. Dr. Hsieh exercises sole voting and dispositive control over the shares held by Matter Venture Partners Fund I. The principal business address for Matter Venture Partners Fund I is 3240 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304.

(7) Consists of 11,532 shares of common stock issuable upon settlement of IPO Vesting RSUs held by Joseph Tautges.

(8) Consists of 32,142 options held by Ker Zhang that are exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2025.

(9) Consists of 8,928 shares of common stock issuable upon settlement of IPO Vesting RSUs held by Timothy Chen.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following is a summary of the rights of our common and preferred stock and some of the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective upon the closing of this offering, and of the DGCL. This summary is not complete. For more detailed information, please see our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, as well as the relevant provisions of the DGCL.

General

Upon the closing of this offering and upon the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our authorized capital stock will consist of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, $0.000001 par value per share and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, $0.000001 par value per share. All of our authorized preferred stock upon the closing of this offering will be undesignated.

Common Stock

Outstanding Shares

As of March 31, 2025, there were 448,541 shares of common stock outstanding and 341,496,158 shares of convertible preferred stock outstanding. Upon the closing of this offering and assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option to purchase additional shares, 17,036,067 shares of common stock will be outstanding.

Voting

Our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders, including the election of directors, and does not have cumulative voting rights. Accordingly, the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election.

Dividends

Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any then outstanding preferred stock, the holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors out of legally available funds.

Liquidation

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, holders of our common stock will be entitled to share ratably in the net assets legally available for distribution to stockholders after the payment of all of our debts and other liabilities, subject to the satisfaction of any liquidation preference granted to the holders of any outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Rights and Preferences

Holders of our common stock have no preemptive, conversion, or subscription rights, and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock. The rights, preferences, and privileges of the holders of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

Fully Paid and Nonassessable

All of our outstanding shares of common stock are, and the shares of common stock to be issued in this offering will be, fully paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series, to fix the rights, preferences, and privileges of the shares of each wholly unissued series and any qualifications, limitations, or restrictions thereon, and to increase or decrease the number of shares of any such series, but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding.

Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of the common stock. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in our control that may otherwise benefit holders of our common stock and may adversely affect the market price of our common stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of common stock. We have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Stock Options

As of March 31, 2025, 2,206,978 shares of common stock were issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options, at a weighted-average exercise price of $10.64 per share. For additional information regarding terms of our equity incentive plans, see the section titled “Executive Compensation — Equity Benefit Plans.”

Warrants

Series C Preferred Stock Warrants

As of March 31, 2025, we had outstanding warrants to purchase 10,377 shares of our Series C preferred stock, with an exercise price of $16.52 per share (the Series C Warrants). 5,493 of the Series C Warrants expired on May 14, 2025 and 4,883 of the Series C Warrants are exercisable in whole or in part, at any time before their expiration on November 30, 2026, *provided*, however, that if we complete this offering within the one-year period immediately prior to November 30, 2026, the Series C Warrants will expire on the first anniversary of the effective date of this offering. If the Series C Warrants are not exercised prior to the completion of this offering, they will automatically convert into warrants to purchase shares of our common stock.

Common Stock Warrants

As of March 31, 2025, we had outstanding warrants to purchase 238,931 shares of our common stock, with an exercise price of $12.60 per share. These warrants are exercisable in whole or in part, on the earlier of (i) June 1, 2028, (ii) immediately prior to the completion of this offering or (iii) immediately prior to the consummation of an acquisition or asset transfer, until their expiration on June 1, 2034. These warrants also include a cashless exercise feature allowing the holder to elect to receive upon exercise of the holder’s warrant (either in whole or in part) the net number of shares determined according to a formula set forth in such warrants.

As of March 31, 2025, we also had outstanding warrants to purchase 6,096 shares of our common stock, with an exercise price of $8.12 per share. These warrants are exercisable in whole or in part, at any time prior to their expiration on November 5, 2028.

Restricted Stock Units

As of March 31, 2025, restricted stock units representing an aggregate of 150,994 shares of common stock were outstanding.

Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering and subject to the lock-up agreements entered into in connection with this offering, market standoff agreements and federal securities laws, certain holders of shares of our common stock, including those shares of our common stock that will be issued upon the conversion of our convertible preferred stock in connection with this offering, will initially be entitled to certain rights with respect to registration of such shares under the Securities Act. These shares are referred to as registrable securities. The holders of these registrable securities possess registration rights pursuant to the terms of the Investor Rights Agreement and are described in additional detail below. The registration of shares of our common stock pursuant to the exercise of the registration rights described below would enable the holders to trade these shares without restriction under the Securities Act when the applicable registration statement is declared effective. We will pay the registration expenses, other than underwriting discounts, selling commissions and stock transfer taxes, of the shares registered pursuant to the demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registrations described below.

Generally, in an underwritten offering, the managing underwriter, if any, has the right, subject to specified conditions and limitations, to limit the number of shares the holders may include. The demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registration rights described below will expire no later than five years after the closing of this offering.

Demand Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering, holders of an aggregate of 13,075,045 shares of our common stock will be entitled to certain demand registration rights. At any time beginning 180 days after the closing of this offering, the holders of a majority of these shares may request that we register all or a portion of their shares. We are not required to effect more than two registration statements which are declared or ordered effective. Such request for registration must cover shares with an anticipated aggregate offering price of at least $10.0 million. With certain exceptions, we are not required to effect the filing of a registration statement during the period starting with the date of the filing of, and ending on a date 180 days following the effective date of the registration statement for this offering.

Piggyback Registration Rights

In connection with this offering, the holders of an aggregate of 13,075,045 shares of our common stock were entitled to, and the necessary percentage of holders waived, their rights to notice of this offering and to include their shares of registrable securities in this offering. After this offering, in the event that we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of these shares will be entitled to certain piggyback registration rights allowing the holder to include their shares in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations.

Form S-3 Registration Rights

Upon the closing of this offering, holders of an aggregate of 13,075,045 shares of common stock will be entitled to certain Form S-3 registration rights. Holders of these shares can make a request that we register their shares on Form S-3 if we are qualified to file a registration statement on Form S-3 and if the reasonably anticipated aggregate net proceeds of the shares offered would equal or exceed $1.0 million. We will not be required to effect more than two registrations on Form S-3 within any 12-month period.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Our Certificate of Incorporation, Our Bylaws and Delaware Law

Some provisions of Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, and our amended and restated bylaws contain or will contain provisions that could make the following transactions more difficult:

an acquisition of us by means of a tender offer; an acquisition of us by means of a proxy contest or otherwise; or the removal of our incumbent officers and directors. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish or could deter transactions that stockholders may otherwise consider to be in their best interest or in our best interests, including transactions which provide for payment of a premium over the market price for our shares.

These provisions, summarized below, are intended to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of the increased protection of our potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging these proposals because negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by our board of directors. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock would enable our board of directors to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest, or other means.

Stockholder Meetings

Our amended and restated bylaws will provide that a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by our chairperson of the board, chief executive officer or president, or by a resolution adopted by a majority of our board of directors.

Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Nominations and Proposals

Our amended and restated bylaws will establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals to be brought before a stockholder meeting and the nomination of candidates for election as directors, other than nominations made by or at the direction of the board of directors, or a committee of the board of directors.

Elimination of Stockholder Action by Written Consent

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will eliminate the right of stockholders to act by written consent without a meeting.

Staggered Board

Our board of directors will be divided into three classes. The directors in each class will serve for a three- year term, one class being elected each year by our stockholders. For more information on the classified board, see “Management—Board Composition.” This system of electing and removing directors may tend to discourage a third-party from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us, because it generally makes it more difficult for stockholders to replace a majority of the directors.

Removal of Directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that no member of our board of directors may be removed from office by our stockholders except for cause and, in addition to any other vote required by law, upon the approval of not less than two-thirds of the total voting power of all of our outstanding voting stock then entitled to vote in the election of directors.

Stockholders Not Entitled to Cumulative Voting

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will not permit stockholders to cumulate their votes in the election of directors. Accordingly, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election, if they choose, other than any directors that holders of our preferred stock may be entitled to elect.

Choice of Forum

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternate forum, the sole and the exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law: (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty or other wrongdoing by any of our directors, officers, employees, or agents to us or our stockholders; (3) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws; (4) any action to interpret, apply, enforce, or determine the validity of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws; or (5) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. The provisions would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any other claim for which the U.S. federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. However, as Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act, and an investor cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such a provision. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause or causes of action arising under the Securities Act, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant to such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions. In such instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions.

These exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. If a court were to find either exclusive-forum provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, all of which could seriously harm our business.

Amendment of Charter Provisions

The amendment of any of the above provisions, except for the provision making it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock, would require approval by holders of at least two-thirds of the total voting power of all of our outstanding voting stock.

The provisions of Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, and our amended and restated bylaws could have the effect of discouraging others from attempting hostile takeovers and, as a

consequence, they may also inhibit temporary fluctuations in the market price of our common stock that often result from actual or rumored hostile takeover attempts. These provisions may also have the effect of preventing changes in the composition of our board and management. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Law

We are subject to Section 203 of the DGCL (Section 203). Section 203 generally prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- prior to the date of the transaction, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the number of shares outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) shares owned (a) by persons who are directors and also officers, and (b) by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- upon or subsequent to the consummation of the transaction, the business combination is approved by the board and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 defines a business combination to include:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation to or with the interested stockholder;
- subject to exceptions, any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the corporation owned by the interested stockholder;
- subject to exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder; and
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an interested stockholder as any entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by the entity or person.

Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AMBQ". In the future, we intend to apply to list our common stock on the Singapore Exchange.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.. The transfer agent and registrar's address is 150 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021 and the telephone number is 1-800-736-3001.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Immediately prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices. Furthermore, since only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering because of contractual and legal restrictions on resale described below, sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse could adversely affect the prevailing market price for our common stock as well as our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Based on the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2025, upon the closing of this offering, 17,036,067 shares of common stock will be outstanding, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares to cover any over-allotments. All of the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable unless purchased by our "affiliates" as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. The remaining 13,636,067 shares of common stock outstanding after this offering will be restricted as a result of securities laws, market standoff agreements or lock-up agreements. These remaining shares will generally become available for sale in the public market as follows:

- No restricted shares will be eligible for immediate sale upon the closing of this offering; and
- Up to 13,636,067 restricted shares will be eligible for sale under Rule 144, subject in some cases to the volume limitations, manner-of-sale, and notice provisions described below under "Rule 144," upon expiration of lock-up agreements or market standoff agreements at least six months after the date of this offering.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement, after the closing of this offering, the holders of up to 13,075,045 shares of our common stock, or certain transferees, will be entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of the offer and sale of those shares under the Securities Act. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock— Registration Rights" for a description of these registration rights. If the offer and sale of these shares of our common stock are registered, the shares will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, subject to the Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates, and a large number of shares may be sold into the public market.

Lock-Up Agreements and Market Standoff Agreements

We, all of our directors and executive officers and holders that represent an aggregate of approximately 92.86% of our outstanding shares of common stock and other equity securities, including options to acquire shares of our common stock have agreed, for the Lock-Up Period, subject to certain limited exceptions, not to sell or transfer any common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock, without first obtaining the written consent of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC.

Furthermore, (i) an additional approximately 1.9% of our outstanding common stock and other equity securities are subject to the market standoff provisions in our Rights Agreement, pursuant to which such holders agreed to not sell, lend, offer, pledge, transfer or dispose (directly or indirectly), make any short sale of, grant any option, warrant or right for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale of our common stock (or other securities) held by such holder during the Lock-Up Period, subject to certain limited exceptions and (ii) an additional approximately 4.5% of our outstanding common stock and other equity securities are subject to restrictions contained in market standoff agreements with us that include restrictions on the sale, transfer or other disposition of shares for the Lock-Up Period. The forms and specific restrictive provisions within these market standoff provisions may vary among security holders.

As a result of the foregoing, substantially all of our outstanding shares of common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock are subject to a

lock-up agreement or market standoff provisions during the Lock-Up Period. We have agreed to enforce all such market standoff restrictions on behalf of the underwriters and not to amend or waive any such market standoff provisions during the lock-up period without the prior written consent of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, on behalf of the underwriters.

For a further description of these lock-up agreements and market stand-off agreements, please see "Underwriting."

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, beginning 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, any person who is not an affiliate of ours and has held their shares for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, may sell shares without restriction, provided current public information about us is available. In addition, under Rule 144, any person who is not an affiliate of ours and has held their shares for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, would be entitled to sell an unlimited number of shares immediately upon the closing of this offering without regard to whether current public information about us is available.

Beginning 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, a person who is an affiliate of ours and who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, is entitled to sell a number of restricted shares within any three-month period that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 170,360 shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales of restricted shares under Rule 144 held by our affiliates are also subject to requirements regarding the manner-of-sale, notice, and the availability of current public information about us. Rule 144 also provides that affiliates relying on Rule 144 to sell shares of our common stock that are not restricted shares must nonetheless comply with the same restrictions applicable to restricted shares, other than the holding period requirement.

Rule 701

Under Rule 701, shares of common stock acquired upon the exercise of outstanding options or pursuant to other rights granted under compensatory stock plans may be resold by:

- persons other than affiliates, beginning 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, subject only to the manner-of-sale provisions of Rule 144; and
- our affiliates, beginning 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, subject to the manner-of-sale and volume limitations, current public information, and filing requirements of Rule 144, in each case, without compliance with the six-month holding period requirement of Rule 144.

Form S-8 Registration Statements

As soon as practicable after the completion of this offering, we intend to file with the SEC one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register the offer and sale of shares of our common stock that are issuable pursuant to the 2025 Plan and the ESPP. These registrations statements will become effective immediately upon filing. Shares covered by these registration statements will then be eligible for sale in the public markets, subject to vesting restrictions, any applicable lock-up agreements and market standoff agreements described below and Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates.

CERTAIN MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR COMMON STOCK

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to the ownership and disposition of common stock acquired pursuant to this offering by non-U.S. holders (as defined below). This summary deals only with common stock held as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment) and does not discuss all of the U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to a non-U.S. holder in light of such non-U.S. holder's particular circumstances. This discussion also does not consider the specific facts or circumstances that may be relevant to a non-U.S. holder that is subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including, but not limited to: a dealer in securities; a broker-dealer; a bank, investment fund, insurance company, or other financial institution; a qualified retirement plan, individual retirement plan, or other tax-deferred account; a regulated investment company; a real estate investment trust; a tax-exempt organization; a governmental organization; a person holding common stock as part of a hedging, integrated, conversion, or straddle transaction or a person deemed to sell common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code; a trader in securities that has elected the mark-to-market method of tax accounting; an entity that is treated as a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes; a person that received such common stock through the exercise of an option or otherwise as compensation for services; a corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax; a corporation organized outside the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia that is nonetheless treated as a U.S. taxpayer for U.S. federal income tax purposes; a person that is not a non-U.S. holder; a "controlled foreign corporation;" a "passive foreign investment company;" a qualified pension fund as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code or an entity all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds; or a U.S. expatriate.

This summary is based upon provisions of the Code, its legislative history, applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, published rulings, and judicial decisions, all as in effect as of the date hereof. We have not sought, and will not seek, any ruling from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), with respect to the tax consequences discussed herein, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not take a position contrary to the tax consequences discussed below or that any position taken by the IRS would not be sustained. Those authorities may be repealed, revoked, or modified, perhaps retroactively, or may be subject to differing interpretations, which could result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. In particular, the U.S. House of Representatives recently passed a tax bill that, if enacted into law in its current form, would add new Section 899 to the Code. Proposed Section 899 could significantly increase the aggregate tax liability of certain non-U.S. holders with respect to the ownership and disposition of common stock acquired pursuant to this offering. Non-U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of proposed Section 899 with respect to the ownership and disposition of common stock acquired pursuant to this offering. This summary does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income tax, does not deal with all tax considerations that may be relevant to stockholders in light of their personal circumstances, and does not address the Medicare tax imposed on certain investment income or any state, local, foreign, gift, estate, or alternative minimum tax considerations, or the special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code.

For purposes of this discussion, a "non-U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of common stock that is neither a U.S. holder nor a partnership (or any other entity or arrangement that is treated as a partnership) for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its place of organization or formation. A "U.S. holder" is a beneficial holder of common stock that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes: (a) an individual citizen or resident of the United States; (b) a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (c) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or (d) a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (2) was in existence on August 20, 1996 and has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

If a partnership (or an entity or arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds common stock, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A partner of a partnership holding common stock is urged to consult its own tax advisors.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNING AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK IN LIGHT OF THEIR SPECIFIC SITUATIONS, AS WELL AS THE TAX CONSEQUENCES ARISING UNDER ANY STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS AND ANY OTHER U.S. FEDERAL TAX LAWS (INCLUDING THE U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE AND GIFT TAX LAWS).

Distributions on Our Common Stock

As described under the section titled "Dividend Policy," we do not anticipate declaring or paying, in the foreseeable future, any cash dividends on our capital stock. Distributions with respect to common stock, if any, generally will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid out of current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Any portion of a distribution in excess of current or accumulated earnings and profits will be treated as a return of capital and will first be applied to reduce the holder's tax basis in its common stock, but not below zero. Any remaining amount will then be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of the common stock and will be treated as described under "—Disposition of Our Common Stock" below.

Subject to the discussions below regarding effectively connected income, backup withholding and FATCA (as defined below), distributions treated as dividends that are paid to a non-U.S. holder, if any, with respect to shares of our common stock generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified in an applicable income tax treaty) of the gross amount of the dividends. A non-U.S. holder who wishes to claim the benefit of a reduced rate of withholding tax under an applicable treaty must furnish to us or our paying agent (or to a financial institution through which such non-U.S. holder holds common stock) a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or applicable successor form) certifying such holder's qualification for the exemption or reduced rate. If a non-U.S. holder is eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty and does not timely furnish the required certification, it may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under a relevant income tax treaty.

If a non-U.S. holder is engaged in a trade or business in the United States and dividends with respect to the common stock are effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by such holder in the United States, then the non-U.S. holder will generally be exempt from the 30% U.S. federal withholding tax, provided certain certification requirements are satisfied. However, the non-U.S. holder will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on those dividends on a net income basis at regular U.S. federal income tax rates in the same manner as if such holder were a resident of the United States. Any such effectively connected income received by a foreign corporation may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional branch profits tax equal to 30% (or lower applicable income tax treaty rate) of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, as adjusted under the Code. To claim the exemption from withholding with respect to any such effectively connected income, the non-U.S. holder must generally furnish to us or our paying agent a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI (or applicable successor form).

In the case of a non-U.S. holder that is an entity, Treasury Regulations and the relevant tax treaty provide rules to determine whether, for purposes of determining the applicability of a tax treaty, dividends will be treated as paid to the entity or to those holding an interest in that entity. If a non-U.S. holder holds stock through a financial institution or other agent acting on the holder's behalf, the holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to such agent. Such holder's agent will then be required to provide certification to us or our paying agent.

Disposition of Our Common Stock

Subject to the discussions below regarding backup withholding and FATCA, a non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain from a sale, exchange or other disposition of our common stock unless: (a) that gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. holder); (b) the non-U.S. holder is a nonresident alien individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of that disposition, and certain other conditions are met; or (c) we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Code Section 897(c)(2) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period preceding the date of disposition or the non-U.S. holder's holding period for our common stock, and certain other requirements are met. Determining whether we are a United States real property holding corporation depends on the fair market value of our "United States real property interests relative to fair market value of our other trade or business assets and our foreign real property interests. Although there can be no assurance, we believe that we are not, and we do not anticipate becoming, a United States real property holding corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Even if we are treated as a United States real property holding corporation, gain realized by a non-U.S. holder on a disposition of our common stock will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax so long as (1) the non-U.S. holder owned, directly, indirectly and constructively, no more than five percent of our common stock at all times within the shorter of (x) the five-year period preceding the disposition, or (y) the holder's holding period, and (2) our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market. There can be no assurance that our common stock will qualify as regularly traded on an established securities market. If any gain on a non-U.S. holder's disposition is taxable because we are a United States real property holding corporation and either (x) such non-U.S. holder's ownership of our common stock exceeds five percent during the relevant period described above, or (y) our common stock is not regularly traded on an established securities market at any time during the calendar year in which the disposition occurs, such non-U.S. holder will be taxed on such gain generally in the same manner as gain that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business, except that the branch profits tax generally will not apply. In addition, a purchaser of your common stock may be required to withhold tax with respect to that obligation.

If gain recognized by a non-U.S. holder is described in clause (a) of the preceding paragraph, the non-U.S. holder will generally be subject to tax on the net gain derived from the disposition at the regular U.S. federal income tax rates in the same manner as if such non-U.S. holder were a U.S. person. In addition, a non-U.S. holder that is a corporation may be subject to the branch profits tax at a rate equal to 30% (or lower applicable income tax treaty rate) of its effectively connected earnings and profits. If a non-U.S. holder is an individual described in clause (b) of the preceding paragraph, the non-U.S. holder will generally be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the disposition, which may be offset by certain U.S.-source capital losses even though the non-U.S. holder is not considered a resident of the United States, provided that the non-U.S. holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Tax

We report to our non-U.S. holders and the IRS certain information with respect to any dividends we pay on our common stock, including the amount of dividends paid during each year, the name and address of the recipient, and the amount, if any, of tax withheld. Information reporting requirements apply even if no withholding was required because the distributions were effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business or withholding was reduced by an applicable income tax treaty. This information also may be made available under a specific treaty or agreement with the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides or is established. Under U.S. federal income tax law, interest, dividends, and other reportable payments may, under certain circumstances, be subject to "backup withholding" at the then applicable rate (currently, 24%). Backup withholding, however, generally will not apply to distributions on our common stock to a non-U.S. holder, provided the non-U.S. holder furnishes to us or our paying agent the required certification as to its non-U.S. status, such as by providing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or IRS Form W-8ECI, or certain other requirements are met.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, backup withholding may apply if either we or our paying agent has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that the holder is a U.S. person that is not an exempt recipient. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. It may be credited against the tax liability of persons subject to backup withholding or refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax and the appropriate information is timely supplied to the IRS.

Foreign Accounts

Under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, which are commonly referred to as FATCA, certain withholding taxes may apply to certain types of payments made to "foreign financial institutions" (as specially defined under these rules) and certain other non-U.S. entities if certification, information reporting and other specified requirements are not met. A 30% withholding tax may apply to "withholdable payments" if they are paid to a foreign financial institution or to a non-financial foreign entity, unless (a) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations and other specified requirements are satisfied, or (b) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any substantial U.S. owners or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial U.S. owner and other specified requirements are satisfied. "Withholdable payment" generally means any payment of interest, dividends, rents, and certain other types of generally passive income if such payment is from sources within the United States. Treasury Regulations proposed in December 2018 (and upon which taxpayers and withholding agents are entitled to rely) eliminate possible withholding under these rules on the gross proceeds from any sale or other disposition of our common stock, previously scheduled to apply beginning January 1, 2019. If the payee is a foreign financial institution, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain U.S. persons or U.S.-owned foreign entities, annually report certain information about such accounts and withhold 30% on payments to account holders whose actions prevent it from complying with these reporting and other requirements, or comply with comparable requirements under an applicable inter- governmental agreement between the United States and the foreign financial institution's home jurisdiction. If an investor does not provide us with the information necessary to comply with these rules, it is possible that distributions to such investor that are attributable to withholdable payments, such as dividends, will be subject to the 30% withholding tax. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the implications of these rules for their investment in our common stock.

UNDERWRITING

BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC are acting as representatives of each of the underwriters named below. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in an underwriting agreement among us and the underwriters, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each of the underwriters has agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase from us, the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite its name below.

Underwriter	Number of Shares
BofA Securities, Inc.	
UBS Securities LLC	
Needham & Company LLC	
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated	
Total	3,400,000

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the underwriting agreement, the underwriters have agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase all of the shares sold under the underwriting agreement if any of these shares are purchased. If an underwriter defaults, the underwriting agreement provides that the purchase commitments of the nondefaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The underwriters are offering the shares, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel, including the validity of the shares, and other conditions contained in the underwriting agreement, such as the receipt by the underwriters of officer's certificates and legal opinions. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

Commissions and Discounts

The representatives have advised us that the underwriters propose initially to offer the shares to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. After the initial offering, the public offering price, concession or any other term of the offering may be changed.

The following table shows the public offering price, underwriting discount and proceeds before expenses to us. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares.

	Per Share	Without Option	With Option
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discount	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

The expenses of the offering, not including the underwriting discount, are estimated at $5.5 million and are payable by us. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses of up to $60,000 relating to clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).

Option to Purchase Additional Shares

We have granted an option to the underwriters, exercisable for 30 days after the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to 510,000 additional shares at the public offering price, less the underwriting discount. If the underwriters exercise this option, each will be obligated, subject to conditions contained in the underwriting agreement, to purchase a number of additional shares proportionate to that underwriter's initial amount reflected in the above table.

No Sales of Similar Securities

We have agreed that, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus (such 180-day period, the Lock-Up Period) subject to certain limited exceptions as described below, we will not, directly or indirectly, (A) offer for sale, sell, pledge, lend, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or would be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of) any shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock, or sell or grant options, rights or warrants with respect to any shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stock, (B) enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of such shares of common stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (A) or (B) above is to be settled by delivery of common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (C) file, confidentially submit or cause to be confidentially submitted or filed a registration statement, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of common stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into common stock or any other securities or ours, or (D) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing, in each case other than (i) the shares of common stock to be sold hereunder by us, (ii) shares of common stock issued pursuant to employee benefit plans, qualified stock option plans or other employee compensation plans outstanding as of the date of this prospectus and described herein, (iii) shares of common stock issued upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of the date of this prospectus and described herein, (iv) any options or other awards (including restricted stock or restricted stock units), or the shares of common stock issued with respect to, or upon the exercise or settlement of, such options and other awards, to our employees, officers, directors, advisors or consultants pursuant to the terms of our equity plans, existing as of the initial delivery date and described herein; *provided* that such recipients enter into a lock-up agreement with the BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC if they are not, as of the date hereof, a party to a lock-up agreement with BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC covering such securities, other than securityholders of less than 0.7% of our outstanding common stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock, on a fully diluted basis as of the date hereof), who are otherwise subject to market standoff provisions (but excluding any of our directors or officers), (v) the filing of a registration statement on Form S-8, and the issuance of securities registered thereunder, relating to any benefit plans or equity incentive plans disclosed in herein, (vi) the issuance of shares of common stock in connection with the acquisition of the assets of, or a majority of controlling portion of the equity of, or a business combination or a joint venture with, another entity in connection with such business combination or such acquisition by us or any of our subsidiaries of such entity and (vii) the issuance of shares of common stock (including restricted stock or restricted stock awards) in connection with joint ventures, commercial relationships or other strategic transactions; provided that the aggregate number of shares of common stock (or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock) issued or issuable pursuant to clauses (vi) and (vii) does not exceed 5% of the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after this offering and prior to such issuance, each recipient of any such securities shall execute and deliver to BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC a lock-up agreement.

Our executive officers and directors and holders that represent an aggregate of approximately 92.86% of our outstanding shares of common stock and other equity securities, including options to acquire shares of our common stock (such persons, the Lock-Up Parties) have agreed that for the Lock-Up Period, they will not directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC,

(1) offer for sale, sell, pledge, lend or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or could be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of) any shares of common stock (including, without limitation, shares of common stock that may be deemed to be beneficially owned by us or them in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and shares of common stock that may be issued upon exercise of any options or warrants) or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock (other than the stock and shares issued pursuant to employee benefit plans, qualified stock option plans, or other employee compensation plans existing on the date of this prospectus or pursuant to currently outstanding options, warrants or rights not issued under one of those plans), or sell or grant options, rights or warrants with respect to any shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stock (other than the grant of options pursuant to option plans existing on the date of this prospectus), (2) enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of shares of common stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) make any demand for or exercise any right or confidentially submit or publicly file or cause a registration statement to be filed or confidentially submitted, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of common stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into common stock or any of our other securities (other than any registration statement on Form S-8), or (4) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing.

The restrictions above do not apply to: (a) transactions relating to shares of common stock or other securities acquired in the offering or in the open market, in each case after the completion of the offering, (b) transfer of shares of common stock or any security convertible into common stock as a bona fide gift or charitable contribution or for bona fide estate planning purposes, (c) sales or other dispositions of shares of any class of our capital stock or any security convertible into shares of our capital stock, in each case that are made exclusively between and among (i) the Lock-Up Parties or members of their family (including to a trust, limited partnership, limited liability company or other entity for the direct or indirect benefit of the Lock-Up Parties or members of the Lock-Up Parties' family, or (ii) affiliates of the Lock-Up Parties, including their partners (if a partnership) or members (if a limited liability company), stockholders (if a corporation) or any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing, or managed by or under common control with the Lock-Up Parties or affiliates of them (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where the Lock-Up Parties are partnerships, to their general partner or successor partnership or fund, or any other funds managed by such partnership), or to a nominee or custodian of a person or entity to whom a disposition or transfer would be permissible under clause (b) and this clause (c)(i), (d) transfers of shares of common stock or any security convertible into common stock by will, testamentary document or intestate succession upon the death of the Lock-Up Parties, by operation of law or pursuant to a court order or settlement agreement related to the distribution of assets in connection with the dissolution of a marriage or civil union; (e) transfers to the Company (i) from an employee or other service provider of the Company upon death, disability or termination of employment or other service relationship, in each case, of such employee or service provider or (ii) in connection with the vesting, settlement, or exercise of restricted stock units, options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of common stock (including, in each case, by way of "net" or "cashless" exercise), including for the payment of exercise price and tax and remittance payments due as a result of the vesting, settlement, or exercise of such restricted stock units, options, warrants or rights, pursuant to any plan or agreement granting such an award to an employee or other service provider of the Company, which plan or agreement is described in the registration statement relating to the offering or the final prospectus relating to the offering; provided further that it shall be a condition to any transaction or transfer pursuant to clause (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e), that each party (the Lock-Up Parties, donor, donee, transferor or transferee, as applicable) shall not be required by law (including without limitation the disclosure requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act to make, and shall agree to not voluntarily make, any filing or public announcement of the transfer or disposition prior to the expiration of the 180-day period referred to above (other than a filing on Form 4 in the case of a transfer pursuant to clause (b), (d), or (e) required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act clearly stating the nature and conditions of such transfer and that, if applicable, such shares remain subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement and that, in the case of clause (e)(i), no common stock was sold by the Lock-Up Parties other than such transfer to the Company as described above); *provided further* that it shall be

a condition to any transfer pursuant to clause (b), (c), (d) and (e) that such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value and the transferee/donee agrees to be bound by the terms of the lock-up agreement (including, without limitation, the restrictions set forth in the preceding sentence) to the same extent as if the transferee/donee were a party thereto, (f) the exercise of warrants or the exercise of stock options granted pursuant to our stock option/incentive plans or otherwise outstanding on the date hereof; *provided*, that the restrictions shall apply to shares of common stock issued upon such exercise or conversion, (g) the establishment of any contract, instruction or plan that satisfies all of the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act; *provided*, *however*, that no sales of common stock or securities convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for, common stock, shall be made pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Plan prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period (as the same may be extended pursuant to the provisions hereof); *provided further*, that, to the extent a public report or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required to be made by or on behalf of the Lock-Up Parties or us to report the establishment of such Rule 10b5-1 Plan, such report or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of shares pursuant to such Rule 10b5-1 Plan during the Lock-Up Period and no public report or filing under the Exchange Act regarding the establishment of such Rule 10b5-1 Plan shall otherwise be voluntarily effected by or on behalf of the Lock-Up Parties or us during the Lock-Up Period, (h) any demands or requests for, exercises of any right with respect to, or taking of any action in preparation of, the registration by us under the Securities Act of the Lock-Up Parties' shares of common stock, provided that no transfer of the Lock-Up Parties' shares of common stock registered pursuant to the exercise of any such right and no registration statement shall be filed under the Securities Act with respect to any of the Lock-Up Parties' shares of common stock during the Lock-Up Period, and (i) sales or other dispositions to a bona fide third party pursuant to a merger, consolidation, tender offer or other similar transaction made to all holders of common stock and involving a Change of Control of the Company and approved by the Company's board of directors; provided that, in the event that such Change of Control is not completed, the Lock-Up Parties' common stock and any security convertible into common stock shall remain subject to the restrictions contained herein. ("Change of Control" shall mean the transfer (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons, of the Company's voting securities if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the Company or the surviving entity).

BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC may, at their sole discretion and at any time, release the common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time. At least three business days before the effectiveness of any release or waiver of any of the restrictions described above with respect to an officer or director of the Company, BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC will notify us of the impending release or waiver and we have agreed to announce the impending release or waiver in accordance with any method permitted by applicable law or regulation (which may include a press release), except where the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer of common stock that is not for consideration and where the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms as the lock-up agreements described above to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of transfer.

Furthermore, (i) an additional approximately 1.9% of our outstanding common stock and other equity securities are subject to the market standoff provisions in our Rights Agreement, pursuant to which such holders agreed to not sell, lend, offer, pledge, transfer or dispose (directly or indirectly), make any short sale of, grant any option, warrant or right for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale of our common stock (or other securities) held by such holder during the Lock-Up Period, subject to certain limited exceptions and (ii) an additional approximately 4.6% of our outstanding common stock and other equity securities are subject to restrictions contained in market standoff agreements with us that include restrictions on the sale, transfer or other disposition of shares for the Lock-Up Period. The forms and specific restrictive provisions within these market standoff provisions may vary among security holders.

As a result of the foregoing, substantially all of our outstanding shares of common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock are subject to a lock-up agreement or market standoff provisions during the Lock-Up Period. We have agreed to enforce all such

market standoff restrictions on behalf of the underwriters and not to amend or waive any such market standoff provisions during the lock-up period without the prior written consent of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, on behalf of the underwriters.

New York Stock Exchange Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AMBQ." In order to meet the requirements for listing on that exchange, the underwriters have undertaken to sell a minimum number of shares to a minimum number of beneficial owners as required by that exchange.

Before this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined through negotiations between us and the representatives. In addition to prevailing market conditions, the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price are

- the valuation multiples of publicly traded companies that the representatives believe to be comparable to us,
- our financial information,
- the history of, and the prospects for, our company and the industry in which we compete,
- an assessment of our management, its past and present operations, and the prospects for, and timing of, our future revenues,
- the present state of our development, and
- the above factors in relation to market values and various valuation measures of other companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

An active trading market for the shares may not develop. It is also possible that after the offering the shares will not trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

The underwriters do not expect to sell more than 5% of the shares in the aggregate to accounts over which they exercise discretionary authority.

Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids

Until the distribution of the shares is completed, SEC rules may limit underwriters and selling group members from bidding for and purchasing our common stock. However, the representatives may engage in transactions that stabilize the price of the common stock, such as bids or purchases to peg, fix or maintain that price.

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell our common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, purchases on the open market to cover positions created by short sales and stabilizing transactions. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering. "Covered" short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares described above. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the option granted to them. "Naked" short sales are sales in excess of such option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of our common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of shares of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriters' purchases to cover the syndicate short sales may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common stock. As a result, the price of our common stock may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market. The underwriters may conduct these transactions on the New York Stock Exchange, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Neither we nor any of the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of our common stock. In addition, neither we nor any of the underwriters make any representation that the representatives will engage in these transactions or that these transactions, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

Electronic Distribution

In connection with the offering, certain of the underwriters or securities dealers may distribute prospectuses by electronic means, such as e-mail.

Other Relationships

Some of the underwriters and their affiliates have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, investment banking and other commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with us or our affiliates. They have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for these transactions.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the underwriters and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of ours or our affiliates. The underwriters and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Selling Restrictions

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area (each a "Relevant State"), no shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of shares may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

a. to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

b. to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

c. in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of shares shall require the Company or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

Each person in a Relevant State who initially acquires any shares or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed to and with the Company and the underwriters that it is a qualified investor within the meaning of the Prospectus Regulation.

In the case of any shares being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 5(1) of the Prospectus Regulation, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the shares acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant State to qualified investors, in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

The Company, the underwriters and their affiliates will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, acknowledgements and agreements.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any shares in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

The above selling restriction is in addition to any other selling restrictions set out below.

In connection with the offering, the representatives are not acting for anyone other than the Company and will not be responsible to anyone other than the Company for providing the protections afforded to their clients nor for providing advice in relation to the offering.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

In relation to the United Kingdom (UK), no shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in the UK prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority in the UK in accordance with the UK Prospectus Regulation and the FSMA, except that offers of shares may be made to the public in the UK at any time under the following exemptions under the UK Prospectus Regulation and the FSMA:

a. to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the UK Prospectus Regulation;

b. to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the UK Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

c. at any time in other circumstances falling within section 86 of the FSMA,

provided that no such offer of shares shall require the Company or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Section 85 of the FSMA or Article 3 of the UK Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

Each person in the UK who initially acquires any shares or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed to and with the Company and the underwriters that it is a qualified investor within the meaning of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

In the case of any shares being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 5(1) of the UK Prospectus Regulation, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the shares acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer to the public other than their offer or resale in the UK to qualified investors, in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

The Company, the underwriters and their affiliates will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, acknowledgements and agreements.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any shares in the UK means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, the expression "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, and the expression "FSMA" means the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

In connection with the offering, the representatives are not acting for anyone other than the Company and will not be responsible to anyone other than the Company for providing the protections afforded to their clients nor for providing advice in relation to the offering.

This document is for distribution only to persons who (i) have professional experience in matters relating to investments and who qualify as investment professionals within the meaning of Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (as amended, the "Financial Promotion Order"), (ii) are persons falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) ("high net worth companies, unincorporated associations, etc.") of the Financial Promotion Order, (iii) are outside the United Kingdom, or (iv) are persons to whom an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (FSMA)) in connection with the issue or sale of any securities may otherwise lawfully be communicated or caused to be communicated (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons"). This document is directed only at relevant persons and must not be acted on or relied on by persons who are not relevant persons. Any investment or investment activity to which this document relates is available only to relevant persons and will be engaged in only with relevant persons.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Switzerland

The shares may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange (SIX) or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company, or the shares have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of shares will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA), and the offer of shares has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes (CISA). The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of shares.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the Dubai International Financial Centre

This prospectus relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Offered Securities Rules of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (DFSA). This prospectus is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Offered Securities Rules of the DFSA. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus nor taken steps to verify the information set forth herein and has no responsibility for the prospectus. The shares to which this prospectus relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the shares offered should conduct their own due

diligence on the shares. If you do not understand the contents of this prospectus you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Australia

No placement document, prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document has been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC), in relation to the offering. This prospectus does not constitute a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act 2001 (the Corporations Act), and does not purport to include the information required for a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act.

Any offer in Australia of the shares may only be made to persons (the Exempt Investors) who are "sophisticated investors" (within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Corporations Act), "professional investors" (within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Corporations Act) or otherwise pursuant to one or more exemptions contained in section 708 of the Corporations Act so that it is lawful to offer the shares without disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act.

The shares applied for by Exempt Investors in Australia must not be offered for sale in Australia in the period of 12 months after the date of allotment under the offering, except in circumstances where disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act would not be required pursuant to an exemption under section 708 of the Corporations Act or otherwise or where the offer is pursuant to a disclosure document which complies with Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act. Any person acquiring shares must observe such Australian on-sale restrictions.

This prospectus contains general information only and does not take account of the investment objectives, financial situation or particular needs of any particular person. It does not contain any securities recommendations or financial product advice. Before making an investment decision, investors need to consider whether the information in this prospectus is appropriate to their needs, objectives and circumstances, and, if necessary, seek expert advice on those matters.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Hong Kong

The shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Japan

The shares have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948, as amended) and, accordingly, will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan, or for the benefit of any Japanese Person or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to any Japanese Person, except in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines promulgated by relevant Japanese governmental or regulatory authorities in effect at the relevant time. For the purposes of this paragraph, "Japanese Person" shall mean any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, the shares have not been offered or sold or caused to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not be offered or sold or caused to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and this prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares, has not been circulated or distributed, nor will it be circulated or distributed, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the SFA)) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(a) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

(b) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

(c) where the transfer is by operation of law;

(d) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

(e) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations of 2005 of Singapore (Regulation 32).

Singapore SFA *product classification*. In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the Capital Markets Products (the CMP) Regulations 2018, unless otherwise specified before an offer of shares, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the shares are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in Monetary Authority of Singapore Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and Monetary Authority of Singapore Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada

The shares may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 *Prospectus Exemptions* or subsection 73.3(1) of the *Securities Act* (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the shares must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 (or, in the case of securities issued or guaranteed by the government of a non-Canadian jurisdiction, section 3A.4) of National Instrument 33-105 *Underwriting Conflicts* (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Cooley LLP, Chicago, Illinois. Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, Redwood City, California, is acting as counsel to the underwriters in connection with certain legal matters relating to the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Ambiq Micro, Inc. as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and for the years then ended, have been included herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1, including exhibits and schedules, under the Securities Act, with respect to the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information in the registration statement and its exhibits. For further information with respect to us and the common stock offered by this prospectus, we refer you to the registration statement and its exhibits. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or any other document referred to are not necessarily complete, and in each instance, we refer you to the copy of the contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. Each of these statements is qualified in all respects by this reference.

You can read our SEC filings, including the registration statement, over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. You may also request a copy of these filings, at no cost, by writing us at 6500 River Place Blvd., Building 7, Suite 200, Austin, Texas 78730.

Upon the closing of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and we will file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These reports, proxy statements and other information will be available at the web site of the SEC referred to above. We also maintain a website at www.ambiq.com, at which, following the completion of this offering, you may access these materials free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Information contained on or accessible through our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Audited Financial Statements:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 F-4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements F-7

Unaudited Condensed Financial Statements:

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024 F-35
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024 F-36
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024 F-37
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024 F-38
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements F-39

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors
Ambiq Micro, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the consolidated financial statements and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements) of Ambiq Micro, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as listed in the accompanying index. In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.

Austin, Texas
March 31, 2025, except for Note 16, as to which the date is July 19, 2025.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023

(in thousands, except share amounts)

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 60,981	$ 27,321
Accounts receivable, net	10,401	12,275
Inventories, net	15,008	21,477
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,566	2,789
Total current assets	$ 88,956	$ 63,862
Property, equipment and software, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of $13,158 and $11,565, respectively	2,616	1,983
Right-of-use assets, net	928	990
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of $5,082 and $5,537, respectively	11,729	5,557
Other assets	49	40
Total assets	$ 104,278	$ 72,432
Liabilities, Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 2,933	$ 2,410
Accrued and other current liabilities	8,202	9,703
Short-term lease liabilities	633	804
Total current liabilities	$ 11,768	$ 12,917
Long-term lease liabilities	333	219
Warrant liabilities	112	163
Other long-term liabilities	6,317	—
Total liabilities	$ 18,530	$ 13,299
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)		
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, $0.000001 par value; 347,983,712 shares authorized; 341,496,158 shares and 277,238,979 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	$ 378,150	$ 320,161
Stockholders' (deficit) equity:		
Common stock, $0.000001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 434,720 shares and 356,356 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively[(1)]	—	—
Additional paid-in-capital	28,368	17,676
Accumulated deficit	(320,250)	(277,865)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(520)	(839)
Total stockholders' deficit	(292,402)	(261,028)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 104,278	$ 72,432

(1) Share and per share amounts have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the impact of a 1-for-28 reverse stock split effected on July 18, 2025, as discussed in Note 16.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

(in thousands)

	2024	2023
Net sales	$ 76,067	$ 65,537
Cost of sales	51,776	46,096
Gross profit	24,291	19,441
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	37,168	44,020
Selling, general, and administrative	27,736	26,743
Total operating expenses	64,904	70,763
Loss from operations	(40,613)	(51,322)
Other income, net	980	1,020
Loss before income taxes	(39,633)	(50,302)
Provision for income taxes	28	30
Net loss	$ (39,661)	$ (50,332)
Deemed dividends	(2,724)	(1,941)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (42,385)	$ (52,273)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted[1]	$ (113.81)	$ (150.53)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted[1]	372,426	347,249
Unaudited pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stock holders, basic and diluted[1]	$ (3.13)	$ (5.00)
Weighted-average shares used in computing unaudited pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted[1]	13,542,750	10,454,721
Comprehensive loss:		
Currency translation adjustment	319	(508)
Comprehensive loss	$ (39,342)	$ (50,840)
Deemed dividends	(2,724)	(1,941)
Comprehensive loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (42,066)	$ (52,781)

(1) Share and per share amounts have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the impact of a 1-for-28 reverse stock split effected on July 18, 2025, as discussed in Note 16.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In-Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares[1]	Amount				
Balance, January 1, 2023	241,828,956	$288,304	333,330	$ —	$ 12,836	$ (225,592)	$ (331)	$ (213,087)
Issuance of Series G preferred stock, net of offering costs of $280	34,972,704	31,258	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of warrants	437,319	599	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	—	—	23,056	—	276	—	—	276
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	2,623	—	—	2,623
Deemed dividend	—	—	—	—	1,941	(1,941)	—	—
Currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	(508)	(508)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(50,332)	—	(50,332)
Balance, December 31, 2023	277,238,979	$320,161	356,356	$ —	$ 17,676	$ (277,865)	$ (839)	$ (261,028)
Issuance of Series G preferred stock, net of offering costs of $121	64,257,179	57,989	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of warrants	—	—	—	—	1,940	—	—	1,940
Exercise of stock options	—	—	78,365	—	854	—	—	854
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	5,174	—	—	5,174
Deemed dividend	—	—			2,724	(2,724)	—	—
Currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	319	319
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(39,661)	—	(39,661)
Balance, December 31, 2024	341,496,158	$378,150	434,720	$ —	$ 28,368	$ (320,250)	$ (520)	$ (292,402)

(1) Share and per share amounts have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the impact of a 1-for-28 reverse stock split effected on July 18, 2025, as discussed in Note 16.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

(in thousands)

	2024	2023
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$(39,661)	$(50,332)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	6,246	7,716
Stock-based compensation	5,174	2,623
Change in right-of-use assets	987	1,176
Non-cash issuance of warrants	1,940	—
Gain on receipt of nonmonetary tangible asset	(1,600)	—
Change in warrant valuations and cancellations	(51)	(581)
Inventory allowance	428	839
Other non-cash	—	(1,309)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Accounts receivable	1,754	(2,983)
Inventories	6,041	15,162
Prepaid expenses and other assets	521	2,735
Accounts payable	821	(3,938)
Accrued and other current liabilities	(3,565)	2,721
Other long-term liabilities	(463)	(787)
Net cash used in operating activities	(21,428)	(26,958)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of intangible assets	(3,073)	(2,562)
Purchases of property, equipment and software	(658)	(459)
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,731)	(3,021)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock, net of issuance costs	57,989	31,258
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	854	276
Proceeds from exercise of warrants	—	240
Net cash provided by financing activities	58,843	31,774
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(24)	(254)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	33,660	1,541
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	27,321	25,780
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 60,981	$ 27,321
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities		
Intangible assets in accrued and other long-term liabilities	10,328	2,169
Deemed dividends	2,724	1,941
Gain on receipt of nonmonetary tangible asset	1,600	—
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	1,207	51

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

1. Description of Business

Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the Company) is a fabless semiconductor company that has developed technology based on a patented Sub-threshold Power Optimized Technology (SPOT™) platform that significantly reduces the amount of power consumed by integrated circuits. The following subsidiaries were formed by the Company and are wholly owned:

Ambiq Micro Singapore Private Ltd.
Shenzhen DeKean Electronics Co.
Ambiq Micro Asia Ltd.
Ambiq Micro Asia Ltd. Taiwan
Ambiq (Shenzhen) Electronics Co., Ltd.

Global Economic Considerations

The global macroeconomic environment is uncertain, and could be negatively affected by, among other things, increased U.S. disputes with countries who are existing trade partners, instability in the global capital and credit markets, supply chain weaknesses, and instability in the geopolitical environment in Asia, Europe and the Middle East, and other tensions. Deterioration in economic factors arising from trade disputes between the United States and China, in particular, could have an adverse impact on our financial results given our customer concentrations in both countries. Such challenges have caused, and may continue to cause, recession fears, rising interest rates, foreign exchange volatility and inflationary pressures through the imposition of tariffs on sensitive technologies, including semiconductors.

Despite the uncertainty of these challenges, the Company believes it has considered all appropriate factors when making financial estimates and will continue to evaluate the impact of any significant changes resulting from these and other factors affecting the Company's business performance.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company reported a net loss of $39.7 million and had an operating cash flow deficit of $21.4 million. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had cash and cash equivalents totaling $61.0 million. Since inception, the Company has had negative cash flows and losses from operations which it has funded primarily through the issuances of common and preferred stock. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses and negative cash flows from operations until such time, if ever, that it can generate significant sales of its products currently in development and is highly dependent on its ability to find additional sources of funding in the form of debt and equity financing. The Company's ability to fund its planned operations, research and development, and commercialization of its products significantly depends on the amount and timing of cash receipts from these funding sources. Adequate additional funding may not be available to the Company on acceptable terms or at all. The failure to raise funds as and when needed and generate adequate sales could have a negative impact on the Company's financial condition and ability to satisfy its obligations over the next twelve months.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting and Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, write-down for excess and obsolete inventories, useful lives for property, equipment and software, allowance for sales returns and discounts, allowance for credit losses, warranties, accrued liabilities, determination of the fair value of stock-based awards, warrants, and deemed dividends, and the realization of tax assets and estimates of tax reserves. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at fiscal year-end and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. In the current macroeconomic environment affected by geopolitical uncertainty, these estimates require increased judgment and carry a higher degree of variability and volatility. As events continue to evolve and additional information becomes available, these estimates may change materially in future periods.

Nonmonetary Transactions

The Company accounts for nonmonetary transactions in accordance with ASC 845, *Nonmonetary Transactions*. These transactions, if determined to have commercial substance, are generally recorded at the fair value of the assets or services received. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the Company received nonreciprocal transfer of assets with a vendor. The total fair value of nonmonetary transactions recorded during the period was approximately $1.6 million, which was recognized as a gain in cost of sales. Management evaluates nonmonetary transactions on a case-by-case basis to ensure compliance with applicable accounting guidance and to reflect the economic substance of the exchange.

Unaudited Pro Forma Information

Immediately prior to the closing of a qualified initial public offering (IPO), all of the Company's outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into 12,729,349 shares of common stock based on the number of shares outstanding and the applicable conversion price as of December 31, 2024, which includes the issuance of shares of common stock upon the exercise of warrants in connection with an IPO (the IPO Exercised Warrants) and the settlement of the settlement of RSUs outstanding under the 2020 Plan for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied in connection with an IPO and for which any service-based vesting condition was satisfied on or before the date of an IPO (the IPO Vesting RSUs). In the accompanying statements of operations and comprehensive loss, unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share of common stock has been prepared to give effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock the exercise of the IPO Exercised Warrants and the settlement of the

IPO Vesting Warrants, each as if they had been converted, exercised or settled, as applicable, at the beginning of the reporting period. The shares of the Company's common stock expected to be issued, and the related net proceeds expected to be received, in connection with the planned IPO are excluded from such pro forma information.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments acquired with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value, due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoice amount, net of an allowance for expected credit losses. The Company assesses the collectability of outstanding customer invoices, and if deemed necessary maintains an allowance for estimated losses resulting from uncollectible customer receivables. In estimating this allowance, the Company considers factors such as historical collection experience, a customer's current creditworthiness, customer concentrations, age of the receivable balance, both individually and in the aggregate, and general macroeconomic conditions that may affect a customer's ability to pay. Actual customer collections could differ from the Company's estimates. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company did not record an allowance for expected credit losses as all amounts outstanding were deemed collectible.

Concentration of Risks

Financial Instruments

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and trade accounts receivable. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalent balances in highly rated financial institutions, which at times may exceed federally insured limits or be held in foreign jurisdictions. The Company has not experienced any loss relating to cash and cash equivalents in these accounts and believes no significant concentration risk exists with respect to cash. The Company performs periodic credit evaluations of its customers' financial conditions and generally does not require collateral.

Demand

The Company had three customers representing 49%, 19% and 13%, respectively, of total accounts receivable as of December 31, 2024. There were two customers representing 60% and 31%, respectively, of total accounts receivable as of December 31, 2023.

The Company had three customers representing 41%, 24% and 21%, respectively, of total net sales for the year ended December 31, 2024. There were three customers representing 30%, 32% and 17%, respectively, of total net sales for the year ended December 31, 2023.

The loss of one or more of these customers could have a material adverse impact on the Company's results of operations and financial position.

Supply

The Company's products depend on a sole supplier of wafers and a limited number of third-party manufacturers. The continued and timely supply of input materials and the availability of manufacturing capacity and packaging and testing services impact the Company's ability to meet customer demand. Supply chain disruptions, shortages of raw materials, and manufacturing limitations could limit the Company's ability to meet customer demand and result in delayed, reduced, or canceled orders. The Company has established relationships with leading suppliers and partners, and it believes these relationships increase the resiliency of our supply chain for its customers. From time to time, subject to inventory disruptions, the Company's customers may buy and hold excess inventories. Consequently, the Company may be subject to resulting fluctuations in the demand for its products.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal market or the most advantageous market in which it would transact.

The level of the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurement falls is determined by the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The fair value hierarchy is as follows:

- Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets).
- Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which fair value is derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs are unobservable, including the Company's own assumptions.

The Company's financial instruments consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued expenses and warrants. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued expenses are considered to approximate their respective fair values due to the short-term nature of such financial instruments. Cash equivalents, measured at fair value on a recurring basis, are categorized as Level 1 based on quoted prices in active markets. On a recurring basis, the Company measures its liability classified warrant obligations at fair value based on Level 3 inputs, which requires a higher degree of judgment (refer to Note 8).

There have been no changes in Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 and no changes in valuation techniques for these assets or liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2024 or 2023.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Cloud Computing Implementation Costs

Under the guidance in ASU 2018-15, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40),* we capitalize the implementation costs for cloud computing arrangements, mainly for our inventory management system and accounting system. These cloud-based computing implementation costs are recorded in prepaid expenses and other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets. The capitalized costs are amortized based on the estimated useful life of the software arrangement. Capitalized cloud-based computing implementation costs as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 are:

	2024	2023
Capitalized cloud-based computing implementation costs	$1,137	$1,125
Less: Accumulated amortization	380	13
Capitalized cloud-based computing implementation costs, net	$ 757	$1,112

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is calculated on a weighted moving average basis. In estimating net realizable value, the Company considers (among other things) the age of its inventories and its product market acceptance based on known business factors and conditions by comparing forecasted customer unit demand for products over a specific future period, or demand horizon, to quantities on hand at the end of each accounting period.

Property, Equipment and Software, Net

Property, equipment and software are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, generally three to five years. The Company capitalizes costs for the fabrication of mask sets used by foundry partners to manufacture the Company's product. Major additions and betterments that extend the estimated useful lives of assets are capitalized. Repairs, maintenance, and minor replacements that do not materially improve or extend the lives of the respective assets are charged to operating expense as incurred.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets represent costs to acquire licensed intellectual property and software tools. The Company accounts for a noncancelable internal-use software license as the acquisition of an intangible asset and the incurrence of a liability to the extent that all or a portion of the software licensing fees are not paid on or before the license acquisition. The acquired intangibles are subject to amortization on a straight-line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or term of the license arrangement. Costs incurred to renew or extend the term of a recognized intangible asset are capitalized as part of the intangible and amortized over its revised estimated useful life.

Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, which consist primarily of property, equipment, software and intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate their carrying value may not be recoverable.

Conditions that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset, a significant change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, or any other significant adverse change that would indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets may not be recoverable. When such events or circumstances arise, an estimate of future undiscounted cash flow produced by the asset, or the appropriate grouping of assets, is compared to the asset's carrying value to determine if impairment exists. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the impairment loss is measured based on the excess of its carrying value over its fair value. The Company determines fair value based on discounted cash flows using a discount rate commensurate with the risk inherent in the Company's current business model for the specific asset or asset group being valued.

No long-lived assets were impaired for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Leases

At the commencement date of a lease, the Company recognizes a liability to make lease payments and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term. The lease liability is measured at the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The Company does not combine lease components with non-lease components and as such, the non-lease components are accounted for separately. As its leases typically do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date taking into consideration necessary adjustments for collateral, depending on the facts and circumstances of the lessee and the leased asset, and term to match the lease term. The right-of-use (ROU) asset is measured at cost, which includes the initial measurement of the lease liability and initial direct costs incurred by the Company and excludes lease incentives. Lease liabilities are recorded in other current liabilities and other non-current liabilities. ROU assets are recorded in other assets, net. The Company has elected not to recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities that arise from short-term (12 months or less).

Lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Operating lease costs are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Lease agreements that contain both lease and non-lease components are generally accounted for separately.

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company accounts for its redeemable convertible preferred stock as temporary equity in its consolidated balance sheets due to the nature of the terms of ownership.

Preferred securities that become redeemable upon a contingent event that is not solely within the control of the Company should be classified outside of permanent equity, as in this case a change in control of the Company. Since it is not probable that the instruments will become redeemable, subsequent adjustment to fair value is not required. As such, the redeemable convertible preferred stock was recorded at cost as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and will remain in temporary equity without further adjustment unless it becomes probable that the redemption feature will become applicable.

Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenues consist of the sale of its products to the Company's customers recognized on a point-in-time basis. The Company's customers are distributors, large global original equipment manufacturers and other direct customers who design and manufacture devices for the consumer and industrial markets.

Revenues are recognized when control of the product is transferred to a customer in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company is expected to be entitled to in exchange for those products, in accordance with Topic 606 (ASC 606), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. For direct customers and large global customer contracts, revenue is recognized either when the product is shipped to the customer or upon delivery depending on the prevailing contract terms. For distributor contracts, revenues are recognized when the product is shipped to the distributor as in these cases the distributor is the contracted customer. Revenues are recognized net of sales credits and allowances for returns and discounts, when applicable. Revenue is recognized net of any taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to governmental authorities.

Transaction Price

The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring the promised goods to the customer. The transaction price is specified in the standard price list or contract and is confirmed at the time the order for products is placed by the customer and acknowledged by the Company. Certain distributor contracts include variable consideration, such as limited price protection, return and stock rotation provisions, while direct customer contracts include general right of return provisions. The Company estimates variable consideration using all available information, including historical experience and current expectations of return and pricing credits and records an allowance to reduce revenue recognized. These estimates take into consideration a range of possible outcomes that are probability-weighted in accordance with the expected value method in ASC 606 for relevant factors such as current contractual and statutory requirements, specific known market events and trends, industry data, and forecasted customer buying and payment patterns. Overall, these reserves reflect the Company's best estimates of the amount of consideration to which it is entitled based on the terms of the respective underlying contracts. The Company recorded a product returns allowance of approximately $1.0 million and $1.4 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, as reductions of accounts receivable. These allowances are classified as reductions of accounts receivable when the right of offset exists in accordance with ASU 2013-1, *Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities*, or as a current liability.

Performance Obligations

Under most of the Company's contracts, the Company's single performance obligation is the delivery of promised goods to the customer. The promised goods are explicitly stated in the customer contract and comprise of a single type of good or goods that are substantially the same and are neither capable of being distinct nor separable from the other promised goods in the contract. This performance obligation is satisfied upon transfer of control of the promised goods to the customer, as defined per the shipping terms within the customer's contract. While the Company's customers purchase products on a purchase order basis, the vast majority of the Company's master contracts with customers have an original expected term of one year or less with automatic renewal features. As allowed by ASC 606, the Company has not disclosed the value of any unsatisfied performance obligations related to these contracts.

The Company's standard terms and conditions provide for a one-year warranty coverage on all its products by guaranteeing the product will be free from defects and conform to the product's specifications. Customers may remedy the warranty claim for a replacement of the product or credit. This assurance-type warranty is not considered a separate performance obligation under ASC 606 and thus no transaction price is allocated to it. The warranty reserve is calculated using historical claim information to project future warranty claims activity.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Contract Balances

Payments are typically due within 60 to 90 days of invoicing and terms do not include a significant financing component or non-cash consideration. There are no contract assets, other than accounts receivable, or contract liabilities recorded on the consolidated balance sheets. The Company expenses sales commissions when incurred and these costs are recorded within selling, general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Accrued Contract Costs

The Company's accrued sales commissions are immaterial as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and are recorded within accrued liabilities on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

End Customer Concentration

Although the Company recognizes revenue and directly invoice distributors for sales of its products, the timing and uncertainty of its revenue and cash flows are most impacted by the ultimate end customer. The following is a summary of net sales for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, based on the country of the corporate headquarters of the ultimate end customer (in thousands):

	2024	2023
China	$ 38,016	$ 43,113
United States	36,554	17,024
Netherlands	34	3,458
Rest of the World*	1,463	1,942
Total	$ 76,067	$ 65,537

* Other countries individually less than 10%

Cost of Sales

The Company's cost of sales includes the cost of purchasing finished wafers manufactured by independent foundries and costs associated with the assembly, testing, shipping and handling of products along with allocated costs for salary, stock compensation and related benefits for personnel involved in the manufacturing of our products. Cost of sales also includes depreciation for equipment and photomasks supporting the manufacturing process, write downs of inventory, sell-through of products previously reserved for, IP royalties, licensing fees, logistics, quality assurance, warranty, and other costs incurred by the Company.

Segment Information

Segment reporting is based on the "management approach," following the method that management uses to organize the Company's reportable segments for which separate financial information is made available to, and evaluated regularly by, the chief operating decision maker (CODM) in allocating resources and in assessing performance. The CODM is the Company's Chief Executive Officer (CEO), who makes resource allocation decisions and assesses performance based on financial information presented on a consolidated basis. The CEO reviews the Company's consolidated results as one operating segment. Refer to Note 15 for more information.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company records stock-based compensation expense based upon the grant date fair value for all stock options issued to all persons to the extent such options vest. That expense is determined under the fair value method using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company recognizes the compensation cost for awards on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

The Black-Scholes option pricing model used to compute stock-based compensation expense requires extensive use of accounting judgment and financial estimates. Items requiring estimation include the fair value of the Company's common stock, the expected term over which option holders will retain their vested stock options before exercising them, and the estimated volatility of the Company's common stock price over the expected term of a stock option. Application of alternative assumptions could result in significantly different stock-based compensation amounts being recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

The absence of an active market for the Company's common stock requires its board of directors, the members of which the Company believes have extensive business, finance and venture capital experience, to determine the fair value of its common stock for purposes of granting options and for calculating stock-based compensation expense for the periods presented. The Company obtained contemporaneous third-party valuations to assist the board of directors in determining fair value. These contemporaneous third-party valuations used the methodologies, approaches and assumptions consistent with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation. All options granted were intended to be exercisable at a price per share not less than the fair value of the shares underlying those options on their respective dates of grant.

As there is no public market for its common stock, the Company estimated the volatility of its common stock periodically based on the volatility of publicly traded stock of comparable companies and consistent with authoritative guidance, as such is deemed more representative of future stock price trends than the Company's historical volatility. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed market interest rates appropriate for the term of the Company's employee options. As allowed by authoritative guidance, the Company has elected to apply the practical expedient in developing its estimate of the expected term for stock options by using the mid-point between the vesting date and contractual termination date of the award. The Company has not paid and does not anticipate paying cash dividends on its common stock; therefore, the expected dividend yield is assumed to be zero. The Company has elected to recognize forfeitures as they occur, and therefore has not estimated potential forfeitures of stock grants and adjusted compensation cost for this estimate. All options granted were intended to be exercisable at a price per share not less than the fair value of the shares underlying those options on their respective dates of grant.

Transactions with non-employees in which stock-based payment awards are granted in exchange for the receipt of goods or services may involve a contemporaneous exchange of the stock-based payment awards for goods or services or may involve an exchange that spans several financial reporting periods. Judgment is required in determining the period over which to recognize cost, otherwise known as the non-employee's vesting period.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, including stock-based compensation, external consulting and services costs, photomasks not directly attributable to a finished product, equipment tooling and allocations of other costs

incurred by the Company. Assets purchased to support the Company's ongoing research and development activities are capitalized when related to products that have achieved technological feasibility and have an alternative future use and are amortized over their estimated useful lives. The Company also has hosted software subscriptions, which are stated at cost and amortized as part of research and development expense based on usage of the asset or on a straight-line basis over the related period of benefit. Research and development costs were $37.2 million and $44.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries was determined to be the local currency; therefore, assets and liabilities are translated at the current exchange rate at the balance sheet date and statement of operations items are translated at the average exchange rate prevailing during the reporting period. Translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss and as a separate component of stockholders' deficit. Transaction gains and losses arising from transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity involved are included in other income and expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes as set forth in the applicable guidance. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities will be recognized in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is established against the deferred tax assets to reduce their carrying value to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

The Company accounts for uncertainty in income taxes based on a "more-likely-than-not" threshold for the recognition and de-recognition of tax positions, which includes the accounting for interest and penalties relating to tax positions. At December 31, 2024, the Company has no unrecognized tax benefits. At December 31, 2023, the Company has unrecognized tax benefits of $1.0 million. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense. No such interest or penalties were recognized during the periods presented. The Company had no accruals for interest and penalties at December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is based on the weighted effect of common stock issued and outstanding and is calculated by dividing net loss adjusted for dividends declared on preferred stock (whether or not paid), cumulative undeclared dividends, accretion or decretion of mezzanine equity, redemption or induced conversion of preferred stock, amortization of beneficial conversion features and value of the effect of a downround feature, where applicable, by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period without consideration of the effect of securities that could be converted into shares of common stock.

The Company recorded deemed dividends of $2.7 million and $1.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, as a result of a down round feature in the Company's Series E, F, and F-1 preferred stock triggered during the issuance by the Company of Series G preferred stock (see Note 11).

Diluted net loss per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the dilutive effect of additional shares of common stock that would have been outstanding if potentially dilutive securities had been issued, as determined using the treasury-stock method for stock options and warrants and the if-converted method for redeemable convertible preferred stock. Potential dilutive securities consist of outstanding preferred stock, stock options, and warrants to purchase the Company's common and preferred stock. Diluted net loss per share excludes potentially dilutive securities for all periods presented as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

Accordingly, basic and diluted net loss per share is the same for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and is presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Not Yet Adopted

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU No. 2024-03, *Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40)*, to enhance transparency and comparability in the reporting of expense information for public entities. The update requires public business entities to disclose disaggregated expense details, such as purchases of inventory, employee compensation, depreciation, and amortization, within each relevant income statement caption. These disclosures must be presented in a tabular format for both interim and annual reporting periods. Additionally, entities are required to include qualitative descriptions of expense components which are not separately disclosed. Early adoption is permitted. The Company will adopt the updates in this amendment on January 1, 2027 for annual periods and January 1, 2028 for interim periods. The Company does not expect a material impact of the disclosure as a result of adoption.

Adopted

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326)*, which requires that all financial assets measured at amortized cost to be evaluated for current expected credit losses. Under the new guidance, immediate recognition of credit losses expected over the life of a financial instrument is required. The pronouncement eliminates the incurred credit loss impairment methodology and replaces it with an expected credit loss concept based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Early adoption is permitted. Topic 326 requires a modified retrospective approach by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company adopted ASC 326 on January 1, 2023 and determined that the impact was immaterial.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-7, *Segment Reporting: Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures (Topic 280)*, which requires disclosure of incremental segment information on an annual and interim basis for all public entities to enable investors to develop more decision-useful financial analyses. Under the new guidance, public entities must disclose significant segment expenses, provided regularly to the CODM, that are included in each reported measure of segment profit or loss. Entities must also disclose any other segment items category for each reportable segment, representing differences in various profit and loss measures, along with descriptions of their composition. Additionally, annual disclosures about a segment's profit or loss and assets are now required in interim financial reports as well. Entities must disclose the CODM's title and position, along with an explanation of how they use reported profit and loss measures. Early adoption is permitted. Topic 280 requires amendments to be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company adopted ASC 280 on January 1, 2024 for annual periods and January 1, 2025 for interim periods and has included the required updated disclosures within these financial statements.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

3. Net Loss Per Share

The table below sets forth the computation of basic and diluted loss per share for the periods presented (in thousands, except share and per share amounts**):**

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Numerator:		
Net loss	$ (39,661)	$ (50,332)
Deemed dividends	(2,724)	(1,941)
Net loss attributable to common stockholder	$ (42,385)	$ (52,273)
Denominator:		
Weighted average shares outstanding	372,426	347,249
Effect of dilutive shares	—	—
Basic and diluted loss per share	$ (113.81)	(150.53)

Since the Company incurred a net loss for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the diluted net loss per share calculation excludes potentially dilutive securities. The following table summarizes the number of shares of common stock issuable under securities that were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	12,729,349	10,107,310
Common warrants	672,632	433,701
Preferred warrants	10,377	10,377
Restricted stock units	113,819	18,581
Stock options	2,228,838	1,760,976
Total shares	15,755,015	12,330,945

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

The following table summarizes the calculation of unaudited pro forma basic and diluted earnings per share for the period presented (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31, 2024 (unaudited)
Numerator:	
Net loss used to compute pro forma net loss per share	$ (39,661)
Deemed dividend	(2,724)
Net loss attributable to common stockholder used to compute pro forma net loss per share	$ (42,385)
Denominator:	
Weighted average shares outstanding	372,426
Pro forma adjustment to reflect the automatic conversion of all convertible preferred stock to common stock upon an IPO, exercise of the IPO Exercised Warrants and settlement of the IPO Vesting RSUs	13,170,324
Pro forma weighted average number of shares outstanding-basic and diluted	13,542,750
Unaudited pro forma net loss per share-basic and diluted	$ (3.13)

4. Inventories

The following table represents the components of inventories as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands**):**

	2024	2023
Raw materials	$ 45	$ 1,928
Work in progress	9,547	8,641
Finished goods	5,416	10,908
Total inventories	$ 15,008	$ 21,477

The Company recorded inventory valuation adjustments of $0.4 million and $0.8 million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The charges and reversals were included in cost of sales in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. The inventory valuation allowance was primarily due to the sell-through or scrap of inventory that was reserved for in a prior period**.**

Changes in the Company's inventory allowance were as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2022	$23,365
Valuation allowances	839
Balance at December 31, 2023	$24,204
Valuation allowances	428
Sell-through or scrap of inventory	(7,213)
Balance at December 31, 2024	$17,419

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

5. Property, Equipment and Software

Property, equipment and software consisted of the following as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Probe cards and photomasks	$ 10,083	$ 8,046
Equipment	4,386	4,327
Software	298	303
Leasehold improvements	728	589
Furniture and fixtures	279	283
Total	15,774	13,548
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(13,158)	(11,565)
Property, equipment and software, net	$ 2,616	$ 1,983

Depreciation and amortization expense relating to the Company's property, equipment and software was approximately $1.6 million and $3.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and are allocated to cost of sales, selling, general and administrative, and research and development costs in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company received a mask set in exchange for no consideration from a vendor in lieu of reimbursement. The mask set was capitalized and a gain was recorded within cost of sales in accordance with ASC 845: *Nonmonetary Transactions*.

6. Intangible Assets

The following is a summary of the Company's intangible assets, net (in thousands):

	Term	2024	2023
Intellectual property	1-5 years	$ 8,491	$ 5,970
Software licenses	3 years	8,320	5,124
Accumulated amortization		(5,082)	(5,537)
Intangible assets, net		$11,729	$ 5,557

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company purchased and capitalized certain license software tooling costs and intellectual property licensing agreements of $10.8 million and $0.4 million, respectively to support research and development efforts.

Amortization expense relating to the Company's intangible assets was approximately $4.7 million and $4.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and was included in research and development expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

The following table represents the total estimated amortization of intangible assets for the succeeding years (in thousands):

2025	$ 5,336
2026	4,145
2027	2,248
Total amortization expense	$ 11,729

7. Accrued and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued liabilities and other current liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Payroll and related benefits	$2,063	$4,035
Accrued expenses	4,443	4,114
Warranty liability	843	843
Other	853	711
Total accrued liabilities and other current liabilities	$8,202	$9,703

8. Fair Value Measurements

Certain non-financial assets, such as intangible assets and property, equipment and software, are remeasured at fair value only if an impairment is recognized in the current period.

Financial Instruments Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The Company's warrant liabilities are remeasured at each reporting period**.**

Financial Instruments Not Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Some of the Company's financial instruments are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis but are recorded at amounts that are approximate fair value due to their liquid or short-term nature. Such financial assets and financial liabilities include cash and cash equivalents, including money market deposits, accounts receivables, certain other assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other current liabilities.

The following summarizes the fair value of our financial instruments as of December 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets Level 1	Significant Other Observable Inputs Level 2	Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3	Total
Common stock warrants	—	—	45	$ 45
Preferred stock warrants	—	—	67	$ 67
Total	—	—	$ 112	$112

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

The following summarizes the fair value of our financial instruments as of December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets Level 1	Significant Other Observable Inputs Level 2	Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3	Total
Common stock warrants	—	—	64	$ 64
Preferred stock warrants	—	—	99	$ 99
Total	—	—	$ 163	$163

The following table shows the Company warrant activity for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	Common Stock warrants	Preferred Stock warrants	Total
Balance at December 31, 2022	218	885	1,103
Change in fair value	(154)	(346)	(500)
Exercises	—	(359)	(359)
Cancellations	—	(81)	(81)
Balance at December 31, 2023	64	99	163
Change in fair value	(19)	(32)	(51)
Balance at December 31, 2024	45	67	112

9. Commitments and Contingencies

Contract Manufacturer Commitments

The Company relies on a third-party foundry and contract manufacturer for the manufacturing of its products. Generally, its foundry agreements do not have volume purchase commitments and primarily provide for purchase commitments based on purchase orders. Purchase orders are placed in advance with consideration of estimates of future demand. These purchase orders can be canceled and rescheduled upon agreement of the Company and the contract manufacturer. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had total manufacturing purchase commitments of $4.3 million.

Litigation

From time to time, the Company may become involved in various legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. As of December 31, 2024, management was not aware of any existing, pending, or threatened legal actions that would have a material impact on the financial position, results of operations, or cash flows of the Company.

10. Leases

The Company has entered various operating leases for its worldwide office buildings and research and development facilities and equipment, which are accounted for in accordance with ASC 842.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company recorded approximately $1.0 million and $1.2 million of operating lease expense, respectively, under ASC 842. All of the Company's leases have been classified as operating leases.

Supplemental cash flow information for the years ending December 31, 2024 and 2023, were as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Cash paid for operating leases included in operating cash flow	$1,068	$1,251
Supplemental non-cash information related to lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets	1,207	51
Lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities arising from lease modifications	—	(4)

The aggregate future lease payments of operating leases as of December 31, 2024, are as follows (in thousands):

2025	$622
2026	255
2027	121
Total future annual minimum lease payments	998
Less: interest	(32)
Total lease liabilities	$966

As of December 31, 2024, the weighted average remaining lease term for the Company's operating leases is 1.71 years and the weighted average discount rate used to determine the present value of the Company's operating leases is 4.4%.

11. Warrants, Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit

Common Stock

The Company has one class of authorized common stock and has authorized for issuance up to 500,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of $0.000001 per share.

The holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends at the discretion of the board of directors, subject to preferences that may apply to shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time.

All holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted on by the Company's stockholders. Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock are entitled to share equally in all the Company's assets remaining after payment of all liabilities and the liquidation preferences of any outstanding preferred stock.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

At December 31, 2024, the Company has reserved 16,152,751 shares of common stock for the conversion or exercise, as applicable, of the following securities:

Redeemable convertible preferred stock	12,729,349
Preferred warrants	10,377
Common warrants	672,633
Restricted stock units	113,819
Stock options	2,228,838
Total shares	15,755,015

Common Stock Warrants

The Company issued warrants to certain consultants and service providers. The warrants, which were issued on various dates between July 2017 and June 2024, expire between July 2027 and June 2034 and grant the holders the right to purchase shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $6.44 to $31.08. At the time of issuance, the Company valued these warrants using the Black-Scholes option pricing model using the following assumptions:

Risk-free interest rate	1.47% – 4.80%
Expected life	10 years
Dividend rate	0%
Volatility	35.14% – 65.00%
Fair value per share of common stock	$8.12 - $72.52

The Company determined that the common stock warrants issued in November 2018 had characteristics of a liability. As a result, the warrants have been recorded within long-term liabilities and were valued at $0.0 million and $0.1 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The warrant liabilities are remeasured at fair value at each reporting period. Refer to Note 8 for more information.

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

During the year ending December 31, 2024, the Company issued 64,257,179 shares of Series G preferred stock with an original issuance price of $0.90 per share for cash proceeds of $58.1 million. The Company had issuance costs of approximately $0.1 million associated with this transaction.

During the year ending December 31, 2023, the Company issued 34,972,704 shares of Series G preferred stock with an original issuance price of $0.90 per share for cash proceeds of $31.6 million. The Company had issuance costs of approximately $0.3 million associated with this transaction.

All classes of preferred stock have a par value of $0.000001 per share. The Company’s preferred stock is recorded in the temporary equity section of the Company’s consolidated balance sheets.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

See the table below for a roll forward of the total preferred stock from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2024, which details the total redeemable convertible preferred stock presented in the consolidated statements of changes in redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit (in thousands, except share amounts):

	Series Seed Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series A Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series B Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series C Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series D Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series E Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series F Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series F-1 Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series G Redeemable convertible preferred stock	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Balance at January 1, 2023	5,045,368	$ 2,473	8,255,614	$ 5,179	18,456,996	$10,228	42,890,840	$24,908	39,656,811	$33,411	29,019,153	$29,738	74,840,147	$132,975	23,664,027	$49,392	—	$ —
Issuance of Series G Preferred stock, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,972,704	31,258
Exercise of warrants	—	—	—	—	437,319	599	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2023	5,045,368	$ 2,473	8,255,614	$ 5,179	18,894,315	$10,827	42,890,840	$24,908	39,656,811	$33,411	29,019,153	$29,738	74,840,147	$132,975	23,664,027	$49,392	34,972,704	$31,258
Issuance of Series G Preferred stock, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64,257,179	57,989
Balance at December 31, 2024	**5,045,368**	**$ 2,473**	**8,255,614**	**$ 5,179**	**18,894,315**	**$10,827**	**42,890,840**	**$24,908**	**39,656,811**	**$33,411**	**29,019,153**	**$29,738**	**74,840,147**	**$132,975**	**23,664,027**	**$49,392**	**99,229,883**	**$89,247**

A general summary of the rights with respect to the preferred stock is provided below.

Dividends

The holders of preferred stock, in preference to the holders of common stock, shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, out of funds that are legally available, cash dividends at the rate of 8% of the applicable original issue price per annum on each outstanding share of preferred stock. All original issue prices are subject to adjustment for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, recapitalizations and similar events.

Dividends are non-cumulative, and the Company has no obligation to pay dividends until declared by the Company's board of directors. Through December 31, 2024, no dividends have been declared by the Company's board of directors.

Liquidation Preference

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, before any distribution or payment shall be made to the holders of any common stock, the holders of preferred stock shall be entitled to be paid on a pari passu basis out of the assets of the Company legally available for distribution (or the consideration received by the Company or its stockholders in an acquisition) for each share of preferred stock held by them, an amount per share of preferred stock equal to the original issue price for such share of preferred stock plus all declared and unpaid dividends on such share of preferred stock for an aggregate liquidation value of approximately (in millions):

Series Seed	$ 2.5
Series A	$ 4.5
Series B	$ 10.4
Series C	$ 25.3
Series D	$ 34.9
Series E	$ 29.9
Series F-1	$137.0
Series F	$ 49.5
Series G	$178.6
Total	$472.6

If upon liquidation, the assets of the Company are insufficient to make payment in full to all holders of preferred stock, then such assets shall be distributed among the holders of preferred stock at the time outstanding, ratably in proportion to the full amounts to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled.

Conversion

Each share of preferred stock shall be convertible at the option of the holder, at any time, into fully paid and nonassessable shares of common stock. The number of shares of common stock to which a holder of preferred stock shall be entitled upon conversion shall be the product obtained by multiplying the applicable "Series Preferred Conversion Rate", by the number of shares of such preferred stock being converted, as defined in the Company's latest amended and restated certificate of incorporation. The Series Preferred Conversion Rate is the

quotient obtained by dividing the Original Issue Price of such series of Series Preferred by the applicable "Series Preferred Conversion Price". The Series Preferred Conversion Price is generally the Original Issuance Price for all series of Series Seed, A, B, C, D and G preferred stock, subject to certain adjustments.

At December 31, 2024 and 2023, the preferred stock Original Issuance Prices were $0.50 per share for Series Seed preferred stock, $0.55 per share for Series A and Series B preferred stock, $0.59 per share for Series C preferred stock, $0.88 per share for Series D preferred stock, $1.03 per share for Series E preferred stock, $1.83 per share for Series F preferred stock, $2.09 per share for Series F-1 preferred stock and $0.90 for Series G preferred stock. These conversion prices are subject to adjustment in accordance with the Company's latest amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

The issuance of the Series G Preferred Stock triggered adjustments to the Series Preferred Conversion Price for Series E through Series F-1, such that at December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Series Preferred Conversion Prices were $1.00 per share and $1.02 per share, respectively, for Series E preferred stock; $1.61 per share and $1.74 per share, respectively, for Series F preferred stock; and, $1.81 per share and $1.97 per share, respectively, for Series F-1 preferred stock. These conversion prices are subject to adjustment in accordance with the Company's latest amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Voting

The holders of preferred stock shall vote together with the holders of common stock and not as a separate class and may act by written consent in the same manner as the holders of common stock. Each holder of preferred stock shall be entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which such shares of preferred stock could be converted immediately after the close of business on the record date fixed for such meeting or the effective date of such written consent and shall have voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the holders of common stock and shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the bylaws of the Company.

Redemption

The Company's preferred stock is not generally redeemable except in situations set forth in the certificate of incorporation, including when more than fifty percent of the Company's voting power is transferred, a triggering event is created that is outside the control of the Company, and a change in control of Company ownership.

Preferred Stock Warrants

In connection with the issuance of promissory notes later converted by the Company to various series of preferred stock, the Company issued warrants to the convertible promissory note holders. The warrants, which were issued on various dates between February 2012 and February 2017, expire between February 2022 and November 2026 and grant the holders the right to purchase in the aggregate the following shares of preferred stock:

	Shares	Exercise Price
Series A Preferred	797,351	$ 0.55
Series B Preferred	733,047	$ 0.55
Series C Preferred	290,563	$ 0.59

The Company determined that these preferred stock warrants had characteristics of a liability. As a result, the warrants have been recorded within long-term liabilities and were valued at $0.1 million and $0.2 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The warrant liabilities are remeasured at fair value at each reporting period. Refer to Note 8 for more information.

At the time of issuance, the Company has valued these warrants using the Black-Scholes option pricing model using the following assumptions:

Risk-free interest rate	1.74% – 2.37%
Expected life	10 years
Dividend rate	0%
Volatility	33.00% – 59.00%
Fair value per share of preferred stock	$15.40 - $16.52

During the year ending December 31, 2023, certain holders of our preferred stock warrants exercised 437,319 shares at an exercise price of $0.55. Cash proceeds of approximately $0.2 million were received in connection with these exercises. The Company had minimal issuance costs associated with these transactions. There were no preferred stock warrants exercised during the year ended December 31, 2024.

12. Stock Option Plan and Stock-Based Compensation

In October 2010, the Company's board of directors and its stockholders adopted the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2010 Plan) under which the Company may grant incentive stock options (ISOs), nonqualified stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards (RSUs), and stock appreciation rights of common stock to employees, non-employee members of the Company's board of directors and consultants who provide services to the Company. In 2019, the Company increased the number of shares issuable under the 2010 Plan to 1,458,477. In October 2020, the Company's board of directors and its stockholders adopted the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2020 Plan) as the successor to the 2010 Plan (collectively, the Plans) and increased the number of shares issuable under the 2020 Plan to 1,752,014. In 2023, the Company increased the number of shares issuable under the 2020 Plan to 2,314,320. The maximum term of options granted under the Plans is ten years from the date of grant. Options outstanding under the Plans generally vest over four years, with 25% vesting on the one-year anniversary and equal monthly vesting installments thereafter. The fair values of the associated common stock underlying the option, rate of exercisability and expiration dates of the options granted are determined by the board of directors at the time of grant. RSUs granted under the Plans are generally subject to service-based and performance-based vesting conditions. The Company currently uses authorized and unissued shares to satisfy stock award exercises.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

The following table summarizes the activity in total shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2020 Plan:

	Shares Available for Grant
Balance, December 31, 2022	189,771
Shares added	220,375
Granted	(17,071)
Forfeited	28,205
Balance, December 31, 2023	421,280
Shares added	625,571
Granted	(680,690)
Forfeited	31,493
Balance, December 31, 2024	397,654

The following table summarizes the effects of stock-based compensation on cost of sales, research and development, and sales, general and administrative expenses granted under the Plans (in thousands) for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively:

	2024	2023
Cost of sales	$ 356	$ 147
Research and development	2,416	1,350
Sales, general and administrative	2,402	1,126
Total	$5,174	$2,623

The fair value for the Company's options was estimated at the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Risk-free interest rate	4.16%	3.74%
Expected life of the options	5.47 years	6.01 years
Dividend rate	0%	0%
Volatility	54.51%	52.74%
Fair value per share of common stock	$ 12.60	$ 30.52

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Additional information regarding outstanding options that are vesting, expected to vest, or exercisable as of December 31, 2024, is as follows:

	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Price Per Share	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)
Options outstanding at December 31, 2022	1,809,829	$ 7.56	$ 15.12	7.03
Options granted	8,143	$ 16.52	$ 30.52	—
Options exercised	(23,101)	$ 5.88	$ 12.04	—
Options forfeited	(33,887)	$ 13.72	$ 27.16	—
Options outstanding at December 31, 2023	1,760,984	$ 7.28	$ 14.84	6.03
Options granted	1,377,527	$ 10.64	$ 12.60	—
Options exercised	(78,377)	$ 8.68	$ 10.92	—
Options forfeited	(831,282)	$ 0.56	$ 22.96	—
Options outstanding at December 31, 2024	2,228,853	$ 7.84	$ 10.64	6.23
Vested and expected to vest	2,223,748	$ 7.84	$ 10.64	6.23
Exercisable	1,791,956	$ 7.56	$ 10.08	5.53

The weighted-average fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, was $10.64 and $16.52 per share, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $0.3 million and $0.5 million, respectively. Intrinsic value represents the difference between the market value of the Company's common stock at the time of exercise and the strike price of the stock option. The total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options and subject to recognition in future periods was approximately $4.2 million and $4.1 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of December 31, 2024, the Company anticipates this expense to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.7 years.

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company received $0.9 million and $0.3 million, respectively, from the exercise of stock options granted under the Plans and granted 95,238 and 8,929 RSUs, respectively, to several non-employee directors which vest upon satisfaction of a service-based condition and performance condition based on a liquidity event.

In May 2024, our board of directors approved a one-time repricing of certain stock options that had been granted to date under the 2020 Plan, effective May 13, 2024. The repricing impacted stock options with exercise prices greater than or equal to $17.08, and each such stock option was repriced to have a per-share exercise price of $12.60, the fair market value of a share of our common stock as determined by our board of directors on the date of the repricing. No changes were made to the expiration dates of or number of shares underlying the repriced stock options.

The incremental compensation cost resulting from the repricing was measured as the excess of the fair value of the modified options over the fair value of the original options immediately before modification. As a result, we recognized additional stock-based compensation expense of approximately $984,000 during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 for vested awards. The remaining incremental expense is being amortized over the remaining vesting period of the repriced options.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

13. Income Taxes

The income tax amount for each of the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, differs from the amount that would be expected after applying the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate primarily due to an increase in the valuation allowance.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Due to the uncertainty of the Company's ability to realize the benefit of the deferred tax assets, the net deferred tax assets are fully offset by a valuation balance at December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Provision for Income Taxes

Loss before provision for income taxes, includes the components for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Domestic	(35,548)	$(45,548)
Foreign	(4,086)	(4,754)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(39,634)	$(50,302)

Deferred Tax Assets

The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2024 and 2023, are as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 37,760	$ 31,513
Depreciable assets	223	276
Intangible assets	843	559
Research and development capitalization	17,883	14,841
Inventory allowance	3,675	4,926
Accrued liabilities and other	1,787	1,459
Uniform capitalization	304	959
Sales return allowance	204	284
Warrants	1,019	606
Total deferred tax assets	63,698	55,423
Less: valuation allowance	(63,698)	(55,423)
Net deferred tax assets	—	—

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards (NOL) of approximately $160.5 million and $139.4 million, respectively. For federal tax reporting purposes, NOL carryforwards of $51.6 million will expire in fiscal years 2032 through 2037 if not utilized prior to that time. The remaining

$108.9 million carries forward indefinitely. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had $17.7 million foreign NOL carryforwards. The foreign NOL will begin to expire after 2026 if not utilized.

Utilization of NOL carryforwards may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to the "change in ownership" provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. The annual limitation may result in the expiration of NOL and other tax attributes before utilization. The NOL carryforwards are subject to Internal Revenue Service adjustments until the statute closes on the year the NOL is utilized.

Uncertain Tax Position

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities. At December 31, 2024, the Company has no unrecognized tax benefits. At December 31, 2023, the Company has unrecognized tax benefits of $1.0 million. Additionally, the Company does not expect any unrecognized tax benefits to change significantly over the next twelve months.

Effective Tax Rate

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the income tax provision related to continuing operations differs from the amounts computed by applying the statutory income tax rate of 21% to pre-tax loss as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023
U.S. Federal benefit	$(8,323)	$(10,563)
Permanent items	90	156
Foreign tax differential	126	(108)
Other	(139)	(4)
Change in valuation allowance	8,274	10,549
Total	$ 28	$ 30

The Company has established a valuation allowance equal to the net deferred tax assets due to uncertainties regarding the realization of the deferred tax assets based on the Company's lack of earnings history. The valuation allowance increased by approximately $8.3 million and $10.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, primarily due to net losses from operations.

The Company provides for U.S. income taxes on the earnings of its foreign subsidiaries to the extent required by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (TCJA). However, the Company does not provide for withholding taxes on any portion of the undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries because it intends to permanently reinvest those earnings indefinitely outside the United States. At the present time it is not practicable to estimate the amount of income or withholding taxes that might be payable if these earnings were repatriated.

The Company files foreign and U.S. federal and various state income tax returns. For U.S. federal and state income tax purposes, the statute of limitations currently remains open for the years ending December 31, 2019 to present. In addition, prior year NOL carryforwards, including those originated from 2010, that may be utilized in future years, may be subject to examination. The Company is not currently under examination by income tax authorities in any jurisdiction.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

14. Related Party Transactions

The Company defines related parties as any party that controls or can significantly influence the management or operating policies of the Company to the extent that the Company may be prevented from fully pursuing its own interests, such as directors, executive officers, and stockholders, including a greater than 10% beneficial owner of the Company's capital and their affiliates or immediate family members. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Board of Directors approved the issuance of 238,931 warrants to purchase common stock to a related party for consulting services at an exercise price of $12.60 per share. The warrants are exercisable on the earlier of (i) June 1, 2028, (ii) immediately prior to the consummation of a qualified initial public offering, (iii) immediately prior to the consummation of an asset transfer or acquisition as defined in the Company's charter. The warrants expire after June 1, 2034. The Company did not have any related party transactions in the year ended December 31, 2023.

15. Segment and Geographic Information

The Company's CODM is the Company's CEO and reviews the financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance, and allocating resources. The CODM uses revenue, gross margin, operating expenses and net loss by its single operating and reportable segment to make strategic business decisions.

The following table sets forth the Company's disaggregation of operating expenses which were reviewed by the CODM for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Research and development	$ 37,168	$ 44,020
Sales and marketing	10,731	11,512
General and administrative	17,005	15,231
Total operating expenses	$ 64,904	$ 70,763

The following is a summary of net sales for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, based on the country to which the products were shipped, which may be different from the geographic locations of the ultimate end customers (in thousands):

	2024	2023
China	$ 54,728	$ 57,692
Taiwan	18,190	57
Rest of the World*	3,149	7,788
Total	$ 76,067	$ 65,537

* Other countries individually less than 10%

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

The following illustrates property, equipment and software, net, and right-of-use assets, net by geographic locations based on physical location (in thousands):

	2024	2023
North America	$ 786	$1,400
Taiwan	2,139	762
China	593	774
Rest of the World*	26	37
Total	$3,544	$2,973

* Other countries individually less than 10%

16. Subsequent Events

The Company performed a review of events subsequent to the balance sheet date through the date the consolidated financial statements are available to be issued on March 31, 2025, and has determined there are no such events that require disclosure except for the following:

Reverse Stock Split

On July 18, 2025, the Company effected a 1-for-28 reverse stock split (the Stock Split) of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of common stock and options to purchase common stock. The Stock Split reduced the number of shares of the Company's issued and outstanding common stock, as well as the numbers of shares underlying the RSUs and the numbers of shares reserved and available for future issuance and underlying outstanding options to purchase common stock. No fractional shares were distributed as a result of the reverse stock split, and stockholders were entitled to a cash payment in lieu of fractional shares. The Stock Split did not affect the par values per share or total authorized common stock. Accordingly, all share and per share amounts for all periods presented in the consolidated financial statements have been adjusted retroactively, where applicable, to reflect the Stock Split.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As of March 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024

(Unaudited and in thousands, except share amounts)

	March 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 61,418	$ 60,981
Accounts receivable, net	4,056	10,401
Inventories, net	15,294	15,008
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,502	2,566
Total current assets	$ 83,270	$ 88,956
Property, equipment and software, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of $13,588 and $13,158, respectively	4,026	2,616
Right-of-use assets, net	1,067	928
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of $6,615 and $5,082, respectively	10,883	11,729
Other assets	49	49
Total assets	$ 99,295	$ 104,278
Liabilities, Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 5,911	$ 2,933
Accrued and other current liabilities	8,359	8,202
Short-term lease liabilities	579	633
Total current liabilities	$ 14,849	$ 11,768
Long-term lease liabilities	526	333
Warrant liabilities	170	112
Other long-term liabilities	5,317	6,317
Total liabilities	$ 20,862	$ 18,530
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)		
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, $0.000001 par value; 347,983,712 shares authorized; 341,496,185 shares and 341,496,158 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively	$ 378,150	$ 378,150
Stockholders' deficit:		
Common stock, $0.000001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 448,541 shares and 434,720 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively	—	—
Additional paid-in-capital	29,367	28,368
Accumulated deficit	(328,534)	(320,250)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(550)	(520)
Total stockholders' deficit	(299,717)	(292,402)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 99,295	$ 104,278

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024

(Unaudited and in thousands)

	March 31,	
	2025	2024
Net sales	$ 15,732	$ 15,210
Cost of sales	7,343	8,976
Gross profit	8,389	6,234
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	8,687	9,436
Selling, general, and administrative	8,443	5,988
Total operating expenses	17,130	15,424
Loss from operations	(8,741)	(9,190)
Other income (expense)	461	(204)
Loss before income taxes	(8,280)	(9,394)
Provision for income taxes	4	5
Net loss	$ (8,284)	$ (9,399)
Deemed dividends	—	(375)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (8,284)	$ (9,774)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (18.96)	$ (27.09)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	436,890	360,818
Unaudited pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stock holders, basic and diluted	$ (0.61)	
Weighted-average shares used in computing unaudited pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	13,609,973	
Comprehensive loss:		
Currency translation adjustment	(30)	150
Comprehensive loss	$ (8,314)	$ (9,249)
Deemed dividends	—	(375)
Comprehensive loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (8,314)	$ (9,624)

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

(Unaudited and in thousands, except share amounts)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In-Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance January 1, 2024	277,238,979	$320,161	356,356	$ —	$ 17,676	$ (277,865)	$ (839)	$ (261,028)
Issuance of Series G preferred shares, net of offering costs of $48	8,847,805	7,949	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	—	—	9,358	—	202	—	—	202
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	551	—	—	551
Deemed dividend	—	—	—	—	375	(375)	—	—
Currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	150	150
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(9,399)	—	(9,399)
Balance March 31, 2024	286,086,784	$328,110	365,714	$ —	$ 18,804	$ (287,639)	$ (689)	$ (269,524)
Balance January 1, 2025	341,496,158	$378,150	434,720	$ —	$ 28,368	$ (320,250)	$ (520)	$ (292,402)
Exercise of stock options	—	—	13,821	—	148	—	—	148
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	851	—	—	851
Currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	(30)	(30)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(8,284)	—	(8,284)
Balance March 31, 2025	341,496,158	$378,150	448,541	$ —	$ 29,367	$ (328,534)	$ (550)	$ (299,717)

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024

(Unaudited and in thousands)

	For the three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (8,284)	$ (9,399)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	1,961	1,557
Stock-based compensation	851	551
Gain on receipt of nonmonetary tangible assets	(1,600)	(1,600)
Change in right-of-use assets	242	240
Other	(58)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Accounts receivable	6,349	4,860
Inventories	(286)	1,196
Prepaid expenses and other assets	66	50
Other long-term assets	—	41
Accounts payable	2,255	1,707
Accrued and other current liabilities	(90)	(1,877)
Other long-term liabilities	—	(183)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,406	(2,857)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of intangible assets	(1,000)	(640)
Purchases of property, equipment and software	(116)	(45)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,116)	(685)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock, net of issuance costs	—	7,949
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	148	202
Net cash provided by financing activities	148	8,151
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1)	(18)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	437	4,591
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	60,981	27,321
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 61,418	$ 31,912
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities		
Intangible assets in accounts payable, accrued and other long-term liabilities	6,004	—
Gain on receipt of nonmonetary tangible asset	1,600	1,600
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	383	321
Deemed dividends	—	375

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

1. Description of Business

Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "Company") is a fabless semiconductor company that has developed technology based on a patented Sub-threshold Power Optimized Technology ("SPOT") platform that significantly reduces the amount of power consumed by integrated circuits. The following subsidiaries were formed by the Company and are wholly owned:

Ambiq Micro Singapore Private Ltd.
Shenzhen DeKean Electronics Co.
Ambiq Micro Asia Ltd.
Ambiq Micro Asia Ltd. Taiwan
Ambiq (Shenzhen) Electronics Co., Ltd.

Global Economic Considerations

The global macroeconomic environment is uncertain, and could be negatively affected by, among other things, increased U.S. disputes with countries who are existing trade partners, instability in the global capital and credit markets, supply chain weaknesses, and instability in the geopolitical environment in Asia, Europe and the Middle East, and other tensions. Deterioration in economic factors arising from trade disputes between the United States and China, in particular, could have an adverse impact on our financial results given our customer concentrations in both countries. Such challenges have caused, and may continue to cause, recession fears, rising interest rates, foreign exchange volatility and inflationary pressures through the imposition of tariffs on sensitive technologies, including semiconductors.

Despite the uncertainty of these challenges, the Company believes it has considered all appropriate factors when making financial estimates and will continue to evaluate the impact of any significant changes resulting from these and other factors affecting the Company's business performance.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

During the three months ended March 31, 2025, the Company reported a net loss of $8.3 million and had an operating cash flow surplus of $1.4 million. As of March 31, 2025, the Company had cash and cash equivalents totaling $61.4 million. Since inception, the Company has had negative cash flows and losses from operations which it has funded primarily through the issuances of common and preferred stock. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses and negative cash flows from operations until such time, if ever, that it can generate significant sales of its products currently in development and is highly dependent on its ability to find additional sources of funding in the form of debt and equity financing. The Company's ability to fund its planned operations, research and development, and commercialization of its products significantly depends on the amount and timing of cash receipts from these funding sources. Adequate additional funding may not be available to the Company on acceptable terms or at all. The failure to raise funds as and when needed and generate adequate sales could have a negative impact on the Company's financial condition and ability to satisfy its obligations over the next twelve months.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting and Consolidation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared by the Company, and reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that are, in the opinion of

management, necessary for the fair presentation of our financial position, results of operations, cash flows and stockholders' equity for the interim periods presented. The statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for interim financial information and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. Accordingly, these statements do not include all information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP for annual consolidated financial statements, and should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024. The results of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2025 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results expected for the full fiscal year or future operating periods.

The condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2024 has been derived from the Company's audited consolidated financial statements. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

There have been no material changes to the Company's significant accounting policies described in Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, of the notes to the Company's audited consolidated financial statements.

Unaudited Pro Forma Information

Immediately prior to the closing of a qualified initial public offering ("IPO"), all of the Company's outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into 12,729,349 shares of common stock based on the number of shares outstanding and the applicable conversion price as of March 31, 2025, which includes the issuance of shares of common stock upon the exercise of warrants in connection with an IPO (the "IPO Exercised Warrants") and the settlement of the settlement of RSUs outstanding under the 2020 Plan for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied in connection with an IPO and for which any service-based vesting condition was satisfied on or before the date of an IPO (the "IPO Vesting RSUs"). In the accompanying statements of operations and comprehensive loss, unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share of common stock has been prepared to give effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock the exercise of the IPO Exercised Warrants and the settlement of the IPO Vesting Warrants, each as if they had been converted, exercised or settled, as applicable, at the beginning of the reporting period. The shares of the Company's common stock expected to be issued, and the related net proceeds expected to be received, in connection with the planned IPO are excluded from such pro forma information.

Concentration of Risks

Financial Instruments

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and trade accounts receivable. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalent balances in highly rated financial institutions, which at times may exceed federally insured limits or be held in foreign jurisdictions. The Company has not experienced any loss relating to cash and cash equivalents in these accounts and believes no significant concentration risk exists with respect to cash. The Company performs periodic credit evaluations of its customers' financial conditions and generally does not require collateral.

Demand

The Company had three customers representing 39%, 34% and 13%, respectively, of total accounts receivable as of March 31, 2025. There were three customers representing 38%, 25% and 23%, respectively, of total net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

The Company had three customers representing 36%, 24% and 24%, respectively, of total accounts receivable as of March 31, 2024. There were four customers representing 28%, 26%, 19%, and 16%, respectively, of total net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2024.

The loss of one or more of these customers could have a material adverse impact on the Company's results of operations and financial position.

Supply

The Company's products depend on a sole supplier of wafers and a limited number of third-party manufacturers. The continued and timely supply of input materials and the availability of manufacturing capacity and packaging and testing services impact the Company's ability to meet customer demand. Supply chain disruptions, shortages of raw materials, and manufacturing limitations could limit the Company's ability to meet customer demand and result in delayed, reduced, or canceled orders. The Company has established relationships with leading suppliers and partners, and it believes these relationships increase the resiliency of our supply chain for its customers. From time to time, subject to inventory disruptions, the Company's customers may buy and hold excess inventories. Consequently, the Company may be subject to resulting fluctuations in the demand for its products.

End Customer Concentration

Although the Company recognizes revenue and directly invoice distributors for sales of its products, the timing and uncertainty of its revenue and cash flows are most impacted by the ultimate end customer. The following is a summary of net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, based on the country of the corporate headquarters of the ultimate end customer (in thousands):

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
United States	$ 13,752	$ 7,214
China	968	7,636
Rest of the World*	1,012	360
Total	$ 15,732	$ 15,210

* Other countries individually less than 10%

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which will require the Company to disclose specified additional information in its income tax rate reconciliation and provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold. The update will also require the Company to disaggregate its income taxes paid disclosure by federal, state and foreign taxes, with further disaggregation required for significant individual jurisdictions. The Company will adopt this amendment effective with its annual financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2025. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact of adopting this guidance on the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

3. Net Loss Per Share

The table below sets forth the computation of basic and diluted loss per share for the periods presented (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Numerator:		
Net loss	$ (8,284)	$ (9,399)
Deemed dividends	—	(375)
Net loss attributable to common stockholder	$ (8,284)	$ (9,774)
Denominator:		
Weighted average shares outstanding	436,890	360,818
Effect of dilutive shares	—	—
Basic and diluted loss per share	$ (18.96)	$ (27.09)

Since the Company incurred a net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, the diluted net loss per share calculation excludes potentially dilutive securities. The following table summarizes the number of shares of common stock issuable under securities that were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	12,729,349	10,217,321
Common warrants	672,632	433,701
Preferred warrants	10,377	10,377
Restricted stock units	185,247	18,581
Stock options	2,206,978	1,742,920
Total shares	15,804,583	12,422,900

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

The following table summarizes the calculation of unaudited pro forma basic and diluted earnings per share for the periods presented (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Numerator:		
Net loss used to compute pro forma net loss per share	$ (8,284)	$ (9,399)
Deemed dividend	—	(375)
Net loss attributable to common stockholder used to compute pro forma net loss per share	$ (8,284)	$ (9,774)
Denominator:		
Weighted average shares outstanding	436,890	360,818
Pro forma adjustment to reflect the automatic conversion of all convertible preferred stock to common stock upon an IPO, exercise of the IPO Exercised Warrants and settlement of the IPO Vesting RSUs	13,173,083	13,160,997
Pro forma weighted average number of shares outstanding-basic and diluted	13,609,973	13,521,815
Unaudited pro forma net loss per share-basic and diluted	$ (0.61)	$ (0.72)

The Company recorded deemed dividends of $0.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024, as a result of a down round feature in the Company's Series E, F, and F-1 preferred stock triggered during the issuance by the Company of Series G preferred stock (see Note 7). No deemed dividends were recorded for the three months ended March 31, 2025.

4. Inventories

The following table represents the components of inventories as of March 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024 (in thousands**):**

	March 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Raw materials	$ 297	$ 45
Work in progress	9,555	9,547
Finished goods	5,442	5,416
Total inventories	$ 15,294	$ 15,008

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

5. Property, Equipment and Software

Property, equipment and software consisted of the following as of March 31, 2025, and December 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	March 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Probe cards and photomasks	$ 11,782	$ 10,083
Equipment	4,446	4,386
Software	302	298
Leasehold improvements	773	728
Furniture and fixtures	311	279
Total	17,614	15,774
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(13,588)	(13,158)
Property, equipment and software, net	$ 4,026	$ 2,616

Depreciation and amortization expense relating to the Company's property, equipment and software was approximately $0.4 million and $0.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, and are allocated to cost of sales, selling, general and administrative, and research and development costs in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

During the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company received a mask set in exchange for no consideration from a vendor in lieu of reimbursement. The mask set was capitalized and a $1.6 million gain was recorded within cost of sales in accordance with ASC 845: *Nonmonetary Transactions*.

6. Commitments and Contingencies

Contract Manufacturer Commitments

The Company relies on a third-party foundry and contract manufacturer for the manufacturing of its products. Generally, its foundry agreements do not have volume purchase commitments and primarily provide for purchase commitments based on purchase orders. Purchase orders are placed in advance with consideration of estimates of future demand. These purchase orders can be canceled and rescheduled upon agreement of the Company and the contract manufacturer. As of March 31, 2025, the Company had total manufacturing purchase commitments of $7.6 million.

Litigation

From time to time, the Company may become involved in various legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. As of March 31, 2025, management was not aware of any existing, pending, or threatened legal actions that would have a material impact on the financial position, results of operations, or cash flows of the Company.

7. Warrants, Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit

Common Stock

The Company has one class of authorized common stock and has authorized for issuance up to 500,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of $0.000001 per share.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

The holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends at the discretion of the board of directors, subject to preferences that may apply to shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time.

All holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted on by the Company's stockholders. Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock are entitled to share equally in all the Company's assets remaining after payment of all liabilities and the liquidation preferences of any outstanding preferred stock.

At March 31, 2025, the Company has reserved 16,138,926 shares of common stock for the conversion or exercise, as applicable, of the following securities:

Redeemable convertible preferred stock	12,729,349
Preferred warrants	10,377
Common warrants	672,632
Restricted stock units	185,247
Stock options	2,206,978
Total shares	15,804,583

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

During the three months ended March 31, 2025, the Company did not issue any additional shares of Series G preferred stock.

During the three months ended March 31, 2024, the Company issued 8,847,805 shares of Series G preferred stock with an original issuance price of $0.90 per share for cash proceeds of $7.9 million. The Company had issuance costs of approximately $48.4 thousand associated with this transaction.

All classes of preferred stock have a par value of $0.000001 per share. The Company's preferred stock is recorded in the temporary equity section of the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

A general summary of the rights with respect to the preferred stock is provided below.

Dividends

The holders of preferred stock, in preference to the holders of common stock, shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, out of funds that are legally available, cash dividends at the rate of 8% of the applicable original issue price per annum on each outstanding share of preferred stock. All original issue prices are subject to adjustment for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, recapitalizations and similar events.

Dividends are non-cumulative, and the Company has no obligation to pay dividends until declared by the Company's board of directors. Through March 31, 2025, no dividends have been declared by the Company's board of directors.

Liquidation Preference

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, before any distribution or payment shall be made to the holders of any common stock, the holders of preferred stock shall be

entitled to be paid on a pari passu basis out of the assets of the Company legally available for distribution (or the consideration received by the Company or its stockholders in an acquisition) for each share of preferred stock held by them, an amount per share of preferred stock equal to the original issue price for such share of preferred stock plus all declared and unpaid dividends on such share of preferred stock.

If upon liquidation, the assets of the Company are insufficient to make payment in full to all holders of preferred stock, then such assets shall be distributed among the holders of preferred stock at the time outstanding, ratably in proportion to the full amounts to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled.

Conversion

Each share of preferred stock shall be convertible at the option of the holder, at any time, into fully paid and nonassessable shares of common stock. The number of shares of common stock to which a holder of preferred stock shall be entitled upon conversion shall be the product obtained by multiplying the applicable “Series Preferred Conversion Rate”, by the number of shares of such preferred stock being converted, as defined in the Company’s latest amended and restated certificate of incorporation. The Series Preferred Conversion Rate is the quotient obtained by dividing the Original Issue Price of such series of Series Preferred by the applicable “Series Preferred Conversion Price”. The Series Preferred Conversion Price is generally the Original Issuance Price for all series of Series Seed, A, B, C, D and G preferred stock, subject to certain adjustments.

Voting

The holders of preferred stock shall vote together with the holders of common stock and not as a separate class and may act by written consent in the same manner as the holders of common stock. Each holder of preferred stock shall be entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which such shares of preferred stock could be converted immediately after the close of business on the record date fixed for such meeting or the effective date of such written consent and shall have voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the holders of common stock and shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders’ meeting in accordance with the bylaws of the Company.

Redemption

The Company’s preferred stock is not generally redeemable except in situations set forth in the certificate of incorporation, including when more than fifty percent of the Company’s voting power is transferred, a triggering event is created that is outside the control of the Company, and a change in control of Company ownership.

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

See the table below for a roll forward of the total preferred stock from January 1, 2024 to March 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 to March 31, 2025, which details the total redeemable convertible preferred stock presented in the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of changes in redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit (in thousands, except share amounts):

	Series Seed Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series A Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series B Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series C Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series D Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series E Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series F Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series F-1 Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Series G Redeemable convertible preferred stock	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Balance at January 1, 2024	5,045,368	$ 2,473	8,255,614	$ 5,179	18,894,315	$10,827	42,890,840	$24,908	39,656,811	$33,411	29,019,153	$29,738	74,840,147	$132,975	23,664,027	$49,392	34,972,704	$31,258
Issuance of Series G preferred stock, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,847,805	7,949
Balance at March 31, 2024	**5,045,368**	**$ 2,473**	**8,255,614**	**$ 5,179**	**18,894,315**	**$10,827**	**42,890,840**	**$24,908**	**39,656,811**	**$33,411**	**29,019,153**	**$29,738**	**74,840,147**	**$132,975**	**23,664,027**	**$49,392**	**43,820,509**	**$39,207**
Balance at January 1, 2025	5,045,368	$ 2,473	8,255,614	$ 5,179	18,894,315	$10,827	42,890,840	$24,908	39,656,811	$33,411	29,019,153	$29,738	74,840,147	$132,975	23,664,027	$49,392	99,229,883	$89,247
Balance at March 31, 2025	**5,045,368**	**$ 2,473**	**8,255,614**	**$ 5,179**	**18,894,315**	**$10,827**	**42,890,840**	**$24,908**	**39,656,811**	**$33,411**	**29,019,153**	**$29,738**	**74,840,147**	**$132,975**	**23,664,027**	**$49,392**	**99,229,883**	**$89,247**

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

8. Stock Option Plan and Stock-Based Compensation

The following table summarizes the activity in total shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2020 Plan:

	Shares Available for Grant
Balance, January 1, 2025	397,654
Shares added	—
Granted	(71,429)
Forfeited	8,031
Balance, March 31, 2025	334,257

The following table summarizes the effects of stock-based compensation on cost of sales, research and development, and sales, general and administrative expenses granted under the Plans (in thousands) for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Cost of sales	$ 60	$ 30
Research and development	389	275
Sales, general and administrative	402	246
Total	$851	$551

The total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options and subject to recognition in future periods was approximately $3.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2025. As of March 31, 2025, the Company anticipates this expense to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.5 years.

During the three months ended March 31, 2025, the Company received $0.1 million from the exercise of stock options granted under the Plans and granted 71,429 RSUs, to several non-employee directors which vest upon satisfaction of a service-based condition and performance condition based on a liquidity event. No RSUs were granted during the three months ended March 31, 2024.

9. Income Taxes

Effective Tax Rate

The following table presents the provision for income taxes and the effective tax rates for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Loss before income taxes	$(8,280)	$(9,394)
Income tax expense	(4)	(5)
Effective tax rate	0.0%	0.1%

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

The income tax amount for each of the quarters ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, differs from the amount that would be expected after applying the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate primarily due to an increase in the valuation allowance. The effective tax rate was less than 1% for both the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024. The provision for income taxes is primarily related to the foreign subsidiaries' local country obligations. There is no federal provision for income taxes as the Company has sufficient carryforward of net operating losses to offset any operating income earned since inception and has projected an operating loss in the current year.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Due to the uncertainty of the Company's ability to realize the benefit of the deferred tax assets, the net deferred tax assets are fully offset by a valuation balance at March 31, 2025 and 2024.

10. Related Party Transactions

The Company defines related parties as any party that controls or can significantly influence the management or operating policies of the Company to the extent that the Company may be prevented from fully pursuing its own interests, such as directors, executive officers, and stockholders, including a greater than 10% beneficial owner of the Company's capital and their affiliates or immediate family members. For the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company did not have any related party transactions.

11. Segment and Geographic Information

The Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is the Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and reviews the financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance, and allocating resources. The CODM uses revenue, gross margin, operating expenses and net loss by its single operating and reportable segment to make strategic business decisions.

The following table sets forth the Company's disaggregation of operating expenses which were reviewed by the CODM for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Research and development	$ 8,687	$ 9,436
Sales and marketing	2,549	2,725
General and administrative	5,894	3,263
Total operating expenses	$ 17,130	$ 15,424

The following is a summary of net sales for the three months ended March 31, 2025 and 2024, based on the country to which the products were shipped, which may be different from the geographic locations of the ultimate end customers (in thousands):

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2025	2024
Taiwan	$ 6,032	$ 2,649
China	5,590	11,823
Singapore	3,599	—
Rest of the World*	511	738
Total	$ 15,732	$ 15,210

* Other countries individually less than 10%

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

The following illustrates property, equipment and software, net, and right-of-use assets, net by geographic locations based on physical location (in thousands):

	March 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Taiwan	$ 3,617	$ 2,139
China	826	593
North America	626	786
Rest of the World*	24	26
Total	$ 5,093	$ 3,544

* Other countries individually less than 10%

12. Subsequent Events

The Company performed a review of events subsequent to the balance sheet date through the date the consolidated financial statements are available to be issued on June 13, 2025, and has determined there are no such events that require disclosure except for the following:

Reverse Stock Split

On July 18, 2025, the Company effected a 1-for-28 reverse stock split (“Stock Split”) of the Company’s issued and outstanding shares of common stock and options to purchase common stock. The Stock Split reduced the number of shares of the Company’s issued and outstanding common stock, as well as the numbers of shares underlying the RSUs and the numbers of shares reserved and available for future issuance and underlying outstanding options to purchase common stock. No fractional shares were distributed as a result of the reverse stock split, and stockholders were entitled to a cash payment in lieu of fractional shares. The Stock Split did not affect the par values per share or total authorized common stock. Accordingly, all share and per share amounts for all periods presented in the consolidated financial statements have been adjusted retroactively, where applicable, to reflect the Stock Split.

Table of Contents

3,400,000 Shares

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

COMMON STOCK



BofA Securities

Needham & Company

UBS Investment Bank

Stifel

, 2025

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all costs and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by Ambiq Micro, Inc. or the Registrant, in connection with the sale of the common stock being registered. All amounts shown are estimates except for the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC), registration fee, the FINRA filing fee and the New York Stock Exchange listing fee.

	Amount
SEC registration fee	$ 16,000
FINRA filing fee	15,500
New York Stock Exchange listing fee	350,000
Printing and engraving expenses	339,811
Legal fees and expenses	3,700,000
Accounting fees and expenses	1,040,894
Transfer agent and registrar fees and expenses	3,500
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	34,295
Total	$ 5,500,000

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The Registrant is incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the DGCL), provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any persons who were, are, or are threatened to be made, parties to any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was an officer, director, employee, or agent of such corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as an officer, director, employee, or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit, or proceeding, provided that such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was illegal. A Delaware corporation may indemnify any persons who were, are, or are threatened to be made, a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of such corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests, except that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if the officer or director is adjudged to be liable to the corporation. Where an officer or director is successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any action referred to above, the corporation must indemnify him or her against the expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred.

The Registrant's amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for the indemnification of its directors to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL. The Registrant's amended and restated bylaws provide for the indemnification of its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL. Each of the Registrant's amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will become effective upon the closing of this offering.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation shall not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duties as a director, except for liability for any:

- transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit;
- act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payment of dividends or redemption of shares; or
- breach of a director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders.

The Registrant's amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes such a provision. Under the Registrant's amended and restated bylaws, expenses incurred by any director or officers in defending any such action, suit, or proceeding in advance of its final disposition shall be paid by the Registrant upon delivery to it of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified by the Registrant, as long as such undertaking remains required by the DGCL.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or redemption, may be held liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time such action occurred or immediately after such absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

As permitted by the DGCL, the Registrant has entered into indemnity agreements with each of its directors and officers that require the Registrant, among other things, to indemnify its directors and officers against certain liabilities which may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers to the fullest extent not prohibited by law. These indemnification agreements may be sufficiently broad to permit indemnification of the Registrant's officers and directors for liabilities, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act. Under these agreements, the Registrant is not required to provide indemnification for certain matters. The indemnification agreements also set forth certain procedures that will apply in the event of a claim for indemnification thereunder.

There is at present no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of the Registrant's directors or executive officers as to which indemnification is required or permitted, and the Registrant is not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification.

The Registrant intends to enter into an insurance policy that covers its officers and directors with respect to certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act or otherwise.

The Registrant plans to enter into an underwriting agreement which provides that the underwriters are obligated, under some circumstances, to indemnify the Registrant's directors, officers, and controlling persons against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Set forth below is information regarding unregistered securities issued by us since January 1, 2022.

Equity Plan-Related Issuances

1. We have granted to certain of our directors, employees and consultants options to purchase 1,847,667 shares of our common stock with per share exercise prices ranging from $2.80 to $9.24 under the 2010 Plan.

2. We have granted to certain of our directors, employees and consultants options to purchase 1,649,034 shares of our common stock with per share exercise prices ranging from $10.64 to $33.60 under the 2020 Plan.

3. We have issued to certain of our directors 185,243 shares of common stock having fair market values ranging from $10.64 to $33.60 per share.

4. We have issued to certain of our directors, employees and consultants an aggregate of 301,974 shares of our common stock at per share purchase prices ranging from $2.80 to $9.24 pursuant to exercises of options under the 2010 Plan for an aggregate purchase price of $1,694,358.

5. We have issued to certain of our directors, employees and consultants an aggregate of 62,754 shares of our common stock at per share purchase prices ranging from $12.60 to $33.60 pursuant to exercises of options under the 2020 Plan for an aggregate purchase price of $1,060,877.

Other Issuances of Capital Stock

6. In multiple closings held between February 2022 and March 2022, we issued and sold an aggregate of 23,664,027 shares of our Series F-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $2.091505 per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $49.5 million.

7. On multiple dates between February 2022 and July 2022, we issued an aggregate of 776,307 shares of our Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of warrants at a purchase price of $0.55 per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $427,000.

8. On multiple dates between February 2022 and June 2023, we issued an aggregate of 637,113 shares of our Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of warrants at a purchase price of $0.55 per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $350,412.

9. In multiple closings held between August 2023 and July 2024, we issued and sold an aggregate of 99,229,883 shares of our Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $0.904179 per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $89.7 million.

10. On June 1, 2024, we issued a warrant to purchase up to 238,931 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $12.60 per share. Such warrant is exercisable until June 1, 2034.

11. On October 19, 2022, we issued a warrant to purchase up to 3,571 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $31.08 per share. Such warrant is exercisable until October 18, 2032.

The offers, sales and issuances of the securities described in paragraphs (1) through (3) were deemed to be exempt from registration under Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act as transactions under compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation, or under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as a transaction by an issuer not involving a public offering. The recipients of such securities were our directors, employees or bona fide consultants and received the securities under our equity incentive plans. Appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. Each of the recipients of securities in these transactions had adequate access, through employment, business or other relationships, to information about us.

The offers, sales and issuances of the securities described in paragraphs (4) through (9) were deemed to be exempt under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Rule 506 of Regulation D under the Securities Act as a transaction by an issuer not involving a public offering. The recipients of securities in each of these transactions acquired the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. Each of the recipients of securities in these transactions was an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act and had adequate access, through employment, business or other relationships, to information about us. No underwriters were involved in these transactions.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits.

The list of exhibits is set forth under "Exhibit Index" at the end of this registration statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules.

No financial statement schedules are provided because the information called for is not required or is shown either in the financial statements or the notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question of whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(a) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(b) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1**	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and as currently in effect.
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and as currently in effect.
3.3**	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and as currently in effect.
3.4	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to be effective upon the closing of this offering.
3.5**	Bylaws, as amended and as currently in effect.
3.6	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws, to be effective upon the closing of this offering.
4.1**	Form of Common Stock Certificate of the Registrant.
4.2	Eighth Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement, dated August 31, 2023, by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders.
5.1	Opinion of Cooley LLP.
10.1 +**	Form of Indemnification Agreement.
10.2 +	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy.
10.3 +**	Ambiq Micro, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.
10.4 +**	Forms of Incentive Stock Option Award Notice, Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement, Exercise Notice and Investment Representation Statement under the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.5 +**	Ambiq Micro, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.
10.6 +**	Forms of Incentive Stock Option Award Notice, Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement, Exercise Notice and Investment Representation Statement under the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.7 +	Ambiq Micro, Inc. 2025 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.8 +	Forms of Incentive Stock Option Award Notice, Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement, Exercise Notice and Investment Representation Statement under the 2025 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.9 +	Ambiq Micro, Inc. 2025 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.10+**	Offer of Employment, dated September 25, 2015, between Sean Chen and the Company.
10.11+**	Offer of Employment, dated November 2, 2015, between Fumihide Esaka and the Company.
10.12+**	Offer of Employment, dated April 16, 2025, between Jeff Winzeler and the Company.
10.13**	TSMC Master Technology License Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2011, by and between the Company and Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
10.14**	Lease, dated November 11, 2016, by and between the Company and G&I VII River Place LP. and Confirmation of Lease Term, dated March 31, 2017, by and between the Company and G&I VII River Place LP.
10.15**	First Amendment to Lease, dated September 6, 2019, by and between the Company and G&I VII River Place LP.

Exhibit No.	Description
10.16**	Second Amendment to Lease, dated December 11, 2020, by and between the Company and G&I River Place LP.
10.17**	Third Amendment to Lease, dated November 29, 2022, by and between the Company and G&I River Place LP.
10.18**	Form of 2025 Indemnification Agreement.
21.1**	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.2	Consent of Cooley LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1**	Power of Attorney.
107	Filing Fee Exhibit.

** Previously filed
+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Austin, State of Texas, on July 21, 2025.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

/s/ Fumihide Esaka
Fumihide Esaka
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Fumihide Esaka Fumihide Esaka	Chief Executive Officer and Director *(Principal Executive Officer)*	July 21, 2025
/s/ Jeff Winzeler Jeff Winzeler	Chief Financial Officer (*Principal Financial and Accounting Officer*)	July 21, 2025
* Scott Hanson, Ph.D.	Director	July 21, 2025
* Wen Hsieh, Ph.D.	Director	July 21, 2025
* Ker Zhang, Ph.D.	Director	July 21, 2025
* Joseph Tautges	Director	July 21, 2025
* Timothy Chen	Director	July 21, 2025

* By: /s/ Fumihide Esaka
Fumihide Esaka
Attorney-in-Fact

Exhibit 1.1

[•] Shares

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Common Stock, par value $0.000001

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

[•], 2025

BofA Securities, Inc.
UBS Securities LLC,

As Representatives of the several
Underwriters named in Schedule I attached hereto,

c/o BofA Securities, Inc.
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036

c/o UBS Securities LLC
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Ambiq Micro, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), proposes to sell [•] shares (the "***Firm Stock***") of the Company's common stock, par value $0.000001 per share (the "***Common Stock***"). In addition, the Company proposes to grant to the underwriters named in Schedule I (the "***Underwriters***") attached to this agreement (this "***Agreement***") an option to purchase up to an aggregate of [•] additional shares of the Common Stock on the terms set forth in Section 2 (the "***Option Stock***"). The Firm Stock and the Option Stock, if purchased, are hereinafter collectively called the "***Stock***". This Agreement is to confirm the agreement concerning the purchase of the Stock from the Company by the Underwriters.

1. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the Company. The Company represents, warrants and agrees that:

(a) A registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-288497) relating to the Stock has (i) been prepared by the Company in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***") thereunder; (ii) been filed with the Commission under the Securities Act; and (iii) become effective under the Securities Act. Copies of such registration statement and any amendment thereto have been delivered by the Company (or made available through the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering Analysis Retrieval System ("***EDGAR***")) to you as the representatives (the "***Representatives***") of the Underwriters. As used in this Agreement:

(i) "***Applicable Time***" means [•] [A.M.] [P.M.] (New York City time) on [•], 2025;

(ii) "***Effective Date***" means the date and time as of which such registration statement, or the most recent post-effective amendment thereto, if any, was declared effective by the Commission;

(iii) "***Issuer Free Writing Prospectus***" means each "issuer free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) relating to the Stock;

(iv) "***Preliminary Prospectus***" means any preliminary prospectus relating to the Stock included in such registration statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act;

(v) "***Pricing Disclosure Package***" means, as of the Applicable Time, the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, together with the information included in Schedule III hereto, if any, and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus filed or used by the Company at or before the Applicable Time, other than a road show, that is an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus but is not required to be filed under Rule 433 under the Securities Act;

(vi) "***Prospectus***" means the final prospectus relating to the Stock, including any prospectus supplement thereto related to the Stock, as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act;

(vii) "***Registration Statement***" means, collectively, the various parts of such registration statement, each as amended as of the Effective Date for such part, including any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, all exhibits to such registration statement and including the information deemed by virtue of Rule 430A under the Securities Act to be part of such registration statement as of the Effective Date;

(viii) ***"Testing-the-Waters Communication***" means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) of the Securities Act or Rule 163B under the Securities Act; and

(ix) ***"Written Testing-the-Waters Communication***" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

Any reference to the "most recent Preliminary Prospectus" shall be deemed to refer to the latest Preliminary Prospectus included in the Registration Statement or filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act prior to or on the date hereof. The Commission has not issued any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus or suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, and no proceeding or examination for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act has been instituted or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission.

(b) From the time of initial confidential submission of the Registration Statement to the Commission (or, if earlier, the first date on which the Company engaged directly or through any person authorized to act on its behalf in any Testing-the-Waters Communication) through the date hereof, the Company has been and is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act (an "***Emerging Growth Company***").

(c) The Company (i) has not engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communication other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the consent of the Representatives, with entities that are, or are reasonably believed to be, qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or with institutions that are, or are reasonably believed to be, accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and (ii) has not authorized anyone other than the Representatives to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company reconfirms that the Representatives have been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company has not distributed or approved for distribution any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications other than those listed on Schedule VI hereto.

(d) The Company was not at the time of the initial filing of the Registration Statement and at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or another offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Securities Act) of the Stock, and is not on the date hereof and will not be on the applicable Delivery Date (as defined below), an "ineligible issuer" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act).

(e) The Registration Statement conformed and will conform in all material respects on the Effective Date and on the applicable Delivery Date, and any amendment to the Registration Statement filed after the date hereof will conform in all material respects when filed, to the requirements of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder. The most recent Preliminary Prospectus conformed, and the Prospectus will conform, in all material respects when filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act and on the applicable Delivery Date to the requirements of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(f) The Registration Statement did not, as of the Effective Date, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company through the Representatives by or on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(g) The Prospectus will not, as of its date or as of the applicable Delivery Date, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from the Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company through the Representatives by or on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(h) The Pricing Disclosure Package did not, as of the Applicable Time, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from the Pricing Disclosure Package made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company through the Representatives by or on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(i) Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed in Schedule IV hereto, when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, did not, as of the Applicable Time, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed in Schedule IV hereto in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company through the Representatives by or on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(j) No Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, as of the Applicable Time, when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication listed on Schedule VI hereto in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company through the Representatives by or on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information is specified in Section 8(e), and the Company has filed publicly on EDGAR at least 15 calendar days prior to any "road show" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act), any confidentially submitted registration statement and registration statement amendments relating to the offer and sale of the Stock. Each Written Testing-the-Waters Communications did not, as of the Applicable Time, and at all times through the completion of the public offer and sale of the Stock will not, include any information that conflicted, conflicts or will conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus.

(k) Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conformed or will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder on the date of first use, and the Company has complied with all prospectus delivery and any filing requirements applicable to such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus pursuant to the Securities Act and rules and regulations thereunder. The Company has not made any offer relating to the Stock that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus without the prior written consent of the Representatives, except as set forth on Schedule V hereto. The Company has retained in accordance with the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder all Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses that were not required to be filed pursuant to the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder. The Company has taken all actions necessary so that any "road show" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) in connection with the offering of the Stock will not be required to be filed pursuant to the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(l) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have been duly organized and are validly existing and in good standing (or such equivalent concept to the extent it exists under the laws of such jurisdictions) as a corporation or other business entity under the laws of their jurisdiction of organization and are duly qualified to do business and in good standing as a foreign corporation or other business entity in each jurisdiction in which their ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their businesses requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing would not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, stockholders' equity, properties, business or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole (a "***Material Adverse Effect***"). The Company and each of its subsidiaries have all corporate or similar organizational power and authority necessary to own or hold their properties and to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged. The Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the subsidiaries listed on Schedule VII hereto. None of the subsidiaries of the Company (other than those listed in Exhibit 21 to the Registration Statement (collectively, the "***Significant Subsidiaries***")) is a "significant subsidiary" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act).

(m) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth under the heading "Capitalization" in each of the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus as of the date or dates set forth therein, and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable, conform in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and were issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws and not in violation of any preemptive right, resale right, right of first refusal or similar right other than those that have been duly waived. All of the Company's options, warrants and other rights to purchase or exchange any securities for shares of the Company's capital stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, conform to the description thereof contained in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and were issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws. All of the issued shares of capital stock or other ownership interest of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims, except for such liens, encumbrances, equities or claims as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(n) The shares of the Stock to be issued and sold by the Company to the Underwriters hereunder have been duly authorized and, upon payment and delivery in accordance with this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, will conform in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, will be issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws and will be free of statutory and contractual preemptive rights, rights of first refusal and similar rights.

(o) The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(p) The issuance and sale of the Stock by the Company, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Company, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and the application of the proceeds from the sale of the Stock as described under "Use of Proceeds" in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, impose any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws (or similar organizational documents) of the Company or any of its subsidiaries; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, decree, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets, except, with respect to clauses (i) and (iii), conflicts, breaches, defaults or violations that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing, registration or qualification with, any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets is required for the issue and sale of the Stock by the Company, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Company, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the application of the proceeds from the sale of the Stock as described under "Use of Proceeds" in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, except for the registration of the Stock under the Securities Act and such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders, filings, registrations or qualifications as may be required under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***"), and applicable state or foreign securities laws and/or the bylaws and rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("***FINRA***") in connection with the purchase and sale of the Stock by the Underwriters.

(r) The historical financial statements (including the related notes and supporting schedules) included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the entities purported to be shown thereby at the dates and for the periods indicated and have been prepared (subject to year-end audit adjustments in the case of unaudited financial statements) in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved, except as otherwise stated therein. The supporting schedules, if any, present fairly in all material respects in accordance with GAAP the information required to be stated therein. The summary financial information included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus presents fairly in all material respects the information shown therein and has been compiled on a basis consistent with that of the audited financial statements included therein. All disclosures contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus regarding "non-GAAP financial measures" (as such term is defined by the rules and regulations of the Commission) comply in all material respects with Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act, to the extent applicable. The most recent Preliminary Prospectus includes all financial statements required to be included in the Registration Statement by Regulation S-X under the Securities Act and no additional financial statements are required to be included in the Prospectus or Registration Statement.

(s) KPMG LLP ("***KPMG***"), who have certified certain financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries, whose report appears in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and who have delivered the initial letter referred to in Section 7(g) hereof, are independent public accountants as required by the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(t) Except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, the Company maintains internal accounting controls (applicable to its consolidated subsidiaries) designed, and which the Company believes sufficient, to provide reasonable assurances regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP, including, but not limited to, internal accounting controls designed, and which the Company believes sufficient, to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the Company's financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain accountability for its assets, (iii) access to the Company's assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for the Company's assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, as of the date of the most recent balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries reviewed or audited by KPMG and the audit committee of the board of directors of the Company (the "***Audit Committee***"), there were no material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls. Nothing in this Section 1(t) shall require the Company to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "***Sarbanes-Oxley Act***") as of an earlier date than it would otherwise be required to do so under applicable law.

(u) (i) The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act and as applicable to its subsidiaries), (ii) such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that the information is accumulated and communicated to management of the Company and its subsidiaries, including their respective principal executive officers and principal financial officers, as appropriate and (iii) such disclosure controls and procedures are effective in all material respects to perform the functions for which they were established.

(v) Except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, since the date of the most recent balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries reviewed or audited by KPMG and the Audit Committee, (i) the Company has not been advised of or become aware of (A) any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls that would adversely affect the ability of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to record, process, summarize and report financial data, or any material weaknesses in internal controls, or (B) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the internal controls of the Company and each of its subsidiaries; and (ii) there have been no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that would significantly affect internal controls, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

(w) There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company, or to the knowledge of the Company, any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with the applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(x) Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has (i) sustained any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree (whether domestic or foreign), (ii) except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, issued or granted any securities, (iii) incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, other than liabilities and obligations that were incurred in the ordinary course of business, (iv) entered into any material transaction not in the ordinary course of business, or (v) declared or paid any dividend on its capital stock, and since such date, there has not been any change in the capital stock, partnership or limited liability interests, as applicable, or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any adverse change, or any development involving a prospective adverse change, in or affecting the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, stockholders' equity, properties, management, business or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, in each case, except as would not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(y) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property owned by them that is material to their business and good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them that is material to their business, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects, except such liens, encumbrances and defects as are described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus or such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries. All assets held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases, with such exceptions as do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such assets by the Company and its subsidiaries.

(z) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have, and are operating in compliance with, such permits, licenses, patents, franchises, certificates of need and other approvals or authorizations of governmental or regulatory authorities ("***Permits***") as are necessary under applicable law to own their properties and conduct their businesses in the manner described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, except for any of the foregoing that would not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and each of its subsidiaries have fulfilled and performed all of their respective obligations with respect to the Permits, and no event has occurred that allows, or after notice or lapse of time would allow, revocation or termination thereof or results in any other impairment of the rights of the holder or any such Permits, except for any of the foregoing that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received written notice of any revocation or modification of any such Permits or has any reason to believe that any such Permits will not be renewed in the ordinary course.

(aa) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and each of its subsidiaries own, possess or license adequate rights to use all patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trade dress, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, works of authorship, copyrights and registrations and applications thereof, licenses, know-how, databases, inventions, domain names, software, systems and technology (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures) (collectively, "***Intellectual Property Rights***") used in or reasonably necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses. All Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries are owned solely and exclusively by the Company or its subsidiaries, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, defects and other restrictions, and the Company and its subsidiaries have the sole and exclusive right to use, or are the licensee, sub-licensee or franchisee, as the case may be, of all material Intellectual Property Rights used in the business of the Company or its subsidiaries. To the knowledge of the Company, the Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Company and its subsidiaries and the Intellectual Property Rights licensed to the Company and its subsidiaries, are valid, subsisting and enforceable. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by any third party (i) challenging the Company's or any subsidiary of the Company's rights in or to, or alleging a violation of any of the terms of, any of their owned or licensed Intellectual Property Rights; (ii) alleging that the Company or any of its subsidiaries has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any Intellectual Property Rights of any third party; or (iii) challenging the validity, scope or enforceability

of any Intellectual Property Rights owned by or exclusively licensed to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, and in the case of each of (i), (ii) and (iii), the Company is unaware of any facts that would form a reasonable basis for any such action, suit, proceeding or claim, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement and Preliminary Prospectus, (A) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates, or has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party and (B) to the Company's knowledge, no third party is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating, or has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, any Intellectual Property Rights owned or exclusively licensed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. All employees or contractors engaged in the development of material Intellectual Property Rights on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries have executed an invention assignment agreement whereby such employees or contractors presently assign all of their right, title and interest in and to such Intellectual Property Rights to the Company or the applicable subsidiary, and, to the Company's knowledge, no such agreement has been breached or violated. The Company and each of its subsidiaries use, and have used, commercially reasonable efforts to appropriately maintain all information intended to be maintained as a trade secret and are material to the Company, and no such information has been disclosed other than to employees, representatives, agents and service providers of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, all of whom are bound by written confidentiality agreements (or comparable professional obligations of confidentiality).

(bb) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is the subject that would, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or would, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby; and to the Company's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities or others.

(cc) There are no contracts or other documents required to be described in the Registration Statement or the most recent Preliminary Prospectus or filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement that are not described and filed as required. The statements made in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, insofar as they purport to constitute summaries of the terms of the contracts and other documents described and filed, constitute accurate summaries of the terms of such contracts and documents in all material respects. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has knowledge that any other party to any such contract or other document has any intention not to render full performance as contemplated by the terms thereof.

(dd) The Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, carry, or are covered by, insurance from insurers of recognized financial responsibility in such amounts and covering such risks as are, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, reasonable for the conduct of their respective businesses as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the value of their respective properties and as is customary for companies engaged in similar businesses in similar industries. All policies of insurance of the Company and its subsidiaries are in full force and effect; the Company and each of its subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms of such policies in all material respects; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received written notice from any insurer or agent of such insurer that any material capital improvements or other expenditures are required or necessary to be made in order to continue such insurance; there are no material claims by the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any such policy or instrument as to which any insurance company is denying liability or defending under a reservation of rights clause; and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ee) No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, stockholders, customers or suppliers of the Company, on the other hand, that is required to be described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus which is not so described.

(ff) No labor disturbance by or dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(gg) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries (i) is in violation of its charter or by-laws (or similar organizational documents), (ii) is in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant, condition or other obligation contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound or to which any of its properties or assets is subject, (iii) is in violation of any law, statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over it or its property or assets (iv) has failed to obtain any license, permit, certificate, franchise or other governmental authorization or permit necessary to the ownership of its property or to the conduct of its business as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, except in the case of clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), to the extent any such conflict, breach, violation or default would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(hh) Except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, (i) there are no proceedings that are pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, orders, judgments, decrees, permits or other legal requirements of, any governmental authority, including without limitation any international, foreign, national, state, provincial, regional, or local authority, relating to pollution, the protection of human health or safety, the environment, or natural resources, or to use, handling,

storage, manufacturing, transportation, treatment, discharge, disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants ("***Environmental Laws***") in which a governmental authority is also a party, other than such proceedings regarding which it is reasonably believed no monetary sanctions, exclusive of interest and costs, of $300,000 or more will be imposed, (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is aware of any issues regarding compliance with Environmental Laws, including any pending or proposed Environmental Laws, or liabilities or other obligations under Environmental Laws or concerning hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, that would reasonably be expected to have a material effect on the capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, and (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries anticipate material capital expenditures relating to Environmental Laws.

(ii) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have filed all federal, and other state, local, foreign and other tax returns required to be filed, which are correct and complete in all respects, and have paid all federal and other state, local, foreign and other taxes due (whether imposed directly or indirectly or through withholding) including any interest, additions to tax, or penalties applicable thereto, each through the date hereof, except for cases in which the failure to file or pay would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and, except as currently being contested in good faith and for which reserves required by GAAP have been established in the financial statements of the Company. No tax deficiency has been determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries and there are no tax deficiencies that have been, or would reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(jj) (i) Each "employee benefit plan" (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974, as amended ("***ERISA***")), for which the Company or any member of its "Controlled Group" (defined as any organization which is a member of a controlled group of corporations within the meaning of Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "***Code***")) would have any liability (each a "***Plan***") has been maintained in compliance with its terms and with the requirements of all applicable statutes, rules and regulations including ERISA and the Code; (ii) no prohibited transaction, within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any Plan excluding transactions effected pursuant to a statutory or administrative exemption; (iii) with respect to each Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA (A) no "reportable event" (within the meaning of Section 4043(c) of ERISA) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur, (B) no failure to meet the minimum funding standard set forth in Sections 412 of the Code and 303 of ERISA, whether or not waived, has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur, (C) no Plan is or is reasonably expected to be in "at risk" status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA), (D) there has been no filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan or the receipt by the Company or any member of its Controlled Group from the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or the Plan

administrator of the notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, (E) no conditions contained in Section 303(k)(1)(A) of ERISA for the imposition of a lien shall have been met with respect to any Plan, (F) the fair market value of the assets under each Plan exceeds the present value of all benefits accrued under such Plan (determined based on those assumptions used to fund such Plan) and (G) neither the Company or any member of its Controlled Group has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than contributions to the Plan or premiums to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation in the ordinary course and without default) in respect of a Plan (including a "multiemployer plan", within the meaning of Section 4001(c)(3) of ERISA) ("***Multiemployer Plan***"); (iv) no Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, "insolvent" (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA), or in "endangered" or "critical" status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 304 of ERISA); and (v) each Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service that it is so qualified and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification, except, with respect to clauses (i) through (v), as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(kk) The statistical, industry-related and market-related data included in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and "road show" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) and the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries included in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and "road show" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) are based on or derived from sources that the Company believes to be reliable in all material respects.

(ll) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is, and as of the applicable Delivery Date and, after giving effect to the offer and sale of the Stock and the application of the proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds" in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, none of them will be required to be registered as an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "***Investment Company Act***"), and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(mm) The statements set forth in each of the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus under the captions "Description of Capital Stock", "Certain Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders of Our Common Stock", and "Underwriting", insofar as they purport to summarize the provisions of the laws or legal conclusions with respect thereto and the documents referred to therein, are accurate summaries of such legal matters, agreements or documents in all material respects.

(nn) Except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right (other than rights that have been duly and validly waived in writing or otherwise satisfied) to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company owned or to be owned by such person or to require the Company to include such securities in the securities registered pursuant to the Registration Statement or in any securities being registered pursuant to any other registration statement filed by the Company under the Securities Act.

(oo) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against any of them or the Underwriters for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Stock.

(pp) The Company has not sold or issued any securities that would be integrated with the offering of the Stock contemplated by this Agreement pursuant to the Securities Act, the rules and regulations thereunder or the interpretations thereof by the Commission.

(qq) The Company and its affiliates have not taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to constitute, or that has constituted, or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company in connection with the offering of the shares of the Stock.

(rr) The Stock has been approved for listing, subject to official notice of issuance and evidence of satisfactory distribution on, The New York Stock Exchange.

(ss) The Company has not distributed and, prior to the later to occur of any Delivery Date and completion of the distribution of the Stock, will not distribute any offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Stock other than any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to which the Representatives have consented in accordance with Section 1(j) or 5(a)(f) and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus set forth on Schedule V hereto.

(tt) To the knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation of or has received written notice of any violation with respect to any federal or state law relating to discrimination in the hiring, promotion or pay of employees, nor any applicable federal or state wage and hour laws, nor any state law precluding the denial of credit due to the neighborhood in which a property is situated, the violation of any of which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(uu) During the past five years, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, any director, officer, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any of its affiliates, agents, employees or other persons acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, has in the course of its actions for, or on behalf of, the Company or any of its subsidiaries: (i) made any unlawful contribution, gift, or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made any direct or indirect bribe, kickback, rebate, payoff, influence payment, or otherwise unlawfully provided anything of value, to any "foreign official" (as defined in the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (collectively, the "***FCPA***")) or domestic government official; or (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the FCPA, the UK Bribery Act 2010 of the United

Kingdom, as amended (the "***Bribery Act 2010***"), or any other applicable anti-corruption or anti-bribery statute or regulation. During the past five years, the Company and its subsidiaries and, to the knowledge of the Company, the Company's affiliates, have conducted their respective businesses in compliance with the FCPA, Bribery Act 2010 and all other applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery statutes or regulations, and have instituted and maintain policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to ensure, continued compliance therewith and with the representations and warranties contained herein. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries will use, directly or indirectly, the proceeds of the offering in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value to any person in violation of any applicable anti-corruption or anti-bribery laws.

(vv) The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions in which the Company or its subsidiaries is subject, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, that have been issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Company or such subsidiary (collectively, the "***Money Laundering Laws***") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator or non-governmental authority involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(ww) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, any of the Company's affiliates, any director, officer, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, after due inquiry, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is: (i) currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, His Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "***Sanctions***"); or (ii) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions broadly prohibiting dealings with such country or territory (including, without limitation, the so-called Donetsk People's Republic, the so-called Luhansk People's Republic, or any other Covered Region of Ukraine identified pursuant to Executive Order 14065, the Crimea Region of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea and Syria); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity, for the purpose of financing or facilitating the activities or business of any individual or entity ("***Person***"), or in any country or territory, that at the time of such financing or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions except to the extent permitted for a Person required to comply with Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any Person (including any Person participating in the transaction whether as an underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions. The Company and its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged since April 24, 2019, are not now knowingly engaged in, and will not engage in, any dealings or transactions with any Person, or in any country or territory that, at the time of the dealing or transaction, is or was the subject or target of Sanctions, except to the extent permitted for a Person required to comply with Sanctions.

(xx) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a "covered foreign person," as that term is used in the Outbound Investment Rules. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries currently engage, or have plans to engage, directly or indirectly, in any activity that would cause the Underwriters to be in violation of the Outbound Investment Rules or cause the Underwriters to be legally prohibited by the Outbound Investment Rules from performing under this Agreement. For the purpose of this Agreement, "***Outbound Investment Rules***" means the regulations administered and enforced, together with any related public guidance issued, by the U.S. Treasury Department under U.S. Executive Order 14105 of August 9, 2023 and as codified at 31 C.F.R. Part 850.

(yy) Except as would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (i) the Company and each of its subsidiaries use and have used any and all software and other materials distributed under a "free," "open source," or similar licensing model (including but not limited to the MIT License, Apache License, GNU General Public License, GNU Lesser General Public License and GNU Affero General Public License) ("***Open Source Software***") in compliance with all license terms applicable to such Open Source Software, and (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries uses or distributes or has used or distributed any Open Source Software in any manner that requires or has required (A) the Company or any of its subsidiaries to permit reverse engineering of any software code or other technology owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (B) any software code or other technology owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries to be (1) disclosed or distributed in source code form, (2) licensed for the purpose of making derivative works or (3) redistributed at no charge.

(zz) The Company and its subsidiaries' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, and databases (collectively, "***IT Systems***") are adequate for, and the Company and its subsidiaries have taken commercially reasonable technical and organizational measures designed to protect IT Systems and Personal Data (as defined below) used in connection with, the operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted. The Company and its subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards designed to maintain and protect the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and all information and data under the Company or its subsidiaries control, including all confidential information and information and data that is protected as "personal information," "personally identifiable information," "personal data," or term of similar import, in each case, under applicable Privacy Laws (as defined below), including "personal data" as defined by the EU General Data Protection Regulations (EU 2016 679), or its own privacy policies (such information and data collectively, "***Personal Data"***), except to the extent that a failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement and Preliminary Prospectus, there have been no material breaches, violations, outages, disclosure or unauthorized uses of or accesses to any IT System or Personal Data used in connection with the operation of the Company's and its subsidiaries' businesses.

(aaa) The Company and each of its subsidiaries are, and during the past six (6) years have been, in material compliance with their respective obligations under all applicable (A) laws, statutes, judgements, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or any other governmental or regulatory authority with jurisdiction over the Company or its subsidiaries cybersecurity or the privacy, security, collection, use, transfer, export, storage, protection, disposal, disclosure or other processing of Personal Data (collectively, the "***Privacy Laws***"), (B) written internal and external privacy policies, and (C) binding contractual obligations and industry standards, in each case of (B) through (C), governing the cybersecurity or privacy, security, collection, use, transfer, export, storage, protection, disposal, disclosure or other processing of Personal Data (clauses (A) through (C), collectively, the "***Data Protection Obligations***"). The Company has provided adequate notice of the Company's then-current privacy practices and the disclosures made or contained in such notices have not been materially inaccurate, misleading, deceptive or violative of any Privacy Laws. To the Company's knowledge, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement or any other agreement referred to in this Agreement will not result in a material breach or violation of any Data Protection Obligations. Neither the Company nor any subsidiary has received notice of any actual or potential material liability under or relating to, or actual or potential material violation of, any of the applicable Privacy Laws. There is no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body pending or threatened alleging material non-compliance by the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to any Data Protection Obligations.

(bbb) The operations of neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries involve the sale or import into the United States of any goods, wares, articles, or merchandise mined, produced, or manufactured wholly or in part in the Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of the People's Republic of China, or produced by an entity on the Department of Homeland Security's UFLPA Entity List. In the past five (5) years, none of the goods the Company or any of its subsidiaries have sold or imported into the United States have been seized by Customs and Border Patrol as being contrary to Section 307 of the Tariff Act of 1930 due to the use of forced labor in China in the production of such goods, and neither the Company nor its subsidiaries have been the subject of any fines, penalties, enforcement actions, litigation, or other liability in relation to the use of forced labor or alleged forced labor in the supply chain of the products it sells or imports into the United States. The Company and its subsidiaries will be implementing policies and controls reasonably designed to mitigate the risks of forced labor in their supply chains and to ensure compliance with Section 307 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

(ccc) No forward looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included in any of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any "road show" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith.

(ddd) There are no affiliations or associations between (i) any member of FINRA participating in the offering and (ii) the Company or any of the Company's officers or directors or, to the knowledge of the Company, 5% or greater security holders or any beneficial owner of the Company's unregistered equity securities that were acquired at any time on or after the 180th day immediately preceding the date the Registration Statement was initially filed with the Commission, except as disclosed in the Registration Statement (excluding the exhibits thereto), the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or as otherwise disclosed to the Underwriters.

(eee) The holders of shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock that have not delivered executed Lock-Up Agreements (as described in Section 5(j)) to the Representatives as of the date hereof are bound by market standoff provisions with the Company pursuant to which such holders have agreed not to sell, lend, offer, pledge, transfer or dispose (directly or indirectly), make any short sale of, grant any option, warrant or right for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale of Common Stock (or other securities) held by such holder during the Lock-Up Period (as defined below) without the consent of the Company ("***Market Standoff Provisions***") that are enforceable by the Company. Each such Market Standoff Provision is in full force and effect as of the date hereof and shall remain in full force and effect during the Lock-Up Period, except that this provision shall not prevent the Company from effecting such a waiver or amendment to permit a transfer of securities which would be permissible if such securities were subject to the terms of the Lock-Up Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto.

Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company and delivered to the Representatives or counsel for the Underwriters in connection with the offering of the Stock shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company, as to matters covered thereby, to each Underwriter.

2. *Purchase of the Stock by the Underwriters.* On the basis of the representations, warranties and covenants contained in, and subject to the terms and conditions of, this Agreement, the Company agrees to sell [•] shares of the Firm Stock to the several Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, agrees to purchase the number of shares of the Firm Stock set forth opposite that Underwriter's name in Schedule I hereto. The respective purchase obligations of the Underwriters with respect to the Firm Stock shall be rounded among the Underwriters to avoid fractional shares, as the Representatives may determine.

In addition, the Company grants to the Underwriters an option to purchase up to [•] shares of Option Stock. Such option is exercisable in the event that the Underwriters sell more shares of Common Stock than the number of shares of Firm Stock in the offering and as set forth in Section 5 hereof. Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of shares of Option Stock (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as the Representatives may determine) that bears the same proportion to the total number of shares of Option Stock to be sold on such Delivery Date as the number of shares of Firm Stock set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of shares of Firm Stock.

The purchase price payable by the Underwriters for both the Firm Stock and any Option Stock is $[•] per share, provided that the purchase price per Option Stock shall be reduced by an amount per share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Firm Stock but not payable on the Option Stock.

The Company is not obligated to deliver any of the Firm Stock or Option Stock to be delivered on the applicable Delivery Date, except upon payment for all such Stock to be purchased on such Delivery Date as provided herein.

3. *Offering of Stock by the Underwriters*. Upon authorization by the Representatives of the release of the Firm Stock, the several Underwriters propose to offer the Firm Stock for sale upon the terms and conditions to be set forth in the Prospectus.

4. *Delivery of and Payment for the Stock.* Delivery of and payment for the Firm Stock shall be made at 10:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the second full business day following the date of this Agreement or at such other date or place as shall be determined by agreement between the Representatives and the Company. This date and time are sometimes referred to as the "***Initial Delivery Date***". Delivery of the Firm Stock shall be made to the Representatives for the account of each Underwriter against payment by the several Underwriters through the Representatives and of the respective aggregate purchase prices of the Firm Stock being sold by the Company to or upon the order of the Company of the purchase price by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Company, with any transfer or similar taxes payable in connection with the sale of the Firm Stock to be paid by the Company. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified pursuant to this Agreement is a further condition of the obligation of each Underwriter hereunder. The Company shall deliver the Firm Stock through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company ("***DTC***") unless the Representatives shall otherwise instruct.

The option granted in Section 2 will expire 30 days after the date of this Agreement and may be exercised in whole or from time to time in part by written notice being given to the Company by the Representatives; *provided* that if such date falls on a day that is not a business day, the option granted in Section 2 will expire on the next succeeding business day. Such notice shall set forth the aggregate number of shares of Option Stock as to which the option is being exercised, the names in which the shares of Option Stock are to be registered, the denominations in which the shares of Option Stock are to be issued and the date and time, as determined by the Representatives, when the shares of Option Stock are to be delivered; *provided, however*, that this date and time shall not be earlier than the Initial Delivery Date nor earlier than the second business day after the date on which the option shall have been exercised nor later than the fifth business day after the date on which the option shall have been exercised. Each date and time the shares of Option Stock are delivered is sometimes referred to as an "***Option Stock Delivery Date***", and the Initial Delivery Date and any Option Stock Delivery Date are sometimes each referred to as a "***Delivery Date***".

Delivery of the Option Stock by the Company and payment for the Option Stock by the several Underwriters through the Representatives shall be made at 10:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the date specified in the corresponding notice described in the preceding paragraph or at such other date or place as shall be determined by agreement between the Representatives and the Company. On each Option Stock Delivery Date, the Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, the Option Stock, to the Representatives for the account of each Underwriter, against payment by the several Underwriters through the Representatives and of the respective aggregate purchase prices of the Option Stock being sold by the Company to or upon the order of the Company of the purchase price by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Company, with any transfer or similar taxes payable in connection with the sale of the Option Stock to be paid by the Company. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified pursuant to this Agreement is a further condition of the obligation of each Underwriter hereunder. The Company shall deliver the Option Stock through the facilities of DTC unless the Representatives shall otherwise instruct.

5. *Further Agreements of the Company and the Underwriters*. (a) The Company agrees:

(a) To prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by the Representatives and to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act not later than the Commission's close of business on the second business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement; to make no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus prior to the last Delivery Date except as provided herein; to advise the Representatives, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus has been filed and to furnish the Representatives with copies thereof in accordance with the Representatives' request; to advise the Representatives, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, of the suspension of the qualification of the Stock for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding or examination for any such purpose, or any notice from the Commission objecting to the use of the form of Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or for additional information; and, in the event of the issuance of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or suspending any such qualification, to use promptly its reasonable best efforts to obtain its withdrawal.

(b) Upon written request, to furnish promptly to the Representatives and to counsel for the Underwriters a signed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed with the Commission, and each amendment thereto filed with the Commission, including conformed copies of all consents and exhibits filed therewith.

(c) To deliver promptly to the Representatives such number of the following documents as the Representatives shall reasonably request: (A) conformed copies of the Registration Statement as originally filed with the Commission and each amendment thereto (in each case excluding exhibits other than this Agreement and the computation of per share earnings), (B) each Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus and any amended or supplemented Prospectus, and (C) each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus; and, if the delivery of a prospectus is required at any time after the date hereof in connection with the offering or sale of the Stock or any other securities relating thereto and if at such time any events shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus is delivered, not misleading, or, if in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, for any other reason it shall be necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to comply with the Securities Act, to notify the Representatives and, upon their request, to file such document and to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter and to any dealer in securities (whose name and address the Representatives shall furnish to the Company) as many copies as the Representatives may from time to time reasonably request of an amended or supplemented Prospectus that will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance.

(d) To file as promptly as practicable with the Commission any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus that may, in the judgment of the Company or the Representatives, be required by the Securities Act or requested by the Commission.

(e) Prior to filing with the Commission any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, to furnish a copy thereof to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters and obtain the consent of the Representatives to the filing (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

(f) Not to make any offer relating to the Stock that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus without the prior written consent of the Representatives.

(g) To comply with all applicable requirements of Rule 433 under the Securities Act with respect to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus. If at any time after the date hereof any events shall have occurred as a result of which any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, would conflict with the information in the Registration Statement, the most recent Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary to amend or supplement any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, to notify the Representatives and, upon their request, to file such document and to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter (whose name and address the Representatives shall furnish to the Company) as many copies as the Representatives may from time to time reasonably request of an amended or supplemented Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that will correct such conflict, statement or omission or effect such compliance.

(h) As soon as practicable after the Effective Date (it being understood that the Company shall have until at least 410 days or, if the fourth quarter following the fiscal quarter that includes the Effective Date is the last fiscal quarter of the Company's fiscal year, 455 days after the end of the Company's current fiscal quarter), to make generally available to the Company's security holders (including by making available on EDGAR) and to deliver to the Representatives (or make available on EDGAR) an earnings statement of the Company and its subsidiaries (which need not be audited) complying with Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder (including, at the option of the Company, Rule 158).

(i) Promptly from time to time to take such action as the Representatives may reasonably request to qualify the Stock for offering and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of Canada and such other jurisdictions as the Representatives may reasonably request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein in such jurisdictions for as long as may be necessary to complete the distribution of the Stock; *provided*, that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to (A) qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (B) file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction, or (C) subject itself to taxation in any jurisdiction in which it would not otherwise be subject.

(j) For a period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the 180th day after the date of the Prospectus (the "***Lock-Up Period***"), not to, and not to publicly disclose an intention to, directly or indirectly, (A) offer for sale, sell, pledge, lend, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or would be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of) any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, or sell or grant options, rights or warrants with respect to any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, (B) enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of such shares of Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (A) or (B) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (C) file, confidentially submit or cause to be confidentially submitted or filed a registration statement, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into Common Stock or any other securities of the Company, or (D) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing, in each case other than (i) the shares of Common Stock to be sold hereunder by the Company, (ii) shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to employee benefit plans, qualified stock option plans or other employee compensation plans outstanding as of the date of this Agreement and described in the Registration Statement, Prospectus, or Pricing Disclosure Package, (iii) shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of the date of this Agreement and described in the Registration Statement, Prospectus, or Pricing Disclosure Package, (iv) any options or other awards (including restricted stock or restricted stock units), or the shares of Common Stock issued with respect to, or upon the exercise or settlement of, such options and other

awards, to the Company's employees, officers, directors, advisors or consultants pursuant to the terms of the Company's equity plans, existing as of the Initial Delivery Date and described in the Registration Statement, Prospectus, or Pricing Disclosure Package; *provided* that such recipients enter into a Lock-Up Agreement with the Representatives if they are not, as of the date hereof, a party to a Lock-Up Agreement with the Representatives covering such securities (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any person who becomes a director or officer of the Company after the date hereof), other than securityholders of less than 0.7% of the Company's outstanding Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, on a fully diluted basis as of the date hereof), who are otherwise subject to Market Standoff Provisions (but excluding any directors or officers of the Company), (v) the filing of a registration statement on Form S-8, and the issuance of securities registered thereunder, relating to any benefit plans or equity incentive plans disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (vi) the issuance of shares of Common Stock in connection with the acquisition of the assets of, or a majority of controlling portion of the equity of, or a business combination or a joint venture with, another entity in connection with such business combination or such acquisition by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of such entity and (vii) the issuance of shares of Common Stock (including restricted stock or restricted stock awards) in connection with joint ventures, commercial relationships or other strategic transactions; provided that the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock (or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock) issued or issuable pursuant to clauses (vi) and (vii) does not exceed 5% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the offering of the Stock pursuant to this Agreement and prior to such issuance, each recipient of any such securities shall execute and deliver to the Representatives an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, without the prior written consent of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, on behalf of the Underwriters, and to cause each officer, director and stockholder of the Company set forth on Schedule II hereto to furnish to the Representatives, prior to the Initial Delivery Date, a letter or letters, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto (the "***Lock-Up Agreements***").

In addition, during the Lock-Up Period, the Company agrees to (a) enforce the Market Standoff Provisions and any similar transfer restrictions contained in any agreement between the Company and any of its securityholders, including, without limitation, through the issuance of stop transfer instructions to the Company's transfer agent with respect to any transaction that would constitute a breach of, or default under, the transfer restrictions, except that this provision shall not prevent the Company from effecting such a waiver or amendment to permit a transfer of securities that would be permissible under the terms of the Lock-Up Agreement, and (b) not amend or waive any such transfer restrictions with respect to any such holder without the prior written consent of the Representatives.

(k) If BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, in their sole discretion, agree to release or waive the restrictions set forth in a Lock-Up Agreement for an officer or director of the Company and provides the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver at least two business days before the effective date of the release or

waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver in accordance with FINRA Rule 5131 (which may include by issuing a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto), and containing such other information as BofA Securities, Inc. may require with respect to the circumstances of the release or waiver and/or the identity of the officer(s) and/or director(s) with respect to which the release or waiver applies, in accordance with FINRA Rule 5131.

(l) To apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Stock being sold by the Company substantially in accordance with the description as set forth in the Prospectus under the caption "Use of Proceeds."

(m) To file with the Commission such information on Form 10-Q or Form 10-K as may be required by Rule 463 under the Securities Act.

(n) If the Company elects to rely upon Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, the Company shall file a Rule 462(b) Registration Statement with the Commission in compliance with Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act by 10:00 P.M., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement, and the Company shall at the time of filing pay the Commission the filing fee for the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement.

(o) The Company will promptly notify the Representatives if the Company ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company at any time prior to the later of (A) the time when a prospectus relating to the offering or sale of the Stock or any other securities relating thereto is not required by the Securities Act to be delivered (whether physically or through compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act or any similar rule) and (B) completion of the Lock-Up Period.

(p) If at any time following the distribution of any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Representatives and, if requested by the Representatives, will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication to eliminate or correct such untrue statement or omission. The Company will promptly notify the Representatives of (A) any distribution by the Company of Written Testing-the-Waters Communications and (B) any request by the Commission for information concerning the Written Testing-the-Waters Communications.

(q) The Company and its affiliates will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that has constituted or that reasonably would be expected to cause or result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company in connection with the offering of the Stock.

(r) The Company will do and perform all things required or necessary to be done and performed under this Agreement by it prior to each Delivery Date, and to satisfy all conditions precedent to the Underwriters' obligations hereunder to purchase the Stock.

(s) Each Underwriter severally agrees that such Underwriter shall not include any "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) in any "free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) used or referred to by such Underwriter without the prior consent of the Company (any such issuer information with respect to whose use the Company has given its consent, "***Permitted Issuer Information***"); *provided* that (i) no such consent shall be required with respect to any such issuer information contained in any document filed by the Company with the Commission prior to the use of such free writing prospectus, and (ii) "issuer information", as used in this Section 5(b), shall not be deemed to include information prepared by or on behalf of such Underwriter on the basis of or derived from issuer information.

6. *Expenses.* The Company agrees, whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, to pay all expenses, costs, fees and taxes incident to and in connection with (a) the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Stock and any stamp duties or other taxes payable in that connection, and the preparation and printing of certificates for the Stock; (b) the preparation, printing and filing under the Securities Act of the Registration Statement (including any exhibits thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, and any amendment or supplement thereto; (c) the distribution of the Registration Statement (including any exhibits thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, and any amendment or supplement thereto, all as provided in this Agreement; (d) the production and distribution of this Agreement, any supplemental agreement among Underwriters, and any other related documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Stock; (e) any required review by the FINRA of the terms of sale of the Stock (including related reasonable and documented fees and expenses of counsel to the Underwriters in an amount that is not greater than $60,000); (f) the listing of the Stock on The New York Stock Exchange and/or any other exchange; (g) the qualification of the Stock under the securities laws of the several jurisdictions as provided in Section 5(a)(a) and the preparation, printing and distribution of a Blue Sky Memorandum (including related reasonable and documented fees and expenses of counsel to the Underwriters, which together with the expenses in (e) will not exceed $60,000); (h) the preparation, printing and distribution of one or more versions of the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus for distribution in Canada, including in the form of a Canadian "wrapper" (including related fees and expenses of Canadian counsel to the Underwriters); (i) the investor presentations on any "road show" or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, undertaken in connection with the marketing of the Stock, including, without limitation, expenses associated with any electronic road show, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show; and (j) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Agreement; *provided* that, except as provided in this Section 6 and in Section 11, the Underwriters shall pay their own costs and expenses, including the costs and expenses of their counsel and the expenses of advertising any offering of the Stock made by the Underwriters, travel, lodging and other expenses of the Underwriters or any of their

employees or representatives incurred by them in connection with any road show or Testing-the-Waters Communication, and any stamp, transfer or similar taxes payable in connection with their respective sales of Stock and reimburse the Company for their pro rata share of the fees and expenses paid by the Company in connection with the offering of the Stock.

7. *Conditions of Underwriters' Obligations*. The respective obligations of the Underwriters hereunder are subject to the accuracy, when made and on each Delivery Date, of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional terms and conditions:

(a) The Prospectus shall have been timely filed with the Commission in accordance with Section 5(a)(a). The Company shall have complied with all filing requirements applicable to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus used or referred to after the date hereof; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been issued and no proceeding or examination for such purpose shall have been initiated or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission; and any request of the Commission for inclusion of additional information in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or otherwise shall have been complied with. If the Company has elected to rely upon Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement shall have become effective by 10:00 P.M., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement.

(b) No Underwriter shall have discovered and disclosed to the Company on or prior to such Delivery Date that the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Pricing Disclosure Package, or any amendment or supplement thereto, contains an untrue statement of a fact which, in the opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, is material or omits to state a fact which, in the opinion of such counsel, is material and is required to be stated therein or is necessary to make the statements therein not misleading.

(c) All corporate proceedings and other legal matters incident to the authorization, form and validity of this Agreement, the Stock, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and all other legal matters relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be reasonably satisfactory in all material respects to counsel for the Underwriters, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel all documents and information that they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(d) Cooley LLP shall have furnished to the Representatives its written opinion and negative assurance letter, as counsel to the Company, addressed to the Underwriters and dated such Delivery Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(e) The Representatives shall have received from Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion and negative assurance letter, dated such Delivery Date, with respect to the issuance and sale of the Stock, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the Pricing Disclosure Package and other related matters as the Representatives may reasonably require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they reasonably request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.

(f) At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Representatives shall have received from KPMG a letter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives, addressed to the Underwriters and dated the date hereof (i) confirming that they are independent public accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and are in compliance with the applicable requirements relating to the qualification of accountants under Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X of the Commission, and (ii) stating, as of the date hereof (or, with respect to matters involving changes or developments since the respective dates as of which specified financial information is given in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, as of a date not more than three days prior to the date hereof), the conclusions and findings of such firm with respect to the financial information and other matters ordinarily covered by accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters in connection with registered public offerings.

(g) With respect to the letter of KPMG referred to in the preceding paragraph and delivered to the Representatives concurrently with the execution of this Agreement (the "***initial letter***"), the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives a letter (the "***bring-down letter***") of such accountants, addressed to the Underwriters and dated such Delivery Date (i) confirming that they are independent public accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and are in compliance with the applicable requirements relating to the qualification of accountants under Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X of the Commission, (ii) stating, as of the date of the bring-down letter (or, with respect to matters involving changes or developments since the respective dates as of which specified financial information is given in the Prospectus, as of a date not more than three days prior to the date of the bring-down letter), the conclusions and findings of such firm with respect to the financial information and other matters covered by the initial letter, and (iii) confirming in all material respects the conclusions and findings set forth in the initial letter.

(h) The Company shall have furnished to the Representatives a certificate, dated such Delivery Date, of its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer as to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably request, including, without limitation, a statement:

(i) That the representations, warranties and agreements of the Company in Section 1 are true and correct on and as of such Delivery Date, and the Company has complied with all its agreements contained herein and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to such Delivery Date;

(ii) That no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued; and no proceedings or examination for that purpose have been instituted or, to the knowledge of such officers, threatened;

(iii) That they have examined the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the Pricing Disclosure Package, and, in their opinion, (A) (1) the Registration Statement, as of the Effective Date, (2) the Prospectus, as of its date and on the applicable Delivery Date, and (3) the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, did not and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and did not and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (except in the case of the Registration Statement, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, and (B) since the Effective Date, no event has occurred that should have been set forth in a supplement or amendment to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that has not been so set forth; and

(iv) To the effect of Section 7(i) (*provided* that no representation with respect to the judgment of the Representatives need be made) and Section 7(j).

(i) (i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries shall have sustained, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, or (ii) since such date there shall not have been any change in the capital stock or long-term debt, other than as described under "Use of Proceeds" in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and Prospectus, of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any adverse change, or any development involving a prospective adverse change, in or affecting the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, stockholders' equity, properties, management, business or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is, individually or in the aggregate, in the judgment of the Representatives, so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Stock being delivered on such Delivery Date on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(j) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement (i) no downgrading shall have occurred in the rating accorded to the Company's securities by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" (as defined by the Commission in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act)," and (ii) no such organization shall have publicly announced that it has under surveillance or review, with possible negative implications, its rating of any of the Company's securities.

(k) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) (A) trading in securities generally on any securities exchange that has registered with the Commission under Section 6 of the Exchange Act (including the New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Select Market, The Nasdaq Global Market or The Nasdaq Capital Market), or (B) trading in any securities of the Company on any exchange or in the over-the-counter market, shall have been suspended or materially limited or the settlement of such trading generally shall have been materially disrupted or minimum prices shall have been established on any such exchange or such market by the Commission, by such exchange or by any other regulatory body or governmental authority having jurisdiction, (ii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by federal or state authorities, (iii) the United States shall have become engaged in hostilities, there shall have been an escalation in hostilities involving the United States or there shall have been a declaration of a national emergency or war by the United States, or (iv) there shall have occurred such a material adverse change in general economic, political or financial conditions, including, without limitation, as a result of terrorist activities after the date hereof (or the effect of international conditions on the financial markets in the United States shall be such) or any other calamity or crisis, either within or outside the United States, in each case as to make it, in the judgment of the Representatives, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or delivery of the Stock being delivered on such Delivery Date on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(l) The New York Stock Exchange shall have approved the Stock for listing, subject only to official notice of issuance and evidence of satisfactory distribution.

(m) The Lock-Up Agreements between the Representatives and the officers and directors of the Company set forth on Schedule II and securityholders of 0.7% or more of the Company outstanding Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock), on a fully diluted basis, as of the date hereof, delivered to the Representatives on or before the date of this Agreement, shall be in full force and effect on such Delivery Date.

(n) The Representatives shall have received (i) on and as of the date hereof and (ii) on and as of each Delivery Date, as the case may be, a certificate of the Chief Financial Officer of the Company in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(o) On or prior to each Delivery Date, the Company shall have furnished to the Underwriters such further certificates and documents as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(p) FINRA shall not have raised any objection with respect to the fairness or reasonableness of the underwriting, or other arrangements of the transactions, contemplated hereby.

All opinions, letters, evidence and certificates mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Underwriters.

8. *Indemnification and Contribution.*

(a) The Company hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors, officers and employees and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any loss, claim, damage or liability, joint or several, or any action in respect thereof (including, but not limited to, any loss, claim, damage, liability or action relating to purchases and sales of Stock), to which that Underwriter, affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of, or is based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in (A) any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto, (B) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto, (C) any Permitted Issuer Information used or referred to in any "free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) used or referred to by any Underwriter, or (D) any materials or information provided to investors by, or with the approval of, the Company in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Stock, including any "road show" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) not constituting an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication ("***Marketing Materials***"), or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any Permitted Issuer Information, any Marketing Materials, any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and shall reimburse each Underwriter and each such affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person promptly upon demand for any legal or other documented out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by that Underwriter, affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person in connection with investigating or defending or preparing to defend against any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; *provided*, *however*, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of, or is based upon, any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any such amendment or supplement thereto or in any Permitted Issuer Information, any Marketing Materials, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information concerning such Underwriter furnished to the Company through the Representatives by or on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information consists solely of the information specified in Section 8(e). The foregoing indemnity agreement is in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have to any Underwriter or to any affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person of that Underwriter.

(b) Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers and employees, and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any loss, claim, damage or liability, joint or several, or any action in respect thereof, to which the Company or any such director, officer, employee or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of, or is based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any Marketing Materials or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any Marketing Materials, any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but in each case only to the extent that the untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information concerning such Underwriter furnished to the Company through the Representatives by or on behalf of that Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information is limited to the information set forth in Section 8(e). The foregoing indemnity agreement is in addition to any liability that any Underwriter may otherwise have to the Company or any such director, officer, employee or controlling person.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 8 of notice of any claim or the commencement of any action, the indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under this Section 8, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the claim or the commencement of that action; *provided*, *however*, that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have under this Section 8 except to the extent it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights and defenses) by such failure and, *provided*, *further*, that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to an indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 8. If any such claim or action shall be brought against an indemnified party, and it shall notify the indemnifying party thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it wishes, jointly with any other similarly notified indemnifying party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. After notice from the indemnifying party to the indemnified party of its election to assume the defense of such claim or action, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to the indemnified party under this Section 8 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by the indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs of investigation; *provided, however*, that the indemnified party shall have the right to employ counsel to represent jointly the indemnified party and those other indemnified parties and their respective directors, officers, employees and controlling persons who may be subject to liability arising out of any claim in respect of which indemnity may be sought under this Section 8 if (i) the indemnified party and the indemnifying party shall have so mutually agreed; (ii) the indemnifying party has failed within a reasonable time

to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party; (iii) the indemnified party and its directors, officers, employees and controlling persons shall have reasonably concluded based on the advice of counsel that there may be legal defenses available to them that are different from or in addition to those available to the indemnifying party; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnified parties or their respective directors, officers, employees or controlling persons, on the one hand, and the indemnifying party, on the other hand, and, based on the advice of counsel, representation of both sets of parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them, and in any such event the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of such separate counsel shall be paid by the indemnifying party (it being understood, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be liable for the expense of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel), which shall be selected by the Representatives (in the case of counsel representing the Underwriters or their related persons)). No indemnifying party shall (x) without the prior written consent of the indemnified parties (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to any pending or threatened claim, action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified parties are actual or potential parties to such claim or action) unless such settlement, compromise or consent includes an unconditional release of each indemnified party from all liability arising out of such claim, action, suit or proceeding and does not include a statement as to, or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party, or (y) be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), but if settled with the consent of the indemnifying party or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such action, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify and hold harmless any indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by Section 8(a) or (b) hereof, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request or disputed in good faith the indemnified party's entitlement to such reimbursement prior to the date of such settlement.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 8 shall for any reason be unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under Section 8(a), 8(b), or 8(c) in respect of any loss, claim, damage or liability, or any action in respect thereof, referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, (i) in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, from the offering of the Stock, or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by

applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, with respect to the statements or omissions that resulted in such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, with respect to such offering shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Stock purchased under this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company, as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus, on the one hand, and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters with respect to the shares of the Stock purchased under this Agreement, as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus, on the other hand. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 8(d) were to be determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to herein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, referred to above in this Section 8(d) shall be deemed to include, for purposes of this Section 8(d), any documented out-of-pocket legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8(d), in no event shall an Underwriter be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by such Underwriter with respect to the offering of the Stock exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute as provided in this Section 8(d) are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(e) The Underwriters severally confirm and the Company acknowledges and agrees that the statements regarding delivery of shares by the Underwriters set forth on the cover page of, the concession and reallowance figures appearing in the first paragraph under the caption "Underwriting—Commissions and Discounts" in, and the second, third and fourth paragraphs appearing under the caption "Underwriting—Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids" in, the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus are correct and constitute the only information concerning such Underwriters furnished in writing to the Company by or on behalf of the Underwriters specifically for inclusion in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any Marketing Materials.

9. *Defaulting Underwriters.*

(a) If, on any Delivery Date, any Underwriter defaults in its obligations to purchase the Stock that it has agreed to purchase under this Agreement, the remaining non-defaulting Underwriters may in their discretion arrange for the purchase of such Stock by the non-defaulting Underwriters or other persons satisfactory to the Company on the terms contained in this Agreement. If, within 36 hours after any such default by any Underwriter, the non-defaulting Underwriters do not arrange for the purchase of such Stock, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of 36 hours within which to procure other persons satisfactory to the non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase such Stock on such terms. In the event that within the respective prescribed periods, the non-defaulting Underwriters notify the Company that they have so arranged for the purchase of such Stock, or the Company notifies the non-defaulting Underwriters that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Stock, either the non-defaulting Underwriters or the Company may postpone such Delivery Date for up to seven full business days in order to effect any changes that in the opinion of counsel for the Company or counsel for the Underwriters may be necessary in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or in any other document or arrangement, and the Company agrees to promptly prepare any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or in any such other document or arrangement that effects any such changes. As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter," unless the context requires otherwise, includes any party not listed in Schedule I hereto that, pursuant to this Section 9, purchases Stock that a defaulting Underwriter agreed but failed to purchase.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Stock of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the total number of shares of the Stock that remains unpurchased does not exceed one-eleventh of the total number of shares of all the Stock, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the total number of shares of Stock that such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder plus such Underwriter's pro rata share (based on the total number of shares of Stock that such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Stock of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; *provided* that the non-defaulting Underwriters shall not be obligated to purchase more than 110% of the total number of shares of Stock that it agreed to purchase on such Delivery Date pursuant to the terms of Section 3.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Stock of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the total number of shares of Stock that remains unpurchased exceeds one-eleventh of the total number of shares of all the Stock, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in paragraph (b) above, then this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of the non-defaulting Underwriters. Any termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9 shall be without liability on the part of the Company, except that the Company will continue to be liable for the payment of expenses as set forth in Sections 6 and 11 and except that the provisions of Section 8 shall not terminate and shall remain in effect.

(d) Nothing contained herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter of any liability it may have to the Company or any non-defaulting Underwriter for damages caused by its default.

10. *Termination.* The obligations of the Underwriters hereunder may be terminated by the Representatives by notice given to and received by the Company prior to delivery of and payment for the Firm Stock if, prior to that time, any of the events described in Sections 7(i), 7(j) and 7(k) shall have occurred or if the Underwriters shall decline to purchase the Stock for any reason permitted under this Agreement.

11. *Reimbursement of Underwriters' Expenses.* If (a) the Company shall fail to tender the Stock for delivery to the Underwriters for any reason, or (b) the Underwriters shall decline to purchase the Stock for any reason permitted under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters) incurred by the Underwriters in connection with this Agreement and the proposed purchase of the Stock, and upon demand the Company shall pay the full amount thereof to the Representatives. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 10 by reason of the default of one or more Underwriters, the Company shall not be obligated to reimburse any defaulting Underwriter on account of those expenses.

12. *Research Analyst Independence.* The Company acknowledges that the Underwriters' research analysts and research departments are required to be independent from their respective investment banking divisions and are subject to certain regulations and internal policies, and that such Underwriters' research analysts may hold views and make statements or investment recommendations and/or publish research reports with respect to the Company and/or the offering that differ from the views of their respective investment banking divisions. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company may have against the Underwriters with respect to any conflict of interest that may arise from the fact that the views expressed by their independent research analysts and research departments may be different from or inconsistent with the views or advice communicated to the Company by such Underwriters' investment banking divisions. The Company acknowledges that each of the Underwriters is a full service securities firm and as such from time to time, subject to applicable securities laws, may effect transactions for its own account or the account of its customers and hold long or short positions in debt or equity securities of the companies that may be the subject of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

13. *No Fiduciary Duty*. The Company acknowledges and agrees that in connection with this offering, sale of the Stock or any other services the Underwriters may be deemed to be providing hereunder, notwithstanding any preexisting relationship, advisory or otherwise, between the parties or any oral representations or assurances previously or subsequently made by the Underwriters: (a) no fiduciary or agency relationship between the Company and any other person, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, exists; (b) the Underwriters are not acting as advisors, expert or otherwise and are not providing a recommendation or investment advice, to the Company, including, without limitation, with respect to the determination of the public offering price of the Stock, and such relationship between the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, is entirely and solely

commercial, based on arms-length negotiations and, as such, not intended for use by any individual for personal, family or household purposes; (c) any duties and obligations that the Underwriters may have to the Company shall be limited to those duties and obligations specifically stated herein; (d) the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may have interests that differ from those of the Company; and (e) does not constitute a solicitation of any action by the Underwriters. The Company hereby (x) waives any claims that the Company may have against the Underwriters with respect to any breach of fiduciary duty in connection with this offering and (y) agree that none of the activities of the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated herein constitutes a recommendation, investment advice or solicitation of any action by the Underwriters with respect to any entity or natural person. The Company has consulted its own legal, accounting, financial, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent deemed appropriate.

14. *Notices, etc.* All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and:

(a) if to the Underwriters, shall be delivered or sent by mail or email to BofA Securities, Inc., One Bryant Park, New York, New York 10036, Attention: Syndicate Department (Email: dg.ecm_execution_services@bofa.com), with a copy, in the case of any notice pursuant to Section 8(c), to ECM Legal (Email: dg.ecm_legal@bofa.com) and UBS Securities LLC, 1285 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10010, Attention: Syndicate;

(b) if to the Company, shall be delivered or sent by mail or facsimile transmission to the address of the Company set forth in the Registration Statement, Attention: Fumihide Esaka (Email: fesaka@ambiq.com) with a copy to Christina Roupas (Email: croupas@cooley.com) and Courtney Tygesson (Email: ctygesson@cooley.com; and

Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect at the time of receipt thereof. The Company shall be entitled to act and rely upon any request, consent, notice or agreement given or made on behalf of the Underwriters by BofA Securities, Inc. or UBS Securities LLC.

15. *Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement*. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Underwriters, the Company, and their respective successors. This Agreement and the terms and provisions hereof are for the sole benefit of only those persons, except that (a) the representations, warranties, indemnities and agreements of the Company contained in this Agreement shall also be deemed to be for the benefit of the directors, officers and employees of the Underwriters and each person or persons, if any, who control any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, and (b) the indemnity agreement of the Underwriters contained in Section 8(b) of this Agreement shall be deemed to be for the benefit of the directors of the Company, the officers of the Company who have signed the Registration Statement and any person controlling the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any person, other than the persons referred to in this Section 15, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision contained herein.

16. *Survival.* The respective indemnities, rights of contributions, representations, warranties and agreements of the Company and the Underwriters contained in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Stock and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any of them or any person controlling any of them.

17. *Definition of the Terms "Business Day", "Affiliate" and "Subsidiary"*. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) "***business day***" means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in New York are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close, and (b) "***affiliate***" and "***subsidiary***" have the meanings set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

18. ***Governing Law*. This Agreement and any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflict of laws principles that would result in the application of any other law than the laws of the State of New York (other than Section 5-1401 of the General Obligations Law).**

19. *Waiver of Jury Trial*. The Company and the Underwriters hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

20. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts and, if executed in more than one counterpart, the executed counterparts shall each be deemed to be an original but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed Agreement by one party to any other party may be made by facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature complying with the New York Electronic Signatures and Records Act (N.Y. State Tech. §§ 301-309), as amended from time to time, or other applicable law) or other transmission method, and the parties hereto agree that any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

21. *Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.*

(a) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(b) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 21:

"BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

(i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);

(ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or

(iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regime" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

22. *Headings.* The headings herein are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

If the foregoing correctly sets forth the agreement among the Company and the Underwriters, please indicate your acceptance in the space provided for that purpose below.

Very truly yours,

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Fumihide Esaka
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

Accepted:

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.

For itself and as Representative of the several Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto

By: _____
Name: [•]
Title: [•]

UBS SECURITIES LLC

For itself and as Representative of the several Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto

By: _____
Name: [•]
Title: [•]

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

SCHEDULE I

Underwriters	Number of Shares of Firm Stock	Number of Shares of Option Stock
BofA Securities, Inc.	[•]	[•]
UBS Securities LLC	[•]	[•]
Needham & Company, LLC	[•]	[•]
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated	[•]	[•]
[•]	[•]	[•]
Total	[•]	[•]

SCHEDULE II

Persons Delivering Lock-Up Agreements

Directors

1. Scott Hanson
2. Wen Hsieh
3. Fumihide Esaka
4. Ker Zhang
5. Joseph Tautges
6. Timothy Chen

Officers

1. Fumihide Esaka
2. Scott Hanson
3. Sean Chen
4. Jeff Winzeler

Stockholders

1. KPCB Holdings, Inc.
2. EDB Investments Pte Ltd.

SCHEDULE III

Orally Conveyed Pricing Information

1. The public offering price for the Stock is $[•] per share.

2. [•] shares of Firm Stock.

3. [•] shares of Option Stock.

SCHEDULE IV

Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses – Road Show Materials

Ambiq Micro, Inc. Investor Presentation.

SCHEDULE V

Issuer Free Writing Prospectus

None.

SCHEDULE VI

Written Testing-The-Waters Communications

Ambiq Micro, Inc. Testing-the-Waters Presentation

SCHEDULE VII

Subsidiaries

1. Ambiq Micro Asia Limited
2. Ambiq Micro Asia Ltd. (Taiwan)
3. Ambiq (Shenzhen) Electronics Co., Ltd.
4. Ambiq (Shenzhen) Electronics Co., Ltd. Xi'an Branch
5. Ambiq (Shenzhen) Electronics Co., Ltd. Chengdu Branch
6. Ambiq (Shenzhen) Electronics Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch
7. Ambiq Micro Singapore Private Ltd.
8. Shenzhen Dekean Electronics Co., Ltd.

EXHIBIT A

Form of Lock-Up Letter Agreement

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.

UBS SECURITIES LLC

As Representatives of the several

Underwriters named in Schedule I of the Underwriting Agreement,

c/o BofA Securities, Inc.
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036

c/o UBS Securities LLC

1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you and certain other firms (the "***Underwriters***") propose to enter into an Underwriting Agreement (the "***Underwriting Agreement***") providing for the purchase by the Underwriters of shares (the "***Stock***") of Common Stock, par value $0.000001 per share (the "***Common Stock***"), of Ambiq Micro, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), and that the Underwriters propose to reoffer the Stock to the public (the "***Offering***"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Underwriting Agreement.

In consideration of the execution of the Underwriting Agreement by the Underwriters, and for other good and valuable consideration, the undersigned hereby irrevocably agrees that, without the prior written consent of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, on behalf of the Underwriters, the undersigned will not, directly or indirectly, (1) offer for sale, sell, pledge, lend, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or would be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of) any shares of Common Stock (including, without limitation, shares of Common Stock that may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the undersigned in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and shares of Common Stock that may be issued upon exercise of any options or warrants) or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common

Stock, (2) enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of shares of Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) make any demand for or exercise any right or cause to be confidentially submitted or publicly filed a registration statement, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock or any other securities of the Company (other than any registration on Form S-8), or (4) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing for a period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the 180th day after the date of the Prospectus relating to the Offering (such 180-day period, the "***Lock-Up Period***").

The foregoing restrictions are expressly agreed to preclude the undersigned from engaging in any hedging or other transaction which is designed to or which reasonably would be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of Common Stock or any other securities of the Company even if such Common Stock or other securities of the Company would be disposed of by someone other than the undersigned, including, without limitation, any short sale or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including without limitation any put or call option, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument), with respect to any Common Stock, or any other security of the Company that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from Common Stock or other securities of the Company.

The foregoing restrictions, including without limitation the immediately preceding sentence, shall not apply to (a) transactions relating to shares of Common Stock or other securities acquired in the Offering or in the open market, in each case after the completion of the Offering, (b) transfers of shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into Common Stock as a bona fide gift or charitable contribution or for bona fide estate planning purposes, (c) sales or other dispositions of shares of any class of the Company's capital stock or any security convertible into shares of the Company's capital stock, in each case that are made exclusively between and among (i) the undersigned or members of the undersigned's family (including to a trust, limited partnership, limited liability company or other entity for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or members of the undersigned's family) (for purposes of this Lock-Up Letter Agreement, "family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin), or (ii) affiliates of the undersigned, including its partners (if a partnership) or members (if a limited liability company), stockholders (if a corporation) or any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing, or managed by or under common control with the undersigned or affiliates of the undersigned (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where the undersigned is a partnership, to its general partner or a successor partnership or fund, or any other funds managed by such partnership), or to a nominee or custodian of a person or entity to whom a disposition or transfer would be permissible under clause (b) and this clause (c)(i), (d) transfers of shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into Common Stock by will, testamentary document or intestate succession upon the death of the undersigned, by operation of law or pursuant to a court

order or settlement agreement related to the distribution of assets in connection with the dissolution of a marriage or civil union; (e) transfers to the Company (i) from an employee or other service provider of the Company upon death, disability or termination of employment or other service relationship, in each case, of such employee or service provider or (ii) in connection with the vesting, settlement, or exercise of restricted stock units, options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of Common Stock (including, in each case, by way of "net" or "cashless" exercise), including for the payment of exercise price and tax and remittance payments due as a result of the vesting, settlement, or exercise of such restricted stock units, options, warrants or rights, pursuant to any plan or agreement granting such an award to an employee or other service provider of the Company, which plan or agreement is described in the registration statement relating to the Offering or the final prospectus relating to the Offering; *provided further* that it shall be a condition to any transaction or transfer pursuant to clause (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) that each party (the undersigned, donor, donee, transferor or transferee, as applicable) shall not be required by law (including without limitation the disclosure requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***") and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***")) to make, and shall agree to not voluntarily make, any filing or public announcement of the transfer or disposition prior to the expiration of the 180-day period referred to above (other than a filing on Form 4 in the case of a transfer pursuant to clause (b), (d) or (e) required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act clearly stating the nature and conditions of such transfer and that, if applicable, such shares remain subject to the terms of this Lock-Up Letter Agreement and that, in the case of clause (e)(i), no Common Stock was sold by the undersigned other than such transfers to the Company as described above); *provided further* that it shall be a condition to any transfer pursuant to clause (b), (c) (d) and (e) that such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value and the transferee/donee agrees to be bound by the terms of this Lock-Up Letter Agreement (including, without limitation, the restrictions set forth in the preceding sentence) to the same extent as if the transferee/donee were a party hereto, (f) the exercise of warrants or the exercise of stock options granted pursuant to the Company's stock option/incentive plans or otherwise outstanding on the date hereof; *provided*, that the restrictions shall apply to shares of Common Stock issued upon such exercise or conversion, (g) the establishment of any contract, instruction or plan that satisfies all of the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 (a "***Rule 10b5-1 Plan***") under the Exchange Act; *provided*, *however*, that no sales of Common Stock or securities convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for, Common Stock, shall be made pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Plan prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period (as the same may be extended pursuant to the provisions hereof); *provided further*, that, to the extent a public report or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required to be made by or on behalf of the undersigned or the Company to report the establishment of such Rule 10b5-1 Plan, such report or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of shares pursuant to such Rule 10b5-1 Plan may be made under such Rule 10b5-1 Plan during the Lock-Up Period and no public report or filing under the Exchange Act regarding the establishment of such Rule 10b5-1 Plan shall otherwise by voluntarily effected by or on behalf of the undersigned or the Company during the Lock-Up Period, (h) any demands or requests for, exercises of any right with respect to, or taking of any action in preparation of, the registration by the Company under the Securities Act of the undersigned's shares of

Common Stock, provided that no transfer of the undersigned's shares of Common Stock registered pursuant to the exercise of any such right and no registration statement shall be filed under the Securities Act with respect to any of the undersigned's shares of Common Stock during the Lock-Up Period and (i) sales or other dispositions to a bona fide third party pursuant to a merger, consolidation, tender offer or other similar transaction made to all holders of Common Stock and involving a Change of Control of the Company and approved by the Company's board of directors; provided that, in the event that such Change of Control is not completed, the undersigned's Common Stock and any security convertible into Common Stock shall remain subject to the restrictions contained herein. ("***Change of Control***" shall mean the transfer (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons, of the Company's voting securities if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the Company or the surviving entity).

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, (i) the undersigned agrees that the foregoing provisions shall be equally applicable to any issuer-directed Stock, as referred to in FINRA Rule 5131(d)(2)(A) that the undersigned may purchase in the Offering pursuant to an allocation of Stock that is directed in writing by the Company, (ii) each of BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC agrees that, at least three business days before the effective date of any release or waiver of the foregoing restrictions in connection with a transfer of shares of Common Stock, BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC will notify the Company of the impending release or waiver and (iii) the Company has agreed in the Underwriting Agreement to announce the impending release or waiver by issuing a press release through a major news service (as referred to in FINRA Rule 5131(d)(2)(B)) or any other method permitted by FINRA Rule 5131 at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted by BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC hereunder to any such officer or director shall only be effective two business days after the publication date of such press release. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if both (a) the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer not for consideration, and (b) the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this letter that are applicable to the transferor, to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company and its transfer agent are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Lock-Up Letter Agreement.

It is understood that, if the Company notifies the Underwriters that it does not intend to proceed with the Offering through the Representatives, if the Underwriters notify the Company that they do not intend to proceed with the Offering, if the Underwriting Agreement does not become effective, or if the Underwriting Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the Stock, the undersigned will be released from its obligations under this Lock-Up Letter Agreement.

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Underwriters will proceed with the Offering in reliance on this Lock-Up Letter Agreement.

Whether or not the Offering actually occurs depends on a number of factors, including, without limitation, market conditions. Any Offering will only be made pursuant to an Underwriting Agreement, the terms of which are subject to negotiation between the Company and the Underwriters.

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters have not provided any recommendation or investment advice nor have the Underwriters solicited any action from the undersigned with respect to the Offering and the undersigned has consulted their own legal, accounting, financial, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent deemed appropriate.

This Lock-Up Letter Agreement and any transaction contemplated by this Lock-Up Letter Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflict of laws principles that would result in the application of any other law than the laws of the State of New York (other than Section 5-1401 of the General Obligations Law).

Delivery of an executed Lock-Up Letter Agreement by one party to any other party may be made by facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature complying with the New York Electronic Signatures and Records Act (N.Y. State Tech. §§ 301-309), as amended from time to time, or other applicable law) or other transmission method, and the parties hereto agree that any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

This Lock-Up Letter Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the earlier to occur, if any, of (1) the termination of the Underwriting Agreement before the sale of any Stock to the Underwriters or (2) September 30, 2025 *provided, however,* that the undersigned agrees that this Lock-Up Letter Agreement shall be automatically extended by three months if the Company provides written notice to the undersigned that the Company is still pursuing the Offering, in the event that the Underwriting Agreement has not been executed by that date.

[Signature page follows]

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Lock-Up Letter Agreement and that, upon request, the undersigned will execute any additional documents necessary in connection with the enforcement hereof. Any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the heirs and executors (in the case of individuals), personal representatives, successors and assigns of the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

By:_____
Name:
Title:

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT B

Form of Press Release

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

[*Insert date*]

Ambiq Micro, Inc., (the "***Company***") announced today that BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, the lead book-running managers in the Company's recent public sale of [•] shares of common stock are [waiving] [releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to [•] shares of the Company's common stock held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director][1] of the Company. The [waiver] [release] will take effect on [*insert date*], and the shares may be sold or otherwise disposed of on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

[1] If BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC so requests in writing (either in or accompanying the notice to the Company about the impending release or waiver), the Company will include in the press release such other information as BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC may require regarding the circumstances of the release or waiver and/or the identity of the officer(s) or director(s) with respect to which the release or waiver applies.

ANNEX A

Form of Waiver of Lock-up

[Letterhead of BofA Securities Inc.]

Ambiq Micro, Inc.
Public Offering of Common Stock

[*Insert date*]

[*Insert Name and Address of*
Officer or Director
Requesting Waiver]

Dear Mr./Ms. [*Insert Name*]:

This letter is being delivered to you in connection with the offering by Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "***Company***") of [•] shares of common stock, $[•] par value (the "***Common Stock***"), of the Company and the lock-up letter agreement dated [*insert date*] (the "***Lock-Up Agreement***"), executed by you in connection with such offering, and your request for a [waiver] [release] dated [*insert date*] with respect to [•] shares of Common Stock (the "***Shares***").

BofA Securities, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC as representatives of the Underwriters (as defined in the Lock-Up Agreement) hereby agree (subject to the proviso below) to [waive] [release] the transfer restrictions set forth in the Lock-Up Agreement, but only with respect to the Shares, effective [*insert date*] (the "***Anticipated Effective Date***")[2], provided, however, that such [waiver] [release] is expressly conditioned on the Company announcing the impending [waiver] [release] by issuing a press release through a major news service at least two business days before the Anticipated Effective Date. This letter will serve as notice to the Company of the impending [waiver] [release].

Except as expressly [waived] [released] hereby, the Lock-Up Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Yours very truly, cc:

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

[2] Insert date of anticipated waiver or release which generally will be not less than three business days after the date of this letter.

Exhibit 3.2

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

Fumihide Esaka hereby certifies that:

ONE: The name of this corporation is Ambiq Micro, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "C***orporation***"), and the date of filing the original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation (the "***Current Certificate***") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was January 20, 2010.

TWO: He is the duly elected and acting Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation.

THREE: The Board of Directors of the Corporation, acting in accordance with the provisions of Sections 141 and 242 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, adopted resolutions amending its Current Certificate as follows:

The following is hereby inserted into Article IV of the Current Certificate immediately before the first sentence therein:

"Effective upon the filing of this Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "***Effective Time***"), every 28 shares of Common Stock then issued and outstanding or held in the treasury of the Corporation immediately prior to the Effective Time shall automatically be combined into one share of Common Stock without any further action by the holders of such shares (the "***Reverse Stock Split***"). The Reverse Stock Split will be effected on a certificate-by-certificate basis, and any fractional shares resulting from such combination shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share on a certificate-by-certificate basis. No fractional shares shall be issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split. In lieu of any fractional shares to which a holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Corporation's Board of Directors. The Reverse Stock Split shall occur automatically without any further action by the holders of the shares of Common Stock affected thereby. All rights, preferences and privileges of the Common Stock shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split in accordance with this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation."

FOUR: All other provisions of the Current Certificate shall remain in full force and effect.

FIVE: The foregoing amendment was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of the Corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

SIX: The foregoing amendment to the Current Certificate was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the DGCL.

SEVEN: This Certificate of Amendment, and the amendment to the Current Certificate contained herein, shall be effective at 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time, on July 18, 2025.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by its duly authorized officer on July 18, 2025.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

By: /s/ Fumihide Esaka
Name: Fumihide Esaka
Title: Chief Executive Officer

AMENDED AND RESTATED

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

Ambiq Micro, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**DGCL**"), does hereby certify that:

ONE: The name of this corporation is Ambiq Micro, Inc. The date of filing of the original certificate of incorporation of this corporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was January 20, 2010, and the name under which such filing was made was Cubiq Microchip, Inc.

TWO: This certificate of incorporation was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242 and 245 of the DGCL, and has been duly approved by the written consent of the stockholders of this corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the DGCL.

THREE: Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation of this corporation, as heretofore amended, is hereby amended, integrated and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

SECTION 1.

The name of this corporation is Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "**Corporation**").

SECTION 2.

The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Zip Code 19801, and the name of the registered agent of the Corporation in the State of Delaware at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

SECTION 3.

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**DGCL**").

SECTION 4.

Section 4.1 The Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of stock to be designated, respectively, "**Common Stock**" and "**Preferred Stock**." The total number of shares that the Corporation is authorized to issue is 510,000,000 shares, consisting of 500,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $0.000001 per share, and 10,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value $$0.000001 per share.

Section 4.2 The Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. The Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "**Board**") is hereby expressly authorized to provide for the issue of all or any of the unissued and undesignated shares of the Preferred Stock, in one or more series, and to fix the number of shares of such series and to determine for each such series, such voting powers, full or limited, or no voting powers, and such designation, preferences, and relative, participating, optional, or other rights and such qualifications, limitations, or restrictions thereof, as shall be set forth in a certificate of designation adopted by the Board and filed in accordance with the DGCL.

Section 4.3 Irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL, but subject to the terms of any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock, the holders of Preferred Stock and Common Stock shall vote together, and not as separate classes, on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation to increase or decrease the number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock.

Section 4.4 Each outstanding share of Common Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote on each matter properly submitted to the stockholders of the Corporation for their vote; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise required by applicable law, holders of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this certificate of incorporation (as amended from time to time, the "**Certificate of Incorporation**") (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series of Preferred Stock are entitled, either separately or together as a class with the holders of one or more other affected series of Preferred Stock, to vote thereon pursuant to applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock).

SECTION 5.

For the management of the business and for the conduct of the affairs of the Corporation, and in further definition, limitation and regulation of the powers of the Corporation, of its directors and stockholders, or any class thereof, as the case may be, it is further provided that:

Section 5.1 MANAGEMENT OF THE BUSINESS.

Except as otherwise provided by the DGCL or the Certificate of Incorporation, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board. Subject to any rights of the holders of shares of any one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors that shall constitute the Board shall be fixed exclusively by the Board.

Section 5.2 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the directors shall be divided into three classes designated as Class I, Class II and Class III, respectively. Each class shall consist, as nearly as practicable, of a number of directors equal to one third of the number of members of the Board authorized as provided in Section 5.1. The Board is authorized to assign members of the Board already in office to such classes at the time the classification becomes effective. At the first annual meeting of stockholders following the filing of the Certificate of Incorporation (the "**Filing Date**"), the initial term of office of the Class I directors shall expire and Class I directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the second annual meeting of stockholders following the Filing Date, the initial term of office of the Class II directors shall expire and Class II directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the third annual meeting of stockholders

following the Filing Date, the initial term of office of the Class III directors shall expire and Class III directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At each succeeding annual meeting of stockholders, directors shall be elected for a full term of three years to succeed the directors of the class whose terms expire at such annual meeting.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, each director shall serve until such director's successor is duly elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board shall remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director.

Section 5.3 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock to remove directors elected by such series of Preferred Stock, any individual director or the entire Board may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause, and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 $^{2}/_{3}$% of the voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally at an election of directors, voting together as a single class.

Section 5.4 VACANCIES.

Subject to any limitations imposed by applicable law and subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors or fill vacancies in respect of such directors, any vacancies on the Board resulting from death, resignation, disqualification, removal or other causes and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors, shall be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or by a sole remaining director, and not by the stockholders. Any director elected to fill a newly created directorship or vacancy in accordance with the preceding sentence shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders held to elect the class of directors to which such director is elected and until such director's successor shall have been elected and qualified or such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 5.5 PREFERRED STOCKHOLDERS ELECTION RIGHTS.

Whenever the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock shall have the right, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more such other series, to elect directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, the election, term of office, removal and other features of such directorships shall be governed by the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock) applicable thereto. The number of directors that may be elected by the holders of any such series of Preferred Stock shall be in addition to the number fixed pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof, and the total number of directors constituting the whole Board shall be automatically adjusted accordingly. Except as otherwise provided by the Board in the resolution or resolutions establishing such series, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such stock, the terms of office of all such additional directors elected by the holders of such stock, or elected to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such additional directors, shall forthwith terminate (in which case each such director thereupon shall cease to be qualified as, and shall cease to be, a director) and the total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

Section 5.6 BYLAW AMENDMENTS.

The Board is expressly authorized and empowered to adopt, amend or repeal any provisions of the bylaws of the Corporation (as amended from time to time, the "**Bylaws**") without the assent or vote of the stockholders in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or the Certificate of Incorporation. The stockholders shall also have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws; provided, however, that, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, such action by stockholders shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 $^{2}/_{3}$% of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

Section 5.7 STOCKHOLDER ACTIONS.

a. The directors of the Corporation need not be elected by written ballot unless the Bylaws so provide.

b. Subject to any rights of the holders of shares of any one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders and may not be effected by consent in lieu of a meeting.

c. Subject to any rights of the holders of shares of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, special meetings of stockholders of the Corporation may be called only by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or directors representing a majority of directors then in office, but a special meeting may not be called by any other person or persons and any power of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders is specifically denied. Only such business shall be considered at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been stated in the notice for such meeting.

SECTION 6.

No director or officer of the Corporation shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended. Any amendment, modification or repeal of the foregoing sentence shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director or officer of the Corporation hereunder in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such amendment, modification or repeal. Solely for purposes of this Section 6, "officer" shall have the meaning provided in Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL.

SECTION 7.

Section 7.1 Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and any appellate court therefrom shall be the sole and exclusive forum for: (A) any derivative claim or cause of action brought on behalf of the Corporation; (B) any claim or cause of action that is based upon a violation of a duty owed by any current or former director, officer, other employee or stockholder of the Corporation, to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders; (C) any claim or cause of action against the Corporation or any current or former director, officer or other employee of the Corporation, arising out of or pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws; (D) any claim or cause of action seeking to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws (including any right, obligation, or remedy thereunder); (E) any claim or cause of action as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; and (F) any claim or cause of action against the Corporation or any current or former director, officer or other employee of the Corporation, governed by the internal-affairs doctrine or otherwise related to the Corporation's internal affairs, in all cases to the fullest extent

permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that if the designation of such court as the sole and exclusive forum for a claim or action referred to in foregoing clauses (A) through (F) of this Section would violate applicable law, then the United States District Court for the District of Delaware or if the designation of such court would violate applicable law, then the Superior Court of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for such claim or cause of action.

Section 7.2 Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant named in such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by the Corporation, its officers and directors, the underwriters for any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

SECTION 8.

Section 8.1 Any person or entity holding, owning, or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 8.2 The Corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal, at any time and from time to time, any provision contained in the Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, except as provided in Section 8.3, and all rights, preferences and privileges of whatsoever nature conferred upon the stockholders, directors or any other persons whomsoever by and pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation are granted subject to this reservation. For the avoidance of doubt, but subject to the rights of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock, Section 242(d) of the DGCL shall apply to amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 8.3 Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of applicable law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any particular class or series of capital stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by the Certificate of Incorporation or any certificate of designation filed with respect to a series of Preferred Stock, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal (whether by merger, consolidation, conversion or otherwise), or adopt any provision inconsistent with, Sections 5, 6, 7 and this Section 8.

SECTION 9.

Section 9.1 If any provision or provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of the Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

The Corporation has caused this certificate of incorporation to be signed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on [●], 20[●].

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

By: _____

Fumihide Esaka
Chief Executive Officer

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

OF

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

(A DELAWARE CORPORATION)

SECTION 1.

OFFICES

Section 1.1 Registered Office. The registered office of Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "**Corporation**") in the State of Delaware and the name of the Corporation's registered agent at such address shall be as set forth in the certificate of incorporation of the Corporation (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Certificate of Incorporation**").

Section 1.2 Other Offices. The Corporation may at any time establish other offices both within and without the State of Delaware.

SECTION 2.

CORPORATE SEAL

Section 2.1 Corporate Seal. The Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "**Board**") may adopt a corporate seal. Said seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or reproduced or otherwise.

SECTION 3.

STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Section 3.1 Place of Meetings. Meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may be held at such place, if any, either within or without the State of Delaware, as may be determined from time to time by the Board (or its designee). The Board may, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as provided under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware ("**DGCL**") and Section 3.9 below.

Section 3.2 Annual Meetings.

(a) The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation, for the purpose of election of directors and for such other business as may properly come before it, shall be held on such date and time as may be determined from time to time by the Board (or its designee). Any annual meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled by the Board, or any director or officer of the Corporation to whom the Board delegates such authority, at any time before or after notice of such meeting has been given to stockholders. Nominations of persons for election to the Board and proposals of other business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders: (i) pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting of stockholders (or any supplement thereto); (ii) by or

at the direction of the Board or a duly authorized committee thereof; or (iii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who was a stockholder of record at the time of giving the stockholder's notice provided for in Section 3.2(b) of these bylaws (as may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Bylaws**") and who is a stockholder of record at the time of the annual meeting of stockholders, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who complied with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 3.2. For the avoidance of doubt, clause (iii) above shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations and submit other business before an annual meeting of stockholders.

(b) At an annual meeting of the stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as is a proper matter for stockholder action under the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws, and only such nominations shall be made and such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures below.

(1) For nominations for the election to the Board to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 3.2(a), the stockholder must deliver written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation on a timely basis as set forth in Section 3.2(b)(3) and must update and supplement the information contained in such written notice on a timely basis as set forth in Section 3.2(c). Such stockholder's notice shall include: (A) as to each nominee such stockholder proposes to nominate at the meeting: (1) the name, age, business address and residence address of such nominee, (2) the principal occupation or employment of such nominee, (3) the class or series and number of shares of each class or series of capital stock of the Corporation that are owned of record and beneficially by such nominee and list of any pledge of or encumbrances on such shares, (4) the date or dates on which such shares were acquired and the investment intent of such acquisition, (5) the questionnaire, representation and agreement required by Section 3.2(e), completed and signed by such nominee, and (6) all other information concerning such nominee as would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement soliciting proxies for the election of such nominee as a director in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved and whether or not proxies are being or will be solicited), or that is otherwise required to be disclosed or provided to the Corporation pursuant to Section 14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**1934 Act**") (including such person's written consent to being named in a proxy statement, associated proxy card and other filings as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected); and (B) all of the information required by Section 3.2(b)(4). The Corporation may require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as it may reasonably require to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as an independent director of the Corporation or to serve on any committee or sub-committee of the Board, in either case under any applicable stock exchange listing requirements, applicable law or the Policies. The number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at an annual meeting on its own behalf (or in the case of a stockholder giving the notice on behalf of a beneficial owner, the number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at an annual meeting on behalf of such beneficial owner) shall not exceed the number of directors to be elected at such annual meeting. A stockholder may not designate any substitute or alternate nominees unless the stockholder provides timely notice of such substitute or alternate nominee(s) in accordance with this Section 3.2, in the case of an annual meeting, or Section 3.3, in the case of a special meeting (and such notice contains all of the information, representations, questionnaires and certifications with respect to such substitute or alternate nominee(s) that are required by the Bylaws with respect to nominees for director).

(2) For business other than nominations for the election to the Board to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 3.2(a), the stockholder must deliver written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation on a timely basis as set forth in Section 3.2(b)(3), and must update and supplement the information contained in such written notice on a timely basis as set forth in Section 3.2(c). Such stockholder's notice shall include:

(A) as to each matter such stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting, the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the Bylaws, the language of the proposed amendment), the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting, and any material interest (including any anticipated benefit of such business to any Proponent (as defined below) other than solely as a result of its ownership of the Corporation's capital stock, that is material to any Proponent individually, or to the Proponents in the aggregate) in such business of any Proponent; and (B) all of the information required by Section 3.2(b)(4).

(3) To be timely, the written notice required by Section 3.2(b)(1) or 3.2(b)(2) must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the 90th day, nor earlier than the 120th day, prior to the first anniversary of the immediately preceding year's annual meeting (for purposes of notice required for action to be taken at the Corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders after its initial public offering of common stock, the date of the immediately preceding year's annual meeting shall be deemed to have occurred on June 1 in such immediately preceding calendar year); provided, however, that, subject to the last sentence of this Section 3.2(b)(3), in the event that the date of the annual meeting is advanced more than 30 days prior to or delayed by more than 70 days after the anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, or if no annual meeting was held (or deemed to have been held), notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so received not earlier than the 120th day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the later of the close of business on (i) the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or (ii) the tenth day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by the Corporation. In no event shall an adjournment or postponement (or the public announcement thereof) of an annual meeting for which notice has been given, or for which a public announcement of the date of the meeting has been made by the Corporation, commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(4) The written notice required by Sections 3.2(b)(1) or 3.2(b)(2) shall also include, as of the date of the notice and as to the stockholder giving the notice, the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made and any affiliate who controls either of the foregoing stockholder or beneficial owner, directly or indirectly (each, a "**Proponent**" and collectively, the "**Proponents**"): (A) the name and address of each Proponent, including, if applicable, such name and address as they appear on the Corporation's books and records; (B) the class, series and number of shares of each class or series of the capital stock of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned of record or beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act) by each Proponent (provided, that for purposes of this Section 3.2(b)(4), such Proponent shall in all events be deemed to beneficially own all shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation as to which such Proponent or any of its affiliates or associates has a right to acquire beneficial ownership whether immediately or at any time in the future); (C) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether oral or in writing) with respect to such nomination or proposal (and/or the voting of shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, other than a revocable proxy given in response to a proxy solicitation made to 10 or more persons) between or among any Proponent and any of its affiliates or associates, and/or any other persons (including their names) including without limitation, any agreements, arrangements or understandings required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 5 or Item 6 of 1934 Act Schedule 13D, regardless of whether the requirement to file a Schedule 13D is applicable; (D) a representation that the stockholder is a holder of record of shares of the Corporation at the time of giving notice, will be entitled to vote at the meeting, and that such stockholder (or a qualified representative thereof) intends to appear at the meeting to nominate the person or persons specified in the notice (with respect to a notice under Section 3.2(b)(1)) or to propose the business that is specified in the notice (with respect to a notice under Section 3.2(b)(2));

(E) a representation whether any Proponent or any other participant (as defined in Item 4 of Schedule 14A under the 1934 Act) will engage in a solicitation with respect to such nomination or proposal and, if so, the name of each participant in such solicitation and the amount of the cost of solicitation that has been and will be borne, directly or indirectly, by each participant in such solicitation, and a representation as to whether the Proponents intend or are part of a group which intends (x) to deliver, or make available, a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's voting shares required to approve or adopt the proposal or elect the nominee, (y) to otherwise solicit proxies or votes from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination and/or (z) to solicit proxies in support of any proposed nominee in accordance with Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the 1934 Act; (F) a description of all Derivative Transactions (as defined below) by each Proponent during the previous 12-month period, including the date of the transactions and the class, series and number of securities involved in, and the material economic or voting terms of, such Derivative Transactions; (G) a certification regarding whether each Proponent has complied with all applicable federal, state and other legal requirements in connection with such Proponent's acquisition of shares of capital stock or other securities of the Corporation and/or such Proponent's acts or omissions as a stockholder or beneficial owner of the Corporation; and (H) any other information relating to each Proponent required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for, as applicable, the proposal and/or for the election of directors in an election contest pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14 of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(c) A stockholder providing the written notice required by Section 3.2(b)(1) or (2) shall update and supplement such notice in writing, if necessary, so that the information (other than the representations required by Section 3.2(b)(4)(E)) provided or required to be provided in such notice is true and correct in all material respects as of (i) the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting and (ii) the date that is five Business Days (as defined below) prior to the meeting and, in the event of any adjournment or postponement thereof, five Business Days prior to such adjourned or postponed meeting; provided, that no such update or supplement shall cure or affect the accuracy (or inaccuracy) of any representations made by any Proponent, any of its affiliates or associates, or a nominee or the validity (or invalidity) of any nomination or proposal that failed to comply with this Section 3.2 or is rendered invalid as a result of any inaccuracy therein. In the case of an update and supplement pursuant to clause (i) of this Section 3.2(c), such update and supplement must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five Business Days after the later of the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting or the public announcement of such record date. In the case of an update and supplement pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section 3.2(c), such update and supplement shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than two Business Days prior to the date for the meeting, and, in the event of any adjournment or postponement thereof, two Business Days prior to such adjourned or postponed meeting (or if there are fewer than two Business Days between the date for the meeting, or the date of the immediately preceding adjournment or postponement thereof, and the date for the adjourned or postponed meeting, not later than the day prior to such adjourned or postponed meeting).

(d) Notwithstanding anything in Section 3.2(b)(3) to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board at an annual meeting is increased and there is no public announcement by the Corporation naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board at least 10 days before the last day a stockholder may deliver a notice of nomination in accordance with Section 3.2(b)(3), a stockholder's notice required by this Section 3.2 and that complies with the requirements in Section 3.2(b)(1), other than the timing requirements in Section 3.2(b)(3), shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for the new positions created by such increase, if it shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(e) To be eligible to be a nominee for election or re-election as a director of the Corporation pursuant to a nomination under clause (iii) of Section 3.2(a) or clause (ii) of Section 3.3(c), each Proponent must deliver (in accordance with the time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Sections 3.2(b)(3), 3.2(d) or 3.3(c), as applicable) to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation a written questionnaire with respect to the background, qualifications, stock ownership and independence of such proposed nominee (in the form provided by the Secretary within 10 days following a written request therefor by a stockholder of record) and a written representation and agreement (in the form provided by the Secretary within 10 days following written request therefor by a stockholder of record) that such person (i) is not and will not become a party to (A) any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether oral or in writing) with, and has not given any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how such person, if elected as a director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question (a "**Voting Commitment**") that has not been disclosed in the questionnaire or (B) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such person's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such person's fiduciary duties under applicable law; (ii) is not and will not become a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether oral or in writing) with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with service or action as a director of the Corporation or a nominee that has not been disclosed in such questionnaire; (iii) would be in compliance, if elected as a director of the Corporation, and will comply with, all applicable corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality and stock ownership and trading policies and guidelines of the Corporation that are publicly disclosed or which were provided by the Secretary with the written representation and agreement required by this Section 3.2(e) (together, the "**Policies**"); and (iv) if elected as a director of the Corporation, intends to serve the entire term until the next meeting at which such candidate would face re-election.

(f) A person shall not be eligible for election or re-election as a director, unless the person is nominated, in the case of an annual meeting, in accordance with clause (ii) or (iii) of Section 3.2(a) and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.2(b), Section 3.2(c), Section 3.2(d), Section 3.2(e) and Section 3.2(f), as applicable, or in the case of a special meeting, in accordance with Section 3.3(c) of the Bylaws and the requirements thereof. Only such business shall be conducted at any annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with Section 3.2(a) and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.2(b), Section 3.2(c) and Section 3.2(f), as applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Bylaws, unless otherwise required by applicable law, in the event that any Proponent (i) provides notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the 1934 Act with respect to one or more proposed nominees and (ii) subsequently (x) fails to comply with the requirements of Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the 1934 Act (or fails to timely provide reasonable evidence sufficient to satisfy the Corporation that such Proponent has met the requirements of Rule 14a-19(a)(3) promulgated under the 1934 Act in accordance with the next sentence) or (y) fails to inform the Corporation that they no longer plan to solicit proxies in accordance with the requirements of Rule 14a-19 under the 1934 Act by delivering a written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation within two (2) Business Days after the occurrence of such change, then the nomination of each such proposed nominee shall be disregarded (and such nominee disqualified from standing for election or re-election), notwithstanding that the nominee is included (as applicable) as a nominee in the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials for any stockholder meeting (or any supplement thereto) and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of the election of such proposed nominees may have been received by the Corporation (which proxies and votes shall be disregarded). If any Proponent provides notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the 1934 Act, such Proponent shall deliver to the Corporation, no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the applicable meeting, reasonable evidence sufficient to demonstrate that it has met the requirements of Rule 14a-19(a)(3) promulgated under the 1934

Act. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, and for the avoidance of doubt, the nomination of any person whose name is included (as applicable) as a nominee in the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials for any stockholder meeting (or any supplement thereto) as a result of any notice provided by any Proponent pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the 1934 Act with respect to such proposed nominee and whose nomination is not made by or at the direction of the Board or any authorized committee thereof shall not be deemed (for purposes of clause (i) of Section 3.2(a) or otherwise) to have been made pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto) and any such nominee may only be nominated by a Proponent pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 3.2(a) and, in the case of a special meeting of stockholders, pursuant to and to the extent permitted under Section 3.3(c). Except as otherwise required by applicable law, and subject to the supervision, direction and control of the Board of Directors, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made, or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Bylaws (including, without limitation, compliance with Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the 1934 Act) and, if any proposed nomination or business is not in compliance with the Bylaws, or the Proponent does not act in accordance with the representations required in this Section 3.2, to declare that such proposal or nomination shall not be presented for stockholder action at the meeting and shall be disregarded (and such nominee disqualified from standing for election or re-election), or that such business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that such proposal or nomination is set forth in (as applicable) the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such nomination or such business may have been solicited or received. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.2, unless otherwise required by applicable law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination or proposed business, such nomination shall be disregarded (and such nominee disqualified from standing for election or re-election) and such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that such nomination or proposed business is set forth in (as applicable) the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such vote may have been solicited or received by the Corporation. For purposes of this Section 3.2, to be considered a qualified representative of the stockholder, a person must be a duly authorized officer, manager, trustee or partner of such stockholder or must be authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders, and such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, shall be provided to the Secretary of the Corporation at least five Business Days prior to the meeting of stockholders.

(g) For purposes of Sections 3.2 and 3.3,

(1) "**affiliates**" and "**associates**" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**1933 Act**");

(2) "**Business Day**" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks are closed in New York City, New York;

(3) "**close of business**" means 6:00 p.m. local time at the principal executive offices of the Corporation on any calendar day, whether or not the day is a Business Day;

(4) "**Derivative Transaction**" means any agreement, arrangement, interest or understanding entered into by, or on behalf or for the benefit of, any Proponent or any of its affiliates or associates, whether record or beneficial: (A) the value of which is derived in whole or in part from the value of any class or series of shares or other securities of the Corporation; (B) that otherwise provides any direct or indirect opportunity to gain or share in any gain derived from a change in the value of securities of

the Corporation; (C) the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss, manage risk or benefit from changes in value or price with respect to any securities of the Corporation; or (D) that provides the right to vote (other than a revocable proxy given in response to a proxy solicitation made to 10 or more persons) or increase or decrease the voting power of, such Proponent, or any of its affiliates or associates, directly or indirectly, with respect to any securities of the Corporation, which agreement, arrangement, interest or understanding may include, without limitation, any option, warrant, debt position, note, bond, convertible security, swap, stock appreciation or similar right, short position, profit interest, hedge, right to dividends, voting agreement, performance-related fee or arrangement to borrow or lend shares (whether or not subject to payment, settlement, exercise or conversion in any such class or series), and any proportionate interest of such Proponent in the securities of the Corporation held by any general or limited partnership, or any limited liability company, of which such Proponent is, directly or indirectly, a general partner or managing member; and

(5) "**public announcement**" means disclosure in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press, Business Wire, GlobeNewswire or comparable national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the 1934 Act or by such other means reasonably designed to inform the public or security holders in general of such information, including, without limitation, posting on the Corporation's investor relations website.

Section 3.3 Special Meetings.

(a) Special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may only be called in the manner provided in the Certificate of Incorporation. Any special meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled by the Board, or any director or officer to whom the Board has delegated such authority, at any time before or after notice of such meeting has been given to stockholders.

(b) The Board (or its designee) shall determine the date and time of such special meeting. Upon determination of the date, time and place, if any, of the meeting, the Secretary shall cause a notice of meeting to be given to the stockholders entitled to vote, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.4.

(c) Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting. Nominations of persons for election to the Board may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected (i) by or at the direction of the Board or a duly authorized committee thereof or (ii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who is a stockholder of record at the time of giving notice provided for in this paragraph and who is a stockholder of record at the time of the special meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who complies with Sections 3.2(b)(1), 3.2(b)(4), 3.2(c), 3.2(e) and 3.2(f). The number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at a special meeting on its own behalf (or in the case of a stockholder giving the notice on behalf of a beneficial owner, the number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at a special meeting on behalf of such beneficial owner) shall not exceed the number of directors to be elected at such special meeting. In the event the Corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of submitting a proposal to stockholders for the election of one or more directors, any such stockholder of record entitled to vote in such election of directors may nominate a person or persons (as the case may be), for election to such position(s) as specified in the Corporation's notice of meeting, if written notice setting forth the information required by Sections 3.2(b)(1) and 3.2(b)(4) shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not earlier than the close of business on 120th day prior to such special meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of (i) the 90th day prior to such meeting or (ii) the tenth day following the day on which the Corporation first makes a public

announcement of the date of the special meeting at which directors are to be elected. The stockholder shall also update and supplement such information as required under Section 3.2(c). In no event shall an adjournment or a postponement (or the public announcement thereof) of a special meeting for which notice has been given, or for which a public announcement of the date of the meeting has been made by the Corporation, commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(d) A person shall not be eligible for election or re-election as a director at the special meeting unless the person is nominated either in accordance with clause (i) or clause (ii) of Section 3.3(c). Except as otherwise required by applicable law, and subject to the supervision, direction and control of the Board of Directors, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination was made in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Bylaws and, if any proposed nomination is not in compliance with the Bylaws (including, without limitation, compliance with Rule 14a-19 under the 1934 Act), or if the Proponent does not act in accordance with the representations required in Section 3.2, to declare that such nomination shall not be presented for stockholder action at the meeting and shall be disregarded (and such nominee disqualified from standing for election or re-election), notwithstanding that such nomination is set forth in (as applicable) the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such nomination may have been solicited or received. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.3, unless otherwise required by applicable law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder (meeting the requirements specified in Section 3.2(f)) does not appear at the special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination, such nomination shall be disregarded (and such nominee disqualified from standing for election or re-election), notwithstanding that the nomination is set forth (as applicable) in the Corporation's proxy statement, notice of meeting or other proxy materials and notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect of such nomination may have been solicited or received by the Corporation.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Sections 3.2 and 3.3, a stockholder must also comply with all applicable requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with respect to the matters set forth in Sections 3.2 and 3.3, and any failure to comply with such requirements shall be deemed a failure to comply with Sections 3.2 or 3.3, as applicable; provided, however, that, to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, any references in the Bylaws to the 1934 Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are not intended to and shall not limit the requirements applicable to proposals and/or nominations to be considered pursuant to Sections 3.2(a)(iii) and 3.3(c). Nothing in the Bylaws shall be deemed to affect any rights of holders of any class or series of preferred stock to nominate and elect directors pursuant to and to the extent provided in any applicable provision of the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 3.4 Notice of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, notice of each meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than ten nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of such meeting. Such notice shall specify the date, time and place, if any, of the meeting, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such record date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at any such meeting, and, in the case of special meetings, the purpose or purposes of the meeting. Notice shall be deemed given as provided in Section 232 of the DGCL.

Section 3.5 Quorum and Vote Required. At all meetings of stockholders, except where otherwise required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, or by the Bylaws, the presence, in person, by remote

communication, if applicable, or by proxy, of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote at the meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The stockholders present at a duly called or convened meeting, at which a quorum is present, may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough stockholders to leave less than a quorum.

Unless a different or minimum vote is provided by law or by applicable stock exchange rules, or by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast on such matter, voting affirmatively or negatively (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) shall be the act of the stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote in the election of directors. Where a separate vote by a class or classes or series is required, except as required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or classes or series, present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter. Unless a different or minimum vote is provided by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws or any applicable stock exchange rules, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority (or plurality, in the case of the election of directors) of the votes cast on such matter, voting affirmatively or negatively (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) shall be the act of such class or classes or series.

Section 3.6 Adjournment and Notice of Adjourned Meetings. Any meeting of stockholders, whether annual or special, may be adjourned from time to time either by the chairperson of the meeting or by the stockholders by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast, voting affirmatively or negatively (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes). When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, if any, (including an adjournment taken to address a technical failure to convene or continue a meeting using remote communication) notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place, if any, thereof and the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed present in person and may vote at such meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken or are (i) displayed, during the time scheduled for the meeting, on the same electronic network used to enable stockholders and proxy holders to participate in the meeting by means of remote communication or (ii) set forth in the notice of meeting given in accordance with Section 3.4. At the adjourned meeting, the Corporation may transact any business that might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board shall fix as the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting as of the record date so fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

Section 3.7 Voting Rights. For the purpose of determining those stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of the stockholders or adjournment thereof, except as otherwise provided by applicable law, only persons in whose names shares stand on the stock records of the Corporation on the record date shall be entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy. No proxy shall be voted after three years from its date of creation unless the proxy provides for a longer period. Voting at meetings of stockholders need not be by written ballot. Any stockholder directly or indirectly soliciting proxies from other stockholders must use a proxy card color other than white, which shall be reserved for the exclusive use by the Board.

Section 3.8 List of Stockholders. The corporation shall prepare, no later than the tenth day before each meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at said meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder; provided, however, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than ten days before the meeting date, the list shall reflect all of the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date. Nothing in this Section 3.8 shall require the corporation to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of ten days ending on the day before the meeting date: (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the Corporation. In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation.

Section 3.9 Remote Communication; Delivery to the Corporation.

(a) If authorized by the Board in its sole discretion, and subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board may adopt, stockholders and proxyholders not physically present at a stockholder meeting may, by means of remote communication:

(1) participate in a meeting of stockholders; and

(2) be deemed present in person and vote at a meeting of stockholders whether such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication, provided that (i) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxyholder, (ii) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxyholders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings, and (iii) if any stockholder or proxyholder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the Corporation.

(b) Whenever Section 3.2 or 3.3 requires one or more persons (including a record or beneficial owner of capital stock) to deliver a document or information to the Corporation or any officer, employee or agent thereof (including any notice, request, questionnaire, revocation, representation or other document or agreement), such document or information shall be in writing exclusively (and not in an electronic transmission) and shall be delivered exclusively by hand (including, without limitation, overnight courier service) or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested and the Corporation shall not be required to accept delivery of any document not in such written form or so delivered.

Section 3.10 Organization.

(a) At every meeting of stockholders, a person designated by the Board shall act as chairperson of the meeting of stockholders. If no chairperson of the meeting of stockholders is so designated, then the Chairperson of the Board, or if no Chairperson has been appointed, is absent or refuses to act, the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving or the Chief Executive Officer is absent or refuses to act, the President, or, if the President is absent or refuses to act, a chairperson of the meeting

chosen by the stockholders by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast, voting affirmatively or negatively (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes), shall act as chairperson of the meeting of stockholders. A person designated by the Board shall act as secretary of the meeting. If no secretary of the meeting is designated, then the Secretary, or, in the Secretary's absence, an Assistant Secretary or other officer or other person directed to do so by the chairperson of the meeting, shall act as secretary of the meeting.

(b) The Board shall be entitled to make such rules or regulations for the conduct of meetings of stockholders as it shall deem necessary, appropriate or convenient. Subject to such rules and regulations of the Board, if any, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chairperson, are necessary, appropriate or convenient for the proper conduct of the meeting, including, without limitation, establishing an agenda or order of business for the meeting, rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present, limitations on participation in such meeting to stockholders of record of the Corporation and their duly authorized and constituted proxies and such other persons as the chairperson shall permit, restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof, limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants and regulation of the opening and closing of the polls for balloting on matters that are to be voted on by ballot. The date and time of the opening and closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at the meeting shall be announced at the meeting. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board or the chairperson of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with rules of parliamentary procedure.

(c) The Corporation may and shall, if required by applicable law, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting and make a written report thereof. The Corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If no inspector or alternate is able to act at a meeting of stockholders, the chairperson of the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of the duties of inspector, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability. The inspectors shall: (1) ascertain the number of shares outstanding and the voting power of each; (2) determine the shares represented at a meeting and the validity of proxies and ballots; (3) count all votes and ballots; (4) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors; and (5) certify their determination of the number of shares represented at the meeting, and their count of all votes and ballots. The inspectors may appoint or retain other persons or entities to assist the inspectors in the performance of the duties of the inspectors. In determining the validity and counting of proxies and ballots, the inspectors shall be limited to an examination of the proxies, any envelopes submitted with those proxies, any information provided in accordance with Sections 211(e) or 212(c)(2) of the DGCL, or any information provided pursuant to Sections 211(a)(2)b.(i) or (iii) of the DGCL, ballots and the regular books and records of the Corporation, except that the inspectors may consider other reliable information for the limited purpose of reconciling proxies and ballots submitted by or on behalf of banks, brokers, their nominees or similar persons which represent more votes than the holder of a proxy is authorized by the record owner to cast or more votes than the stockholder holds of record. If the inspectors consider other reliable information for the limited purpose permitted herein, the inspectors at the time they make their certification pursuant to Section 231(b)(5) of the DGCL shall specify the precise information considered by them including the person or persons from whom they obtained the information, when the information was obtained, the means by which the information was obtained and the basis for the inspectors' belief that such information is accurate and reliable.

SECTION 4.

DIRECTORS

Section 4.1 Number. The authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall be fixed in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 4.2 Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board, except as may be otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL.

Section 4.3 Terms. The terms of directors shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 4.4 Vacancies; Newly Created Directorships. Vacancies and newly created directorships on the Board shall be filled as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

Section 4.5 Resignation. Any director may resign at any time by delivering such director's notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Board or the Secretary. Such resignation shall take effect at the time of delivery of the notice or at any later time specified therein. Acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. When one or more directors shall resign from the Board, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective, and each director so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the term of the director whose place shall be vacated and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 4.6 Removal. Directors shall be removed as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 4.7 Meetings.

(a) Regular Meetings. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, regular meetings of the Board may be held at any time or date and at any place, if any, within or outside of the State of Delaware that has been designated by the Board and publicized among all directors, either orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice-messaging system or other system designed to record and communicate messages, facsimile or by electronic mail or other electronic means. No further notice shall be required for regular meetings of the Board.

(b) Special Meetings. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, special meetings of the Board may be held at any time and place, if any, within or without the State of Delaware as designated and called by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or by a majority of the directors then in office.

(c) Meetings by Electronic Communications Equipment. Any member of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting by such means shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

(d) Notice of Special Meetings. Notice of the time and place, if any, of all special meetings of the Board shall be given orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice messaging system or other system or technology designed to record and communicate messages, or by electronic mail or other means of

electronic transmission at least 24 hours before the date and time of the meeting. If notice is sent by U.S. mail, it shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least three days before the date of the meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of the Board need be specified in any such notice.

Section 4.8 Quorum and Voting.

(a) Except as otherwise required by the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, a quorum of the Board shall consist of a majority of the authorized number of directors fixed from time to time by the Board in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation; provided, however, at any meeting whether a quorum be present or otherwise, a majority of the directors present may adjourn the meeting to another time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting.

(b) At each meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present, all questions and business shall be determined by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present, unless a different vote be required by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws.

Section 4.9 Action without Meeting. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. After an action is taken, such consent or consents shall be filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

Section 4.10 Fees and Compensation. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, the Board, or any duly authorized committee thereof, shall have the authority to fix the compensation, including fees and reimbursement of expenses, of directors for services to the Corporation in any capacity.

Section 4.11 Committees.

(a) Committees. The Board may, from time to time, appoint such committees as may be permitted by applicable law. Such committees appointed by the Board shall consist of one or more members of the Board and to the extent permitted by applicable law and provided in the resolution of the Board shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to (i) approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopting, amending or repealing any Bylaw of the Corporation. Except as otherwise required by the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, a quorum of any committee of the Board shall consist of such number of directors as set forth in the charter of such committee approved by the Board.

(b) Term. The Board, subject to any requirements of any outstanding series of preferred stock and the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 4.11, may at any time increase or decrease the number of members of a committee or terminate the existence of a committee. The membership of a committee member shall terminate on the date of such committee member's death, such person's resignation from the committee or on such date that the committee member, for any reason, is no longer a member of the Board. The Board may at any time for any reason remove any individual committee member and the Board may fill any committee vacancy created by death, resignation, removal or increase in the number of members of

the committee. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee, and, in addition, in the absence or disqualification of any member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member.

(c) Meetings. Unless the Board shall otherwise provide, regular meetings of any committee appointed pursuant to this Section 4.11 shall be held at such times and places, if any, as are determined by the Board, or by any such committee, and when notice thereof has been given to each member of such committee, no further notice of such regular meetings need be given thereafter. Special meetings of any such committee may be held at such place, if any, that has been determined from time to time by such committee, and may be called by any director who is a member of such committee, upon notice to the members of such committee of the time and place, if any, of such special meeting given in the manner provided for the giving of notice to members of the Board of the time and place, if any, of special meetings of the Board. Unless otherwise provided by the Board in the resolutions authorizing the creation of the committee, the presence of at least a majority of the members of the committee then serving shall be necessary to constitute a quorum unless the committee shall consist of one or two members, in which event one member shall constitute a quorum; and all matters shall be determined by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members present at a meeting of the committee at which a quorum is present.

Section 4.12 Duties of Chairperson of the Board. The Board shall elect from its ranks a Chairperson of the Board. The Chairperson of the Board shall perform such other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board shall designate from time to time. The Chairperson of the Board, when present, shall preside at all meetings of the Board in accordance with Section 4.13 of the Bylaws.

Section 4.13 Organization. At every meeting of the directors, the Chairperson of the Board shall act as chairperson of the meeting. If a Chairperson has not been appointed or is absent, the Chief Executive Officer (if a director), or, if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving or the Chief Executive Officer is absent, the President (if a director), or, in the absence of any such person, a chairperson of the meeting chosen by a majority of the directors present, shall preside over the meeting. The Secretary, or in the Secretary's absence, any Assistant Secretary or other officer, director or other person directed to do so by the person presiding over the meeting, shall act as secretary of the meeting.

SECTION 5.

OFFICERS

Section 5.1 Officers Designated. The officers of the Corporation shall include, if and when designated by the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Board may also appoint one or more Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers and such other officers and agents with such powers and duties as it shall deem appropriate or necessary. The Board may assign such additional titles to one or more of the officers as it shall deem appropriate. Any one person may hold any number of offices of the Corporation at any one time unless specifically prohibited therefrom by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws.

Section 5.2 Tenure and Duties of Officers.

(a) General. All officers shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board and until their successors shall have been duly elected and qualified, subject to such officer's earlier death, resignation or removal. If the

office of any officer becomes vacant for any reason, the vacancy may be filled by the Board or by a committee thereof to which the Board has delegated such responsibility or, if so authorized by the Board, by the Chief Executive Officer or another officer of the Corporation.

(b) Duties of Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall preside, if a director, at all meetings of the Board, unless a Chairperson of the Board has been appointed and is present thereat. The Chief Executive Officer shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation and, subject to the supervision, direction and control of the Board, shall have the general powers and duties of supervision, direction, management and control of the business and officers of the Corporation as are customarily associated with the position of Chief Executive Officer. To the extent that a Chief Executive Officer has been appointed and no President has been appointed, all references in the Bylaws to the President shall be deemed references to the Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board shall designate from time to time.

(c) Duties of President. The President shall preside, if a director, at all meetings of the Board, unless a Chairperson of the Board or Chief Executive Officer has been appointed and is present and willing to act. Unless another officer has been appointed Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation, the President shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation and, subject to the supervision, direction and control of the Board, shall have the general powers and duties of supervision, direction, management and control of the business and officers of the Corporation as are customarily associated with the position of chief executive officer. The President shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board (or the Chief Executive Officer, if the Chief Executive Officer and President are not the same person and the Board has delegated the designation of the President's duties to the Chief Executive Officer) shall designate from time to time.

(d) Duties of Secretary and Assistant Secretary. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board and shall record, or cause to be recorded, all acts, votes and proceedings thereof in the minute books of the Corporation. The Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice in conformity with the Bylaws of all meetings of the stockholders and of all meetings of the Board and any committee thereof requiring notice. The Secretary shall perform all other duties provided for in the Bylaws and other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time. The Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President may direct any Assistant Secretary or other officer to assume and perform the duties of the Secretary in the absence or disability of the Secretary, and each Assistant Secretary shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time.

(e) Duties of Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept the books of account of the Corporation in a thorough and proper manner and shall render statements of the financial affairs of the Corporation in such form and as often as required by the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the President. The Treasurer, subject to the order of the Board, shall have the custody of all funds and securities of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall perform other duties customarily associated with the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time. The Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President may direct any Assistant Treasurer or other officer to assume and perform the duties of the Treasurer in the absence or disability of the Treasurer, and each Assistant Treasurer shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time.

Section 5.3 Delegation of Authority. The Board may from time to time delegate the powers or duties of any officer to any other officer or agent, notwithstanding any provision hereof.

Section 5.4 Resignations. Any officer may resign at any time by giving notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Board, the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Secretary. Any such resignation shall be effective when received by the person or persons to whom such notice is given, unless a later time is specified therein, in which event the resignation shall become effective at such later time. Unless otherwise specified in such notice, the acceptance of any such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation shall be without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Corporation under any contract with the resigning officer.

Section 5.5 Removal. Any officer may be removed from office at any time, either with or without cause, by the Board, or by any duly authorized committee thereof or any officer upon whom such power of removal may have been conferred by the Board.

SECTION 6.

EXECUTION OF CORPORATE INSTRUMENTS AND VOTING OF SECURITIES OWNED BY THE CORPORATION

Section 6.1 Execution of Corporate Instruments. The Board may, in its discretion, determine the method and designate the signatory officer or officers, or other person or persons, to execute, sign or endorse on behalf of the Corporation any corporate instrument or document, or to sign on behalf of the Corporation the corporate name without limitation, or to enter into contracts on behalf of the Corporation, except where otherwise provided by applicable law or the Bylaws, and such execution or signature shall be binding upon the Corporation.

(a) All checks and drafts drawn on banks or other depositaries on funds to the credit of the Corporation or in special accounts of the Corporation shall be signed by such person or persons as the Board shall from time to time authorize so to do.

(b) Unless otherwise specifically determined by the Board or otherwise required by applicable law, the execution, signing or endorsement of any corporate instrument or document by or on behalf of the Corporation may be effected manually, by facsimile or (to the extent not prohibited by applicable law and subject to such policies and procedures as the Corporation may have in effect from time to time) by electronic signature.

(c) Unless authorized or ratified by the Board or within the agency power of an officer, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the Corporation by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

Section 6.2 Voting of Securities Owned by the Corporation. All stock and other securities of or interests in other corporations or entities owned or held by the Corporation for itself, or for other parties in any capacity, shall be voted, and all proxies and consents with respect thereto shall be executed, by the person authorized so to do by resolution of the Board, or, in the absence of such authorization, by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President.

SECTION 7.

SHARES OF STOCK

Section 7.1 Form and Execution of Certificates. The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, or shall be uncertificated if so provided by resolution or resolutions of the Board. Certificates for the shares of stock of the Corporation, if any, shall be in such form as is consistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Every holder of stock in the Corporation represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by or in the name of the Corporation by any two authorized officers of the Corporation (including, without limitation, the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary), certifying the number, and the class or series, of shares owned by such holder in the Corporation in certificated form. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be facsimiles. In case any officer, transfer agent, or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent, or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued with the same effect as if he were such officer, transfer agent, or registrar at the date of issue.

Section 7.2 Lost Certificates. The Corporation may issue a new certificate or certificates or uncertificated shares in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the Corporation alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate of stock to be lost, stolen, or destroyed. The Corporation may require, as a condition precedent to the issuance of a new certificate or certificates, the owner of such lost, stolen, or destroyed certificate or certificates, or the owner's legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond (or other adequate security) sufficient to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation with respect to the certificate alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed or the issuance of such new certificate(s) or uncertificated shares.

Section 7.3 Transfers.

(a) Transfers of record of shares of stock of the Corporation shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by attorney duly authorized, and, in the case of stock represented by certificate, upon the surrender of a properly endorsed certificate or certificates for a like number of shares.

(b) The Corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes or series of stock of the Corporation to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Corporation of any one or more classes or series owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

Section 7.4 Fixing Record Dates.

(a) In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board, and which record date shall, subject to applicable law, not be more than 60 nor less than ten days before the date of such meeting. If the Board so fixes a record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting, unless the Board determines, at the time it fixes the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of such meeting, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting. If no record date is fixed by the Board, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting

of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board may fix a new record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determining the stockholders entitled to vote in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.4(a).

(b) In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board may fix, in advance, a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating to such action.

Section 7.5 Registered Stockholders. The Corporation shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends, and to vote as such owner, and shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

Section 7.6 Additional Powers of the Board. In addition to, and without limiting, the powers set forth in the Bylaws, the Board shall have power and authority to make all such rules and regulations as it shall deem expedient concerning the issue, transfer, and registration of certificates for shares of stock of the Corporation, including the use of uncertificated shares of stock, subject to the provisions of the DGCL, other applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws. The Board may appoint and remove transfer agents and registrars of transfers, and may require all stock certificates to bear the signature of any such transfer agent and/or any such registrar of transfers.

SECTION 8.

OTHER SECURITIES OF THE CORPORATION

Section 8.1 Execution of Other Securities. All bonds, debentures and other corporate securities of the Corporation, other than stock certificates (covered in Section 7.1), may be signed by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President, or such other person as may be authorized by the Board; provided, however, that where any such bond, debenture or other corporate security shall be authenticated by the manual signature, or where permissible facsimile signature, of a trustee under an indenture pursuant to which such bond, debenture or other corporate security shall be issued, the signatures of the persons signing and attesting the corporate seal on such bond, debenture or other corporate security may be the imprinted facsimile of the signatures of such persons. Interest coupons appertaining to any such bond, debenture or other corporate security, authenticated by a trustee as aforesaid, shall be signed by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Corporation or such other person as may be authorized by the Board, or bear imprinted thereon the facsimile signature of such person. In case any officer who shall have signed or attested any bond, debenture or other corporate security, or whose facsimile signature shall appear thereon or on any such interest coupon, shall have ceased to be such officer before the bond, debenture or other corporate security so signed or attested shall have been delivered, such bond, debenture or other corporate security nevertheless may be adopted by the Corporation and issued and delivered as though the person who signed the same or whose facsimile signature shall have been used thereon had not ceased to be such officer of the Corporation.

SECTION 9.

DIVIDENDS

Section 9.1 Declaration of Dividends. Dividends upon the capital stock of the Corporation, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law, if any, may be declared by the Board. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of capital stock or other securities of the Corporation, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law.

Section 9.2 Dividend Reserve. Before payment of any dividend, there may be set aside out of any funds of the Corporation available for dividends such sum or sums as the Board from time to time, in its absolute discretion, determines proper as a reserve or reserves to meet contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation, or for such other purpose or purposes as the Board shall determine to be conducive to the interests of the Corporation, and the Board may modify or abolish any such reserve in the manner in which it was created.

SECTION 10.

FISCAL YEAR

Section 10.1 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board and may be changed by the Board.

SECTION 11.

INDEMNIFICATION

Section 11.1 Indemnification of Directors, Executive Officers, Other Officers, Employees and Other Agents.

(a) Directors and Executive Officers. The Corporation shall indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than such law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such amendment), any person who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in a Proceeding, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or executive officer (for the purposes of this Section 11.1, "executive officer" has the meaning defined in Rule 3b-7 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of the Corporation, or while serving as a director or executive officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, whether the basis of such Proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a director or executive officer or in any other capacity while serving as a director or executive officer, against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith; provided, however, that the Corporation will not be required to indemnify or advance expenses to any director or executive officer in connection with any Proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person unless (i) the Proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board or (ii) the Proceeding (or part thereof) is initiated to enforce rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses as provided under subsection (d) of this Section 11.1 or is a compulsory counterclaim brought by such person.

Any reference to an officer of the Corporation in this Section 11.1 shall be deemed to refer exclusively to the Chief Executive Officer, President, Secretary, Treasurer and any other officer of the Corporation appointed by the Board pursuant to Section 5 of these Bylaws, and any reference to an officer of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be deemed to refer exclusively to an officer appointed by the board of directors or equivalent governing body of such other entity pursuant to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or equivalent organizational documents of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. The fact that any person who is or was an employee of the Corporation or an employee of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, but not an officer thereof as described in the preceding sentence, has been given or has used the title of "Vice President" or any other title that could be construed to suggest or imply that such person is or may be such an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall not result in such person being constituted as, or being deemed to be, such an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise for purposes of this Section 11.1.

(b) Other Officers, Employees and Other Agents. The Corporation shall have power to indemnify and advance expenses to its other officers, employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

(c) Expenses. The Corporation shall advance to any current or former director or executive officer of the Corporation, or to any person, who while serving as a director or executive officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding, promptly following request therefor, all expenses incurred by such person in defending (or participating as a witness in) any Proceeding referred to in Section 11.1(a), or in connection with a Proceeding (or part thereof) brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement of expenses under subsection (d) of this Section 11.1, provided, however, that any advancement of expenses incurred by a current or former director or executive officer in such director's or executive officer's capacity as a director or executive officer will be made only upon delivery to the Corporation of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it is ultimately determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified or entitled to advancement for such expenses under this Section 11.1 or otherwise.

(d) Enforcement. Without the necessity of entering into an express contract, all rights to indemnification and advances to current and former directors and executive officers under this Section 11.1 will be deemed to be contractual rights and be effective to the same extent and as if provided for in a contract between the Corporation and such director or executive officer. Any right to indemnification or advancement of expenses granted by this Section 11.1 to a current or former director or executive officer will be enforceable by or on behalf of the person holding such right in any court of competent jurisdiction if (i) the claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses is denied, in whole or in part, (ii) no disposition of a claim for indemnification is made within 60 days of request therefor, or (iii) no disposition of a claim for an advance is made within 30 days of request therefor. The indemnitee in such enforcement action, if successful in whole or in part, or in a suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, will be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting or defending the claim to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. In (i) any suit brought to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder (but not in a suit brought to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) it shall be a defense that, and (ii) any suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that, the indemnitee has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board,

independent legal counsel or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the indemnitee is proper in the circumstances because such person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) that the indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, will be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct. In any suit brought by a current or former director or executive officer to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the director or executive officer is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this Section 11.1 or otherwise is on the Corporation.

(e) Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Section 11.1 are not exclusive of any other right that such person may have or hereafter acquire under any applicable law, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding office. The Corporation is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advances, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL.

(f) Survival of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Section 11.1 will continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director or executive officer and will inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

(g) Insurance. To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, the Corporation may purchase insurance on behalf of any person required or permitted to be indemnified pursuant to this Section 11.1.

(h) Amendments. Any repeal or modification of this Section 11.1 is only prospective and does not affect the rights under this Bylaw in effect at the time of the alleged occurrence of any action or omission to act that is the cause of any Proceeding against any current or former director or executive officer of the Corporation.

(i) Saving Clause. If this Section 11 or any portion hereof is invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Corporation will nevertheless indemnify and advance expenses to each director and executive officer to the full extent not prohibited by any applicable portion of this Section 11 that has not been invalidated, or by any. If this Section 11 is invalid due to the application of the indemnification and advancement provisions of another jurisdiction, then the Corporation will indemnify and advance expenses to each director and executive officer to the full extent under applicable law.

(j) Certain Definitions. For the purposes of this Section 11, the following definitions apply:

(1) The term "**Proceeding**" is to be broadly construed and includes, without limitation, the investigation, preparation, prosecution, defense, settlement, arbitration and appeal of, and the giving of testimony in, any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative.

(2) The term "**expenses**" is to be broadly construed and includes, without limitation, court costs, attorneys' fees, witness fees, fines, amounts paid in settlement or judgment and any other costs and expenses of any nature or kind incurred in connection with any proceeding.

(3) The term the "**Corporation**" includes, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger that, if

its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, stands in the same position under the provisions of this Section 11 with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

(4) References to "**fines**" include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan.

SECTION 12.

NOTICES

Section 12.1 Notices.

(a) Notice to Stockholders. Notice to stockholders of stockholder meetings shall be given as provided in Section 3.4. Without limiting the manner by which notice may otherwise be given effectively to stockholders under any agreement or contract with such stockholder, and except as otherwise required by applicable law, notice to stockholders for purposes other than stockholder meetings may be sent by U.S. mail or courier service, facsimile or by electronic mail or other means of electronic transmission in accordance with Section 232 of the DGCL.

(b) Notice to Directors. Any notice required to be given to any director may be given by the method stated in subsection (a) or as otherwise provided in the Bylaws, with notice other than one that is delivered personally to be sent to such address or electronic mail address as such director shall have filed in writing with the Secretary, or, in the absence of such filing, to the last known address or electronic mail address of such director.

(c) Affidavit of Mailing. An affidavit of notice, executed by a duly authorized and competent employee of the Corporation or its transfer agent appointed with respect to the class of stock affected, or other agent, specifying the name and address or the names and addresses of the stockholder or stockholders, or director or directors, to whom any such notice or notices was or were given, and the time and method of giving the same, shall in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts therein contained.

(d) Methods of Notice. It shall not be necessary that the same method of giving notice be employed in respect of all recipients of notice, but one permissible method may be employed in respect of any one or more, and any other permissible method or methods may be employed in respect of any other or others.

(e) Notice to Person with Whom Communication is Unlawful. Whenever notice is required to be given, under applicable law or any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting that shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the Corporation is such as to require the filing of a certificate under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

(f) Notice to Stockholders Sharing an Address. Except as otherwise prohibited under the DGCL, any notice given under the provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Such consent shall have been deemed to have been given if such stockholder fails to object in writing to the Corporation within 60 days of having been given notice by the Corporation of its intention to send the single notice. Any consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Corporation.

(g) Waiver. Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders, directors or members of a committee of directors need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws.

SECTION 13.

AMENDMENTS

Section 13.1 Amendments. Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 11.1(h) or the Certificate of Incorporation, the Board is expressly empowered to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation. The stockholders also shall have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation; provided, however, that, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by the Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation)), such action by stockholders shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

Exhibit 4.2

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

EIGHTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS EIGHTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is entered into as of the 31st day of August, 2023, by and among **AMBIQ MICRO, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") and the investors listed on Exhibit A hereto, referred to hereinafter as the "**Investors**" and each individually as an "**Investor**."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, certain of the Investors are purchasing shares of the Company's Series G Preferred Stock (the "**Series G Stock**"), pursuant to that certain Series G Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (as may be amended from time to time, the "**Purchase Agreement**") of even date herewith (the "**Financing**");

WHEREAS, the obligations in the Purchase Agreement are conditioned upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement;

WHEREAS, certain of the Investors (the "**Prior Investors**") are holders of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock (the "**Series Seed Stock**"), Series A Preferred Stock (the "**Series A Stock**"), Series B Preferred Stock (the "**Series B Stock**"), Series C Preferred Stock (the "**Series C Stock**"), Series D Preferred Stock (the "**Series D Stock**"), Series E Preferred Stock (the "**Series E Stock**"), Series F Preferred Stock (the "**Series F Stock**") and Series F-1 Preferred Stock (the "**Series F-1 Stock**" and together with the Series Seed Stock, Series A Stock, Series B Stock, Series C Stock, Series D Stock, Series E Stock, Series F Stock and Series G Stock, the "**Preferred Stock**");

WHEREAS, the Prior Investors and the Company are parties to a Seventh Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of February 8, 2022, by and among the Company and the Prior Investors, as amended from time to time (the "**Prior Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the parties to the Prior Agreement desire to amend and restate the Prior Agreement and accept the rights and covenants hereof in lieu of their rights and covenants under the Prior Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Financing, the Company and the Investors have agreed to the registration rights, information rights, and other rights as set forth below.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of these premises and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. GENERAL.

1.1 Amendment and Restatement of Prior Agreement. The Prior Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety and restated herein. Such amendment and restatement is effective upon the execution of this Agreement by the Company and the parties required for an amendment pursuant to Section 6.5 of the Prior Agreement. Upon such execution, all provisions of, rights granted and covenants

made in the Prior Agreement are hereby waived, released and superseded in their entirety and shall have no further force or effect, including, without limitation, all rights of first refusal and any notice period associated therewith otherwise applicable to the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement.

1.2 Definitions. As used in this Agreement the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

(a) "**Basic Investor**" means an Investor who (with its affiliates) owns not less than 200,000 shares of Registrable Securities (as adjusted for stock splits and combinations or other recapitalization or reclassification effected after the date hereof).

(b) "**Board**" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(c) "DPA" means the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, including all implementing regulations thereof.

(d) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(e) "Form S-3" means such form under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof or any successor or similar registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC which permits inclusion or incorporation of substantial information by reference to other documents filed by the Company with the SEC.

(f) "Holder" means any person owning of record Registrable Securities that have not been sold to the public or any assignee of record of such Registrable Securities in accordance with Section 2.9 hereof.

(g) "Initial Offering" means the Company's first firm commitment underwritten public offering of its Common Stock registered under the Securities Act.

(h) "**Major Investor**" means an Investor who (with its affiliates) owns at least 3% of the capital stock of the Company calculated on a fully diluted basis (calculated by dividing (i) the total number of shares of the Company's Common Stock (including all shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Shares or upon the exercise of outstanding warrants or options or other convertible securities) held by an Investor (and its affiliates) by (ii) the total number of shares of the Company's Common Stock (including (A) all shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Shares or upon the exercise of any outstanding warrants or options or other convertible securities and (B) all shares reserved for issuance under the Company's stock option or equity incentive plans). For the purposes of determining whether Tsiq Holdings Limited, Supreme Capital Holdings Limited or their respective affiliates are Major Investors, the ownership of Tsiq Holdings Limited, Supreme Capital Holdings Limited and their respective affiliates shall be aggregated. For the purposes of determining whether DFJ Mercury II, LP or its affiliates are Major Investors, the ownership of DFJ Mercury II, LP, DFJ Mercury II Affiliates Fund, LP, Draper Associates, L.P., Draper Associates Riskmasters Fund II, LLC, Draper Associates Riskmasters Fund III, LLC, Draper Fisher Jurvetson Fund X, L.P., Draper Fisher Jurvetson Partners X, LLC, Mercury Partners Management, LLC and their respective affiliates shall be aggregated.

(i) "Register," "registered," and **"registration"** refer to a registration effected by preparing and filing a registration statement in compliance with the Securities Act, and the declaration or ordering of effectiveness of such registration statement or document.

(j) "Registrable Securities" means (a) Common Stock of the Company issuable or issued upon conversion of the Shares, and (b) any Common Stock of the Company issued as (or issuable upon the conversion or exercise of any warrant, right or other security which is issued as) a dividend or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for or in replacement of, such above-described securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Registrable Securities shall not include any securities (i) sold by a person to the public either pursuant to a registration statement or Rule 144 or (ii) sold in a private transaction in which the transferor's rights under Section 2 of this Agreement are not assigned.

(k) "Registrable Securities then outstanding" shall be the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock that are Registrable Securities and either (a) are then issued and outstanding or (b) are issuable pursuant to then exercisable or convertible securities.

(l) "Registration Expenses" shall mean all expenses incurred by the Company in complying with Sections 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 hereof, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, printing expenses, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, reasonable fees and disbursements not to exceed $75,000 of a single special counsel for the Holders, blue sky fees and expenses and the expense of any special audits incident to or required by any such registration (but excluding the compensation of regular employees of the Company which shall be paid in any event by the Company).

(m) "Restated Certificate" means the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended from time to time.

(n) "SEC" or **"Commission"** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(o) "Securities Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(p) "Selling Expenses" shall mean all underwriting discounts and selling commissions applicable to the sale.

(q) "Series Preferred Directors" shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Restated Certificate.

(r) "Shares" shall mean shares of the Company's Preferred Stock held from time to time by the Investors listed on Exhibit A hereto and their permitted assigns.

(s) "Special Registration Statement" shall mean (i) a registration statement relating to any employee benefit plan or (ii) with respect to any corporate reorganization or transaction under Rule 145 of the Securities Act, any registration statements related to the issuance or resale of securities issued in such a transaction or (iii) a registration related to stock issued upon conversion of debt securities.

SECTION 2. REGISTRATION; RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER.

2.1 Restrictions on Transfer.

(a) Each Holder agrees not to make any disposition of all or any portion of the Shares or Registrable Securities unless and until:

(i) there is then in effect a registration statement under the Securities Act covering such proposed disposition and such disposition is made in accordance with such registration statement; or

(ii) (A) The transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement, (B) such Holder shall have notified the Company of the proposed disposition and shall have furnished the Company with a detailed statement of the circumstances surrounding the proposed disposition, and (C) if reasonably requested by the Company, such Holder shall have furnished the Company with an opinion of counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Company, that such disposition will not require registration of such shares under the Securities Act. It is agreed that the Company will not require opinions of counsel for transactions made pursuant to Rule 144, except in unusual circumstances. After its Initial Offering, the Company will not require any transferee pursuant to Rule 144 to be bound by the terms of this Agreement if the shares so transferred do not remain Registrable Securities hereunder following such transfer.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) above, no such restriction shall apply to a transfer by a Holder that is (A) a partnership transferring to its partners or former partners in accordance with partnership interests, (B) a corporation transferring to a wholly-owned subsidiary or a parent corporation that owns all of the capital stock of the Holder, (C) a limited liability company transferring to its members or former members in accordance with their interest in the limited liability company, (D) an individual transferring to the Holder's family member or trust for the benefit of an individual Holder, or (E) an entity transferring to any entity controlling, controlled by, or under the common control with the Holder, including any subsidiary of the Holder; provided that in each case the transferee will agree in writing to be subject to the terms of this Agreement to the same extent as if he were an original Holder hereunder.

(c) Each certificate representing Shares or Registrable Securities shall be stamped or otherwise imprinted with legends substantially similar to the following (in addition to any legend required under applicable state securities laws):

> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "**ACT**") AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED UNLESS AND UNTIL REGISTERED UNDER THE ACT OR UNLESS THE COMPANY HAS RECEIVED AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND ITS COUNSEL THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.
>
> THE SALE, PLEDGE, HYPOTHECATION OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A CERTAIN INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE STOCKHOLDER AND THE COMPANY. COPIES OF SUCH AGREEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

(d) The Company shall be obligated to reissue promptly unlegended certificates at the request of any Holder thereof if the Company has completed its Initial Offering and the Holder shall have obtained an opinion of counsel (which counsel may be counsel to the Company) reasonably acceptable to the Company to the effect that the securities proposed to be disposed of may lawfully be so

disposed of without registration, qualification and legend, provided that the second legend listed above shall be removed only at such time as the Holder of such certificate is no longer subject to any restrictions hereunder.

(e) Any legend endorsed on an instrument pursuant to applicable state securities laws and the stop-transfer instructions with respect to such securities shall be removed upon receipt by the Company of an order of the appropriate blue sky authority authorizing such removal.

2.2 Demand Registration.

(a) Subject to the conditions of this Section 2.2, if the Company shall receive a written request from the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities (the "**Initiating Holders**") that the Company file a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the registration of a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding (or a lesser percent if the anticipated aggregate offering price, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, would exceed $10,000,000), then the Company shall, within thirty (30) days of the receipt thereof, give written notice of such request to all Holders, and subject to the limitations of this Section 2.2, effect, as expeditiously as reasonably possible, the registration under the Securities Act of all Registrable Securities that all Holders request to be registered; provided, however, that this right to request the filing of a Form S-1 registration statement shall in no event be made available to any Holder that is a Foreign Person (as defined in the DPA).

(b) If the Initiating Holders intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, they shall so advise the Company as a part of their request made pursuant to this Section 2.2 or any request pursuant to Section 2.4 and the Company shall include such information in the written notice referred to in Section 2.2(a) or Section 2.4(a), as applicable. In such event, the right of any Holder to include its Registrable Securities in such registration shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. All Holders proposing to distribute their securities through such underwriting shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter or underwriters selected for such underwriting by the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities held by all Initiating Holders (which underwriter or underwriters shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.2 or Section 2.4, if the underwriter advises the Company that marketing factors require a limitation of the number of securities to be underwritten (including Registrable Securities) then the Company shall so advise all Holders of Registrable Securities that would otherwise be underwritten pursuant hereto, and the number of shares that may be included in the underwriting shall be allocated to the Holders of such Registrable Securities on a pro rata basis based on the number of Registrable Securities held by all such Holders (including the Initiating Holders), provided, however, that the number of Registrable Securities owned or held by the Holders to be included in such underwriting shall not be reduced unless all other securities are first entirely excluded from the underwriting. Any Registrable Securities excluded or withdrawn from such underwriting shall be withdrawn from the registration.

(c) The Company shall not be required to effect a registration pursuant to this Section 2.2:

(i) prior to the earlier of (A) the fifth anniversary of the date of this Agreement or (B) of the expiration of the restrictions on transfer set forth in Section 2.11 following the Initial Offering;

(ii) after the Company has effected two (2) registrations pursuant to this Section 2.2, and such registrations have been declared or ordered effective;

(iii) during the period starting with the date of filing of, and ending on the date one hundred eighty (180) days following the effective date of the registration statement pertaining to a public offering, other than pursuant to a Special Registration Statement; provided that the Company makes reasonable good faith efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective;

(iv) if within thirty (30) days of receipt of a written request from Initiating Holders pursuant to Section 2.2(a), the Company gives notice to the Holders of the Company's intention to file a registration statement for a public offering, other than pursuant to a Special Registration Statement within ninety (90) days;

(v) if the Company shall furnish to Holders requesting a registration statement pursuant to this Section 2.2 a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, if any and, if none, by the majority of members of the Board then in office, stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board, it would be seriously detrimental to the Company and its stockholders for such registration statement to be effected at such time, in which event the Company shall have the right to defer such filing for a period of not more than ninety (90) days after receipt of the request of the Initiating Holders; provided that such right to delay a request shall be exercised by the Company not more than once in any twelve (12) month period and the Company shall not register any securities for its own account or that of any other stockholder during such ninety (90) day period other than a Special Registration Statement;

(vi) if the Initiating Holders propose to dispose of shares of Registrable Securities that may be immediately registered on Form S-3 pursuant to a request made pursuant to Section 2.4 below; or

(vii) in any particular jurisdiction in which the Company would be required to qualify to do business or to execute a general consent to service of process in effecting such registration, qualification or compliance.

2.3 Piggyback Registrations. The Company shall notify all Holders of Registrable Securities in writing at least fifteen (15) days prior to the filing of any registration statement under the Securities Act for purposes of a public offering of securities of the Company (including, but not limited to, registration statements relating to secondary offerings of securities of the Company, but excluding Special Registration Statements) and will afford each such Holder an opportunity to include in such registration statement all or part of such Registrable Securities held by such Holder. Each Holder desiring to include in any such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Securities held by it shall, within fifteen (15) days after the above-described notice from the Company, so notify the Company in writing. Such notice shall state the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities by such Holder. If a Holder decides not to include all of its Registrable Securities in any registration statement thereafter filed by the Company, such Holder shall nevertheless continue to have the right to include any Registrable Securities in any subsequent registration statement or registration statements as may be filed by the Company with respect to offerings of its securities, all upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(a) Underwriting. If the registration statement of which the Company gives notice under this Section 2.3 is for an underwritten offering, the Company shall so advise the Holders of Registrable Securities. In such event, the right of any such Holder to include Registrable Securities in a registration pursuant to this Section 2.3 shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. All Holders proposing to distribute their Registrable Securities through such underwriting shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter or underwriters selected for such underwriting by the Company; provided, however, that no Holder (or any

of their assignees) shall be required to make any representations, warranties or indemnities except as they relate to such Holder's ownership of shares and authority to enter into the underwriting agreement and to such Holder's intended method of distribution, and the liability of such Holder shall be several and not joint, and limited to an amount equal to the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the underwriter determines in good faith that marketing factors require a limitation of the number of shares to be underwritten, the number of shares that may be included in the underwriting shall be allocated, first, to the Company; second, to the Holders on a pro rata basis based on the total number of Registrable Securities held by the Holders; and third, to any stockholder of the Company (other than a Holder) on a pro rata basis; provided, however, that no such reduction shall reduce the amount of securities of the selling Holders included in the registration below twenty five percent (25%) of the total amount of securities included in such registration, unless such offering is the Initial Offering that results in the conversion of all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock and such registration does not include shares of any other selling stockholders, in which event any or all of the Registrable Securities of the Holders may be excluded in accordance with the immediately preceding clause. In no event will shares of any other selling stockholder be included in such registration that would reduce the number of shares which may be included by Holders without the written consent of Holders of not less than a majority of the Registrable Securities proposed to be sold in the offering. If any Holder disapproves of the terms of any such underwriting, such Holder may elect to withdraw therefrom by written notice to the Company and the underwriter, delivered at least ten (10) business days prior to the effective date of the registration statement. Any Registrable Securities excluded or withdrawn from such underwriting shall be excluded and withdrawn from the registration. For any Holder which is a partnership, limited liability company or corporation, the partners, retired partners, members, retired members and stockholders of such Holder, or the estates and family members of any such partners, retired partners, members and retired members and any trusts for the benefit of any of the foregoing person shall be deemed to be a single "Holder," and any pro rata reduction with respect to such "Holder" shall be based upon the aggregate amount of shares carrying registration rights owned by all entities and individuals included in such "Holder," as defined in this sentence.

(b) Right to Terminate Registration. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Section 2.3 whether or not any Holder has elected to include securities in such registration, and shall promptly notify any Holder that has elected to include shares in such registration of such termination or withdrawal. The Registration Expenses of such withdrawn registration shall be borne by the Company in accordance with Section 2.5 hereof.

2.4 Form S-3 Registration. In case the Company shall receive from any Holder or Holders of Registrable Securities a written request or requests that the Company effect a registration on Form S-3 (or any successor to Form S-3) or any similar short-form registration statement and any related qualification or compliance with respect to all or a part of the Registrable Securities owned by such Holder or Holders, the Company will:

(a) promptly give written notice of the proposed registration, and any related qualification or compliance, to all other Holders of Registrable Securities; and

(b) as soon as practicable, effect such registration and all such qualifications and compliances as may be so requested and as would permit or facilitate the sale and distribution of all or such portion of such Holder's or Holders' Registrable Securities as are specified in such request, together with all or such portion of the Registrable Securities of any other Holder or Holders joining in such request as are specified in a written request given within fifteen (15) days after receipt of such written notice from the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated to effect any such registration, qualification or compliance pursuant to this Section 2.4:

(i) if Form S-3 is not available for such offering by the Holders;

(ii) if the Holders, together with the holders of any other securities of the Company entitled to inclusion in such registration, propose to sell Registrable Securities and such other securities (if any) at an aggregate price to the public of less than one million dollars ($1,000,000);

(iii) if within thirty (30) days of receipt of a written request from any Holder or Holders pursuant to this Section 2.4, the Company gives notice to such Holder or Holders of the Company's intention to make a public offering within ninety (90) days, other than pursuant to a Special Registration Statement;

(iv) if the Company shall furnish to the Holders a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, if any and, if none, by the majority of members of the Board then in office, stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board, it would be seriously detrimental to the Company and its stockholders for such Form S-3 registration to be effected at such time, in which event the Company shall have the right to defer the filing of the Form S-3 registration statement for a period of not more than ninety (90) days after receipt of the request of the Holder or Holders under this Section 2.4; provided, that such right to delay a request shall be exercised by the Company not more than once in any twelve (12) month period;

(v) if the Company has already effected two (2) registrations on Form S-3 for the Holders pursuant to this Section 2.4 within the twelve (12) month period preceding the date of such request; or

(vi) in any particular jurisdiction in which the Company would be required to qualify to do business or to execute a general consent to service of process in effecting such registration, qualification or compliance.

(c) Subject to the foregoing, the Company shall file a Form S-3 registration statement covering the Registrable Securities and other securities so requested to be registered as soon as practicable after receipt of the requests of the Holders. Registrations effected pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall not be counted as demands for registration or registrations effected pursuant to Section 2.2.

2.5 Expenses of Registration. Except as specifically provided herein, all Registration Expenses incurred in connection with any registration, qualification or compliance pursuant to Section 2.2, 2.3 or 2.4 herein shall be borne by the Company. All Selling Expenses incurred in connection with any registrations hereunder, shall be borne by the holders of the securities so registered pro rata on the basis of the number of shares so registered. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay for expenses of any registration proceeding begun pursuant to Section 2.2 or 2.4, the request of which has been subsequently withdrawn by the Initiating Holders unless (a) the withdrawal is based upon material adverse information concerning the Company of which the Initiating Holders were not aware at the time of such request or (b) the Holders of a majority of Registrable Securities agree to deem such registration to have been effected as of the date of such withdrawal for purposes of determining whether the Company shall be obligated pursuant to Section 2.2(c) or 2.4(b)(v), as applicable, to undertake any subsequent registration, in which event such right shall be forfeited by all Holders). If the Holders are required to pay the Registration Expenses, such expenses shall be borne by the holders of securities (including Registrable Securities) requesting such registration in proportion to the number of shares for which registration was requested. If the Company is required to pay the Registration Expenses of a withdrawn offering pursuant to clause (a) above, then such registration shall not be deemed to have been effected for purposes of determining whether the Company shall be obligated pursuant to Section 2.2(c) or 2.4(b)(v), as applicable, to undertake any subsequent registration.

2.6 Obligations of the Company. Whenever required to effect the registration of any Registrable Securities, the Company shall, as expeditiously as reasonably possible:

(a) prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use all reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective, and, upon the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities registered thereunder, keep such registration statement effective for up to thirty (30) days or, if earlier, until the Holder or Holders have completed the distribution related thereto; provided, however, that at any time, upon written notice to the participating Holders and for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days thereafter (the "**Suspension Period**"), the Company may delay the filing or effectiveness of any registration statement or suspend the use or effectiveness of any registration statement (and the Initiating Holders hereby agree not to offer or sell any Registrable Securities pursuant to such registration statement during the Suspension Period) if the Company reasonably believes that there is or may be in existence material nonpublic information or events involving the Company, the failure of which to be disclosed in the prospectus included in the registration statement could result in a Violation (as defined below). In the event that the Company shall exercise its right to delay or suspend the filing or effectiveness of a registration hereunder, the applicable time period during which the registration statement is to remain effective shall be extended by a period of time equal to the duration of the Suspension Period. The Company may extend the Suspension Period for an additional consecutive sixty (60) days with the consent of the holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities registered under the applicable registration statement, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. If so directed by the Company, all Holders registering shares under such registration statement shall (i) not offer to sell any Registrable Securities pursuant to the registration statement during the period in which the delay or suspension is in effect after receiving notice of such delay or suspension; and (ii) use their best efforts to deliver to the Company (at the Company's expense) all copies, other than permanent file copies then in such Holders' possession, of the prospectus relating to such Registrable Securities current at the time of receipt of such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to file, cause to become effective or maintain the effectiveness of any registration statement other than a registration statement on Form S-3 that contemplates a distribution of securities on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act.

(b) Prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement and the prospectus used in connection with such registration statement as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement for the period set forth in subsection (a) above.

(c) Furnish to the Holders such number of copies of a prospectus, including a preliminary prospectus, in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act, and such other documents as they may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of Registrable Securities owned by them.

(d) Register and qualify the securities covered by such registration statement under such other securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as shall be reasonably requested by the Holders; provided that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions.

(e) In the event of any underwritten public offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the managing underwriter(s) of such offering. Each Holder participating in such underwriting shall also enter into and perform its obligations under such an agreement.

(f) Notify each Holder of Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement at any time when a prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act of the happening of any event as a result of which the prospectus included in such registration statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing. The Company will amend or supplement such prospectus in order to cause such prospectus not to include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing.

(g) Furnish, on the date that such Registrable Securities are delivered to the underwriters for sale, if such securities are being sold through underwriters, (i) an opinion, dated as of such date, of the counsel representing the Company for the purposes of such registration, in form and substance as is customarily given to underwriters in an underwritten public offering, addressed to the underwriters, if any, and (ii) a letter, dated as of such date, from the independent certified public accountants of the Company, in form and substance as is customarily given by independent certified public accountants to underwriters in an underwritten public offering addressed to the underwriters.

2.7 Delay of Registration; Furnishing Information.

(a) No Holder shall have any right to obtain or seek an injunction restraining or otherwise delaying any such registration as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation of this Section 2.

(b) It shall be a condition precedent to the obligations of the Company to take any action pursuant to Section 2.2, 2.3 or 2.4 that the selling Holders shall furnish to the Company such information regarding themselves, the Registrable Securities held by them and the intended method of disposition of such securities as shall be required to effect the registration of their Registrable Securities.

(c) The Company shall have no obligation with respect to any registration requested pursuant to Section 2.2 or 2.4 if the number of shares or the anticipated aggregate offering price of the Registrable Securities to be included in the registration does not equal or exceed the number of shares or the anticipated aggregate offering price required to originally trigger the Company's obligation to initiate such registration as specified in Section 2.2 or 2.4, whichever is applicable.

2.8 Indemnification. In the event any Registrable Securities are included in a registration statement under Sections 2.2, 2.3 or 2.4:

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Holder, the partners, members, stockholders, officers, managers, and directors of each Holder, legal counsel and accountants for such Holder, any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act) for such Holder and each person, if any, who controls such Holder or underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (joint or several) to which they may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state law, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any of the following statements, omissions or violations (collectively a "**Violation**") by the Company: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in such registration statement or incorporated reference therein, including any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein or any amendments or supplements thereto, (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act,

the Exchange Act, any state securities law or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law in connection with the offering covered by such registration statement; and the Company will reimburse each such Holder, partner, member, stockholder, officer, manager, director, underwriter or controlling person for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action; provided however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 2.8(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, nor shall the Company be liable in any such case for any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action to the extent that it arises out of or is based upon a Violation which occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished expressly for use in connection with such registration by such Holder, partner, member, stockholder, officer, manager, director, underwriter or controlling person of such Holder.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, each Holder will, if Registrable Securities held by such Holder are included in the securities as to which such registration qualifications or compliance is being effected, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, its officers and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act, legal counsel and accountants for the Company, any underwriter and any other Holder selling securities under such registration statement or any of such other Holder's partners, stockholders, managers, directors or officers or any person who controls such Holder, against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (joint or several) to which the Company or any such director, officer, controlling person, underwriter or other such Holder, or partner, stockholder, manager, director, officer or controlling person of such other Holder may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state law, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereto) arise out of or are based upon any of the following statements: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in such registration statement or incorporated reference therein, including any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein or any amendments or supplements thereto, (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act (collectively, a "**Holder Violation**"), in each case to the extent (and only to the extent) that such Holder Violation occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by such Holder under an instrument duly executed by such Holder and stated to be specifically for use in connection with such registration; and each such Holder will reimburse any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company or any such director, officer, controlling person, underwriter or other Holder, or partner, stockholder, manager, officer, director or controlling person of such other Holder in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if it is judicially determined that there was such a Holder Violation; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 2.8(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Holder, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided further, that in no event shall any indemnity under this Section 2.8 exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 2.8 of notice of the commencement of any action (including any governmental action), such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 2.8, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof and the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the parties; provided, however, that an indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, with the fees and expenses thereof to be paid by the indemnifying party, if representation of such

indemnified party by the counsel retained by the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such indemnified party and any other party represented by such counsel in such proceeding. The failure to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the indemnified party under this Section 2.8 to the extent, and only to the extent, prejudicial to its ability to defend such action, but the omission so to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party will not relieve it of any liability that it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 2.8.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 2.8 is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unavailable to an indemnified party with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to herein, the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party thereunder, shall to the extent permitted by applicable law contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and of the indemnified party on the other in connection with the Violation(s) or Holder Violation(s) that resulted in such loss, claim, damage or liability, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and of the indemnified party shall be determined by a court of law by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission; provided, that in no event shall any contribution by a Holder hereunder exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder.

(e) Unless otherwise superseded by an underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering, the obligations of the Company and Holders under this Section 2.8 shall survive completion of any offering of Registrable Securities in a registration statement and, with respect to liability arising from an offering to which this Section 2.8 would apply that is covered by a registration filed before termination of this Agreement, such termination. No indemnifying party, in the defense of any such claim or litigation, shall, except with the consent of each indemnified party, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Indemnified Party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the provisions on indemnification and contribution contained in the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering are in conflict with the foregoing provisions, the provisions in the underwriting agreement shall control; provided, however, that any matter expressly provided for or addressed by the foregoing provisions that is not expressly provided for or addressed by the underwriting agreement shall be controlled by the foregoing provisions.

2.9 Assignment of Registration Rights. The rights to cause the Company to register Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 2 may be assigned by a Holder to a transferee or assignee of Registrable Securities (for so long as such shares remain Registrable Securities) that (a) is a subsidiary, parent, general partner, limited partner, retired partner, member or retired member, or stockholder or other affiliate of a Holder that is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company; (b) is a Holder's family member or trust for the benefit of an individual Holder; (c) acquires at least 100,000 shares of Registrable Securities (as adjusted for stock splits and combinations); or (d) is an entity affiliated by common control (or other related entity) with such Holder; provided, however, (i) the transferor shall, within ten (10) days after such transfer, furnish to the Company written notice of the name and address of such transferee or assignee and the securities with respect to which such registration rights are being assigned and (ii) such transferee shall agree to be subject to all restrictions set forth in this Agreement.

2.10 Limitation on Subsequent Registration Rights. Other than as provided in Section 6.10, after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not enter into any agreement with any holder or prospective holder of any securities of the Company that would grant such holder rights to demand the registration of shares of the Company's capital stock, or to include such shares in a registration statement that would reduce the number of shares includable by the Holders.

2.11 "Market Stand-Off" Agreement. Each Holder hereby agrees that such Holder shall not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, sell, lend, offer, pledge, transfer or dispose (directly or indirectly), make any short sale of, grant any option, warrant or right for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale, any Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company held by such Holder (other than those included in the registration) (i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of the Initial Offering (or such longer period, not to exceed 34 days after the expiration of the 180-day period, as the underwriters or the Company shall request in order to facilitate compliance with applicable FINRA rules or any successor or similar rule or regulation); provided, that, all officers and directors of the Company and holders of at least two percent (2%) of the Company's voting securities are bound by and have entered into similar agreements. The obligations described in this Section 2.11 shall apply only to the Initial Offering and shall not apply to (i) a registration relating solely to employee benefit plans on Form S-1 or Form S-8 or similar forms that may be promulgated in the future, (ii) a registration relating solely to a transaction on Form S-4 or similar forms that may be promulgated in the future, (iii) transfers by a Holder to such Holder's affiliates, i.e. any entity controlling, controlled by, or under the common control with the Holder, including any subsidiary of the Holder, or (iv) transfers of Common Stock that were purchased in the open market following the Initial Offering. Any discretionary waiver or termination of the obligations described in this Section 2.11 by the Company or the underwriters shall apply pro rata to all Holders subject to such obligations, based on the number of shares subject to such obligations.

2.12 Agreement to Furnish Information. Each Holder agrees to execute and deliver such other agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or the underwriter that are consistent with the Holder's obligations under Section 2.11 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. In addition, if requested by the Company or the representative of the underwriters of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company, each Holder shall provide, within ten (10) days of such request, such information as may be required by the Company or such representative in connection with the completion of any public offering of the Company's securities pursuant to a registration statement filed under the Securities Act. The obligations described in Section 2.11 and this Section 2.12 shall not apply to a Special Registration Statement. The Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the shares of Common Stock (or other securities) subject to the foregoing restriction until the end of the applicable market stand-off period. Each Holder agrees that any transferee of any shares of Registrable Securities shall be bound by Sections 2.11 and 2.12. The underwriters of the Company's stock are intended third party beneficiaries of Sections 2.11 and 2.12 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto.

2.13 Rule 144 Reporting. With a view to making available to the Holders the benefits of certain rules and regulations of the SEC which may permit the sale of the Registrable Securities to the public without registration, the Company agrees to use its best efforts to:

(a) Make and keep public information available, as those terms are understood and defined in SEC Rule 144 or any similar or analogous rule promulgated under the Securities Act, at all times after the effective date of the first registration filed by the Company for an offering of its securities to the general public;

(b) File with the SEC, in a timely manner, all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Exchange Act; and

(c) So long as a Holder owns any Registrable Securities, furnish to such Holder forthwith upon request: a written statement by the Company as to its compliance with the reporting requirements of said Rule 144 of the Securities Act, and of the Exchange Act (at any time after it has become subject to such reporting requirements); a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Company filed with the Commission; and such other reports and documents as a Holder may reasonably request in connection with availing itself of any rule or regulation of the SEC allowing it to sell any such securities without registration.

2.14 Termination of Registration Rights. The right of any Holder to request registration or inclusion of Registrable Securities in any registration pursuant to Section 2.2, 2.3 or 2.4 hereof shall terminate upon the earlier of: (i) the date five (5) years following an initial public offering that results in the conversion of all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock; or (ii) such time as (x) such Holder (together with its affiliates), as reflected on the Company's list of stockholders, holds less than 1% of the Company's outstanding Common Stock (treating all shares of Preferred Stock on an as converted basis), (y) the Company has completed its Initial Offering and (z) all Registrable Securities of the Company issuable or issued upon conversion of the Shares held by and issuable to such Holder (and its affiliates) may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 during any ninety (90) day period. Upon such termination, such shares shall cease to be "Registrable Securities" hereunder for all purposes.

SECTION 3. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

3.1 Basic Financial Information and Reporting.

(a) The Company will maintain true books and records of account in which full and correct entries will be made of all its business transactions pursuant to a system of accounting established and administered in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied (except as noted therein or as disclosed to the recipients thereof), and will set aside on its books all such proper accruals and reserves as shall be required under generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

(b) Except as provided in Section 3.15, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, and in any event within one hundred and eighty (180) days thereafter, the Company will furnish each Basic Investor (provided that the Board has not reasonably determined that such Basic Investor is a competitor of the Company) a balance sheet of the Company, as at the end of such fiscal year, and a statement of income and a statement of cash flows of the Company, for such year, all prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied (except as noted therein or as disclosed to the recipients thereof) and setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail. Unless otherwise waived by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office, such financial statements shall be accompanied by a report and opinion thereon by independent public accountants of regional standing selected by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office.

(c) Except as provided in Section 3.15, the Company will furnish each Basic Investor (provided that the Board has not reasonably determined that such Basic Investor is a competitor of the Company), as soon as practicable after the end of each quarterly accounting period and in any event

within thirty (30) days thereafter, a balance sheet of the Company as of the end of each such quarterly period, and a statement of income and a statement of cash flows of the Company for such period and for the current fiscal year to date, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied (except as noted therein or as disclosed to the recipients thereof), with the exception that no notes need be attached to such statements and year-end audit adjustments may not have been made.

(d) Except as provided in Section 3.15, the Company will furnish each Major Investor (provided that the Board has not reasonably determined that such Major Investor is a competitor of the Company): (i) at least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year an annual budget and operating plans for such fiscal year (and as soon as available, any subsequent written revisions thereto); and (ii) as soon as practicable after the end of each month, and in any event within twenty (20) days thereafter, a balance sheet of the Company as of the end of each such month, and a statement of income and a statement of cash flows of the Company for such month and for the current fiscal year to date, including a comparison to plan figures for such period, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied (except as noted therein or as disclosed to the recipients thereof).

3.2 Inspection Rights.

(a) Except as provided in Section 3.15, each Basic Investor shall have the right once every twelve months to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Company or any of its subsidiaries with its officers at such reasonable times as may be requested in advance; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated under this Section 3.2(a) with respect to a competitor of the Company or with respect to information which the Board determines in good faith is attorney-client privileged and should not, therefore, be disclosed.

(b) Except as provided in Section 3.15, each Major Investor shall have the right (i) once every twelve months to visit and inspect any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, and (ii) to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Company or any of its subsidiaries with its officers and to review such information as is reasonably requested in each case at such reasonable times and as often as may be reasonably requested; provided, however, that the Company shall be allowed a reasonable time to process any such request; and provided, further that the Company shall not be obligated under this Section 3.2(b) with respect to a competitor of the Company or with respect to information which the Board determines in good faith is attorney-client privileged and should not, therefore, be disclosed.

3.3 Confidentiality of Records. Each Investor agrees to use the same degree of care as such Investor uses to protect its own confidential information to keep confidential any information furnished to such Investor pursuant to Section 3.1 and 3.2 hereof (so long as such information is not in the public domain), except that such Investor may disclose such proprietary or confidential information (i) to any partner, affiliate, stockholder, member, subsidiary or parent of such Investor as long as such partner, affiliate, stockholder, member, subsidiary or parent is advised of and agrees or has agreed to be bound by the confidentiality provisions of this Section 3.3 or comparable restrictions; (ii) to such Investor's legal counsel, accountants, consultants, advisors, and other professionals to the extent necessary to obtain their services in connection with monitoring its investment in the Company; (iii) at such time as it enters the public domain through no fault of such Investor; (iv) that is communicated to it by a third party free of any obligation of confidentiality; (v) that is developed by Investor or its agents independently of and without reference to any confidential information communicated by the Company; or (vi) as required by applicable law.

3.4 Reservation of Common Stock. The Company will at all times reserve and keep available, solely for issuance and delivery upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock, all Common Stock issuable from time to time upon such conversion.

3.5 Stock Vesting. Unless otherwise approved by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office, all shares subject to stock options and other stock equivalents issued after the date of this Agreement to employees, directors, consultants and other service providers shall be subject to vesting as follows: (a) twenty-five percent (25%) of such stock shall vest at the end of the first year following the earlier of the date of issuance or such person's services commencement date with the Company, and (b) seventy-five percent (75%) of such stock shall vest, in equal monthly installments, over the remaining three (3) years. After the date of this Agreement, the Company will not grant any stock option which contains an early exercise feature or a vesting acceleration feature without the approval of the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office.

3.6 Key Man Insurance. At the discretion of the Board, the Company may obtain and maintain in full force and effect term life insurance in the amounts of and on the lives of those individuals determined by the Board.

3.7 Director and Officer Insurance, Employment Practices Liability Insurance and Casualty and Liability Insurance. The Company has obtained and will use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain in full force and effect hereafter (a) director and officer liability insurance, including non-rescindable Side A coverage, in the amount of at least $3,000,000 (or such greater amount as determined by the Board or as requested by a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office), and (b) employment practices liability insurance and casualty and liability insurance in the amounts reasonably determined by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office. DFJ Mercury II, L.P., Austin Ventures X, L.P., KPCB Holdings, Inc. and Taiwania Capital Buffalo Fund Co., Ltd. ("**Taiwania**") shall be named as an additional insured and loss payee on such insurance policies. Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, including without limitation an Acquisition or Asset Transfer, the Company shall obtain a tail policy on such insurance policies for a period of not less than 6 years, which policy may not be modified or terminated without approval of each of DFJ Mercury II, L.P., Austin Ventures X, L.P. and Taiwania.

3.8 Confidentiality and Inventions Assignment Agreement. The Company shall require all employees and consultants to execute and deliver a Confidentiality and Inventions Assignment Agreement or Consulting Agreement with confidentiality and invention assignment language substantially in a form approved by the Company's counsel or the Board.

3.9 Board Matters.

(a) Unless otherwise determined by the vote of a majority of the directors then in office, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office, the Board shall meet at least one time per quarter, in accordance with an agreed-upon schedule.

(b) The Company has caused to be established, and will continue to maintain, a Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company.

(c) The Company shall cause to be established, and will maintain, an Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company.

(d) The Company shall reimburse non-employee directors for out of pocket travel expense incurred to attend Board meetings or any committee thereof, to a maximum of $1,000 per meeting.

3.10 Assignment of Right of First Refusal. The Company's Bylaws shall contain a right of first refusal on all transfers of Common Stock, subject to normal and customary exceptions. In the event the provisions of that certain Eighth Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement of even date herewith (the "**Co-Sale Agreement**") do not apply and the Company elects not to exercise any right of first refusal or right of first offer in favor of the Company with respect to a proposed transfer of any of the Company's outstanding capital stock pursuant to the Restated Certificate or the Company's Bylaws, by contract or otherwise, the Company shall, to the extent it may do so, assign such right of first refusal or right of first offer to each Investor. In the event of such assignment, each Investor shall have a right to purchase its pro rata portion of the capital stock proposed to be transferred. Each Investor's pro rata portion shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the aggregate number of shares proposed to be transferred by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Registrable Securities held by such Investor at the time of the proposed transfer and the denominator of which is the total number of Registrable Securities owned by all Investors at the time of such proposed transfer.

3.11 Board Approval. The Company shall not, without the approval of the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office, take any of the following actions:

(a) Appoint or remove any executive officer of the Company, including but not limited to the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer, and the chief operating officer;

(b) Settle or alter the term of any bonus or profit sharing scheme or grant any award under any employee share option or share participation scheme;

(c) Amend accounting policies previously adopted, change the fiscal or financial year of the Company, or adopt the annual or quarterly accounts or budgets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries;

(d) Adopt or enter into any compensation plan, agreement or other arrangement pursuant to which an employee or consultant has the potential to be paid cash compensation in an amount equal to or greater than $200,000 in any calendar year period;

(e) Approve, or make adjustments or modifications to, the terms of any transaction involving the interests of any director, officer, stockholder, or immediate family members of the foregoing, of the Company or any of its subsidiaries;

(f) Incur any indebtedness for borrowed money (other than trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business);

(g) Create, allow to arise or issue any debenture constituting a pledge, lien or charge (whether by way of fixed or floating change, mortgage encumbrance or other security), security interest, guarantee, claim, restriction, equity or encumbrances of any nature whatsoever on any of the property, undertaking, assets or rights of the Company or any of its subsidiaries;

(h) Sell, transfer, license, charge, encumber or otherwise dispose of any proprietary rights owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, other than in the ordinary course of business;

(i) Settle, compromise or concede any litigation, legal proceedings, arbitration, mediation or any other formal dispute resolution procedures involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries or settle, compromise or concede any other material dispute;

(j) Authorize or effect the formation of joint ventures or non-wholly owned subsidiaries;

(k) Make any investment or incur any other items of capital expenditure or other purchase of tangible or intangible assets in excess of $100,000 individually or in aggregate over any twelve (12) month period, unless such expenditure is incurred pursuant to the then current business plan or budget that was approved by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office;

(l) Enter into any industry that is significantly different from the businesses as currently conducted by the Company or terminate any of the businesses conducted by the Company or its subsidiaries from time to time; or

(m) Effect an initial public offering of the Company's Common Stock.

3.12 Directors' Liability and Indemnification. The Restated Certificate and the Company's Bylaws shall provide (a) for elimination of the liability of director to the maximum extent permitted by law and (b) for indemnification of directors for acts on behalf of the Company to the maximum extent permitted by law.

3.13 Successor Indemnification. If the Company or any of its successors or assignees consolidates with or merges into any other person and is not the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger, then to the extent necessary, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assignees of the Company assume the obligations of the Company with respect to indemnification of members of the Board as in effect immediately before such transaction, whether such obligations are contained in the Company's Bylaws, its Restated Certificate, or elsewhere, as the case may be.

3.14 Harassment Policy. The Company has established, and will continue to maintain in effect (i) a Code of Conduct governing appropriate workplace behavior and (ii) an Anti-Harassment and Discrimination Policy prohibiting discrimination and harassment at the Company. Such policy shall be reviewed and approved periodically by the Board of Directors.

3.15 CFIUS Matters. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall have and shall exercise the right to (i) exclude a Foreign Purchaser (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) from access to any information, facilities, or properties of the Company or any its subsidiaries, and (ii) prohibit a Foreign Purchaser from engaging in discussions and communications with any Company personnel, in each case if the Company reasonably determines that such exclusion is necessary or appropriate to enforce the limitations set forth in Section 6.1 of the Purchase Agreement, Section 6.1 of that certain Series F-1 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 8, 2022, by and among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages thereto, Section 6.1 of that certain Series F Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 16, 2020, by and among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages thereto, or any other agreement between the Company and such Foreign Purchaser.

3.16 Termination of Covenants. All covenants of the Company contained in Section 3 of this Agreement (other than the provisions of Sections 3.3, 3.4, 3.12, and 3.13) shall expire and terminate

as to each Investor upon the earlier of (i) the effective date of the registration statement pertaining to an Initial Offering, (ii) upon an Acquisition (as defined in the Restated Certificate), or (iii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

SECTION 4. RIGHTS OF FIRST REFUSAL.

4.1 Subsequent Offerings. Subject to applicable securities laws and the DPA, each Basic Investor shall have a right of first refusal to purchase its pro rata share of all Equity Securities, as defined below, that the Company may, from time to time, propose to sell and issue after the date of this Agreement, other than the Equity Securities excluded by Section 4.7 hereof. Each Basic Investor's pro rata share is equal to the ratio of (a) the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock (including all shares of Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of the Shares or upon the exercise of outstanding warrants or options) of which such Basic Investor is deemed to be a holder immediately prior to the issuance of such Equity Securities to (b) the total number of shares of the Company's outstanding Common Stock (including all shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Shares or upon the exercise of any outstanding warrants or options) immediately prior to the issuance of the Equity Securities. The term "**Equity Securities**" shall mean (i) any Common Stock, Preferred Stock or other security of the Company, (ii) any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, with or without consideration, any Common Stock, Preferred Stock or other security (including any option to purchase such a convertible security and any convertible promissory note), (iii) any security carrying any warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase any Common Stock, Preferred Stock or other security or (iv) any such warrant or right.

4.2 Exercise of Rights. If the Company proposes to issue any Equity Securities, it shall give each Basic Investor written notice of its intention, describing the Equity Securities, the price and the terms and conditions upon which the Company proposes to issue the same. Each Basic Investor shall have thirty (30) days from the giving of such notice to agree to purchase its pro rata share of the Equity Securities for the price and upon the terms and conditions specified in the notice by giving written notice to the Company and stating therein the quantity of Equity Securities to be purchased. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to offer or sell such Equity Securities to any Basic Investor who would cause the Company to be in violation of applicable federal securities laws by virtue of such offer or sale.

4.3 Issuance of Equity Securities to Other Persons. If not all of the Basic Investors elect to purchase their pro rata share of the Equity Securities, then the Company shall promptly notify in writing the Basic Investors who do so elect and shall offer such Basic Investors the right to acquire such unsubscribed shares on a pro rata basis. The Basic Investors shall have five (5) days after receipt of such notice to notify the Company of its election to purchase all or a portion thereof of the unsubscribed shares (the "**Overallotment Rights**"). The Company shall have ninety (90) days thereafter to sell the Equity Securities in respect of which the Basic Investor's rights were not exercised, at a price not lower and upon general terms and conditions not materially more favorable to the purchasers thereof than specified in the Company's notice to the Basic Investors pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof. If the Company has not sold such Equity Securities within ninety (90) days of the notice provided pursuant to Section 4.2, the Company shall not thereafter issue or sell any Equity Securities, without first offering such securities to the Basic Investors in the manner provided above.

4.4 Sale Without Notice. In lieu of giving notice to the Basic Investors prior to the issuance of Equity Securities as provided in Section 4.2 and if authorized to do so by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office, the Company may elect to give notice to the Basic Investors within thirty (30) days after the issuance of Equity Securities. Such notice shall describe

the type, price and terms of the Equity Securities and the terms and conditions on which the Company issued the same. Each Basic Investor shall have twenty five (25) days from the date of receipt of such notice to elect to purchase up to the number of shares that would, if purchased by such Basic Investor, maintain such Basic Investor's pro rata share (as set forth in Section 4.1) of the Company's equity securities after giving effect to all such purchases and to provide Overallotment Rights in the manner provided under the first two sentences of Section 4.3 hereof. The closing of such sale shall occur within sixty (60) days of the date of notice to the Basic Investors.

4.5 Termination of Rights of First Refusal. The rights of first refusal established by this Section 4 shall not apply to, and shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the effective date of the registration statement pertaining to an Initial Offering, (ii) an Acquisition (as defined in the Restated Certificate), or (iii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

4.6 Assignment of Rights of First Refusal. The rights of first refusal of each Basic Investor under this Section 4 may be assigned to the same parties, subject to the same restrictions as any transfer of registration rights pursuant to Section 2.9. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, (a) the rights of first refusal of The Regents of the University of Michigan (the "**University**") under this Section 4 may be assigned to any Affiliate (as defined below) of the University, including, without limitation the Frankel Commercialization Fund at the Ross School of Business, the Wolverine Venture Fund or any other fund of the University provided that (i) such Affiliate is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act, (ii) such Affiliate is not an Operating Entity (as defined below), and (iii) such Affiliate is not a competitor of the Company or an entity that invests in a competitor of the Company (as determined in good faith by the Board); (b) the rights of first refusal of Austin Ventures X, L.P. under this Section 4 may be assigned to any AV Affiliate (as defined below) provided that (i) such AV Affiliate is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act, and (ii) such AV Affiliate is not a competitor of the Company or an entity that invests in a competitor of the Company (as determined in good faith by the Board); (c) the rights of first refusal of DFJ Mercury II, L.P. under this Section 4 may be assigned to any DFJ Mercury Affiliate (as defined below) provided that (i) such DFJ Mercury Affiliate is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act, and (ii) such DFJ Mercury Affiliate is not a competitor of the Company or an entity that invests in a competitor of the Company (as determined in good faith by the Board); (d) the rights of first refusal of KPCB Holdings, Inc. ("**KPCB**") under this Section 4 may be assigned to any KPCB Affiliate (as defined below) provided that (i) such KPCB Affiliate is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act, (ii) such KPCB Affiliate is not an Operating Entity (as defined below), and (iii) such KPCB Affiliate is not a competitor of the Company; (e) the rights of first refusal of Tsiq Holdings Limited and Supreme Capital Holdings Limited under this Section 4 may be assigned to any Tsiq Affiliate (as defined below) provided that (i) such Tsiq Affiliate is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act, and (ii) such Tsiq Affiliate is not a competitor of the Company or an entity that invests in a competitor of the Company (as determined in good faith by the Board); (f) the rights of first refusal of Taiwania under this Section 4 may be assigned to any Taiwania Affiliate (as defined below) provided that (i) such Taiwania Affiliate is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act, and (ii) such Taiwania Affiliate is not a competitor of the Company or an entity that holds a material investment in a competitor of the Company (as reasonably determined by the Board. For purposes of this Section 4.6, (A) "**Affiliate**" shall mean (i) any entity controlled by the University, or (ii) any affiliate of the University or any other entity in which the University has a financial interest or investment, (B) "**Operating Entity**" shall mean an entity in the business of developing, making, distributing, promoting or supporting goods and/or services in commerce, (C) "**AV Affiliate**" shall mean any other person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Austin Ventures X, L.P., including without limitation any general partner, managing member, officer or director of Austin Ventures X, L.P. or any venture capital

fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or shares the same management company with, Austin Ventures X, L.P, (D) "**DFJ Mercury Affiliate**" shall mean any other person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with DFJ Mercury II, L.P, including without limitation any general partner, managing member, officer or director of DFJ Mercury II, L.P. or any venture capital fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or shares the same management company with, DFJ Mercury II, L.P, (E) "**KPCB Affiliate**" shall mean any other person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with KPCB or KPCB's principal, including without limitation any general partner, managing member, officer or director of KPCB or KPCB's principal or any venture capital fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or shares the same management company with, KPCB, (F) "**Tsiq Affiliate**" shall mean any other person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Tsiq Holdings Limited or Supreme Capital Holdings Limited, including without limitation any general partner, managing member, officer or director of Tsiq Holdings Limited or Supreme Capital Holdings Limited or any venture capital fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or shares the same management company with, Tsiq Holdings Limited or Supreme Capital Holdings Limited, and (G) "**Taiwania Affiliate**" shall mean any other person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Taiwania or Taiwania's principal, including without limitation any general partner, managing member, officer or director of Taiwania or Taiwania's principal or any venture capital fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or shares the same management company with, Taiwania.

4.7 Excluded Securities. The rights of first refusal established by this Section 4 shall have no application to any of the following Equity Securities:

(a) shares of Common Stock and/or options, warrants or other Common Stock purchase rights and the Common Stock issued pursuant to such options, warrants or other rights issued or to be issued after the date hereof to employees, officers or directors of, or consultants or advisors to the Company or any subsidiary, pursuant to stock purchase or stock option plans or other arrangements that are approved by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office;

(b) stock issued or issuable pursuant to any rights or agreements, options, warrants or convertible securities outstanding as of the date of this Agreement; stock issued pursuant to any such rights or agreements granted after the date of this Agreement, so long as the rights of first refusal established by this Section 4 were complied with, waived, or were inapplicable pursuant to any provision of this Section 4.7 with respect to the initial sale or grant by the Company of such rights or agreements;

(c) any Equity Securities issued for consideration other than cash pursuant to a merger, consolidation, acquisition or similar business combination approved by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office;

(d) any Equity Securities issued in connection with any stock split, stock dividend or recapitalization by the Company;

(e) any Equity Securities issued pursuant to any equipment loan or leasing arrangement, real property leasing arrangement, or debt financing from a bank or similar financial or lending institution approved by the Board, including a majority of the Series Preferred Directors then in office;

(f) any Equity Securities that are issued by the Company in an offering to the public pursuant to a registration statement filed under the Securities Act and declared effective by the SEC; or

(g) any Equity Securities issued by the Company pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 5. COVENANT OF THE INVESTORS.

5.1 Commerce Department Compliance. The Company may be required to file reports with the Bureau of Economic Analysis (the "**BEA**") of the US Commerce Department when a US affiliate of a foreign Investor if such foreign Investor, together with its affiliates, directly or indirectly controls ten percent (10%) or more of the voting securities of the Company. Such foreign Investor that is a foreign individual or entity or a US subsidiary or affiliate of a foreign parent shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to provide information necessary for the Company to comply with BEA filings required under the International Investment and Trade in Services Act. This Section 5 shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the effective date of the registration statement pertaining to an Initial Offering, (ii) an Acquisition (as defined in the Restated Certificate), or (iii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

SECTION 6. MISCELLANEOUS.

6.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Delaware in all respects as such laws are applied to agreements among Delaware residents entered into and to be performed entirely within Delaware, without reference to conflicts of laws or principles thereof.

6.2 Successors and Assigns. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the parties hereto and their respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors, and administrators and shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by each person who shall be a holder of Registrable Securities from time to time; provided, however, that prior to the receipt by the Company of adequate written notice of the transfer of any Registrable Securities specifying the full name and address of the transferee, the Company may deem and treat the person listed as the holder of such shares in its records as the absolute owner and holder of such shares for all purposes, including the payment of dividends or any redemption price.

6.3 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Exhibits and Schedules hereto, the Purchase Agreement and the other documents delivered pursuant thereto constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subjects hereof and no party shall be liable or bound to any other in any manner by any oral or written representations, warranties, covenants and agreements except as specifically set forth herein and therein. Each party expressly represents and warrants that it is not relying on any oral or written representations, warranties, covenants or agreements outside of this Agreement.

6.4 Severability. In the event one or more of the provisions of this Agreement should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

6.5 Amendment, Waiver or Termination. Except as otherwise expressly provided, this Agreement may be terminated, amended or modified, and the obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders under this Agreement may be waived, only upon the written consent of the Company and

the Investors holding a majority of the Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock held by the Investors, provided that any provision hereof may be waived by any waiving party on such party's own behalf, without the consent of any other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may not be amended or terminated and the observance of any term hereof may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor, unless such amendment, termination, or waiver applies to all applicable Investors in the same fashion (it being agreed that a waiver of the provisions of Section 4 with respect to a particular transaction shall be deemed to apply to all Investors in the same fashion if such waiver does so by its terms, notwithstanding the fact that certain Investors may nonetheless, by agreement with the Company, purchase securities in such transaction). For the purposes of determining the number of Holders or Investors entitled to vote or exercise any rights hereunder, the Company shall be entitled to rely solely on the list of record holders of its stock as maintained by or on behalf of the Company. The Company shall give prompt notice of any amendment or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, termination, or waiver. Any amendment, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this Section 6.5 shall be binding on all parties hereto, regardless of whether any such party has consented thereto. No waivers of or exceptions to any term, condition, or provision of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be or construed as a further or continuing waiver of any such term, condition, or provision.

6.6 Delays or Omissions. It is agreed that no delay or omission to exercise any right, power, or remedy accruing to any party, upon any breach, default or noncompliance by another party under this Agreement shall impair any such right, power, or remedy, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach, default or noncompliance, or any acquiescence therein, or of any similar breach, default or noncompliance thereafter occurring. It is further agreed that any waiver, permit, consent, or approval of any kind or character on any party's part of any breach, default or noncompliance under the Agreement or any waiver on such party's part of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement, by law, or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

6.7 Notices. All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given: (a) upon personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent by electronic mail or facsimile if sent during normal business hours of the recipient; if not, then on the next business day, (c) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) three (3) days after deposit with an internationally recognized overnight courier, specifying next day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the party to be notified at the address as set forth on the signature pages hereof or Exhibit A hereto or at such other address or electronic mail address as such party may designate by ten (10) days advance written notice to the other parties hereto.

6.8 Attorneys' Fees. In the event that any suit or action is instituted under or in relation to this Agreement, including without limitation to enforce any provision in this Agreement, the prevailing party in such dispute shall be entitled to recover from the losing party all fees, costs and expenses of enforcing any right of such prevailing party under or with respect to this Agreement, including without limitation, such reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys and accountants, which shall include, without limitation, all fees, costs and expenses of appeals.

6.9 Titles and Subtitles. The titles of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered in construing this Agreement.

6.10 Additional Investors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company shall issue additional shares of its Preferred Stock pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, , any

purchaser of such shares of Preferred Stock shall become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement and shall be deemed an "**Investor**," a "**Holder**" and a party hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company shall issue Equity Securities in accordance with Section 4.7 (d) or (f) of this Agreement, any purchaser of such Equity Securities may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement and shall be deemed an "**Investor**," a "**Holder**" and a party hereunder.

6.11 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

6.12 Aggregation of Stock. All shares of Registrable Securities held or acquired by affiliated entities or persons, or persons or entities under common management or control, or other Affiliates as set forth in Section 4.6 herein, shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement. For the purposes of this Section 6.12, an entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with Tsiq Holdings Limited and an entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with Supreme Capital Holdings Limited shall be deemed to be under common control with each other.

6.13 Pronouns. All pronouns contained herein, and any variations thereof, shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine or neutral, singular or plural, as to the identity of the parties hereto may require.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this **EIGHTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT** as of the date set forth in the first paragraph hereof.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

By: /s/ Fumihide Esaka
Fumihide Esaka,
Chief Executive Officer

Address: 6500 River Place Boulevard
Building 7, Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78730

Cooley

Exhibit 5.1

Christina Roupas
T: (312) 881-6670
croupas@cooley.com

July 21, 2025

Ambiq Micro, Inc.
6500 River Place Blvd.
Building 7, Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78730

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Ambiq Micro, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), in connection with the filing by the Company of a Registration Statement (No. 333-288497) on Form S-1 (the "***Registration Statement***") with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***"), including a related prospectus included in the Registration Statement (the "***Prospectus***"), covering an underwritten public offering of up to 3,910,000 shares (the "***Shares***") of the Company's common stock, par value $0.000001 per share, including up to 510,000 Shares that may be sold pursuant to the exercise of an option to purchase additional Shares granted to the underwriters.

In connection with this opinion, we have (i) examined and relied upon (a) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, (b) the Company's certificate of incorporation and bylaws, each as currently in effect, (c) the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws, filed as Exhibits 3.3 and 3.5 to the Registration Statement, respectively, each of which is to be in effect in connection with the closing of the offering contemplated by the Registration Statement, and (d) such other records, documents, opinions, certificates, memoranda and instruments as in our judgment are necessary or appropriate to enable us to render the opinion expressed below and (ii) assumed that (a) the Shares to be sold to the underwriters by the Company will be sold at a price established by the Board of Directors of the Company or a duly authorized committee thereof and (b) the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation referred to in clause (i)(c) is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware before issuance of the Shares.

We have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to originals of all documents submitted to us as copies, the accuracy, completeness and authenticity of certificates of public officials and the due authorization, execution and delivery of all documents by all persons other than the Company. As to certain factual matters, we have relied upon a certificate of an officer of the Company and have not independently verified such matters.

Our opinion is expressed only with respect to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. We express no opinion to the extent that any other laws are applicable to the subject matter hereof and express no opinion and provide no assurance as to compliance with any federal or state securities law, rule or regulation.

On the basis of the foregoing, in reliance thereon, and subject to the assumptions, qualifications, limitations and exceptions contained herein, we are of the opinion that the Shares, when sold and issued against payment therefor as described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

This opinion is limited to the matters expressly set forth in this letter, and no opinion has been or should be implied, or may be inferred, beyond the matters expressly stated. This opinion speaks only as to law and facts in effect or existing as of the date hereof, and we have no obligation or responsibility to update or supplement this letter to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus included in the Registration Statement and to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. In giving such consents, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Sincerely,

Cooley LLP

By: /s/ Christina T. Roupas
Christina T. Roupas

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.

NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY

Each member of the Board of Directors (the "***Board***") who is not also serving as an employee of or consultant to Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "***Company***") or any of its subsidiaries (each such member, an "***Eligible Director***") will receive the compensation described in this Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy for his or her Board service upon and following the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriters managing the initial public offering of the Company's common stock (the "***Common Stock***"), pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced in such initial public offering (the "***Effective Date***"). An Eligible Director may decline all or any portion of his or her compensation by giving notice to the Company prior to the date cash may be paid or equity awards are to be granted, as the case may be. This policy is effective as of the Effective Date and may be amended at any time in the sole discretion of the Board, or by the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "***Compensation Committee***") at the recommendation of the Board.

Annual Cash Compensation

The annual cash compensation amount set forth below is payable to Eligible Directors in equal quarterly installments, payable in arrears on the last day of each fiscal quarter in which the service occurred. If an Eligible Director joins the Board or a committee of the Board at a time other than effective as of the first day of a fiscal quarter, each annual retainer set forth below will be prorated based on days served in the applicable fiscal year, with the prorated amount paid for the first fiscal quarter in which the Eligible Director provides the service and regular full quarterly payments thereafter. All annual cash fees are vested upon payment.

1. Annual Board Service Retainer:
   a. All Eligible Directors: $50,000
   b. Independent Chair of the Board (in addition to Eligible Director Service Retainer): $25,000
2. Annual Committee Chair Service Retainer:
   a. Chair of the Audit Committee: $25,000
   b. Chair of the Compensation Committee: $10,000
   c. Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $10,000
3. Annual Committee Member Service Retainer (not applicable to Committee Chairs):
   a. Member of the Audit Committee: $10,000
   b. Member of the Compensation Committee: $5,000
   c. Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $5,000

Equity Compensation

The equity compensation set forth below will be granted under the Company's 2025 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***"), subject to the approval of the Plan by the Company's stockholders.

All stock options granted under this policy will be nonstatutory stock options, with an exercise price per share equal to 100% of the Fair Market Value (as defined in the Plan) of a share of the Common Stock on the date of grant, and a term of ten years from the date of grant (subject to earlier termination in connection with a termination of service as provided in the Plan or the applicable stock option agreement).

1. Annual Grant: On the date of each annual stockholder meeting of the Company held after the Effective Date, each Eligible Director who continues to serve as a non-employee member of the Board following such stockholder meeting will be automatically, and without further action by the Board or the Compensation Committee, granted $250,000 aggregate value of restricted stock units (the "***Annual Grant***"). The restricted stock units subject to the Annual Grant will vest in full on the earlier of (i) the date that is 12 months following the grant date thereof or (ii) the date of the Company's next annual stockholder meeting (or the date immediately prior to the Company's next annual stockholder meeting if the Eligible Director's service as a director ends at such meeting due to the director's failure to be re-elected or the director not standing for re-election).

2. Vesting; Change in Control: All vesting of equity awards granted pursuant to this policy is subject to the Eligible Director's "Continuous Service" (as defined in the Plan) through each applicable vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing vesting schedules, for each Eligible Director who remains in Continuous Service with the Company until immediately prior to the closing of a Change in Control (as defined in the Plan), the shares subject to his or her then-outstanding equity awards will become fully vested immediately prior to the closing of such Change in Control.

3. Remaining Terms: The remaining terms and conditions of each equity award granted under this policy, including transferability, will be as set forth in the Plan and the Company's standard grant notice and agreement applicable to the award, in the form adopted from time to time by the Board or the Compensation Committee.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the aggregate value of all compensation granted or paid, as applicable, to any individual for service as a Non-Employee Director (as defined in the Plan) shall in no event exceed the limits set forth in Section 3(d) of the Plan.

Expenses

The Company will reimburse each Eligible Director for ordinary, necessary and reasonable out-of-pocket travel expenses to cover in-person attendance at and participation in Board and committee meetings; provided that the Eligible Director timely submits to the Company appropriate documentation substantiating such expenses in accordance with the Company's travel and expense policy, as in effect from time to time.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.
2025 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS: JULY 2, 2025
APPROVED BY THE STOCKHOLDERS: JULY 17, 2025

1. GENERAL.

(a) Successor to the Prior Plan. The Plan is the successor to the Prior Plan. As of the Effective Date, no additional awards may be granted under the Prior Plan, and all outstanding awards granted under the Prior Plan will remain subject to the terms of the Prior Plan. All Awards granted under this Plan will be subject to the terms of this Plan.

(b) Plan Purpose. The Company, by means of the Plan, seeks to secure and retain the services of Employees, Directors and Consultants, to provide incentives for such persons to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and any Affiliate and to provide a means by which such persons may be given an opportunity to benefit from increases in value of the Common Stock through the granting of Awards.

(c) Available Awards. The Plan provides for the grant of the following Awards: (i) Incentive Stock Options; (ii) Nonstatutory Stock Options; (iii) SARs; (iv) Restricted Stock Awards; (v) RSU Awards; (vi) Performance Awards; and (vii) Other Awards.

(d) Adoption Date; Effective Date. The Plan will come into existence on the Adoption Date, but no Award may be granted prior to the Effective Date.

2. SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.

(a) Share Reserve. Subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 2(c) and any adjustments as necessary to implement any Capitalization Adjustments, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to Awards will not exceed 1,703,600 shares (the "**Share Reserve**"). In addition, subject to any adjustments as necessary to implement any Capitalization Adjustments, such aggregate number of shares of Common Stock will automatically increase on January 1 of each year for a period commencing on January 1, 2026 and ending on (and including) January 1, 2035, in an amount equal to five (5%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding year; provided, however, that the Board may act prior to January 1st of a given year to provide that the increase for such year will be a lesser number of shares of Common Stock.

(b) Aggregate Incentive Stock Option Limit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 2(a) and subject to any adjustments as necessary to implement any Capitalization Adjustments, the aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options is 5,110,800 shares of Common Stock.

(c) Share Reserve Operation.

(i) Limit Applies to Common Stock Issued Pursuant to Awards. For clarity, the Share Reserve is a limit on the number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to Awards and does not limit the granting of Awards, except that the Company will keep available at all times the number of shares of Common Stock reasonably required to satisfy its obligations to issue shares pursuant to such Awards. Shares may be issued in connection with a merger or acquisition as permitted by, as applicable, Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c), NYSE Listed Company Manual Section 303A.08, NYSE American Company Guide Section 711 or other applicable rule, and such issuance will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under the Plan.

(ii) Actions that Do Not Constitute Issuance of Common Stock and Do Not Reduce Share Reserve. The following actions do not result in an issuance of shares under the Plan and accordingly do not reduce the number of shares subject to the Share Reserve and available for issuance under the Plan: (1) the expiration or termination of any portion of an Award without the shares covered by such portion of the Award having been issued; (2) the settlement of any portion of an Award in cash (*i.e.*, the Participant receives cash rather than Common Stock); (3) the withholding of shares that would otherwise be issued by the Company to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price of an Award; or (4) the withholding of shares that would otherwise be issued by the Company to satisfy a tax withholding obligation in connection with an Award.

(iii) Reversion of Previously Issued Shares of Common Stock to Share Reserve. The following shares of Common Stock previously issued pursuant to an Award and accordingly initially deducted from the Share Reserve will be added back to the Share Reserve and again become available for issuance under the Plan: (1) any shares that are forfeited back to or repurchased by the Company because of a failure to meet a contingency or condition required for the vesting of such shares; (2) any shares that are reacquired by the Company to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price of an Award; and (3) any shares that are reacquired by the Company to satisfy a tax withholding obligation in connection with an Award.

3. ELIGIBILITY AND LIMITATIONS.

(a) Eligible Award Recipients. Subject to the terms of the Plan, Employees, Directors and Consultants are eligible to receive Awards.

(b) Specific Award Limitations.

(i) Limitations on Incentive Stock Option Recipients. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to Employees of the Company or a "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" thereof (as such terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and (f) of the Code).

(ii) Incentive Stock Option $100,000 Limitation. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined at the time of grant) of Common Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by any Optionholder during any calendar year (under all plans of the Company and any Affiliates) exceeds $100,000 (or such other limit established in the Code) or otherwise does not comply with the rules governing Incentive Stock Options, the Options or portions thereof that exceed such limit (according to the order in

which they were granted) or otherwise do not comply with such rules will be treated as Nonstatutory Stock Options, notwithstanding any contrary provision of the applicable Option Agreement(s).

(iii) Limitations on Incentive Stock Options Granted to Ten Percent Stockholders. A Ten Percent Stockholder may not be granted an Incentive Stock Option unless (1) the exercise price of such Option is at least 110% of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant of such Option and (2) the Option is not exercisable after the expiration of five years from the date of grant of such Option.

(iv) Limitations on Nonstatutory Stock Options and SARs. Nonstatutory Stock Options and SARs may not be granted to Employees, Directors and Consultants unless the stock underlying such Awards is treated as "service recipient stock" under Section 409A or unless such Awards otherwise comply with the requirements of Section 409A.

(c) Aggregate Incentive Stock Option Limit. The aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options is the number of shares specified in Section 2(b).

(d) Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit. The aggregate value of all compensation granted or paid, as applicable, to any individual for service as a Non-Employee Director with respect to any fiscal year, including Awards granted and cash fees paid by the Company to such Non-Employee Director, will not exceed (1) $750,000 in total value or (2) in the event such Non-Employee Director is first appointed or elected to the Board during such fiscal year, $1,000,000 in total value, in each case, calculating the value of any equity awards based on the grant date fair value of such equity awards for financial reporting purposes. The limitations in this Section 3(d) shall apply commencing with the first fiscal year that begins following the Effective Date. Compensation will count towards this limit for the fiscal year in which it was granted or earned, and not later when distributed, in the event it is deferred.

4. OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS.

Each Option and SAR will have such terms and conditions as determined by the Board. Each Option will be designated in writing as an Incentive Stock Option or Nonstatutory Stock Option at the time of grant; provided, however, that if an Option is not so designated, then such Option will be a Nonstatutory Stock Option, and the shares purchased upon exercise of each type of Option will be separately accounted for. Each SAR will be denominated in shares of Common Stock equivalents. The terms and conditions of separate Options and SARs need not be identical; provided, however, that each Option Agreement and SAR Agreement will conform (through incorporation of provisions hereof by reference in the Award Agreement or otherwise) to the substance of each of the following provisions:

(a) Term. Subject to Section 3(b) regarding Ten Percent Stockholders, no Option or SAR will be exercisable after the expiration of ten years from the date of grant of such Award or such shorter period specified in the Award Agreement.

(b) Exercise or Strike Price. Subject to Section 3(b) regarding Ten Percent Stockholders, the exercise or strike price of each Option or SAR will not be less than 100% of the

Fair Market Value on the date of grant of such Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Option or SAR may be granted with an exercise or strike price lower than 100% of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant of such Award if such Award is granted pursuant to an assumption of or substitution for another option or stock appreciation right pursuant to a Corporate Transaction and in a manner consistent with the provisions of Sections 409A and, if applicable, 424(a) of the Code.

(c) Exercise Procedure and Payment of Exercise Price for Options. In order to exercise an Option, the Participant must provide notice of exercise to the Plan Administrator in accordance with the procedures specified in the Option Agreement or otherwise provided by the Company. The Board has the authority to grant Options that do not permit all of the following methods of payment (or otherwise restrict the ability to use certain methods) and to grant Options that require the consent of the Company to utilize a particular method of payment. The exercise price of an Option may be paid, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and as determined by the Board, by one or more of the following methods of payment to the extent set forth in the Option Agreement:

(i) by cash or check, bank draft or money order payable to the Company;

(ii) pursuant to a "cashless exercise" program developed under Regulation T as promulgated by the U.S. Federal Reserve Board that, prior to the issuance of the Common Stock subject to the Option, results in either the receipt of cash (or check) by the Company or the receipt of irrevocable instructions to pay the exercise price to the Company from the sales proceeds;

(iii) by delivery to the Company (either by actual delivery or attestation) of shares of Common Stock that are already owned by the Participant free and clear of any liens, claims, encumbrances or security interests, with a Fair Market Value on the date of exercise that does not exceed the exercise price, provided that (1) at the time of exercise the Common Stock is publicly traded, (2) any remaining balance of the exercise price not satisfied by such delivery is paid by the Participant in cash or other permitted form of payment, (3) such delivery would not violate any Applicable Law or agreement restricting the redemption of the Common Stock, (4) any certificated shares are endorsed or accompanied by an executed assignment separate from certificate, and (5) such shares have been held by the Participant for any minimum period necessary to avoid adverse accounting treatment as a result of such delivery;

(iv) if the Option is a Nonstatutory Stock Option, by a "net exercise" arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of shares with a Fair Market Value on the date of exercise that does not exceed the exercise price, provided that (1) such shares used to pay the exercise price will not be exercisable thereafter and (2) any remaining balance of the exercise price not satisfied by such net exercise is paid by the Participant in cash or other permitted form of payment; or

(v) in any other form of consideration that may be acceptable to the Board and permissible under Applicable Law.

(d) Exercise Procedure and Payment of Appreciation Distribution for SARs. In order to exercise any SAR, the Participant must provide notice of exercise to the Plan Administrator in accordance with the SAR Agreement. The appreciation distribution payable to a Participant upon the exercise of a SAR will not be greater than an amount equal to the excess of (i) the aggregate Fair Market Value on the date of exercise of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Common Stock equivalents that are vested and being exercised under such SAR, over (ii) the strike price of such SAR. Such appreciation distribution may be paid to the Participant in the form of Common Stock or cash (or any combination of Common Stock and cash) or in any other form of payment, as determined by the Board and specified in the SAR Agreement.

(e) Transferability. Options and SARs may not be transferred to third party financial institutions for value. The Board may impose such additional limitations on the transferability of an Option or SAR as it determines. In the absence of any such determination by the Board, the following restrictions on the transferability of Options and SARs will apply, provided that except as explicitly provided herein, neither an Option nor a SAR may be transferred for consideration and *provided, further*, that if an Option is an Incentive Stock Option, such Option may be deemed to be a Nonstatutory Stock Option as a result of such transfer:

(i) Restrictions on Transfer. An Option or SAR will not be transferable, except by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and will be exercisable during the lifetime of the Participant only by the Participant; provided, however, that the Board may permit transfer of an Option or SAR in a manner that is not prohibited by applicable tax and securities laws upon the Participant's request, including to a trust if the Participant is considered to be the sole beneficial owner of such trust (as determined under Section 671 of the Code and applicable U.S. state law) while such Option or SAR is held in such trust, provided that the Participant and the trustee enter into a transfer and other agreements required by the Company.

(ii) Domestic Relations Orders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to the execution of transfer documentation in a format acceptable to the Company and subject to the approval of the Board or a duly authorized Officer, an Option or SAR may be transferred pursuant to a domestic relations order.

(f) Vesting. The Board may impose such restrictions on or conditions to the vesting and/or exercisability of an Option or SAR as determined by the Board. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, vesting of Options and SARs will cease upon termination of the Participant's Continuous Service.

(g) Termination of Continuous Service for Cause. Except as explicitly otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or and Affiliate, if a Participant's Continuous Service is terminated for Cause, the Participant's Options and SARs will terminate and be forfeited immediately upon such termination of Continuous Service, and the Participant will be prohibited from exercising any portion (including any vested portion) of such Awards on and after the date of such termination of Continuous Service and the Participant will have no further right, title or interest in such forfeited Award, the shares of Common Stock subject to the forfeited Award, or any consideration in respect of the forfeited Award.

(h) Post-Termination Exercise Period Following Termination of Continuous Service for Reasons Other than Cause. Subject to Section 4(i), if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates for any reason other than for Cause, the Participant may exercise his or her Option or SAR to the extent vested, but only within the following period of time or, if applicable, such other period of time provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate; provided, however, that in no event may such Award be exercised after the expiration of its maximum term (as set forth in Section 4(a)):

(i) three months following the date of such termination if such termination is a termination without Cause (other than any termination due to the Participant's Disability or death);

(ii) 12 months following the date of such termination if such termination is due to the Participant's Disability;

(iii) 18 months following the date of such termination if such termination is due to the Participant's death; or

(iv) 18 months following the date of the Participant's death if such death occurs following the date of such termination but during the period such Award is otherwise exercisable (as provided in (i) or (ii) above).

Following the date of such termination, to the extent the Participant does not exercise such Award within the applicable Post-Termination Exercise Period (or, if earlier, prior to the expiration of the maximum term of such Award), such unexercised portion of the Award will terminate, and the Participant will have no further right, title or interest in the terminated Award, the shares of Common Stock subject to the terminated Award, or any consideration in respect of the terminated Award.

(i) Restrictions on Exercise; Extension of Exercisability. A Participant may not exercise an Option or SAR at any time that the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon such exercise would violate Applicable Law. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates for any reason other than for Cause and, at any time during the last thirty days of the applicable Post-Termination Exercise Period: (i) the exercise of the Participant's Option or SAR would be prohibited solely because the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon such exercise would violate Applicable Law, or (ii) the immediate sale of any shares of Common Stock issued upon such exercise would violate the Company's Trading Policy, then the applicable Post-Termination Exercise Period will be extended to the last day of the calendar month that commences following the date the Award would otherwise expire, with an additional extension of the exercise period to the last day of the next calendar month to apply if any of the foregoing restrictions apply at any time during such extended exercise period, generally without limitation as to the maximum permitted number of extensions); provided, however, that in no event may such Award be exercised after the expiration of its maximum term (as set forth in Section 4(a)).

(j) Non-Exempt Employees. No Option or SAR, whether or not vested, granted to an Employee who is a non-exempt employee for purposes of the U.S. Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, will be first exercisable for any shares of Common Stock until at least six

months following the date of grant of such Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with the provisions of the U.S. Worker Economic Opportunity Act, any vested portion of such Award may be exercised earlier than six months following the date of grant of such Award in the event of (i) such Participant's death or Disability, (ii) a Corporate Transaction in which such Award is not assumed, continued or substituted, (iii) a Change in Control, or (iv) such Participant's retirement (as such term may be defined in the Award Agreement or another applicable agreement or, in the absence of any such definition, in accordance with the Company's then current employment policies and guidelines). This Section 4(j) is intended to operate so that any income derived by a non-exempt employee in connection with the exercise or vesting of an Option or SAR will be exempt from his or her regular rate of pay.

(k) Whole Shares. Options and SARs may be exercised only with respect to whole shares of Common Stock or their equivalents.

5. AWARDS OTHER THAN OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS.

(a) Restricted Stock Awards and RSU Awards. Each Restricted Stock Award and RSU Award will have such terms and conditions as determined by the Board; provided, however, that each Restricted Stock Award Agreement and RSU Award Agreement will conform (through incorporation of the provisions hereof by reference in the Award Agreement or otherwise) to the substance of each of the following provisions:

(i) Form of Award.

(1) Restricted Stock Awards: To the extent consistent with the Company's Bylaws, at the Board's election, shares of Common Stock subject to a Restricted Stock Award may be (A) held in book entry form subject to the Company's instructions until such shares become vested or any other restrictions lapse, or (B) evidenced by a certificate, which certificate will be held in such form and manner as determined by the Board. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, a Participant will have voting and other rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to any shares subject to a Restricted Stock Award.

(2) RSU Awards: An RSU Award represents a Participant's right to be issued on a future date the number of shares of Common Stock that is equal to the number of restricted stock units subject to the RSU Award. As a holder of an RSU Award, a Participant is an unsecured creditor of the Company with respect to the Company's unfunded obligation, if any, to issue shares of Common Stock in settlement of such Award and nothing contained in the Plan or any RSU Award Agreement, and no action taken pursuant to its provisions, will create or be construed to create a trust of any kind or a fiduciary relationship between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate or any other person. A Participant will not have voting or any other rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to any RSU Award (unless and until shares are actually issued in settlement of a vested RSU Award).

(ii) Consideration. The Board shall determine the consideration, if any, payable by a Participant for Restricted Stock Awards and RSU Awards. Such consideration may include, but is not limited to, cash or check, bank draft or money order payable to the Company, or services rendered to be rendered to the Company or an Affiliate.

(iii) Vesting. The Board may impose such restrictions on or conditions to the vesting of a Restricted Stock Award or RSU Award as determined by the Board. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, vesting of Restricted Stock Awards and RSU Awards will cease upon termination of the Participant's Continuous Service.

(iv) Termination of Continuous Service. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates for any reason, (1) the Company may receive through a forfeiture condition or a repurchase right any or all of the shares of Common Stock held by the Participant under his or her Restricted Stock Award that have not vested as of the date of such termination as set forth in the Restricted Stock Award Agreement and the Participant will have no further right, title or interest in the Restricted Stock Award, the shares of Common Stock subject to the Restricted Stock Award, or any consideration in respect of the Restricted Stock Award and (2) any portion of his or her RSU Award that has not vested will be forfeited upon such termination and the Participant will have no further right, title or interest in the RSU Award, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the RSU Award, or any consideration in respect of the RSU Award.

(v) Dividends and Dividend Equivalents. Dividends or dividend equivalents may be paid or credited, as applicable, with respect to any shares of Common Stock subject to a Restricted Stock Award or RSU Award, as determined by the Board and specified in the Award Agreement.

(vi) Settlement of RSU Awards. An RSU Award may be settled by the issuance of shares of Common Stock or cash (or any combination thereof) or in any other form of payment, as determined by the Board and specified in the RSU Award Agreement. At the time of grant, the Board may determine to impose such restrictions or conditions that delay such delivery to a date following the vesting of the RSU Award.

(b) Performance Awards. With respect to any Performance Award, the length of any Performance Period, the Performance Goals to be achieved during the Performance Period, the other terms and conditions of such Award, and the measure of whether and to what degree such Performance Goals have been attained will be determined by the Board.

(c) Other Awards. Other forms of Awards valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, Common Stock, including the appreciation in value thereof, may be granted either alone or in addition to Awards provided for under Section 4 and the preceding provisions of this Section 5. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Board will have sole and complete discretion to determine the persons to whom and the time or times at which such Other Awards will be granted, the number of shares of Common Stock (or the cash equivalent thereof) to be granted pursuant to such Other Awards and all other terms and conditions of such Other Awards.

6. ADJUSTMENTS UPON CHANGES IN COMMON STOCK; OTHER CORPORATE EVENTS.

(a) Capitalization Adjustments. In the event of a Capitalization Adjustment, the Board shall appropriately and proportionately adjust: (i) the class(es) and maximum number of

shares of Common Stock subject to the Plan and the maximum number of shares by which the Share Reserve may annually increase pursuant to Section 2(a); (ii) the class(es) and maximum number of shares that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options pursuant to Section 2(a); and (iii) the class(es) and number of securities and exercise price, strike price or purchase price of Common Stock subject to outstanding Awards. The Board shall make such adjustments, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no fractional shares or rights for fractional shares of Common Stock shall be created in order to implement any Capitalization Adjustment. The Board shall determine an appropriate equivalent benefit, if any, for any fractional shares or rights to fractional shares that might be created by the adjustments referred to in the preceding provisions of this Section.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation. Except as otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, in the event of a dissolution or liquidation of the Company, all outstanding Awards (other than Awards consisting of vested and outstanding shares of Common Stock not subject to a forfeiture condition or the Company's right of repurchase) will terminate immediately prior to the completion of such dissolution or liquidation, and the shares of Common Stock subject to the Company's repurchase rights or subject to a forfeiture condition may be repurchased or reacquired by the Company notwithstanding the fact that the holder of such Award is providing Continuous Service, provided, however, that the Board may determine to cause some or all Awards to become fully vested, exercisable and/or no longer subject to repurchase or forfeiture (to the extent such Awards have not previously expired or terminated) before the dissolution or liquidation is completed but contingent on its completion.

(c) Corporate Transaction. The following provisions will apply to Awards in the event of a Corporate Transaction, except as set forth in Section 11, and unless otherwise provided in the instrument evidencing the Award or any other written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant or unless otherwise expressly provided by the Board at the time of grant of an Award.

(i) Awards May Be Assumed. In the event of a Corporate Transaction, any surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or the surviving or acquiring corporation's parent company) may assume or continue any or all Awards outstanding under the Plan or may substitute similar awards for Awards outstanding under the Plan (including but not limited to, awards to acquire the same consideration paid to the stockholders of the Company pursuant to the Corporate Transaction), and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company in respect of Common Stock issued pursuant to Awards may be assigned by the Company to the successor of the Company (or the successor's parent company, if any), in connection with such Corporate Transaction. A surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or its parent) may choose to assume or continue only a portion of an Award or substitute a similar award for only a portion of an Award, or may choose to assume, continue or substitute the Awards held by some, but not all Participants. The terms of any assumption, continuation or substitution will be determined by the Board.

(ii) Awards Held by Current Participants. In the event of a Corporate Transaction in which the surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume or continue such outstanding Awards or substitute similar awards for such outstanding Awards, then with respect to Awards that have not been assumed, continued or

substituted and that are held by Participants whose Continuous Service has not terminated prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction (referred to as the "***Current Participants***"), the vesting of such Awards (and, with respect to Options and Stock Appreciation Rights, the time when such Awards may be exercised) will be accelerated in full to a date prior to the effective time of such Corporate Transaction (contingent upon the effectiveness of the Corporate Transaction) as the Board determines (or, if the Board does not determine such a date, to the date that is five days prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction), and such Awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction, and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to such Awards will lapse (contingent upon the effectiveness of the Corporate Transaction). With respect to the vesting of Performance Awards that will accelerate upon the occurrence of a Corporate Transaction pursuant to this subsection (ii) and that have multiple vesting levels depending on the level of performance, unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, the vesting of such Performance Awards will accelerate at 100% of the target level upon the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction in which the Awards are not assumed, continued or substituted in accordance with Section 6(c)(i). With respect to the vesting of Awards that will accelerate upon the occurrence of a Corporate Transaction pursuant to this subsection (ii) and are settled in the form of a cash payment, such cash payment will be made no later than 30 days following the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction or such later date as required to comply with Section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Awards Held by Persons other than Current Participants. In the event of a Corporate Transaction in which the surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume or continue such outstanding Awards or substitute similar awards for such outstanding Awards, then with respect to Awards that have not been assumed, continued or substituted and that are held by persons other than Current Participants, such Awards will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) prior to the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction; provided, however, that any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to such Awards will not terminate and may continue to be exercised notwithstanding the Corporate Transaction.

(iv) Payment for Awards in Lieu of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event an Award will terminate if not exercised prior to the effective time of a Corporate Transaction, the Board may provide, in its sole discretion, that the holder of such Award may not exercise such Award but will receive a payment, in such form as may be determined by the Board, equal in value, at the effective time, to the excess, if any, of (1) the value of the property the Participant would have received upon the exercise of the Award (including, at the discretion of the Board, any unvested portion of such Award), over (2) any exercise price payable by such holder in connection with such exercise.

(d) Appointment of Stockholder Representative. As a condition to the receipt of an Award under this Plan, a Participant will be deemed to have agreed that the Award will be subject to the terms of any agreement governing a Corporate Transaction involving the Company, including, without limitation, a provision for the appointment of a stockholder representative that is authorized to act on the Participant's behalf with respect to any escrow, indemnities and any contingent consideration.

(e) No Restriction on Right to Undertake Transactions. The grant of any Award under the Plan and the issuance of shares pursuant to any Award does not affect or restrict in any way the right or power of the Company, the Board or the stockholders of the Company to make or authorize any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Company's capital structure or its business, any Change in Control, any Corporate Transaction, any merger or consolidation of the Company, any issue of stock or of options, rights or options to purchase stock or of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stocks whose rights are superior to or affect the Common Stock or the rights thereof or which are convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, or the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, or any sale or transfer of all or any part of its assets or business, or any other corporate act or proceeding, whether of a similar character or otherwise.

7. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) Administration by Board. The Board will administer the Plan unless and until the Board delegates administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees, as provided in subsection (c) below.

(b) Powers of Board. The Board will have the power, subject to, and within the limitations of, the express provisions of the Plan:

(i) To determine from time to time (1) which of the persons eligible under the Plan will be granted Awards; (2) when and how each Award will be granted; (3) what type or combination of types of Award will be granted; (4) the provisions of each Award granted (which need not be identical), including the time or times when a person will be permitted to receive an issuance of Common Stock or other payment pursuant to an Award; (5) the number of shares of Common Stock or cash equivalent with respect to which an Award will be granted to each such person; (6) the Fair Market Value applicable to an Award; and (7) the terms of any Performance Award that is not valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, the Common Stock, including the amount of cash payment or other property that may be earned and the timing of payment.

(ii) To construe and interpret the Plan and Awards granted under it, and to establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for its administration. The Board, in the exercise of this power, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan or in any Award Agreement, in a manner and to the extent it deems necessary or expedient to make the Plan or Award fully effective.

(iii) To settle all controversies regarding the Plan and Awards granted under it.

(iv) To accelerate the time at which an Award may first be exercised or the time during which an Award or any part thereof will vest, notwithstanding the provisions in the Award Agreement stating the time at which it may first be exercised or the time during which it will vest.

(v) To prohibit the exercise of any Option, SAR or other exercisable Award during a period of up to 30 days prior to the consummation of any pending stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to stockholders, or any other change affecting the shares of Common Stock or the share price of the Common Stock including any Corporate Transaction, for reasons of administrative convenience.

(vi) To suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. Suspension or termination of the Plan will not Materially Impair rights and obligations under any Award granted while the Plan is in effect except with the written consent of the affected Participant.

(vii) To amend the Plan in any respect the Board deems necessary or advisable; provided, however, that stockholder approval will be required for any amendment to the extent required by Applicable Law. Except as provided above, rights under any Award granted before amendment of the Plan will not be Materially Impaired by any amendment of the Plan unless (1) the Company requests the consent of the affected Participant, and (2) such Participant consents in writing.

(viii) To submit any amendment to the Plan for stockholder approval.

(ix) To approve forms of Award Agreements for use under the Plan and to amend the terms of any one or more Awards, including, but not limited to, amendments to provide terms more favorable to the Participant than previously provided in the Award Agreement, subject to any specified limits in the Plan that are not subject to Board discretion; provided however, that, a Participant's rights under any Award will not be Materially Impaired by any such amendment unless (1) the Company requests the consent of the affected Participant, and (2) such Participant consents in writing.

(x) Generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as the Board deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company and that are not in conflict with the provisions of the Plan or Awards.

(xi) To adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit and facilitate participation in the Plan by, or take advantage of specific tax treatment for Awards granted to, Employees, Directors or Consultants who are non-U.S. nationals or employed outside the United States (provided that Board approval will not be necessary for immaterial modifications to the Plan or any Award Agreement to ensure or facilitate compliance with the laws of the relevant non-U.S. jurisdiction).

(xii) To effect, at any time and from time to time, subject to the consent of any Participant whose Award is Materially Impaired by such action, (1) the reduction of the exercise price (or strike price) of any outstanding Option or SAR; (2) the cancellation of any outstanding Option or SAR and the grant in substitution therefor of (A) a new Option, SAR, Restricted Stock Award, RSU Award or Other Award, under the Plan or another equity plan of the Company, covering the same or a different number of shares of Common Stock, (B) cash and/or (C) other valuable consideration (as determined by the Board); or (3) any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

(c) Delegation to Committee.

(i) General. The Board may delegate some or all of the administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees. If administration of the Plan is delegated to a Committee,

the Committee will have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board that have been delegated to the Committee, including the power to delegate to another Committee or a subcommittee of the Committee any of the administrative powers the Committee is authorized to exercise (and references in this Plan to the Board will thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee), subject, however, to such resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as may be adopted from time to time by the Board. Each Committee may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with the Committee or subcommittee to which it has delegated its authority hereunder and may, at any time, revest in such Committee some or all of the powers previously delegated. The Board may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with any Committee and may, at any time, revest in the Board some or all of the powers previously delegated.

(ii) Rule 16b-3 Compliance. To the extent an Award is intended to qualify for the exemption from Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act that is available under Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, the Award will be granted by the Board or a Committee that consists solely of two or more Non-Employee Directors, as determined under Rule 16b-3(b)(3) of the Exchange Act and thereafter any action establishing or modifying the terms of the Award will be approved by the Board or a Committee meeting such requirements to the extent necessary for such exemption to remain available.

(d) Effect of Board's Decision. All determinations, interpretations and constructions made by the Board or any Committee in good faith will not be subject to review by any person and will be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

(e) Delegation to Other Person or Body. The Board or any Committee may delegate to one or more persons or bodies the authority to do one or more of the following to the extent permitted by Applicable Law: (i) designate recipients, other than Officers, of Options and SARs (and, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, other Awards), provided that no person or body may be delegated authority to grant an Award to themself; (ii) determine the number of shares subject to such Awards; and (iii) determine the terms of such Awards; provided, however, that the Board or Committee action regarding such delegation will fix the terms of such delegation in accordance with Applicable Law, including without limitation Sections 152 and 157 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Unless provided otherwise in the Board or Committee action regarding such delegation, each Award granted pursuant to this section will be granted on the applicable form of Award Agreement most recently approved for use by the Board or the Committee, with any modifications necessary to incorporate or reflect the terms of such Award. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, neither the Board nor any Committee may delegate to any person or body (who is not a Director or that is not comprised solely of Directors, respectively) the authority to determine the Fair Market Value.

8. TAX WITHHOLDING.

(a) Withholding Authorization. As a condition to acceptance of any Award under the Plan, a Participant authorizes withholding from payroll and any other amounts payable to such Participant, and otherwise agrees to make adequate arrangements to satisfy the Tax-Related Items withholding obligations, if any, of the Company and/or an Affiliate that arise in connection with the grant, vesting, exercise or settlement of such Award, as applicable. Accordingly, a Participant

may not be able to exercise an Award even though the Award is vested, and the Company shall have no obligation to issue shares of Common Stock subject to an Award, unless and until such obligations are satisfied.

(b) Satisfaction of Withholding Obligation. To the extent permitted by the terms of an Award Agreement, the Company may, in its sole discretion, satisfy any Tax-Related Items withholding obligation relating to an Award by any of the following means or by a combination of such means: (i) causing the Participant to tender a cash payment; (ii) withholding shares of Common Stock from the shares of Common Stock issued or otherwise issuable to the Participant in connection with the Award; (iii) withholding cash from an Award settled in cash; (iv) withholding payment from any amounts otherwise payable to the Participant; (v) allowing a Participant to effectuate a "cashless exercise" pursuant to a program developed under Regulation T as promulgated by the U.S. Federal Reserve Board; or (vi) such other method as may be set forth in the Award Agreement.

(c) No Obligation to Notify or Minimize Taxes; No Liability to Claims. Except as required by Applicable Law, the Company has no duty or obligation to any Participant to advise such holder as to the time or manner of exercising such Award. Furthermore, the Company has no duty or obligation to warn or otherwise advise such holder of a pending termination or expiration of an Award or a possible period in which the Award may not be exercised. The Company has no duty or obligation to minimize the tax consequences of an Award to the holder of such Award and will not be liable to any holder of an Award for any adverse tax consequences to such holder in connection with an Award. As a condition to accepting an Award under the Plan, each Participant (i) agrees to not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates related to tax liabilities arising from such Award or other Company compensation and (ii) acknowledges that such Participant was advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, financial and other legal advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Award and has either done so or knowingly and voluntarily declined to do so. Additionally, each Participant acknowledges any Option or SAR granted under the Plan is exempt from Section 409A only if the exercise or strike price is at least equal to the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as determined by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and there is no other impermissible deferral of compensation associated with the Award. Additionally, as a condition to accepting an Option or SAR granted under the Plan, each Participant agrees to not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates in the event that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service asserts that such exercise price or strike price is less than the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as subsequently determined by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

(d) Withholding Indemnification. The Company and/or its Affiliate may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering statutory or other withholding rates, including minimum or maximum rates applicable in a Participant's jurisdiction. In the event of overwithholding, the Participant may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash (with no entitlement to the equivalent in Common Stock) or, if not refunded, the Participant may seek a refund from the local tax authorities. In the event of underwithholding, the Participant may be required to pay any additional Tax-Related Items directly to the applicable tax authority or to the Company and/or its Affiliate. As a condition to accepting an Award under the Plan, in the event that the amount of the Company's and/or its Affiliate's withholding obligation in connection with

such Award was greater than the amount actually withheld by the Company and/or its Affiliates, each Participant agrees to indemnify and hold the Company and/or its Affiliates harmless from any failure by the Company and/or its Affiliates to withhold the proper amount. Further, if the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in shares of Common Stock, for tax purposes, the Participant will be deemed to have been issued the full number of shares subject to the Award, notwithstanding that a number of the shares is held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

9. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Source of Shares. The stock issuable under the Plan will be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock, including shares repurchased by the Company on the open market or otherwise.

(b) Use of Proceeds from Sales of Common Stock. Proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock pursuant to Awards will constitute general funds of the Company.

(c) Corporate Action Constituting Grant of Awards. Corporate action constituting a grant by the Company of an Award to any Participant will be deemed completed as of the date of such corporate action, unless otherwise determined by the Board, regardless of when the instrument, certificate, or letter evidencing the Award is communicated to, or actually received or accepted by, the Participant. In the event that the corporate records (e.g., Board consents, resolutions or minutes) documenting the corporate action approving the grant contain terms (e.g., exercise price, vesting schedule or number of shares) that are inconsistent with those in the Award Agreement or related grant documents as a result of a clerical error in the Award Agreement or related grant documents, the corporate records will control and the Participant will have no legally binding right to the incorrect term in the Award Agreement or related grant documents.

(d) Stockholder Rights. No Participant will be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares of Common Stock subject to such Award unless and until (i) such Participant has satisfied all requirements for exercise of the Award pursuant to its terms, if applicable, and (ii) the issuance of the Common Stock subject to such Award is reflected in the records of the Company.

(e) No Employment or Other Service Rights. Nothing in the Plan, any Award Agreement or any other instrument executed thereunder or in connection with any Award granted pursuant thereto will confer upon any Participant any right to continue to serve the Company or an Affiliate in the capacity in effect at the time the Award was granted or affect the right of the Company or an Affiliate to terminate at will (unless otherwise required under Applicable Law) and without regard to any future vesting opportunity that a Participant may have with respect to any Award (i) the employment of an Employee with or without notice and with or without cause, (ii) the service of a Consultant pursuant to the terms of such Consultant's agreement with the Company or an Affiliate, or (iii) the service of a Director pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company or an Affiliate, and any applicable provisions of the corporate law of the U.S. state or non-U.S. jurisdiction in which the Company or the Affiliate is incorporated, as the case may be. Further, nothing in the Plan, any Award Agreement or any other instrument executed thereunder or in connection with any Award will constitute any promise or commitment by the Company or an

Affiliate regarding the fact or nature of future positions, future work assignments, future compensation or any other term or condition of employment or service or confer any right or benefit under the Award or the Plan unless such right or benefit has specifically accrued under the terms of the Award Agreement and/or Plan.

(f) Change in Time Commitment. In the event a Participant's regular level of time commitment in the performance of his or her services for the Company and any Affiliates is reduced (for example, and without limitation, if the Participant is an Employee of the Company and the Employee has a change in status from a full-time Employee to a part-time Employee or takes an extended leave of absence) after the date of grant of any Award to the Participant, the Board may determine, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, to (i) make a corresponding reduction in the number of shares or cash amount subject to any portion of such Award that is scheduled to vest or become payable after the date of such change in time commitment, and (ii) in lieu of or in combination with such a reduction, extend the vesting or payment schedule applicable to such Award. In the event of any such reduction, the Participant will have no right with respect to any portion of the Award that is so reduced or extended.

(g) Execution of Additional Documents. As a condition to accepting an Award under the Plan, the Participant agrees to execute any additional documents or instruments necessary or desirable, as determined in the Plan Administrator's sole discretion, to carry out the purposes or intent of the Award, or facilitate compliance with securities and/or other regulatory requirements, in each case at the Plan Administrator's request.

(h) Electronic Delivery and Participation. Any reference herein or in an Award Agreement to a "written" agreement or document will include any agreement or document delivered electronically, filed publicly at www.sec.gov (or any successor website thereto) or posted on the Company's intranet (or other shared electronic medium controlled by the Company to which the Participant has access). By accepting any Award the Participant consents to receive documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through any on-line electronic system established and maintained by the Plan Administrator or another third party selected by the Plan Administrator. The form of delivery of any Common Stock (e.g., a stock certificate or electronic entry evidencing such shares) shall be determined by the Company.

(i) Clawback/Recovery. All Awards granted under the Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with any clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by the U.S. Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or other Applicable Law and any clawback policy that the Company otherwise adopts, to the extent applicable and permissible under Applicable Law. In addition, the Board may impose such other clawback, recovery or recoupment provisions in an Award Agreement as the Board determines necessary or appropriate, including but not limited to a reacquisition right in respect of previously acquired shares of Common Stock or other cash or property upon the occurrence of Cause. No recovery of compensation under such a clawback policy will be an event giving rise to a Participant's right to voluntarily terminate employment upon a "resignation for good reason," or for a "constructive termination" or any similar term under any plan of or agreement with the Company.

(j) Securities Law Compliance. A Participant will not be issued any shares in respect of an Award unless either (i) the shares are registered under the Securities Act; or (ii) the Company has determined that such issuance would be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Each Award also must comply with other Applicable Law governing the Award, and a Participant will not receive such shares if the Company determines that such receipt would not be in material compliance with Applicable Law.

(k) Transfer or Assignment of Awards; Issued Shares. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or the form of Award Agreement, Awards granted under the Plan may not be transferred or assigned by the Participant. After the vested shares subject to an Award have been issued, or in the case of a Restricted Stock Award and similar awards, after the issued shares have vested, the holder of such shares is free to assign, hypothecate, donate, encumber or otherwise dispose of any interest in such shares provided that any such actions are in compliance with the provisions herein, the terms of the Trading Policy and Applicable Law.

(l) Effect on Other Employee Benefit Plans. The value of any Award granted under the Plan, as determined upon grant, vesting or settlement, shall not be included as compensation, earnings, salaries, or other similar terms used when calculating any Participant's benefits under any employee benefit plan sponsored by the Company or any Affiliate, except as such plan otherwise expressly provides. The Company expressly reserves its rights to amend, modify, or terminate any of the Company's or any Affiliate's employee benefit plans.

(m) Deferrals. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Board, in its sole discretion, may determine that the delivery of Common Stock or the payment of cash, upon the exercise, vesting or settlement of all or a portion of any Award may be deferred and may also establish programs and procedures for deferral elections to be made by Participants. Deferrals will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A.

(n) Section 409A. Unless otherwise expressly provided for in an Award Agreement, the Plan and Award Agreements will be interpreted to the greatest extent possible in a manner that makes the Plan and the Awards granted hereunder exempt from Section 409A, and, to the extent not so exempt, in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A. If the Board determines that any Award granted hereunder is not exempt from and is therefore subject to Section 409A, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award will incorporate the terms and conditions necessary to avoid the consequences specified in Section 409A(a)(1) of the Code, and to the extent an Award Agreement is silent on terms necessary for compliance, such terms are hereby incorporated by reference into the Award Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan (and unless the Award Agreement specifically provides otherwise), if the shares of Common Stock are publicly traded, and if a Participant holding an Award that constitutes "deferred compensation" under Section 409A is a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A, no distribution or payment of any amount that is due because of a "separation from service" (as defined in Section 409A without regard to alternative definitions thereunder) will be issued or paid before the date that is six months and one day following the date of such Participant's "separation from service" or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death, unless such distribution or payment can be made in a manner that complies with Section 409A, and any amounts so deferred will be paid in a lump sum on the day after such six month period elapses, with the balance paid thereafter on the original schedule.

(o) Choice of Law. This Plan and any controversy arising out of or relating to this Plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in any application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

10. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

The Company will seek to obtain from each regulatory commission or agency, as may be deemed to be necessary, having jurisdiction over the Plan such authority as may be required to grant Awards and to issue and sell shares of Common Stock upon exercise or vesting of the Awards; provided, however, that this undertaking will not require the Company to register under the Securities Act the Plan, any Award or any Common Stock issued or issuable pursuant to any such Award. If, after reasonable efforts and at a reasonable cost, the Company is unable to obtain from any such regulatory commission or agency the authority that counsel for the Company deems necessary or advisable for the lawful issuance and sale of Common Stock under the Plan, the Company will be relieved from any liability for failure to issue and sell Common Stock upon exercise or vesting of such Awards unless and until such authority is obtained. A Participant is not eligible for the grant of an Award or the subsequent issuance of Common Stock pursuant to the Award if such grant or issuance would be in violation of any Applicable Law.

11. ADDITIONAL RULES FOR AWARDS SUBJECT TO SECTION 409A.

(a) Application. Unless the provisions of this Section of the Plan are expressly superseded by the provisions in the form of Award Agreement, the provisions of this Section shall apply and shall supersede anything to the contrary set forth in the Award Agreement for a Non-Exempt Award.

(b) Non-Exempt Awards Subject to Non-Exempt Severance Arrangements. To the extent a Non-Exempt Award is subject to Section 409A due to application of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement, the following provisions of this subsection (b) apply.

(i) If the Non-Exempt Award vests in the ordinary course during the Participant's Continuous Service in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Award Agreement, and does not accelerate vesting under the terms of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement, in no event will the shares be issued in respect of such Non-Exempt Award any later than the later of: (i) December 31st of the calendar year that includes the applicable vesting date, or (ii) the 60th day that follows the applicable vesting date.

(ii) If vesting of the Non-Exempt Award accelerates under the terms of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement in connection with the Participant's Separation from Service, and such vesting acceleration provisions were in effect as of the date of grant of the Non-Exempt Award and, therefore, are part of the terms of such Non-Exempt Award as of the date of grant, then the shares will be earlier issued in settlement of such Non-Exempt Award upon the Participant's Separation from Service in accordance with the terms of the Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement, but in no event later than the 60th day that follows the date of the Participant's Separation from Service. However, if at the time the shares would otherwise be issued the Participant is subject to the distribution limitations contained in Section 409A applicable to

"specified employees," as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, such shares shall not be issued before the date that is six months following the date of such Participant's Separation from Service, or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death that occurs within such six-month period.

(iii) If vesting of a Non-Exempt Award accelerates under the terms of a Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement in connection with a Participant's Separation from Service, and such vesting acceleration provisions were not in effect as of the date of grant of the Non-Exempt Award and, therefore, are not a part of the terms of such Non-Exempt Award on the date of grant, then such acceleration of vesting of the Non-Exempt Award shall not accelerate the issuance date of the shares, but the shares shall instead be issued on the same schedule as set forth in the Grant Notice as if they had vested in the ordinary course during the Participant's Continuous Service, notwithstanding the vesting acceleration of the Non-Exempt Award. Such issuance schedule is intended to satisfy the requirements of payment on a specified date or pursuant to a fixed schedule, as provided under U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-3(a)(4).

(c) Treatment of Non-Exempt Awards Upon a Corporate Transaction for Employees and Consultants. The provisions of this subsection (c) shall apply and shall supersede anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan with respect to the permitted treatment of any Non-Exempt Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction if the Participant was either an Employee or Consultant upon the applicable date of grant of the Non-Exempt Award.

(i) Vested Non-Exempt Awards. The following provisions shall apply to any Vested Non-Exempt Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction:

(1) If the Corporate Transaction is also a Section 409A Change in Control then the Acquiring Entity may not assume, continue or substitute the Vested Non-Exempt Award. Upon the Section 409A Change in Control the settlement of the Vested Non-Exempt Award will automatically be accelerated and the shares will be immediately issued in respect of the Vested Non-Exempt Award. Alternatively, the Company may instead provide that the Participant will receive a cash settlement equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant upon the Section 409A Change in Control.

(2) If the Corporate Transaction is not also a Section 409A Change in Control, then the Acquiring Entity must either assume, continue or substitute each Vested Non-Exempt Award. The shares to be issued in respect of the Vested Non-Exempt Award shall be issued to the Participant by the Acquiring Entity on the same schedule that the shares would have been issued to the Participant if the Corporate Transaction had not occurred. In the Acquiring Entity's discretion, in lieu of an issuance of shares, the Acquiring Entity may instead substitute a cash payment on each applicable issuance date, equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant on such issuance dates, with the determination of the Fair Market Value of the shares made on the date of the Corporate Transaction.

(ii) Unvested Non-Exempt Awards. The following provisions shall apply to any Unvested Non-Exempt Award unless otherwise determined by the Board or as otherwise required by applicable law.

(1) In the event of a Corporate Transaction, the Acquiring Entity shall assume, continue or substitute any Unvested Non-Exempt Award. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, any Unvested Non-Exempt Award will remain subject to the same vesting and forfeiture restrictions that were applicable to the Award prior to the Corporate Transaction. The shares to be issued in respect of any Unvested Non-Exempt Award shall be issued to the Participant by the Acquiring Entity on the same schedule that the shares would have been issued to the Participant if the Corporate Transaction had not occurred. In the Acquiring Entity's discretion, in lieu of an issuance of shares, the Acquiring Entity may instead substitute a cash payment on each applicable issuance date, equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant on such issuance dates, with the determination of Fair Market Value of the shares made on the date of the Corporate Transaction.

(2) If the Acquiring Entity will not assume, substitute or continue any Unvested Non-Exempt Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction, then such Award shall automatically terminate and be forfeited upon the Corporate Transaction with no consideration payable to any Participant in respect of such forfeited Unvested Non-Exempt Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent permitted and in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, the Board may in its discretion determine to elect to accelerate the vesting and settlement of the Unvested Non-Exempt Award upon the Corporate Transaction, or instead substitute a cash payment equal to the Fair Market Value of such shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant, as further provided in subsection (e)(ii) below. In the absence of such discretionary election by the Board, any Unvested Non-Exempt Award shall be forfeited without payment of any consideration to the affected Participants if the Acquiring Entity will not assume, substitute or continue the Unvested Non-Exempt Awards in connection with the Corporate Transaction.

(3) The foregoing treatment shall apply with respect to all Unvested Non-Exempt Awards upon any Corporate Transaction, and regardless of whether or not such Corporate Transaction is also a Section 409A Change in Control.

(d) Treatment of Non-Exempt Awards Upon a Corporate Transaction for Non-Employee Directors. The following provisions of this subsection (d) shall apply and shall supersede anything to the contrary that may be set forth in the Plan with respect to the permitted treatment of a Non-Exempt Director Award in connection with a Corporate Transaction.

(i) If the Corporate Transaction is also a Section 409A Change in Control then the Acquiring Entity may not assume, continue or substitute the Non-Exempt Director Award. Upon the Section 409A Change in Control the vesting and settlement of any Non-Exempt Director Award will automatically be accelerated and the shares will be immediately issued to the Participant in respect of the Non-Exempt Director Award. Alternatively, the Company may provide that the Participant will instead receive a cash settlement equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant upon the Section 409A Change in Control pursuant to the preceding provision.

(ii) If the Corporate Transaction is not also a Section 409A Change in Control, then the Acquiring Entity must either assume, continue or substitute the Non-Exempt Director Award. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, the Non-Exempt Director Award will remain

subject to the same vesting and forfeiture restrictions that were applicable to the Award prior to the Corporate Transaction. The shares to be issued in respect of the Non-Exempt Director Award shall be issued to the Participant by the Acquiring Entity on the same schedule that the shares would have been issued to the Participant if the Corporate Transaction had not occurred. In the Acquiring Entity's discretion, in lieu of an issuance of shares, the Acquiring Entity may instead substitute a cash payment on each applicable issuance date, equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares that would otherwise be issued to the Participant on such issuance dates, with the determination of Fair Market Value made on the date of the Corporate Transaction.

(e) If the RSU Award is a Non-Exempt Award, then the provisions in this Section 11(e) shall apply and supersede anything to the contrary that may be set forth in the Plan or the Award Agreement with respect to the permitted treatment of such Non-Exempt Award:

(i) Any exercise by the Board of discretion to accelerate the vesting of a Non-Exempt Award shall not result in any acceleration of the scheduled issuance dates for the shares in respect of the Non-Exempt Award unless earlier issuance of the shares upon the applicable vesting dates would be in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A.

(ii) The Company explicitly reserves the right to earlier settle any Non-Exempt Award to the extent permitted and in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, including pursuant to any of the exemptions available in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix).

(iii) To the extent the terms of any Non-Exempt Award provide that it will be settled upon a Change in Control or Corporate Transaction, to the extent it is required for compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, the Change in Control or Corporate Transaction event triggering settlement must also constitute a Section 409A Change in Control. To the extent the terms of a Non-Exempt Award provides that it will be settled upon a termination of employment or termination of Continuous Service, to the extent it is required for compliance with the requirements of Section 409A, the termination event triggering settlement must also constitute a Separation From Service. However, if at the time the shares would otherwise be issued to a Participant in connection with a "separation from service" such Participant is subject to the distribution limitations contained in Section 409A applicable to "specified employees," as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, such shares shall not be issued before the date that is six months following the date of the Participant's Separation From Service, or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death that occurs within such six month period.

(iv) The provisions in this subsection (e) for delivery of the shares in respect of the settlement of an RSU Award that is a Non-Exempt Award are intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A so that the delivery of the shares to the Participant in respect of such Non-Exempt Award will not trigger the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be so interpreted.

12. SEVERABILITY.

If all or any part of the Plan or any Award Agreement is declared by any court or governmental authority to be unlawful or invalid, such unlawfulness or invalidity shall not

invalidate any portion of the Plan or such Award Agreement not declared to be unlawful or invalid. Any Section of the Plan or any Award Agreement (or part of such a Section) so declared to be unlawful or invalid shall, if possible, be construed in a manner which will give effect to the terms of such Section or part of a Section to the fullest extent possible while remaining lawful and valid.

13. TERMINATION OF THE PLAN.

The Board may suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. No Incentive Stock Options may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the earlier of: (i) the Adoption Date, or (ii) the date the Plan is approved by the Company's stockholders. No Awards may be granted under the Plan while the Plan is suspended or after it is terminated.

14. DEFINITIONS.

As used in the Plan, the following definitions apply to the capitalized terms indicated below:

(a) "***Acquiring Entity***" means the surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) in connection with a Corporate Transaction.

(b) "***Adoption Date***" means the date the Plan is first approved by the Board or Compensation Committee, as applicable.

(c) "***Affiliate***" means, at the time of determination, any "parent" or "subsidiary" of the Company as such terms are defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act. The Board may determine the time or times at which "parent" or "subsidiary" status is determined within the foregoing definition.

(d) "***Applicable Law***" means the Code and any applicable U.S. and non-U.S. securities, exchange control, tax, federal, state, material local or municipal or other law, statute, constitution, principle of common law, resolution, ordinance, code, edict, decree, rule, listing rule, regulation, judicial decision, ruling or requirement issued, enacted, adopted, promulgated, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Body (including under the authority of any applicable self-regulating organization such as the Nasdaq Stock Market, New York Stock Exchange, or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(e) "***Award***" means any right to receive Common Stock, cash or other property granted under the Plan (including an Incentive Stock Option, a Nonstatutory Stock Option, a Restricted Stock Award, an RSU Award, a SAR, a Performance Award or any Other Award).

(f) "***Award Agreement***" means a written or electronic agreement between the Company and a Participant evidencing the terms and conditions of an Award. The Award Agreement generally consists of the Grant Notice and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the Award and which is provided, including through electronic means, to a Participant along with the Grant Notice.

(g) "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company (or its designee). Any decision or determination made by the Board shall be a decision or determination that is made in the sole discretion of the Board (or its designee), and such decision or determination shall be final and binding on all Participants.

(h) *"**Capitalization Adjustment***" means any change that is made in, or other events that occur with respect to, the Common Stock subject to the Plan or subject to any Award after the Adoption Date without the receipt of consideration by the Company through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or any similar equity restructuring transaction, as that term is used in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conversion of any convertible securities of the Company will not be treated as a Capitalization Adjustment.

(i) "***Cause***" will have the meaning ascribed to such term in any written agreement between the Participant and the Company defining such term and, in the absence of such agreement, such term means, with respect to a Participant, the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) such Participant's commission of any felony or any crime involving fraud, dishonesty or moral turpitude under the laws of the United States or any state thereof; (ii) such Participant's attempted commission of, or participation in, a fraud or act of dishonesty against the Company, or any of its employees or directors; (iii) such Participant's intentional, material violation of any contract or agreement between the Participant and the Company, the Company's employment policies, or of any statutory or other duty owed to the Company; (iv) such Participant's unauthorized use or disclosure of the Company's confidential information or trade secrets; or (v) such Participant's gross misconduct. The determination that a termination of the Participant's Continuous Service is either for Cause or without Cause will be made by the Company, in its sole discretion. Any determination by the Company that the Continuous Service of a Participant was terminated with or without Cause for the purposes of outstanding Awards held by such Participant will have no effect upon any determination of the rights or obligations of the Company or such Participant for any other purpose.

(j) "***Change in Control***" or "***Change of Control***" means the occurrence, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) any Exchange Act Person becomes the Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities other than by virtue of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to occur (A) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company directly from the Company, (B) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company by an investor, any affiliate thereof or any other Exchange Act Person that acquires the Company's securities in a transaction or series of related transactions the primary purpose of which is to obtain financing for the Company through the issuance of equity securities, or (C) solely because the level of Ownership held by any Exchange Act Person (the "***Subject Person***") exceeds the designated percentage threshold of the outstanding voting securities as a result of a repurchase or other acquisition of voting securities by the Company reducing the number of shares outstanding, provided that if a Change in Control

would occur (but for the operation of this sentence) as a result of the acquisition of voting securities by the Company, and after such share acquisition, the Subject Person becomes the Owner of any additional voting securities that, assuming the repurchase or other acquisition had not occurred, increases the percentage of the then outstanding voting securities Owned by the Subject Person over the designated percentage threshold, then a Change in Control shall be deemed to occur;

(ii) there is consummated a merger, consolidation or similar transaction involving (directly or indirectly) the Company and, immediately after the consummation of such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, the stockholders of the Company immediately prior thereto do not Own, directly or indirectly, either (A) outstanding voting securities representing more than 50% of the combined outstanding voting power of the Acquiring Entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction or (B) more than 50% of the combined outstanding voting power of the parent of the Acquiring Entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, in each case in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(iii) there is consummated a sale, lease, exclusive license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, other than a sale, lease, license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries to an Entity, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of which are Owned by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such sale, lease, license or other disposition; or

(iv) individuals who, on the Adoption Date, are members of the Board (the "***Incumbent Board***") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board; provided, however, that if the appointment or election (or nomination for election) of any new Board member was approved or recommended by a majority vote of the members of the Incumbent Board then still in office, such new member shall, for purposes of this Plan, be considered as a member of the Incumbent Board.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Plan, (A) the term Change in Control shall not include a sale of assets, merger or other transaction effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company, (B) the definition of Change in Control (or any analogous term) in an individual written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant shall supersede the foregoing definition with respect to Awards subject to such agreement; provided, however, that if no definition of Change in Control or any analogous term is set forth in such an individual written agreement, the foregoing definition shall apply, and (C) with respect to any nonqualified deferred compensation that becomes payable on account of the Change in Control, the transaction or event described in clause (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) also constitutes a Section 409A Change in Control if required in order for the payment not to violate Section 409A of the Code.

(k) "***Code***" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any applicable regulations and guidance thereunder.

(l) "***Committee***" means the Compensation Committee and any other committee of one or more Directors to whom authority has been delegated by the Board or Compensation Committee in accordance with the Plan.

(m) "***Common Stock***" means, as of the IPO Date, the common stock of the Company.

(n) "***Company***" means Ambiq Micro, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

(o) "***Compensation Committee***" means the Compensation Committee of the Board.

(p) "***Consultant***" means any person, including an advisor, who is (i) engaged by the Company or an Affiliate to render consulting or advisory services and is compensated for such services, or (ii) serving as a member of the board of directors of an Affiliate and is compensated for such services. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such service, will not cause a Director to be considered a "Consultant" for purposes of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a person is treated as a Consultant under this Plan only if a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act is available to register either the offer or the sale of the Company's securities to such person.

(q) "***Continuous Service***" means that the Participant's service with the Company or an Affiliate, whether as an Employee, Director or Consultant, is not interrupted or terminated. A change in the capacity in which the Participant renders service to the Company or an Affiliate as an Employee, Director or Consultant or a change in the Entity for which the Participant renders such service, provided that there is no interruption or termination of the Participant's service with the Company or an Affiliate, will not terminate a Participant's Continuous Service; provided, however*,* that if the Entity for which a Participant is rendering services ceases to qualify as an Affiliate, as determined by the Board, such Participant's Continuous Service will be considered to have terminated on the date such Entity ceases to qualify as an Affiliate. For example, a change in status from an Employee of the Company to a Consultant of an Affiliate or to a Director will not constitute an interruption of Continuous Service. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Board or the chief executive officer of the Company, in that party's sole discretion, may determine whether Continuous Service will be considered interrupted in the case of (i) any leave of absence approved by the Company or an Affiliate, including sick leave, military leave or any other personal leave, or (ii) transfers between the Company, an Affiliate, or their successors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a leave of absence will be treated as Continuous Service for purposes of vesting in an Award only to such extent as may be provided in the Company's leave of absence policy, in the written terms of any leave of absence agreement or policy applicable to the Participant, or as otherwise required by Applicable Law. In addition, to the extent required for exemption from or compliance with Section 409A, the determination of whether there has been a termination of Continuous Service will be made, and such term will be construed, in a manner that is consistent with the definition of "separation from service" as defined under U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h) (without regard to any alternative definition thereunder).

(r) "***Corporate Transaction***" means the consummation, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all, as determined by the Board, of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

(ii) a sale or other disposition of at least 50% of the outstanding securities of the Company;

(iii) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is not the surviving corporation; or

(iv) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is the surviving corporation but the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately preceding the merger, consolidation or similar transaction are converted or exchanged by virtue of the merger, consolidation or similar transaction into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Plan, (A) the term Corporate Transaction shall not include a sale of assets, merger or other transaction effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company, (B) the definition of Corporate Transaction (or any analogous term) in an individual written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant shall supersede the foregoing definition with respect to Awards subject to such agreement; provided, however, that if no definition of Corporate Transaction or any analogous term is set forth in such an individual written agreement, the foregoing definition shall apply, and (C) with respect to any nonqualified deferred compensation that becomes payable on account of the Corporate Transaction, the transaction or event described in clause (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) also constitutes a Section 409A Change in Control if required in order for the payment not to violate Section 409A of the Code.

(s) "***determine***" or "***determined***" means as determined by the Board or the Committee (or its designee) in its sole discretion.

(t) "***Director***" means a member of the Board.

(u) "***Disability***" means, with respect to a Participant, such Participant is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, as provided in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, and will be determined by the Board on the basis of such medical evidence as the Board deems warranted under the circumstances.

(v) "***Effective Date***" means the IPO Date, provided that this Plan is approved by the Company's stockholders prior to the IPO Date.

(w) "***Employee***" means any person employed by the Company or an Affiliate. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such services, will not cause a Director to be considered an "Employee" for purposes of the Plan.

(x) "***Employer***" means the Company or the Affiliate that employs the Participant.

(y) "***Entity***" means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity.

(z) "***Exchange Act***" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(aa) "***Exchange Act Person***" means any natural person, Entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act), except that "Exchange Act Person" will not include (i) the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, (ii) any employee benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company or any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to a registered public offering of such securities, (iv) an Entity Owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of stock of the Company; or (v) any natural person, Entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act) that, as of the Effective Date, is the Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities.

(bb) "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, unless otherwise determined by the Board, the value of the Common Stock (as determined on a per share or aggregate basis, as applicable) determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or traded on any established market, the Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price for such stock as quoted on such exchange or market (or the exchange or market with the greatest volume of trading in the Common Stock) on the date of determination, as reported in a source the Board deems reliable.

(ii) If there is no closing sales price for the Common Stock on the date of determination, then the Fair Market Value will be the closing selling price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists.

(iii) In the absence of such markets for the Common Stock, or if otherwise determined by the Board, the Fair Market Value will be determined by the Board in good faith and in a manner that complies with Sections 409A and 422 of the Code.

(dd) "***Governmental Body***" means any: (i) nation, state, commonwealth, province, territory, county, municipality, district or other jurisdiction of any nature; (ii) U.S. or non-U.S. federal, state, local, municipal, or other government; (iii) governmental or regulatory body, or quasi-governmental body of any nature (including any governmental division, department, administrative agency or bureau, commission, authority, instrumentality, official, ministry, fund, foundation, center, organization, unit, body or Entity and any court or other tribunal, and for the avoidance of doubt, any Tax authority) or other body exercising similar powers or authority; or (iv) self-regulatory organization (including the Nasdaq Stock Market, New York Stock Exchange, and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(ff) "***Grant Notice***" means the notice provided to a Participant that he or she has been granted an Award under the Plan and which includes the name of the Participant, the type of Award, the date of grant of the Award, number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Award or potential cash payment right, (if any), the vesting schedule for the Award (if any) and other key terms applicable to the Award.

(gg) "***Incentive Stock Option***" means an option granted pursuant to Section 4 of the Plan that is intended to be, and qualifies as, an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

(hh) "***IPO Date***" means the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriter(s) managing the initial public offering of the Common Stock, pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced for the initial public offering.

(ii) "***Materially Impair***" means any amendment to the terms of the Award that materially adversely affects the Participant's rights under the Award. A Participant's rights under an Award will not be deemed to have been Materially Impaired by any such amendment if the Board, in its sole discretion, determines that the amendment, taken as a whole, does not materially impair the Participant's rights. For example, the following types of amendments to the terms of an Award do not Materially Impair the Participant's rights under the Award: (i) imposition of reasonable restrictions on the minimum number of shares subject to an Option or SAR that may be exercised; (ii) to maintain the qualified status of the Award as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code; (iii) to change the terms of an Incentive Stock Option in a manner that disqualifies, impairs or otherwise affects the qualified status of the Award as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code; (iv) to clarify the manner of exemption from, or to bring the Award into compliance with or qualify it for an exemption from, Section 409A; or (v) to comply with other Applicable Laws.

(jj) "***Non-Employee Director***" means a Director who either (i) is not a current employee or officer of the Company or an Affiliate, does not receive compensation, either directly or indirectly, from the Company or an Affiliate for services rendered as a consultant or in any capacity other than as a Director (except for an amount as to which disclosure would not be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act ("***Regulation S-K***")), does not possess an interest in any other transaction for which disclosure would be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K, and is not engaged in a business relationship for which disclosure would be required pursuant to Item 404(b) of Regulation S-K; or (ii) is otherwise considered a "non-employee director" for purposes of Rule 16b-3.

(kk) "***Non-Exempt Award***" means any Award that is subject to, and not exempt from, Section 409A, including as the result of (i) a deferral of the issuance of the shares subject to the Award which is elected by the Participant or imposed by the Company, or (ii) the terms of any Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement.

(ll) "***Non-Exempt Director Award***" means a Non-Exempt Award granted to a Participant who was a Director but not an Employee on the applicable grant date.

(mm) "***Non-Exempt Severance Arrangement***" means a severance arrangement or other agreement between the Participant and the Company that provides for acceleration of vesting of an Award and issuance of the shares in respect of such Award upon the Participant's termination

of employment or separation from service (as such term is defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(i) of the Code (and without regard to any alternative definition thereunder)) ("***Separation from Service***") and such severance benefit does not satisfy the requirements for an exemption from application of Section 409A provided under U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-1(b)(4), 1.409A-1(b)(9) or otherwise.

(nn) "***Nonstatutory Stock Option***" means any option granted pursuant to Section 4 of the Plan that does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option.

(oo) "***Officer***" means a person who is an officer of the Company within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

(pp) "***Option***" means an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonstatutory Stock Option to purchase shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Plan.

(qq) "***Option Agreement***" means a written or electronic agreement between the Company and the Optionholder evidencing the terms and conditions of the Option grant. The Option Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the Option and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the Option and which is provided, including through electronic means, to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each Option Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(rr) "***Optionholder***" means a person to whom an Option is granted pursuant to the Plan or, if applicable, such other person who holds an outstanding Option.

(ss) "***Other Award***" means an award based in whole or in part by reference to the Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(c).

(tt) "***Other Award Agreement***" means a written or electronic agreement between the Company and a holder of an Other Award evidencing the terms and conditions of an Other Award grant. Each Other Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(uu) "***Own,***" "***Owned,***" "***Owner,***" or "***Ownership***" means that a person or Entity will be deemed to "Own," to have "Owned," to be the "Owner" of, or to have acquired "Ownership" of securities if such person or Entity, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has or shares voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting, with respect to such securities.

(vv) "***Participant***" means an Employee, Director or Consultant to whom an Award is granted pursuant to the Plan or, if applicable, such other person who holds an outstanding Award.

(ww) "***Performance Award***" means an Award that may vest or may be exercised or a cash award that may vest or become earned and paid contingent upon the attainment during a Performance Period of certain Performance Goals and which is granted under the terms and conditions of Section 5(b) pursuant to such terms as are approved by the Board. In addition, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, the Board may determine that cash or other property may be used in payment of Performance Awards. Performance Awards that are settled in cash or other property are not required to be valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, the Common Stock.

(xx) "***Performance Criteria***" means the one or more criteria that the Board will select for purposes of establishing the Performance Goals for a Performance Period. The Performance Criteria that will be used to establish such Performance Goals may be based on any one of, or combination of, the following as determined by the Board: earnings (including earnings per share and net earnings); earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; total stockholder return; return on equity or average stockholder's equity; return on assets, investment, or capital employed; stock price; margin (including gross margin); income (before or after taxes); operating income; operating income after taxes; pre-tax profit; operating cash flow; sales or revenue targets; increases in revenue or product revenue; expenses and cost reduction goals; improvement in or attainment of working capital levels; economic value added (or an equivalent metric); market share; cash flow; cash flow per share; share price performance; debt reduction; customer satisfaction; stockholders' equity; capital expenditures; debt levels; operating profit or net operating profit; workforce diversity; growth of net income or operating income; billings; financing; regulatory milestones or achievements; stockholder liquidity; corporate governance and compliance; product commercialization; intellectual property; personnel matters; progress of internal research; progress of partnered programs; partner satisfaction; budget management; partner or collaborator achievements; internal controls, including those related to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; research progress, including the development of programs; investor relations, analysts and communication; manufacturing achievements (including obtaining particular yields from manufacturing runs and other measurable objectives related to process development activities); strategic partnerships or transactions (including in-licensing and out-licensing of intellectual property); establishing relationships with commercial entities with respect to the marketing, distribution and sale of the Company's products (including with group purchasing organizations, distributors and other vendors); supply chain achievements; co-development, co-marketing, profit sharing, joint venture or other similar arrangements; individual performance goals; corporate development and planning goals; and other measures of performance selected by the Board or Committee.

(yy) "***Performance Goals***" means, for a Performance Period, the one or more goals established by the Board for the Performance Period based upon the Performance Criteria. Performance Goals may be based on a Company-wide basis, with respect to one or more business units, divisions, Affiliates, or business segments, and in either absolute terms or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or the performance of one or more relevant indices. Unless specified otherwise by the Board (i) in the Award Agreement at the time the Award is granted or (ii) in such other document setting forth the Performance Goals at the time the Performance Goals are established, the Board will appropriately make adjustments in the method of calculating the attainment of Performance Goals for a Performance Period as follows: (1) to exclude restructuring and/or other nonrecurring charges; (2) to exclude exchange rate effects; (3) to exclude the effects of changes to generally accepted accounting principles; (4) to exclude the effects of any statutory adjustments to corporate tax rates; (5) to exclude the effects of items that are "unusual" in nature or occur "infrequently" as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; (6) to exclude the dilutive effects of acquisitions or joint ventures; (7) to assume that any business divested by the Company achieved performance objectives at targeted levels during the balance of a Performance Period following such divestiture; (8) to exclude the effect of any

change in the outstanding shares of Common Stock by reason of any stock dividend or split, stock repurchase, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares or other similar corporate change, or any distributions to common stockholders other than regular cash dividends; (9) to exclude the effects of stock based compensation and the award of bonuses under the Company's bonus plans; (10) to exclude costs incurred in connection with potential acquisitions or divestitures that are required to be expensed under generally accepted accounting principles; and (11) to exclude the goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges that are required to be recorded under generally accepted accounting principles. In addition, the Board may establish or provide for other adjustment items in the Award Agreement at the time the Award is granted or in such other document setting forth the Performance Goals at the time the Performance Goals are established. In addition, the Board retains the discretion to reduce or eliminate the compensation or economic benefit due upon attainment of Performance Goals and to define the manner of calculating the Performance Criteria it selects to use for such Performance Period. Partial achievement of the specified criteria may result in the payment or vesting corresponding to the degree of achievement as specified in the Award Agreement or the written terms of a Performance Award.

(zz) "***Performance Period***" means the period of time selected by the Board over which the attainment of one or more Performance Goals will be measured for the purpose of determining a Participant's right to vesting or exercise of an Award. Performance Periods may be of varying and overlapping duration, at the sole discretion of the Board.

(aaa) "***Plan***" means this Ambiq Micro, Inc. 2025 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time.

(bbb) "***Plan Administrator***" means the person, persons, and/or third-party administrator designated by the Company to administer the day-to-day operations of the Plan and the Company's other equity incentive programs.

(ccc) "***Post-Termination Exercise Period***" means the period following termination of a Participant's Continuous Service within which an Option or SAR is exercisable, as specified in Section 4(h).

(ddd) "***Prior Plan***" means the Ambiq Micro, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time.

(eee) "***Prospectus***" means the document containing the Plan information specified in Section 10(a) of the Securities Act.

(fff) "***Restricted Stock Award***" means an Award of shares of Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(a).

(ggg) "***Restricted Stock Award Agreement***" means a written or electronic agreement between the Company and a holder of a Restricted Stock Award evidencing the terms and conditions of a Restricted Stock Award grant. The Restricted Stock Award Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the Restricted Stock Award and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the Restricted Stock Award and which is provided, including by electronic means, to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each Restricted Stock Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(iii) "***RSU Award***" or "***RSU***" means an Award of restricted stock units representing the right to receive an issuance of shares of Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(a).

(jjj) "***RSU Award Agreement***" means a written or electronic agreement between the Company and a holder of an RSU Award evidencing the terms and conditions of an RSU Award grant. The RSU Award Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the RSU Award and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the RSU Award and which is provided, including by electronic means, to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each RSU Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(kkk) "***Rule 16b-3***" means Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act or any successor to Rule 16b-3, as in effect from time to time.

(lll) "***Rule 405***" means Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act.

(mmm) "***SAR Agreement***" means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of a SAR evidencing the terms and conditions of a SAR grant. The SAR Agreement includes the Grant Notice for the SAR and the agreement containing the written summary of the general terms and conditions applicable to the SAR and which is provided to a Participant along with the Grant Notice. Each SAR Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(nnn) "***Section 409A***" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations and other guidance thereunder.

(ooo) "***Section 409A Change in Control***" means a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets, as provided in Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(v) of the Code and U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-3(i)(5) (without regard to any alternative definition thereunder).

(ppp) "***Securities Act***" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(rrr) "***Share Reserve***" means the number of shares available for issuance under the Plan as set forth in Section 2(a). "***Stock Appreciation Right***" or "***SAR***" means a right to receive the appreciation on Common Stock that is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 4.

(sss) "***Subsidiary***" means, with respect to the Company, (i) any corporation of which more than 50% of the outstanding capital stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether, at the time, stock of any other class or classes of such corporation will have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time, directly or indirectly, Owned by the Company, and (ii) any partnership, limited liability company or other entity in which the Company has a direct or indirect interest (whether in the form of voting or participation in profits or capital contribution) of more than 50%.

(ttt) "***Tax-Related Items***" means any income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit tax, payment on account or other tax-related items arising out of or in relation to a Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable or deemed applicable to the Participant.

(uuu) "***Ten Percent Stockholder***" means a person who Owns (or is deemed to Own pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code) stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any Affiliate.

(vvv) "***Trading Policy***" means the Company's policy permitting certain individuals to sell Company shares only during certain "window" periods and/or otherwise restricts the ability of certain individuals to transfer or encumber Company shares, as in effect from time to time.

(www) "***Unvested Non-Exempt Award***" means the portion of any Non-Exempt Award that had not vested in accordance with its terms upon or prior to the date of any Corporate Transaction.

(xxx) "***Vested Non-Exempt Award***" means the portion of any Non-Exempt Award that had vested in accordance with its terms upon or prior to the date of a Corporate Transaction.

Exhibit 10.8

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.
STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE
(2025 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN)

Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "***Company***"), pursuant to the Company's 2025 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***"), has granted to you ("***Optionholder")*** an option to purchase the number of shares of the Common Stock set forth below (the "***Option***"). Your Option is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and in the Plan, and the Stock Option Agreement and the Notice of Exercise, all of which are attached hereto and incorporated herein in their entirety. Capitalized terms not explicitly defined herein but defined in the Plan or the Stock Option Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan or the Stock Option Agreement, as applicable.

Optionholder:	_____
Date of Grant:	_____
Vesting Commencement Date:	_____
Number of Shares Subject to Option:	_____
Exercise Price Per Share:	_____
Total Exercise Price:	_____
Expiration Date:	_____

Type of Grant: **[**Incentive Stock Option] OR [Nonstatutory Stock Option]

Exercise and Vesting Schedule: Subject to the Optionholder's Continuous Service through each applicable vesting date, the Option will vest as follows:

Optionholder Acknowledgements: By your signature below or by electronic acceptance or authentication in a form authorized by the Company, you understand and agree that:

- The Option is governed by this Stock Option Grant Notice (this "***Grant Notice***"), and the provisions of the Plan and the Stock Option Agreement and the Notice of Exercise, all of which are made a part of this document. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Stock Option Agreement (together, the "***Option Agreement***") may not be modified, amended or revised except in a writing signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company.
- If the Option is an Incentive Stock Option, it (plus other outstanding incentive stock options, within the meaning of Code Section 422, granted to you under all plans of the Company and any applicable parent corporation or subsidiary corporation) cannot be first *exercisable* for more than $100,000 in value (determined at the time of grant) in any calendar year. Any excess over $100,000 is a Nonstatutory Stock Option.

- You consent to receive this Grant Notice, the Stock Option Agreement, the Plan, the Prospectus and any other Plan-related documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.
- You have read and are familiar with the provisions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement, the Notice of Exercise and the Prospectus. In the event of any conflict between the provisions in this Grant Notice, the Option Agreement, the Notice of Exercise, or the Prospectus and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall control.
- The Option Agreement sets forth the entire understanding between you and the Company regarding the acquisition of Common Stock and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements, promises and/or representations on that subject with the exception of other equity awards previously granted to you and any written employment agreement, offer letter, severance agreement, written severance plan or policy, or other written agreement between the Company and you in each case that specifies the terms that should govern this Option.
- Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or other Applicable Law) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered will be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.	**OPTIONHOLDER:**
By: _____	_____
Signature	Signature
Title: _____	Date: _____
Date: _____	

ATTACHMENTS: Stock Option Agreement, 2025 Equity Incentive Plan, Notice of Exercise, Prospectus

ATTACHMENT I

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.
STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
(2025 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN)

As reflected by your Stock Option Grant Notice ("***Grant Notice***"), Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "***Company***") has granted to you an option under the Company's 2025 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock at the exercise price indicated in your Grant Notice (the "***Option***"). Capitalized terms not explicitly defined in this Agreement but defined in the Grant Notice or the Plan shall have the meanings set forth in the Grant Notice or Plan, as applicable. The terms of your Option as specified in the Grant Notice and this Stock Option Agreement constitute your Option Agreement.

The general terms and conditions applicable to your Option are as follows:

1. GOVERNING PLAN DOCUMENT. Your Option is subject to all the provisions of the Plan, including but not limited to the provisions in:

(a) Section 6 regarding the impact of a Capitalization Adjustment, dissolution, liquidation, or Corporate Transaction on your Option;

(b) Section 9(e) regarding the Company's retained rights to terminate your Continuous Service notwithstanding the grant of the Option; and

(c) Section 8 regarding the tax consequences of your Option.

Your Option is further subject to all interpretations, amendments, rules and regulations, which may from time to time be promulgated and adopted pursuant to the Plan. In the event of any conflict between the Option Agreement and the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall control.

2. VESTING. Your option will vest as provided in your Grant Notice, subject to the provisions contained herein and the terms of the Plan. Vesting will cease upon termination upon your Continuous Service.

3. EXERCISE.

(a) You may generally exercise the vested portion of your Option for whole shares of Common Stock at any time during its term by delivery of payment of the exercise price and applicable withholding taxes and other required documentation to the Plan Administrator in accordance with the exercise procedures established by the Plan Administrator, which may include an electronic submission. Please review Sections 4(i), 4(j) and 7(b)(v) of the Plan, which may restrict or prohibit your ability to exercise your Option during certain periods.

(b) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, you may pay your Option exercise price as follows:

(i) cash, check, bank draft or money order;

(ii) subject to Company and/or Committee consent at the time of exercise, pursuant to a "cashless exercise" program as further described in Section 4(c)(ii) of the Plan if at the time of exercise the Common Stock is publicly traded;

(iii) subject to Company and/or Committee consent at the time of exercise, by delivery of previously owned shares of Common Stock as further described in Section 4(c)(iii) of the Plan;

(iv) subject to Company and/or Committee consent at the time of exercise, if the Option is a Nonstatutory Stock Option, by a "net exercise" arrangement as further described in Section 4(c)(iv) of the Plan; or

(v) subject to Company and/or Committee consent at the time of exercise, in any form of consideration that may be acceptable to the Board and permissible under Applicable Law as further described in Section 4(c)(v) of the Plan

(c) By accepting your Option, you agree that you will not sell, dispose of, transfer, make any short sale of, grant any option for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale with respect to any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company held by you, for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act or such longer period as the underwriters or the Company will request to facilitate compliance with FINRA Rule 2241 or any successor or similar rules or regulation (the "***Lock-Up Period***"); *provided, however*, that nothing contained in this section will prevent the exercise of a repurchase option, if any, in favor of the Company during the Lock-Up Period. You further agree to execute and deliver such other agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or the underwriters that are consistent with the foregoing or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. In order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to your shares of Common Stock until the end of such period. You also agree that any transferee of any shares of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company held by you will be bound by this Section 3(c). The underwriters of the Company's stock are intended third party beneficiaries of this Section 3(c) and will have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto.

4. **TERM.** You may not exercise your Option before the commencement of its term or after its term expires. The term of your Option commences on the Date of Grant and expires upon the earliest of the following:

(a) immediately upon the termination of your Continuous Service for Cause;

(b) three months after the termination of your Continuous Service for any reason other than Cause, Disability or death;

(c) 12 months after the termination of your Continuous Service due to your Disability;

(d) 18 months after your death if you die during your Continuous Service;

(e) immediately upon a Corporate Transaction if the Board has determined that the Option will terminate in connection with a Corporate Transaction,

(f) the Expiration Date indicated in your Grant Notice; or

(g) the day before the 10th anniversary of the Date of Grant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you die during the period provided in Section 4(b) or 4(c) above, the term of your Option shall not expire until the earlier of (i) 18 months after your death, (ii) upon any termination of the Option in connection with a Corporate Transaction, (iii) the Expiration Date indicated in your Grant Notice, or (iv) the day before the tenth anniversary of the Date of Grant. Additionally, the Post-Termination Exercise Period of your Option may be extended as provided in Section 4(i) of the Plan.

To obtain the federal income tax advantages associated with an Incentive Stock Option, the Code requires that at all times beginning on the date of grant of your Option and ending on the day three months before the date of your Option's exercise, you must be an employee of the Company or an Affiliate, except in the event of your death or Disability. If the Company provides for the extended exercisability of your Option under certain circumstances for your benefit, your Option will not necessarily be treated as an Incentive Stock Option if you exercise your Option more than three months after the date your employment terminates.

5. WITHHOLDING OBLIGATIONS. As further provided in Section 8 of the Plan: (a) you may not exercise your Option unless the applicable tax withholding obligations are satisfied, and (b) at the time you exercise your Option, in whole or in part, or at any time thereafter as requested by the Company, you hereby authorize withholding from payroll and any other amounts payable to you, and otherwise agree to make adequate provision for (including by means of a "cashless exercise" pursuant to a program developed under Regulation T as promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board to the extent permitted by the Company), any sums required to satisfy the federal, state, local and foreign tax withholding obligations, if any, which arise in connection with the exercise of your Option in accordance with the withholding procedures established by the Company. Accordingly, you may not be able to exercise your Option even though the Option is vested, and the Company shall have no obligation to issue shares of Common Stock subject to your Option, unless and until such obligations are satisfied. In the event that the amount of the Company's withholding obligation in connection with your Option was greater than the amount actually withheld by the Company, you agree to indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any failure by the Company to withhold the proper amount.

6. INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION DISPOSITION REQUIREMENT. If your Option is an Incentive Stock Option, you must notify the Company in writing within 15 days after the date of any disposition of any of the shares of the Common Stock issued upon exercise of your Option that occurs within two years after the date of your Option grant or within one year after such shares of Common Stock are transferred upon exercise of your Option.

7. TRANSFERABILITY. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(e) of the Plan, your Option is not transferable, except by will or by the Applicable Law of descent and distribution, and is exercisable during your life only by you.

8. CORPORATE TRANSACTION. Your Option is subject to the terms of any agreement governing a Corporate Transaction involving the Company, including, without limitation, a provision for the appointment of a stockholder representative that is authorized to act on your behalf with respect to any escrow, indemnities and any contingent consideration.

9. NO LIABILITY FOR TAXES. As a condition to accepting the Option, you hereby (a) agree to not make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates related to tax liabilities arising from the Option or other Company compensation and (b) acknowledge that you were advised to consult with your own personal tax, financial and other legal advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Option and have either done so or knowingly and voluntarily declined to do so. Additionally, you acknowledge that the Option is exempt from Section 409A only if the exercise price is at least equal to the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as determined by the Internal Revenue Service and there is no other impermissible deferral of compensation associated with the Option. Additionally, as a condition to accepting the Option, you agree not to make any claim against the Company, or any of its Officers, Directors, Employees or Affiliates in the event that the Internal Revenue Service asserts that such exercise price is less than the "fair market value" of the Common Stock on the date of grant as subsequently determined by the Internal Revenue Service.

10. NO ADVICE REGARDING GRANT. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding your participation in the Plan, or your acquisition or sale of the underlying shares of Common Stock. You should consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding your participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

11. CHOICE OF LAW. Your Option and any controversy arising out of or relating to your Option shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in any application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

12. SEVERABILITY. If any part of this Option Agreement or the Plan is declared by any court or governmental authority to be unlawful or invalid, such unlawfulness or invalidity will not invalidate any portion of this Option Agreement or the Plan not declared to be unlawful or invalid. Any Section of this Option Agreement (or part of such Section) so declared to be unlawful or invalid will, if possible, be construed in a manner which will give effect to the terms of such Section (or part of such Section) to the fullest extent possible while remaining lawful and valid.

13. IMPOSITION OF OTHER REQUIREMENTS. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on your participation in the Plan, on your Option and on any shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

14. OTHER DOCUMENTS. You hereby acknowledge receipt of or the right to receive a document providing the information required by Rule 428(b)(1) promulgated under the Securities Act, which includes the Prospectus. In addition, you acknowledge receipt of the Company's Trading Policy.

15. QUESTIONS. If you have questions regarding these or any other terms and conditions applicable to your Option, including a summary of the applicable federal income tax consequences please see the Prospectus.

* * * *

ATTACHMENT II

2025 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

ATTACHMENT III

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.
NOTICE OF EXERCISE
(2025 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN)

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.
6500 River Place Boulevard
Building 7, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78730

Date of Exercise: _____

This constitutes notice to Ambiq Micro, Inc. (the "***Company***") that I elect to purchase the below number of shares of Common Stock of the Company (the "***Shares***") by exercising my Option for the price set forth below. Capitalized terms not explicitly defined in this Notice of Exercise but defined in the Stock Option Grant Notice, Stock Option Agreement or 2025 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the meanings set forth in the Stock Option Grant Notice, Stock Option Agreement or Plan, as applicable. Use of certain payment methods is subject to Company and/or Committee consent and certain additional requirements set forth in the Stock Option Agreement and the Plan.

Type of option (check one):	Incentive ☐	Nonstatutory ☐
Date of Grant:	_____	
Number of Shares as to which Option is exercised:	_____	
Certificates to be issued in name of:	_____	
Total exercise price:	$_____	
Cash, check, bank draft or money order delivered herewith:	$_____	
Value of _____ Shares delivered herewith:	$_____	
Regulation T Program (cashless exercise)	$_____	
Value of _____ Shares pursuant to net exercise:	$_____	

By this exercise, I agree (i) to provide such additional documents as you may require pursuant to the terms of the Plan, (ii) to satisfy the tax withholding obligations, if any, relating to the exercise of this Option as set forth in the Stock Option Agreement, and (iii) if this exercise relates to an incentive stock option, to notify you in writing within 15 days after the date of any disposition of any of the Shares issued upon exercise of this Option that occurs within two years after the Date of Grant or within one year after such Shares are issued upon exercise of this Option.

I further agree that, if required by the Company (or a representative of the underwriters) in connection with the first underwritten registration of the offering of any securities of the Company under the Securities Act, I will not sell, dispose of, transfer, make any short sale of, grant any option for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale with respect to any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act (or such longer period as the underwriters or the Company shall request to facilitate compliance with FINRA Rule 2241 or any successor or similar rule or regulation) (the "***Lock-Up Period***"). I further agree to execute and deliver such other agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or the underwriters that are consistent with the foregoing or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. To enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to securities subject to the foregoing restrictions until the end of such period.

Very truly yours,

_____

ATTACHMENT IV

PROSPECTUS

Exhibit 10.9

AMBIQ MICRO, INC.
2025 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS: JULY 2, 2025
APPROVED BY THE STOCKHOLDERS: JULY 17, 2025

1. GENERAL; PURPOSE.

(a) The Plan provides a means by which Eligible Employees of the Company and certain Designated Companies may be given an opportunity to purchase shares of Common Stock. The Plan permits the Company to grant a series of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees under an Employee Stock Purchase Plan. In addition, the Plan permits the Company to grant a series of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees that do not meet the requirements of an Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(b) The Plan includes two components: a 423 Component and a Non-423 Component. The Company intends (but makes no undertaking or representation to maintain) the 423 Component to qualify as an Employee Stock Purchase Plan. The provisions of the 423 Component, accordingly, will be construed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code. In addition, this Plan authorizes grants of Purchase Rights under the Non-423 Component that do not meet the requirements of an Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or determined by the Board, the Non-423 Component will operate and be administered in the same manner as the 423 Component. In addition, the Company may make separate Offerings which vary in terms (provided that such terms are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan or the requirements of an Employee Stock Purchase Plan to the extent the Offering is made under the 423 Component), and the Company will designate which Designated Company is participating in each separate Offering.

(c) The Company, by means of the Plan, seeks to retain the services of Eligible Employees, to secure and retain the services of new Employees and to provide incentives for such persons to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and its Related Corporations.

2. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) The Board will administer the Plan unless and until the Board delegates administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees, as provided in Section 2(c).

(b) The Board will have the power, subject to, and within the limitations of, the express provisions of the Plan:

(i) To determine how and when Purchase Rights will be granted and the provisions of each Offering (which need not be identical).

(ii) To designate from time to time (A) which Related Corporations will be eligible to participate in the Plan as Designated 423 Companies, (B) which Related Corporations or Affiliates will be eligible to participate in the Plan as Designated Non-423 Companies, (C) which Affiliates or Related Corporations may be excluded from participation in the Plan, and (D) which Designated Companies will participate in each separate Offering (to the extent that the Company makes separate Offerings).

(iii) To construe and interpret the Plan and Purchase Rights, and to establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for its administration. The Board, in the exercise of this power, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan, in a manner and to the extent it deems necessary or expedient to make the Plan fully effective.

(iv) To settle all controversies regarding the Plan and Purchase Rights granted under the Plan.

(v) To suspend or terminate the Plan at any time as provided in Section 12.

(vi) To amend the Plan at any time as provided in Section 12.

(vii) Generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as it deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company, its Related Corporations and Affiliates, and to carry out the intent that the Plan be treated as an Employee Stock Purchase Plan with respect to the 423 Component.

(viii) To adopt such rules, procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit or facilitate participation in the Plan by Employees who are non-U.S. nationals or employed or located outside the United States. Without limiting the generality of, and consistent with, the foregoing, the Board specifically is authorized to adopt rules, procedures, and sub-plans regarding, without limitation, eligibility to participate in the Plan, the definition of eligible "earnings," handling and making of Contributions, establishment of bank or trust accounts to hold Contributions, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, obligations to pay payroll tax, determination of beneficiary designation requirements, withholding procedures and handling of share issuances, any of which may vary according to applicable requirements, and which, if applicable to a Designated Non-423 Company, do not have to comply with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code.

(c) The Board may delegate some or all of the administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees. If administration is delegated to a Committee, the Committee will have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board that have been delegated to the Committee, including the power to delegate to a subcommittee any of the administrative powers the Committee is authorized to exercise (and references in this Plan and any applicable Offering Document to the Board will thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee), subject, however, to such resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as may be adopted from time to time by the Board. Further, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law, the Board or Committee may, from time to time, delegate some or all of its authority under the Plan to one or more officers of the Company or other persons or groups of persons as it deems necessary, appropriate or advisable under conditions or limitations that it may set at or after the time of the delegation. The Board may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with the Committee (or its delegate) and may, at any time, revest in the Board some or all of the powers previously delegated. Whether or not the Board has delegated administration of the Plan to a Committee (or a delegate of the Committee), the Board will have the final power to determine all questions of policy and expediency that may arise in the administration of the Plan.

(d) All determinations, interpretations and constructions made by the Board will not be subject to review by any person and will be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

3. SHARES OF COMMON STOCK SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 11(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan will not exceed 340,720 shares of Common Stock, plus the number of shares of Common Stock that are automatically added on January 1st of each calendar year for a period commencing on January 1, 2026 and ending on (and including) January 1, 2035, in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) two percent (2%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year, and (y) 681,442 shares of Common Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may act prior to the first day of any calendar year to provide that there will be no January 1st increase in the share reserve for such calendar year or that the increase in the share reserve for such calendar year will be a lesser number of shares of Common Stock than would otherwise occur pursuant to the preceding sentence. For the avoidance of doubt, up to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock reserved under this Section 3(a) may be used to satisfy purchases of Common Stock under the 423 Component and any remaining portion of such maximum number of shares may be used to satisfy purchases of Common Stock under the Non-423 Component.

(b) If any Purchase Right granted under the Plan terminates without having been exercised in full, the shares of Common Stock not purchased under such Purchase Right will again become available for issuance under the Plan.

(c) The stock purchasable under the Plan will be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock, including shares repurchased by the Company on the open market.

4. GRANT OF PURCHASE RIGHTS; OFFERING.

(a) The Board may from time to time grant or provide for the grant of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees under an Offering (consisting of one or more Purchase Periods) on an Offering Date or Offering Dates selected by the Board. Each Offering will be in such form and will contain such terms and conditions as the Board will deem appropriate, and with respect to the 423 Component, will comply with the requirement of Section 423(b)(5) of the Code that all Employees granted Purchase Rights will have the same rights and privileges. The terms and conditions of an Offering shall be incorporated by reference into the Plan and treated as part of the Plan. The provisions of separate Offerings need not be identical, but each Offering will include (through incorporation of the provisions of this Plan by reference in the document comprising the Offering or otherwise) the period during which the Offering will be effective, which period will not exceed 27 months beginning with the Offering Date, and the substance of the provisions contained in Sections 5 through , inclusive.

(b) If a Participant has more than one Purchase Right outstanding under the Plan, unless such Participant otherwise indicates in forms delivered to the Company or a third party designated

by the Company (each, a "***Company Designee***"): (i) each form will apply to all of the Participant's Purchase Rights under the Plan, and (ii) a Purchase Right with a lower exercise price (or an earlier-granted Purchase Right, if different Purchase Rights have identical exercise prices) will be exercised to the fullest possible extent before a Purchase Right with a higher exercise price (or a later-granted Purchase Right if different Purchase Rights have identical exercise prices) will be exercised.

(c) The Board will have the discretion to structure an Offering so that if the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the first Trading Day of a new Purchase Period within that Offering is less than or equal to the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the Offering Date for that Offering, then (i) that Offering will terminate immediately as of that first Trading Day, and (ii) the Participants in such terminated Offering will be automatically enrolled in a new Offering beginning on the first Trading Day of such new Purchase Period.

5. ELIGIBILITY.

(a) Purchase Rights may be granted only to Employees of the Company or, as the Board may designate in accordance with Section 2(b), to Employees of a Related Corporation or an Affiliate. Except as provided in Section 5(b) or as required by Applicable Law, an Employee will not be eligible to be granted Purchase Rights unless, on the Offering Date, the Employee has been in the employ of the Company, the Related Corporation or the Affiliate, as the case may be, for such continuous period preceding such Offering Date as the Board may (unless prohibited by Applicable Law) require, but in no event will the required period of continuous employment be equal to or greater than two years. In addition, the Board may provide (unless prohibited by Applicable Law) that no Employee will be eligible to be granted Purchase Rights under the Plan unless, on the Offering Date, such Employee's customary employment with the Company, the Related Corporation or the Affiliate is more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year or such other criteria as the Board may determine consistent with Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component. The Board may also exclude (unless prohibited by Applicable Law) from participation in the Plan or any Offering Employees who are "highly compensated employees" (within the meaning of Section 423(b)(4)(D) of the Code) of the Company, a Related Corporation or an Affiliate, or a subset of such highly compensated employees.

(b) The Board may provide that each person who, during the course of an Offering, first becomes an Eligible Employee will, on a date or dates specified in the Offering which coincides with the day on which such person becomes an Eligible Employee or which occurs thereafter, receive a Purchase Right under that Offering, which Purchase Right will thereafter be deemed to be a part of that Offering. Such Purchase Right will have the same characteristics as any Purchase Rights originally granted under that Offering, as described herein, except that:

(i) the date on which such Purchase Right is granted will be the "Offering Date" of such Purchase Right for all purposes, including determination of the exercise price of such Purchase Right;

(ii) the period of the Offering with respect to such Purchase Right will begin on its Offering Date and end coincident with the end of such Offering; and

(iii) the Board may provide that if such person first becomes an Eligible Employee within a specified period of time before the end of the Offering, the individual will not receive any Purchase Right under that Offering.

(c) No Employee will be eligible for the grant of any Purchase Rights under the 423 Component if, immediately after any such Purchase Rights are granted, such Employee owns stock possessing five percent or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or of any Related Corporation. For purposes of this Section 5(c), the rules of Section 424(d) of the Code will apply in determining the stock ownership of any Employee, and stock which such Employee may purchase under all outstanding Purchase Rights and options will be treated as stock owned by such Employee.

(d) As specified by Section 423(b)(8) of the Code, an Eligible Employee may be granted Purchase Rights under the 423 Component only if such Purchase Rights, together with any other rights granted under all Employee Stock Purchase Plans of the Company and any Related Corporations, do not permit such Eligible Employee's rights to purchase stock of the Company or any Related Corporation to accrue at a rate which, when aggregated, exceeds U.S. $25,000 of Fair Market Value of such stock (determined at the time such rights are granted, and which, with respect to the Plan, will be determined as of their respective Offering Dates) for each calendar year in which such rights are outstanding at any time.

(e) Officers of the Company and any Designated Company, if they are otherwise Eligible Employees, will be eligible to participate in Offerings under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may (unless prohibited by Applicable Law) provide in an Offering that Employees who are highly compensated Employees within the meaning of Section 423(b)(4)(D) of the Code will not be eligible to participate.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5 to the contrary, in the case of an Offering under the Non-423 Component, an Eligible Employee (or group of Eligible Employees) may be excluded from participation in the Plan or an Offering if the Board has determined, in its sole discretion, that participation of such Eligible Employee(s) is not advisable or practical for any reason.

6. PURCHASE RIGHTS; PURCHASE PRICE.

(a) On each Offering Date, each Eligible Employee, pursuant to an Offering made under the Plan, will be granted a Purchase Right to purchase up to that number of shares of Common Stock purchasable either with a percentage of earnings (as such concept is defined in the Offering Document) or with a maximum dollar amount, but in either case as so specified by the Board in the Offering Document, during the period that begins on the Offering Date (or such later date as the Board determines for a particular Offering) and ends on the date stated in the Offering, which date will be no later than the end of the Offering.

(b) The Board will establish one or more Purchase Dates during an Offering on which Purchase Rights granted for that Offering will be exercised and shares of Common Stock will be purchased in accordance with such Offering.

(c) In connection with each Offering made under the Plan, the Board may specify (i) a maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by any Participant on any Purchase Date during such Offering, (ii) a maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by all Participants pursuant to such Offering and/or (iii) a maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by all Participants on any Purchase Date under the Offering. If the aggregate purchase of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Purchase Rights granted under the Offering would exceed any such maximum aggregate number, then, in the absence of any Board action otherwise, a pro rata (based on each Participant's accumulated Contributions) allocation of the shares of Common Stock (rounded down to the nearest whole share) available will be made in as nearly a uniform manner as will be practicable and equitable.

(d) The purchase price of shares of Common Stock acquired pursuant to Purchase Rights will be specified by the Board prior to commencement of an Offering and will not be less than the lesser of:

(i) an amount equal to 85% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the Offering Date; or

(ii) an amount equal to 85% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the applicable Purchase Date.

7. PARTICIPATION; WITHDRAWAL; TERMINATION.

(a) An Eligible Employee may elect to participate in an Offering and authorize payroll deductions as the means of making Contributions by completing and delivering to the Company or a Company Designee, within the time specified in the Offering, an enrollment form provided by the Company or a Company Designee. The enrollment form will specify the amount of Contributions not to exceed the maximum amount specified by the Board. Each Participant's Contributions will be credited to a bookkeeping account for such Participant under the Plan and will be deposited with the general funds of the Company except where Applicable Law requires that Contributions be held separately or deposited with a third party. If permitted in the Offering, a Participant may begin such Contributions with the first practicable payroll occurring on or after the Offering Date (or, in the case of a payroll date that occurs after the end of the prior Offering but before the Offering Date of the next new Offering, Contributions from such payroll will be included in the new Offering). If permitted in the Offering, a Participant may thereafter reduce (including to zero) or increase such Participant's Contributions. If payroll deductions are impermissible or problematic under Applicable Law or if specifically provided in the Offering and to the extent permitted by Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component, in addition to or instead of making Contributions by payroll deductions, a Participant may make Contributions through payment by cash, check or wire transfer prior to a Purchase Date.

(b) During an Offering, a Participant may cease making Contributions and withdraw from the Offering by delivering to the Company or a Company Designee a withdrawal form provided by the Company or a Company Designee. The Company may impose a deadline before a Purchase Date for withdrawing. Upon such withdrawal, such Participant's Purchase Right in that Offering will immediately terminate and the Company will distribute as soon as practicable

to such Participant all of such Participant's accumulated but unused Contributions . A Participant's withdrawal from that Offering will have no effect upon such Participant's eligibility to participate in any other Offerings under the Plan, but such Participant will be required to deliver a new enrollment form to participate in subsequent Offerings.

(c) Purchase Rights granted pursuant to any Offering under the Plan will terminate immediately if the Participant either (i) is no longer an Employee for any reason or for no reason or (ii) is otherwise no longer eligible to participate. The Company will distribute as soon as practicable to such individual all of such individual's accumulated but unused Contributions.

(d) Unless otherwise determined by the Board, a Participant whose employment transfers or whose employment terminates with an immediate rehire (with no break in service) by or between the Company and a Designated Company or between Designated Companies will not be treated as having terminated employment for purposes of participating in the Plan or an Offering; however, if a Participant transfers from an Offering under the 423 Component to an Offering under the Non-423 Component, the exercise of the Participant's Purchase Right will be qualified under the 423 Component only to the extent such exercise complies with Section 423 of the Code. If a Participant transfers from an Offering under the Non-423 Component to an Offering under the 423 Component, the exercise of the Purchase Right will remain non-qualified under the Non-423 Component for the remainder of the Offering. The Board may establish different and additional rules governing transfers between separate Offerings within the 423 Component and between Offerings under the 423 Component and Offerings under the Non-423 Component.

(e) During a Participant's lifetime, Purchase Rights will be exercisable only by such Participant. Purchase Rights are not transferable by a Participant, except by will, by the laws of descent and distribution, or, if permitted by the Company and valid under Applicable Law, by a beneficiary designation as described in Section 10.

(f) Unless otherwise specified in the Offering or required by Applicable Law, the Company will have no obligation to pay interest on Contributions.

8. EXERCISE OF PURCHASE RIGHTS.

(a) On each Purchase Date, each Participant's accumulated Contributions will be applied to the purchase of shares of Common Stock, up to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock permitted by the Plan and the applicable Offering, at the purchase price specified in the Offering. No fractional shares will be issued unless specifically provided for in the Offering.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the Offering, if any amount of accumulated Contributions remains in a Participant's account after the purchase of shares of Common Stock and such remaining amount is less than the amount required to purchase one share of Common Stock on the final Purchase Date of an Offering, then such remaining amount will be held in such Participant's account for the purchase of shares of Common Stock under the next Offering under the Plan, unless such Participant withdraws from or is not eligible to participate in such next Offering, in which case such amount will be distributed to such Participant after the final Purchase Date without interest (unless the payment of interest is otherwise required by Applicable Law). If the amount of Contributions remaining in a Participant's account after the purchase of shares of

Common Stock is at least equal to the amount required to purchase one (1) whole share of Common Stock on the final Purchase Date of an Offering, then such remaining amount will be distributed in full to such Participant after the final Purchase Date of such Offering without interest (unless otherwise required by Applicable Law).

(c) No Purchase Rights may be exercised to any extent unless the shares of Common Stock to be issued upon such exercise under the Plan are covered by an effective registration statement pursuant to the Securities Act and the Plan is in material compliance with all applicable U.S. and non-U.S. federal, state and other securities, exchange control and other laws applicable to the Plan. If on a Purchase Date the shares of Common Stock are not so registered or the Plan is not in such compliance, no Purchase Rights will be exercised on such Purchase Date, and, subject to Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component, the Purchase Date will be delayed until the shares of Common Stock are subject to such an effective registration statement and the Plan is in material compliance, except that the Purchase Date will in no event be more than 27 months from the Offering Date. If, on the Purchase Date, as delayed to the maximum extent permissible, the shares of Common Stock are not registered and the Plan is not in material compliance with all Applicable Laws, as determined by the Company in its sole discretion, no Purchase Rights will be exercised and all accumulated but unused Contributions will be distributed to the Participants without interest (unless the payment of interest is otherwise required by Applicable Law).

9. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

The Company will seek to obtain from each U.S. and non-U.S. federal, state or other regulatory commission, agency or other Governmental Body having jurisdiction over the Plan such authority as may be required to grant Purchase Rights and issue and sell shares of Common Stock thereunder unless the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that doing so is not practical or would cause the Company to incur costs that are unreasonable. If, after commercially reasonable efforts, the Company is unable to obtain the authority that counsel for the Company deems necessary for the grant of Purchase Rights or the lawful issuance and sale of Common Stock under the Plan, and at a commercially reasonable cost, the Company will be relieved from any liability for failure to grant Purchase Rights and/or to issue and sell Common Stock upon exercise of such Purchase Rights.

10. DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY.

(a) The Company may, but is not obligated to, permit a Participant to submit a form designating a beneficiary who will receive any shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions from the Participant's account under the Plan if the Participant dies before such shares and/or Contributions are delivered to the Participant. The Company may, but is not obligated to, permit the Participant to change such designation of beneficiary. Any such designation and/or change must be on a form approved by the Company.

(b) If a Participant dies, and in the absence of a valid beneficiary designation, the Company will deliver any shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions to the executor or administrator of the estate of the Participant. If no executor or administrator has been appointed (to the knowledge of the Company), the Company, in its sole discretion, may deliver such shares

of Common Stock and/or Contributions, without interest (unless the payment of interest is otherwise required by Applicable Law), to the Participant's spouse, dependents or relatives, or if no spouse, dependent or relative is known to the Company, then to such other person as the Company may designate.

11. ADJUSTMENTS UPON CHANGES IN COMMON STOCK; CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS.

(a) In the event of a Capitalization Adjustment, the Board will appropriately and proportionately adjust: (i) the class(es) and maximum number of securities subject to the Plan pursuant to Section 3(a), (ii) the class(es) and maximum number of securities by which the share reserve is to increase automatically each year pursuant to Section 3(a), (iii) the class(es) and number of securities subject to, and the purchase price applicable to outstanding Offerings and Purchase Rights, and (iv) the class(es) and number of securities that are the subject of the purchase limits under each ongoing Offering. The Board will make these adjustments, and its determination will be final, binding and conclusive.

(b) In the event of a Corporate Transaction, then: (i) any surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or the surviving or acquiring corporation's parent company) may assume or continue outstanding Purchase Rights or may substitute similar rights (including a right to acquire the same consideration paid to the stockholders in the Corporate Transaction) for outstanding Purchase Rights, or (ii) if any surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume or continue such Purchase Rights or does not substitute similar rights for such Purchase Rights, then the Participants' accumulated Contributions will be used to purchase shares of Common Stock (rounded down to the nearest whole share) within ten business days (or such other period specified by the Board) prior to the Corporate Transaction under the outstanding Purchase Rights, and the Purchase Rights will terminate immediately after such purchase.

12. AMENDMENT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE PLAN.

(a) The Board may amend the Plan at any time in any respect the Board deems necessary or advisable. However, except as provided in Section 11(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, stockholder approval will be required for any amendment of the Plan for which stockholder approval is required by Applicable Law.

(b) The Board may suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. No Purchase Rights may be granted under the Plan while the Plan is suspended or after it is terminated.

(c) Any benefits, privileges, entitlements and obligations under any outstanding Purchase Rights granted before an amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan will not be materially impaired by any such amendment, suspension or termination except (i) with the consent of the person to whom such Purchase Rights were granted, (ii) as necessary to facilitate compliance with any laws, listing requirements, or governmental regulations (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 423 of the Code and the regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder relating to Employee Stock Purchase Plans) including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued or amended after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board, or (iii) as necessary to obtain or maintain favorable tax, listing, or regulatory

treatment. To be clear, the Board may amend outstanding Purchase Rights without a Participant's consent if such amendment is necessary to ensure that the Purchase Right and/or the Plan complies with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component or with respect to other Applicable Laws. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or any Offering Document to the contrary, the Board will be entitled to: (i) establish the exchange ratio applicable to amounts withheld in a currency other than U.S. dollars; (ii) permit Contributions in excess of the amount designated by a Participant in order to adjust for mistakes in the Company's processing of properly completed Contribution elections; (iii) establish reasonable waiting and adjustment periods and/or accounting and crediting procedures to ensure that amounts applied toward the purchase of Common Stock for each Participant properly correspond with amounts withheld from the Participant's Contributions; (iv) amend any outstanding Purchase Rights or clarify any ambiguities regarding the terms of any Offering to enable the Purchase Rights to qualify under and/or comply with Section 423 of the Code with respect to the 423 Component; and (v) establish other limitations or procedures as the Board determines in its sole discretion advisable that are consistent with the Plan. The actions of the Board pursuant to this paragraph will not be considered to alter or impair any Purchase Rights granted under an Offering as they are part of the initial terms of each Offering and the Purchase Rights granted under each Offering.

13. TAX QUALIFICATION; TAX WITHHOLDING.

(a) Although the Company may endeavor to (i) qualify a Purchase Right for special tax treatment under the laws of the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States or (ii) avoid adverse tax treatment, the Company makes no representation to that effect and expressly disavows any covenant to maintain special or to avoid unfavorable tax treatment, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan. The Company will be unconstrained in its corporate activities without regard to the potential negative tax impact on Participants.

(b) Each Participant will make arrangements, satisfactory to the Company and any applicable Related Corporation or Affiliate, to enable the Company, the Related Corporation or the Affiliate to fulfill any withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items. Without limitation to the foregoing, in the Company's sole discretion and subject to Applicable Law, such withholding obligation may be satisfied in whole or in part by (i) withholding from the Participant's salary or any other cash payment due to the Participant from the Company, a Related Corporation or an Affiliate; (ii) withholding from the proceeds of the sale of shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan, either through a voluntary sale or a mandatory sale arranged by the Company; or (iii) any other method deemed acceptable by the Board. The Company shall not be required to issue any shares of Common Stock under the Plan until such obligations are satisfied.

(c) The 423 Component is exempt from the application of Section 409A of the Code, and any ambiguities herein shall be interpreted to so be exempt from Section 409A of the Code. The Non-423 Component is intended to be exempt from the application of Section 409A of the Code under the short-term deferral exception and any ambiguities shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent. In furtherance of the foregoing and notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, if the Committee determines that an option granted under the Plan may be subject to Section 409A of the Code or that any provision in the Plan would cause an option under the Plan to be subject to Section 409A, the Committee may amend the terms of the Plan and/or of an outstanding option granted under the Plan, or take such other action the

Committee determines is necessary or appropriate, in each case, without the Participant's consent, to exempt any outstanding option or future option that may be granted under the Plan from or to allow any such options to comply with Section 409A of the Code, but only to the extent any such amendments or action by the Committee would not violate Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall have no liability to a Participant or any other party if the option under the Plan that is intended to be exempt from or compliant with Section 409A of the Code is not so exempt or compliant or for any action taken by the Committee with respect thereto.

14. EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN.

The Plan will become effective immediately prior to and contingent upon the IPO Date. No Purchase Rights will be exercised unless and until the Plan has been approved by the stockholders of the Company, which approval must be within 12 months before or after the date the Plan is adopted (or if required under Section 12(a) above, materially amended) by the Board.

15. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

(a) Proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock pursuant to Purchase Rights will constitute general funds of the Company.

(b) A Participant will not be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, shares of Common Stock subject to Purchase Rights unless and until the Participant's shares of Common Stock acquired upon exercise of Purchase Rights are recorded in the books of the Company (or its transfer agent).

(c) The Plan and Offering do not constitute an employment contract. Nothing in the Plan or in the Offering will in any way alter the at will nature of a Participant's employment or amend a Participant's employment or service contract, as applicable, or be deemed to create in any way whatsoever any obligation on the part of any Participant to continue in the employ or service of the Company, a Related Corporation or an Affiliate, or on the part of the Company, a Related Corporation or an Affiliate to continue the employment or service of a Participant.

(d) The provisions of the Plan will be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without resort to that state's conflict of laws rules.

(e) If any particular provision of the Plan is found to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, such provision will not affect the other provisions of the Plan, and the Plan will be construed in all respects as if such invalid provision were omitted.

(f) If any provision of the Plan does not comply with Applicable Law, such provision shall be construed in such a manner as to comply with Applicable Law.

16. DEFINITIONS.

As used in the Plan, the following definitions will apply to the capitalized terms indicated below:

(a) "***423 Component***" means the part of the Plan, which excludes the Non-423 Component, pursuant to which Purchase Rights that satisfy the requirements for an Employee Stock Purchase Plan may be granted to Eligible Employees.

(b) "***Affiliate***" means any entity, other than a Related Corporation, whether now or subsequently established, which is at the time of determination, a "parent" or "subsidiary" of the Company as such terms are defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act. The Board may determine the time or times at which "parent" or "subsidiary" status is determined within the foregoing definition.

(c) "***Applicable Law***" means the Code and any applicable U.S. and non-U.S. securities, exchange control, tax, federal, state, material local or municipal or other law, statute, constitution, principle of common law, resolution, ordinance, code, edict, decree, rule, listing rule, regulation, judicial decision, ruling or requirement issued, enacted, adopted, promulgated, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Body (or under the authority of the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ Stock Market or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(d) "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(e) "***Capitalization Adjustment***" means any change that is made in, or other events that occur with respect to, the Common Stock subject to the Plan or subject to any Purchase Right after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board without the receipt of consideration by the Company through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, stock split, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or other similar equity restructuring transaction, as that term is used in Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conversion of any convertible securities of the Company will not be treated as a Capitalization Adjustment.

(f) "***Code***" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any applicable regulations and guidance thereunder.

(g) "***Committee***" means a committee of one or more members of the Board to whom authority has been delegated by the Board in accordance with Section 2(c).

(h) "***Common Stock***" means the common stock of the Company.

(i) "***Company***" means Ambiq Micro, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

(j) ***"Contributions***" means the payroll deductions, contributions made by Participants in case payroll deductions are impermissible or problematic under Applicable Law and other additional payments specifically provided for in the Offering that a Participant contributes to fund the exercise of a Purchase Right. A Participant may make additional payments into the Participant's account if specifically provided for in the Offering, and then only if the Participant has not already had the maximum permitted amount withheld during the Offering through payroll

deductions or other contributions and, with respect to the 423 Component, to the extent permitted by Section 423.

(k) "***Corporate Transaction***" means the consummation, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion, of the consolidated assets of the Company and its subsidiaries;

(ii) a sale or other disposition of more than 50% of the outstanding securities of the Company;

(iii) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is not the surviving corporation; or

(iv) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is the surviving corporation but the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately preceding the merger, consolidation or similar transaction are converted or exchanged by virtue of the merger, consolidation or similar transaction into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise.

(l) "***Designated 423 Company***" means any Related Corporation selected by the Board as participating in the 423 Component.

(m) "***Designated Company***" means any Designated Non-423 Company or Designated 423 Company, provided, however, that at any given time, a Related Corporation participating in the 423 Component shall not be a Related Corporation participating in the Non-423 Component.

(n) "***Designated Non-423 Company***" means any Related Corporation or Affiliate selected by the Board as participating in the Non-423 Component.

(o) "***Director***" means a member of the Board.

(p) "***Eligible Employee***" means an Employee who meets the requirements set forth in the document(s) governing the Offering for eligibility to participate in the Offering, provided that such Employee also meets the requirements for eligibility to participate set forth in the Plan.

(q) "***Employee***" means any person, including an Officer or Director, who is "employed" for purposes of Section 423(b)(4) of the Code by the Company or a Related Corporation or solely with respect to the Non-423 Component, an Affiliate. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such services, will not cause a Director to be considered an "Employee" for purposes of the Plan.

(r) "***Employee Stock Purchase Plan***" means a plan that grants Purchase Rights intended to be options issued under an "employee stock purchase plan," as that term is defined in Section 423(b) of the Code.

(s) "***Exchange Act***" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(t) "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, the value of the Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or traded on any established market, the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock will be, unless otherwise determined by the Board, the closing sales price for such stock as quoted on such exchange or market (or the exchange or market with the greatest volume of trading in the Common Stock) on the date of determination, as reported in such source as the Board deems reliable. Unless otherwise provided by the Board, if there is no closing sales price for the Common Stock on the date of determination, then the Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists.

(ii) In the absence of such markets for the Common Stock, the Fair Market Value will be determined by the Board in good faith in compliance with Applicable Laws and regulations and, to the extent applicable as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, in a manner that complies with Sections 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, for any Offering that commences on the IPO Date, the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the Offering Date will be the price per share at which shares are first sold to the public in the Company's initial public offering as specified in the final prospectus for that initial public offering.

(u) "***Governmental Body***" means any: (i) nation, state, commonwealth, canton, province, territory, county, municipality, district or other jurisdiction of any nature; (ii) U.S. or non-U.S. federal, state, local, municipal or other government; (iii) governmental or regulatory body, or quasi-governmental body of any nature (including any governmental division, department, administrative agency or bureau, commission, authority, instrumentality, official, ministry, fund, foundation, center, organization, unit, body or entity and any court or other tribunal, and for the avoidance of doubt, any tax authority) or other body exercising similar powers or authority; or (iv) self-regulatory organization (including the New York Stock Exchange, the NASDAQ Stock Market and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

(v) "***IPO Date***" means the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriter(s) managing the initial public offering of the Common Stock, pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced for the initial public offering.

(w) ***"Non-423 Component"*** means the part of the Plan, which excludes the 423 Component, pursuant to which Purchase Rights that are not intended to satisfy the requirements for an Employee Stock Purchase Plan may be granted to Eligible Employees.

(x) "***Offering***" means the grant to Eligible Employees of Purchase Rights, with the exercise of those Purchase Rights automatically occurring at the end of one or more Purchase Periods. The terms and conditions of an Offering will generally be set forth in the "***Offering Document***" approved by the Board for that Offering.

(y) "***Offering Date***" means a date selected by the Board for an Offering to commence.

(z) "***Officer***" means a person who is an officer of the Company or a Related Corporation within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

(aa) "***Participant***" means an Eligible Employee who holds an outstanding Purchase Right.

(bb) "***Plan***" means this Ambiq Micro, Inc. 2025 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended from time to time, including both the 423 Component and the Non-423 Component.

(cc) "***Purchase Date***" means one or more dates during an Offering selected by the Board on which Purchase Rights will be exercised and on which purchases of shares of Common Stock will be carried out in accordance with such Offering.

(dd) "***Purchase Period***" means a period of time specified within an Offering, generally beginning on the Offering Date or on the first Trading Day following a Purchase Date, and ending on a Purchase Date. An Offering may consist of one or more Purchase Periods.

(ee) "***Purchase Right***" means an option to purchase shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Plan.

(ff) "***Related Corporation***" means any "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" of the Company whether now or subsequently established, as those terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and (f), respectively, of the Code.

(gg) "***Securities Act***" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(hh) "***Tax-Related Items***" means any income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit tax, payment on account or other tax-related items arising out of or in relation to a Participant's participation in the Plan, including, but not limited to, the exercise of a Purchase Right and the receipt of shares of Common Stock or the sale or other disposition of shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan.

(ii) "***Trading Day***" means any day on which the exchange(s) or market(s) on which shares of Common Stock are listed, including but not limited to the New York Stock Exchange, Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market or any successors thereto, is open for trading.

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the use of our report dated March 31, 2025, except for Note 16, as to which the date is July 19, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Ambiq Micro, Inc., included herein, and to the reference to our firm under the heading “Experts” in the prospectus.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Austin, Texas
July 19, 2025

Exhibit 107

Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

Form S-1

Ambiq Micro, Inc.

Table 1: Newly Registered Securities

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered(1)	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(2)	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(3)	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee(4)
Fees to Be Paid	Equity	Common stock, par value $0.000001 per share	457(a)	3,910,000	25.00	$97,750,000	0.00015310	$14,966
	Total Offering Amounts					$97,750,000	—	$14,966
	Total Fees Previously Paid							$11,483(5)
	Total Fee Offsets					—	—	—
	Net Fee Due					—	—	$3,483

(1) Includes up to 510,000 additional shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase from the registrant, if any.
(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").
(3) Includes the aggregate offering price of 510,000 additional shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase from the registrant, if any.
(4) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act based on an estimate of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.
(5) The registrant previously paid a registration fee of $11,483 in connection with the initial filing of the Registration Statement on Form S-1 on July 3, 2025.